Welcome to the University of Nebraska at Kearney

The University of Nebraska at Kearney Undergraduate Catalog will serve as a reference for you during the beginning weeks at the University of Nebraska at Kearney and throughout your university career.

We hope the information provided will answer your questions about the University; if not, the faculty, administration and staff are always available to answer questions personally.

Acceptance of registration by the University of Nebraska and admission to any educational program of the University does not constitute a contract or warranty that the University will continue indefinitely to offer the program in which a student is enrolled. The University expressly reserves the right to change, phase out, or discontinue any program.

The listing of courses contained in any University bulletin, catalog, or schedule is by way of announcement only and shall not be regarded as an offer of contract. The University expressly reserves the right to (1) add or delete courses from its offerings, (2) change times or locations, (3) change academic calendars without notice, (4) cancel any course for insufficient registration, or (5) revise or change rules, charges/fees, schedules, courses, requirements for degrees and any other policy or regulation affecting students, including, but not limited to, evaluation standards, whenever the same is considered to be in the best interests of the University.

This catalog is in effect beginning with the 2014-2015 academic year. A student must, however, meet the requirements from one catalog only rather than choosing a portion from one catalog and the remainder from another.

If a student takes longer than five calendar years to complete a degree, UNK reserves the right to require the student to meet the more recent requirements for graduation. Curriculum changes or modifications require that all new program requirements be met regardless of course work previously completed.

The University of Nebraska at Kearney does not discriminate in its academic, admissions or employment policies and abides by all federal, state, and regental regulations pertaining to the same.

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is an affirmative action/equal opportunity institution.

How to Use the Catalog

The Academic Calendar in the beginning of this catalog emphasizes noteworthy dates in the academic year.

The General Information section provides a history of UNK, as well as information about the facilities and policies on campus.

The Admissions Information section outlines the appropriate procedures for applying to UNK as a freshman or transfer student.

The Financial Information section provides specific figures about the cost of a UNK education. Students will find information regarding room and board, books and other fees in order to plan for expenses, as well as information about how UNK can help qualified students meet educational expenses with financial assistance through a combination of scholarships, grants, loans and part-time employment.

The Student Life and Co-Curricular Activities section introduces students to useful services and provides descriptions on the many clubs and organizations at UNK.

The Academic Information section explains the degrees, academic programs, and opportunities available to students. The Academic Regulations detail the various procedures, requirements and regulations that affect students while at UNK. The institutional academic policies described in the Academic Information section are subject to change. While program-specific requirements are tied to the student's catalog, every student is held to the most current version of the institutional academic policies.

The General Studies Information section explains the General Studies Program in detail, including the list of General Studies courses.

The Departments and Programs section lists departments and programs in alphabetical order. Each listing contains the names of the chair and faculty, as well as department objectives and policies, and a list of majors, minors and endorsements offered.

Descriptions of the courses offered by UNK are available in the Courses section, including the number, title, hours, and a brief summary of the course content.

Information about the UNMC College of Nursing - Kearney Division, including admission procedures, program of study and course offerings is listed in this separate section.

The Faculty section lists full-time faculty members in alphabetical order.
Comprehensive Major
A series of courses prescribed by an academic department which result in an area of specialization. The comprehensive major is an alternative to the selection of a major and minor in meeting baccalaureate degree requirements.

Degree Audit
An analysis of a student’s progress toward meeting degree requirements. The Audit provides a summary of institutional requirements, General Studies and major/minor program requirements. Students can access their degree audit through MyBLUE.

Elective
A course in the curriculum in the choosing of which a student has some options, as opposed to a required course. The term free or unrestricted elective denotes that the student either has complete choice in the selection of a course or choice among courses in several different fields. A restricted elective is one limited to a certain discipline or group of disciplines, such as an English elective or a social science elective.

Endorsement, Teaching Field Endorsement
A field of study in a broad area which qualifies a person for graduation and eligibility for certification to teach in the State of Nebraska. The field endorsement will normally qualify a person for teaching two or more subjects, i.e., Social Science includes the subjects of History, Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology and Sociology.

Endorsement, Teaching Subject Endorsement
Study in a specific subject area leading to teacher certification.

Major
A student’s chosen field of study. The major may fall within a single department of instruction or may overlap several departments. In the latter case, the major is described as a combination or interdisciplinary major.

Matriculation
The first registration following admission as a classified student.

Minor
A student’s secondary field of study.

Senior Check
A Senior Check is a final listing of the degree requirements remaining for the student to complete. The Office of the Registrar will follow the Senior Check for graduation checkout. Students may request a Senior Check once they have reached senior standing (89 or more earned credit hours).

Supplemental Endorsement
A program of study (e.g. coaching, driver’s education) which can be used to complement field or subject endorsement(s). A supplemental endorsement cannot be used to meet graduation requirements in teacher education.

Transcript
A copy of the permanent academic (educational) record at an institution of higher education. It becomes an official transcript when the seal of the institution is affixed and the signature of the Registrar is appended.

Building Abbreviations

ALUM - Alumni House
ANTH - Antelope Hall
BHS - Bruner Hall of Science
CMCT - Communications Center
COE - College of Education
CONH - Conrad Hall
COPH - Copeland Hall
CPST - Cope Stadium
CTW - Centennial Towers West
CTE - Centennial Towers East
CUP - Central Utilities Plant
CUSH - Cushing Coliseum
FAB - Fine Arts Building
FABW - Fine Arts Wing
FAC - Facilities Building
FACA - Facilities Auxiliary Building at the Spillway
FFB - Foster Field
FNDH - Founders Hall
FRNK - Frank House
GSB - General Services Building
GRNH - Greenhouse
HSC - Health and Sports Center
LIBR - Calvin T. Ryan Library
MANH - Mantor Hall
MARH - Martin Hall
MENH - Men’s Hall
MONA - Museum of Nebraska Art
MSAB - Memorial Student Affairs Building
NFH - North Field House at Foster Field
NSTH - Nester Hall
NSU - Nebraskan Student Union
OCKC - Ockinga Seminar Center
OTOL - Otto Olsen
RANH - Randall Hall
SFTC - Safety Center (Cope Nebraska)
SFTCA - Safety Center Addition (Cope Nebraska)
THMH - Thomas Hall
UF - University of Nebraska Foundation
UNIH - University Heights
URN - University Residence North
URS - University Residence South
WLCH - Welch Hall
WSTC - West Center Building
### Fall Semester 2014
- **August 25, Monday**: All classes begin
- **September 1, Monday**: Labor Day Break - No classes
- **September 2, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **September 15, Monday**: Deadline to apply for December graduation
- **October 20-21, Monday-Tuesday**: Fall Break - No classes
- **October 22, Wednesday**: Classes reconvene
- **November 26-29, Wednesday-Saturday**: Thanksgiving Break - No classes
- **December 1, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **December 15-18, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **December 19, Friday**: Commencement

### Fall Semester 2015
- **August 24, Monday**: All classes begin
- **September 7, Monday**: Labor Day Break - No classes
- **September 8, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **September 15, Tuesday**: Deadline to apply for December graduation
- **October 19-20, Monday-Tuesday**: Fall Break - No classes
- **October 21, Wednesday**: Classes reconvene
- **November 25-28, Wednesday-Saturday**: Thanksgiving Break - No classes
- **November 30, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **December 14-17, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **December 18, Friday**: Commencement

### Fall Semester 2016
- **August 22, Monday**: All classes begin
- **September 5, Monday**: Labor Day Break - No classes
- **September 6, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **September 15, Tuesday**: Deadline to apply for December graduation
- **October 17-18, Monday-Tuesday**: Fall Break - No classes
- **October 19, Wednesday**: Classes reconvene
- **November 23-26, Wednesday-Saturday**: Thanksgiving Break - No classes
- **November 28, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **December 12-15, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **December 16, Friday**: Commencement

### Fall Semester 2017
- **August 21, Monday**: All classes begin
- **September 4, Monday**: Labor Day Break - No classes
- **September 5, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **September 14, Tuesday**: Deadline to apply for December graduation
- **October 16-17, Monday-Tuesday**: Fall Break - No classes
- **October 18, Wednesday**: Classes reconvene
- **November 22-25, Wednesday-Saturday**: Thanksgiving Break - No classes
- **November 26, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **December 11-14, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **December 15, Friday**: Commencement

### Spring Semester 2014
- **January 12, Monday**: All classes begin
- **January 19, Monday**: Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes
- **January 20, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **February 2, Monday**: Deadline to apply for May graduation
- **March 22-29, Sunday-Sunday**: Spring break - No classes
- **March 30, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **May 4-7, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **May 8, Friday**: Commencement

### Spring Semester 2015
- **January 11, Monday**: All classes begin
- **January 18, Monday**: Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes
- **January 19, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **February 1, Monday**: Deadline to apply for May graduation
- **March 20-27, Sunday-Sunday**: Spring break - No classes
- **March 28, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **May 2-5, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **May 6, Friday**: Commencement

### Spring Semester 2016
- **January 9, Monday**: All classes begin
- **January 16, Monday**: Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes
- **January 17, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **February 1, Monday**: Deadline to apply for May graduation
- **March 19-26, Sunday-Sunday**: Spring break - No classes
- **March 27, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **May 1-4, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **May 5, Friday**: Commencement

### Spring Semester 2017
- **January 8, Monday**: All classes begin
- **January 15, Monday**: Martin Luther King Jr. Day - No classes
- **January 16, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **February 1, Tuesday**: Deadline to apply for May graduation
- **March 18-25, Sunday-Sunday**: Spring break - No classes
- **March 26, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **May 1-4, Monday-Thursday**: Final week
- **May 5, Friday**: Commencement

### Summer Session 2014
- **May 11, Monday**: Classes begin
- **May 25, Monday**: Memorial Day - No classes
- **May 26, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **June 15, Monday**: Deadline to apply for summer graduation
- **July 3, Friday**: Independence Day Break - No classes
- **July 6, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **July 30, Thursday**: Term ends
- **July 31, Friday**: Commencement

### Summer Session 2015
- **May 11, Monday**: Classes begin
- **May 25, Monday**: Memorial Day - No classes
- **May 26, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **June 15, Monday**: Deadline to apply for summer graduation
- **July 3, Friday**: Independence Day Break - No classes
- **July 6, Monday**: Classes reconvene
- **July 30, Thursday**: Term ends
- **July 31, Friday**: Commencement

### Summer Session 2016
- **May 9, Monday**: Classes begin
- **May 30, Monday**: Memorial Day - No classes
- **May 31, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **June 15, Wednesday**: Deadline to apply for summer graduation
- **July 4, Monday**: Independence Day Break - No classes
- **July 5, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **July 28, Thursday**: Term ends
- **July 29, Friday**: Commencement

### Summer Session 2017
- **May 8, Monday**: Classes begin
- **May 29, Monday**: Memorial Day - No classes
- **May 30, Tuesday**: Classes reconvene
- **June 15, Thursday**: Deadline to apply for summer graduation
- **July 4, Tuesday**: Independence Day Break - No classes
- **July 5, Wednesday**: Classes reconvene
- **July 27, Thursday**: Term ends
- **July 28, Friday**: Commencement

For a more detailed calendar with dates and deadlines relating to registration and graduation, see the Academic Calendar from the Office of Student Records and Registration.
Mission

UNK Mission
The University of Nebraska at Kearney is a public, residential university committed to be one of the nation’s premier undergraduate institutions with excellent graduate education, scholarship, and public service.

UNK Vision
The University of Nebraska at Kearney will achieve national distinction for a high quality, multidimensional learning environment, engagement with community and public interests, and preparation of students to lead responsible and productive lives in a democratic, multicultural society.

Key to such improvement will be: clear focus on mission imperatives, fidelity to historic core values, and continuous and rigorous self-appraisal or assessment of outcomes.

History

In March of 1903, House Roll No. 1 of the State Legislature appropriated $50,000 to build a normal school in western Nebraska. In September of that same year, after 111 ballots, the State Board of Education accepted the City of Kearney offer of twenty acres and Green Terrace Hall at the western edge of the city to become the site. On October 18, 1904, the cornerstone of the first building was laid; in the summer of 1905, Nebraska State Normal School at Kearney offered its first classes in Kearney Public School facilities. The first classes on campus were held that fall.

In 1921, the name of the institution was changed to Nebraska State Teachers College at Kearney. In 1963, it became Kearney State College. Both name changes were a part of system-wide changes for the state colleges.

In 1989, however, a legislative act, LB247, moved the institution from the State College system to the University of Nebraska system. After Supreme Court review, Kearney State College became The University of Nebraska at Kearney on July 1, 1991.

State Representative C.J. Warner of Waverly introduced the 1903 bill creating the institution; his son, State Senator Jerome Warner, introduced the bill making UNK a part of the University.

Nine presidents/chancellors have served the institution:

A.O. Thomas, Ph.D., 1905-1913
George S. Dick, Ph.B., 1914-1919
George Martin, A.M., 1919-1936
Herbert L. Cushing, D.Ed., 1936-1961
Milton J. Hassel, Ph.D., 1961-1971
Brendan J. McDonald, Ph.D., 1972-1982
Gladys Styles Johnston, Ph.D., 1993-2002
Douglas A. Kristensen, J.D., 2002 to the present

Governance

University of Nebraska Board of Regents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>District</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Timothy F. Clare</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard L. Hawks, Chair</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Pillen, D.V.M.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Whitehouse</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Schafer, J.D.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Schroeder, J.D.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert A. Phares</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hal Daub, J.D.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Regents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connor Schulte</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Knudson</td>
<td>UNL</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krupa Savalia</td>
<td>UNMC</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan Koch</td>
<td>UNO</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University of Nebraska Central Administration

James Linder, M.D., Interim President
Susan Fritz, Ph.D., Interim Executive Vice President and Provost
David Lechner, B.S.B.A., Vice President for Business and Finance
TBA, Vice President for University Affairs
Joel D. Pedersen, J.D., Vice President and General Counsel
Carmen K. Maurer, J.D., Corporation Secretary

University of Nebraska at Kearney Administration

Douglas A. Kristensen, J.D., Chancellor
Charles J. Bicak, Ph.D., Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs
Barbara Johnson, M.B.A., Vice Chancellor for Business & Finance
Paul Plinske, Ph.D., Director of Intercollegiate Athletics
Kelly H. Bartling, M.A., Assistant Vice Chancellor for Communications and Community Relations

University of Nebraska at Kearney Deans

Timothy Burkink, Ph.D., Dean of Business and Technology
Ed Scantling, Ph.D., Dean of Education
William Jurma, Ph.D., Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities
Kenya Taylor, Ed.D., Dean of Graduate Studies and Research
Janet Stoeger Wilke, M.S., M.A.L.I.S., Dean of the Library
John La Duke, Ph.D., Dean of Natural and Social Sciences
Joseph Oravecz, Ph.D., Dean for Student Affairs
**Accreditations**

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools* (NCA) and by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Additional discipline specific accreditations and certifications include:

- AASCB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AASCB) (Business programs)
- American Chemical Society Approved List of Programs (Chemistry)
- Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) (Athletic Training)
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) (Community Counseling)
- Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA) (Interior Design)
- Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (SP) (Speech-Language Pathology)
- Council on Social Work Education (CSWE) (Social Work)
- International Registry of Counselor Education Programs (IRCEP) (Counselor Education)
- International School Psychology Association (ISPA) (School Psychology)
- National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) (Music)
- National Association of School Psychologists (NASP) (School Psychology)
- National Council on Family Relations (NCFR) (Family Studies)
- National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA) (Interior Design)
- Nebraska Department of Education (NDE) (Teacher Education)

The following accreditations are of the UNMC College of Nursing-Kearney Division:

- Nebraska State Board of Nursing (Nursing)
- Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) (Nursing)

*230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, IL 60604-1411

**Assessment**

The assessment of student learning at UNK is viewed as a formative process that enables faculty and staff to use results to focus on enhancement of teaching and improvement of student performance. The Assessment Program at UNK focuses on the need for development and utilization of assessment of student learning in a systematic and continuous manner. Faculty ownership of the assessment process is the overall goal for successful implementation and utilization of assessment data at UNK.

The AVCASA has the responsibility for oversight of assessment at UNK. This includes the development of a strategic assessment plan and the supervision of the work of the Assessment Office. The Director of Assessment works closely with the AVCASA and college deans on assessment planning and with Department Chairs and faculty on implementation. The Assessment Office oversees the Assessment Committee, which provides guidance and oversight in meeting the goals of the assessment program at UNK.

Visit the website at www.unk.edu/academic_affairs/assessment for more information about assessment at UNK.

---

**General Information**

**Four-Year Guarantee**

UNK Response to Meeting the Regents’ Four-Year Guarantee

The Board of Regents recognizes that it is important for University of Nebraska undergraduate students to be able to earn their bachelor’s or first-professional degrees in timely fashion. The University of Nebraska therefore commits itself to providing each student all assistance necessary to help him or her graduate within four years of entering, provided the student has appropriate high school preparation, pursues a course of study that is intended for four-year completion, and adheres to prudent practices in pursuing a degree.

These prudent practices include:

- selecting a major early in college and adhering to the same;
- working closely with academic advisors to develop a four-year curricular plan;
- pre-registering early during each semesters pre-registration period;
- registering for and completing 15-18 credit hours per semester, with acceptable grades;
- working at a job fewer than 20 hours per week;
- in case of a possible delay caused by unavailability of a course, notifying the department chair prior to the end of the semester before that in which the course is needed.

For its part, the University guarantees the student that he or she will be able to enroll in courses that permit graduation in four years, or, if for any reason that is not possible, mutually acceptable alternatives may be provided, including allowing the student to substitute a different course.

The mutual commitment by the university and the student outlined in this resolution will result in four-year graduation.

*Adopted by the Board of Regents 6-1-02*

At UNK, we are committed to assuring that there are no institutional barriers preventing on-time graduation and that there are multi-layered institutional mechanisms to assist students in achieving timely graduation.

**Monitoring Student Progress Toward Graduation**

At UNK, we take seriously the commitment to enabling students to be graduated in a timely manner. To this end, we monitor each student in several ways:

1. Every student is assigned an academic advisor and must see the advisor each semester to examine progress. Students are precluded from registering for classes until the advisor has lifted a flag indicating the advising requirement has been met. At that time, the progress of a student and any institutional barriers to that progress can be addressed.

2. The Academic and Career Services Office provides additional advising to students seeking such advice, and to all students identified in the Early Warning Referral System. Once classes begin, faculty have the option of submitting an Early Warning Referral to the Advising Center, identifying any student who might be experiencing academic difficulty. These students are then notified by letter and phone and offered assistance that might help them complete their classes successfully.

3. UNK’s web-based degree audit system, available to students and advisors, is a powerful aid in monitoring progress toward the degree as it provides test scores for proper course placement, GPA breakdowns, and it tracks any substitutions approved by the department.

4. The Registrar’s Office automatically runs degree checks each semester once a student earns 95 or more credits. This audit is a summary report of the student’s progress toward graduation and it is automatically sent to the student’s e-mail address and to the student’s advisor(s) electronically.
It is the purpose of any state-supported institution to serve the needs of its diverse constituency. UNK works cooperatively with other agencies to provide the public with educational services to enhance individual, regional, state, national, and international development. Sponsorship of the James E. Smith Midwest Conference on World Affairs resumed in 1988 with international representatives converging on Kearney to discuss issues of global importance. Through the Museum of Nebraska Art, the Artists and Lecturers series, and the various other artistic and cultural resources of the campus, the institution serves as the cultural hub of Central Nebraska.

There are 48 buildings on the 514-acre campus of UNK. The major buildings are:

William E. Bruner Hall of Science
Built in 1966, the original Bruner Hall of Science footprint was 84,900 gross square feet, but in 1987 a 15,320 GSF Lecture Hall added three additional levels. In 2004 deferred maintenance renovations upgraded building systems at a cost of $6.4 million. In 2009 a $14 million renovation addressed the upgrade of 47,000 GSF, the razing of Mary Morse Lecture Hall and the construction of a 17,800 GSF new addition. The renovation upgraded and enhanced teaching and research labs and support spaces within the existing building. The addition features a new planetarium and offices for the Health Science Programs, classrooms and student lounge space. Other departments occupying the building are Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

Calvin T. Ryan Library
This building was erected in 1963. An addition in 1983 doubled the size of the facility. The Learning Commons (which includes Peer Tutoring and the Writing Center) is housed in the Library. The attached Mitchell Center includes radio and television broadcasting facilities and houses the Communication Department and Antelope Newspaper offices.

College of Education Building
Completed in 2002, the College of Education Building is a 50,000 square foot building with state-of-the-art technology. The building has been designed with the needs of teaching and clinical education as its focus. Six large classrooms are equipped with electronic teaching stations, wireless computer capabilities and the potential for computer-assisted teaching in a variety of teaching configurations. Fifty faculty offices are provided for the departments of Counseling and School Psychology, Communication Disorders, Educational Administration and Teacher Education, along with other spaces for the Dean of Education, advising, faculty offices and classrooms for Departments of Criminal Justice, Health and Safety, Sponsored Programs, Telecommunications, and Research, Institutional Research, Ethnic Studies, General Studies, Assessment, Graduate Admissions, Risk Management/Environmental Health and Safety, Sponsored Programs, Telecommunications, and faculty offices and classrooms for Departments of Criminal Justice, Mathematics and Statistics Political Science, and Social Work in the College of Natural & Social Sciences.

Frank House
The Historic Frank House mansion was constructed in 1889 and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It was wired for electricity during construction and included bathrooms, steam heat, servant’s quarters, ten fireplaces and hand-carved oak woodwork. Its focal point is a large Tiffany stained glass window. Restoration of the house is an on-going project. It is now used for University functions and is open to the public as a museum.

General Services Building
Opened in 1977 and dedicated to the original faculty of UNK, this facility now serves as the administrative hub of the University. Offices include the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, Finance, Student Records and Registration, AA/EEO, Human Resources, Business Services, and Budget, on the first level. Second level includes offices of Communications and Community Relations, Institutional Research, Ethnic Studies, General Studies, Assessment, Graduate Admissions, Risk Management/Environmental Health and Safety, Sponsored Programs, Telecommunications, and faculty offices and classrooms for Departments of Criminal Justice, Mathematics and Statistics Political Science, and Social Work in the College of Natural & Social Sciences.

Cushing Health, Physical Education and Recreation Facility
Originally constructed in 1961, this facility has undergone extensive renovation. The renovated building houses classrooms, offices, laboratories, locker facilities, an indoor running track, racquetball, tennis, basketball and volleyball courts, weight area and swimming pool. These facilities service recreation and intramural programs in addition to space for intercollegiate athletic teams and the Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences.

Facilities Building
This brick structure houses offices and work areas for Facilities Management and Planning and Police and Parking Services.

Fine Arts Building
This building houses the department of Music and Performing Arts and the office of the Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities. It opened in January, 1970, and in 1979 a wing was added to house the Department of Art and Art History and the Walker Art Gallery. The Fine Arts Recital Hall and Miriam Drake Theatre on the first level and the Studio Theatre on the lower level provide space for student and faculty performances.

Founders Hall
Opened in 1977 and dedicated to the original faculty of UNK, this facility now serves as the administrative hub of the University. Offices include the Chancellor and Vice Chancellors, Dean of Graduate Studies and Research, Finance, Student Records and Registration, AA/EEO, Human Resources, Business Services, and Budget, on the first level. Second level includes offices of Communications and Community Relations, Institutional Research, Ethnic Studies, General Studies, Assessment, Graduate Admissions, Risk Management/Environmental Health and Safety, Sponsored Programs, Telecommunications, and faculty offices and classrooms for Departments of Criminal Justice, Mathematics and Statistics Political Science, and Social Work in the College of Natural & Social Sciences.

Health and Sports Center
Dedicated during the fall of 1990, this facility houses UNK’s indoor spectator sports. In addition, offices for the UNK intercollegiate athletics sports teams and the Athletic Director staff, locker facilities, equipment rooms, athletic weight area, athletic training facilities, wrestling and martial arts rooms are located in the building. Concession and restroom facilities serve spectators utilizing the 6000-seat arena.

Memorial Student Affairs Building
Constructed in 1956 and remodeled in 1964 and 1984, this building houses the Dean for Student Affairs, Admissions, Campus Post Office, Academic and Career Services Office, First Year Program, Student Support Services, Financial Aid, Women’s Center and Counseling and Health Care (CHC).

The Museum of Nebraska Art
Located on the Bricks in downtown Kearney, the Museum of Nebraska Art (MONA) is housed in a beautifully renovated 1911 Renaissance revival building listed on the National Register of Historic Places, providing an ideal setting for its collection of over 5,000 works. Dedicated to telling the story of Nebraska through the art of Nebraska, MONA exhibits the work of a distinguished and diverse group of artists.
with a tie to Nebraska or by artists from around the world who have depicted Nebraska subjects. Originally a Post Office, the building was remodeled and expanded in 1993 and includes an outdoor sculpture garden. The UNK community of students, faculty, and staff visit and are welcomed to MONA for a variety of classes, programs, and activities.

The Nebraskan Student Union
This building was opened in 1964. A major renovation and addition was completed in 2002 adding 25,000 square feet. The Nebraskan houses union administrative offices, the Office of Multicultural Affairs as well as student activity offices, UNK food service operations, the campus bookstore and conference space.

Ockinga Seminar Center
Constructed adjacent to Welch Hall as a gift from the Clara Ockinga estate, this building provides two seminar rooms used by the University and the public as well as the office of International Education.

Otto Olsen Building
Built in 1957, this structure houses Family Studies and Interior Design, Industrial Technology, Computer Science and Information Technology, Information Technology Services and the UNK Child Development Center.

Residence Halls
UNK has eleven residence halls and University Heights apartments to accommodate students residing on campus. Two residence halls with 2- and 4-bedroom suite living arrangements became available in the fall of 2007 and 2008. In addition, in 2008 UNK began an $18 million renewal of residential space which will continue over six years. Renovations to all of the halls will include replacement of furniture, paint and carpeting, sprinkler additions, remodeled restrooms, HVAC improvements and abatement.

Ron & Carol Cope Center for Safety Education and Research
Constructed in 1981, the area includes a driving range and provides space for services offered by the Nebraska Safety Center.

A.O. Thomas Hall
A campus school from 1926-1963, it now houses the Departments of English, Modern Languages and Philosophy.

Roland B. Welch Hall
This facility was part of the 1972 State Hospital complex acquisition. In 1989 the building, which now houses International Education, was named Roland B. Welch Hall in honor of a long-time business professor.

West Center
In 1972 UNK acquired the former State Hospital complex. A major renovation was completed in 2001 and now provides facilities for the College of Business and Technology Dean, Departments of Accounting/Finance, Economics, Management, Marketing and Management Information Systems, and the College of Business and Technology Centers for Economics Education, Rural Research & Development, Nebraska Safety Education and Nebraska Business Development. In addition, the building houses UNMC’s College of Nursing, Kearney Division.

Alumni Association
www.unkalumni.org
Since 1906, following the graduation of the first class at the Nebraska State Normal School at Kearney, the Alumni Association has been working to maintain the link between graduates and the University of Nebraska at Kearney. More than 36,000 alumni are now in the files of the Association.

The Association produces UNK Today, a magazine published twice annually, maintains an alumni database, hosts reunions, coordinates Homecoming activities, sponsors Blue Gold Brigade (student alumni organization) and Gold Torch Mentoring Society, and facilitates the

University of Nebraska Foundation
www.nufoundation.org
www.campaignfornebraska.org
The University of Nebraska Foundation is a private, nonprofit corporation securing financial support for each of the four campuses of the University of Nebraska since 1936. The University of Nebraska Foundation encourages private financial support of the University of Nebraska from individuals and other foundations. It oversees the distribution of these gifts and of the interest earned from its endowed funds. Gifts to the foundation add a margin of excellence over and above the appropriate level of state support and are not intended to replace state funds.

Gifts to the foundation significantly enhance the university and its students by providing scholarships, distinguished professorships, professional chairs and visiting lecturers. Other foundation funds assist with recruiting efforts and support services needed by campus organizations, alumni programs and each college.

The foundation has offices in Kearney, Lincoln, Omaha, and Scottsbluff. The Kearney office was added on July 1, 1992, when the University of Nebraska Foundation merged with the Kearney State College Foundation. The KSC Foundation was founded in 1959 when a group of eight Nebraska citizens acted on their commitment to higher education and concern for the future. This merger provides greater private support for the students and faculty of UNK.

For more information on supporting the University of Nebraska, please contact
The University of Nebraska Foundation
214 W. 39th, P.O. Box 2678
Kearney, NE 68848-2678
Phone: 308-698-5270

Police and Parking Services
General Services Building
(308) 865-8517 (if no answer, 627-4811)
www.unk.edu/police/

Police and Parking Services partners with students, faculty, staff and visitors to provide a safe, protected and orderly environment. This is to include, but not limited to, enforcing all University policies, state, federal and local laws, providing security, crime prevention resources, the safe walk service, and monitoring campus parking. Officers are trained through the Nebraska Law Enforcement Training Academy and are commissioned as State Deputy Sheriffs giving them full arrest powers. For more detailed information concerning Police and Parking Services, go to their website.

Annual Campus Security, Crime Awareness and Fire Report
- Annual Security Report
- Disclosure
- Authority/ Working Relationship with State and Local Police
- Reporting of Criminal Activities and Emergencies
- University Notification/Safety Alerts
- Crime Stats
- Emergency Response and Evacuation Procedures
General Information

- Firearms and Weapons Policy
- Missing Persons Policy
- Drug and Alcohol Policy
- Sexual Misconduct Policy
- Victim Services
- Sex Offender Registry and Access to Related Information
- Crime Prevention
- Other Educational Classes
- Access to Campus Facilities
- Maintenance and Security of Campus Facilities
- Preparation of Annual Security Report
- Fire Policies and Stats

A copy of the Annual Campus Security, Crime Awareness and Fire Report is available upon request at the Police and Parking Services Office or at www.unk.edu/annual_security_report.

Drug Free Schools and Campus Regulations Report

- Drug and Alcohol Policy
- Description of applicable legal sanctions under federal, state or local law for unlawful possession or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol
- Description of health risks associated with use of illicit drugs and alcohol
- Assistance Programs
- University Sanctions
- Drug Charts


PARKING REGULATIONS SUMMARY

Through the Board of Regents, UNK is authorized to establish and enforce parking regulations and levy penalties to control parking. In order to regulate parking, permits are sold starting the first week in July at the Parking Services Office in the General Services Building or the Finance Office in Founders Hall. For information regarding permits, fees, and other parking regulations go to www.unk.edu/parkingrules.

CRISIS MANAGEMENT IMMEDIATE RESOURCES

The Division of Student Affairs Office assists students, faculty, and staff with any issues or concerns that may affect a student's ability to succeed at UNK. Concern for a student may require referral to other resources for specific attention. For available resources, refer to the Crisis Management webpage at www.unk.edu/crisis or the CARE Team webpage at www.unk.edu/student_affairs/care_team.php. For immediate assistance call Police and Parking Services at 627-4811 or 911.

Clean Air Policy

No tobacco products may be used in facilities or vehicles of the University of Nebraska at Kearney except as specifically delineated below.
- Use of tobacco products on any UNK site is allowed as long as such use is not within close proximity (defined as within 10 feet) of any facility entrance or work site.

UNK will attempt to aid persons who wish to stop smoking by providing remedial mechanisms authorized by the University's benefits program.

Computing Policies

Guidelines for the Use of Information Technology Resources at the University of Nebraska at Kearney and the University of Nebraska Policy for Responsible Use of University Computers and Information Systems detail the University's computer policies. See pages 297-300 for the full text of each of these policies.

Nondiscrimination Policy Statement

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is a public university committed to providing a quality education to a diverse student body. One aspect of this commitment is to foster a climate of inclusion and mutual support that will enhance our ability to achieve our overall goals of recruiting and retaining good faculty and staff while allowing all of us to focus our energies and talents on our important missions of education, research, and service. To this end, it is the policy of the University of Nebraska at Kearney not to discriminate based upon age, race, ethnicity, color, national origin, gender-identity, sex, pregnancy, disability, sexual orientation, genetic information, veteran's status, marital status, religion or political affiliation. This policy is applicable to all University administered programs including educational programs, financial aid, admission policies and employment policies.

The policy is consistent with federal and state law and university policy. Inquiries regarding discrimination issues may be directed to Human Resources/Affirmative Action Director and Title IX Coordinator, 1200 Founders Hall, Kearney, NE, 68849; via phone (308) 865-8388.

You may also contact external agencies such as the Nebraska Equal Opportunity Commission via phone (402) 471-2024 for employment issues. For educational issues, you may contact the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights via phone (816) 268-0550 or via email OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov.

Updated July 2012

Equal Educational Opportunity Policy

University of Nebraska at Kearney - April 1992

The University of Nebraska at Kearney reaffirms its policy of administering all educational programs, related support services and benefits in a manner that does not discriminate on the basis of a student's or prospective student's age, race, ethnicity, color, national origin, gender-identity, sex, pregnancy, disability, sexual orientation, genetic information, veteran's status, marital status, religion or political affiliation.

Furthermore, the University commits itself to encourage greater involvement of those individuals traditionally underrepresented in the student body and to establish organization structures and procedures that assure all students equal access to the facilities and educational benefits of the institution.

Updated July 2012

Sexual Harassment/Sexual Assault Policy (Title IX)

University of Nebraska at Kearney - March 1995

The University of Nebraska at Kearney reaffirms that all women and men -- students, staff, faculty and administrators -- are to be treated fairly and equally with dignity and respect. Any form of discrimination, including sexual harassment, is prohibited.

Sexual harassment is unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:
1. submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment or academic standing, or
2. submission to, or rejection of, such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions affecting such
individual, or
3. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual’s work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or academic environment.

Sexual harassment does not include personal compliments welcomed by the recipient and social interaction or relationships freely entered into by students, employees, or prospective employees; however, the potential for sexual harassment even in consensual relationships must be recognized, especially in situations where a professional power differential exists (e.g., administrator/student, faculty/student, supervisor/employee, tenured/non-tenured faculty.) Sexual harassment does not include behavior which is considered to be appropriate to an academic discipline for the purpose of instruction or individual safety.

Sexual harassment will not be tolerated in the work or academic environment, nor will acts of sexual harassment be permitted outside the work or academic environment if such acts affect the normal work or academic environment.

Inquiries or complaints about sexual harassment and this policy may be made to University representatives and will not be acted upon until an informal or formal complaint is made. (However some incidences are reportable as violations of the Clery Act, confidentiality can be maintained).

Persons designated to receive inquiries are the Dean for Student Affairs, located in the Memorial Student Affairs Building, or the Director of Human Resources, located in Founders Hall, or any Director, Department Chair, Dean or Vice Chancellor.

For information regarding sexual harassment complaints or grievances refer to the University of Nebraska at Kearney Grievance Procedures Relating to Alleged Prohibited Discrimination at www.unk.edu/offices/human_resources/aaeo/sexual_harassment/sexual_grievance.php.

See also the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights at www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html.

What is Title IX?

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. .1681 et seq.) prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs receiving Federal financial assistance. Athletics are considered an integral part of an institution’s education program and are therefore covered by this law.

Title IX states:

“No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance.”

Title IX prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities operated by recipients of Federal financial assistance. Sexual harassment of students, which includes acts of sexual violence, is a form of sex discrimination prohibited by Title IX. Sexual violence refers to physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person’s will or where a person is incapable of giving consent due to the victim’s use of drugs or alcohol. An individual also may be unable to give consent due to an intellectual or other disability. A number of different acts fall into the category of sexual violence, including rape sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion. All such acts of sexual violence are forms of sexual harassment covered under Title IX.

Who does Title IX apply to?

Title IX applies to all educational institutions, both public and private, that receive federal funds. This means all students, faculty and staff are protected by Title IX.

Who is responsible for enforcing Title IX?

Compliance with Title IX is a shared responsibility of an entire institution, from top-level administration to individual staff members. Institutions are required to investigate any complaints of gender discrimination. In addition, all students and employees must be notified of the name, office address and telephone number of the designated Title IX coordinator.

UNK’s Title IX Officer is:

Title IX Coordinator
1200 Founders Hall
(308) 865-8655

The Office for Civil Rights (OCR) of the U.S. Department of Education enforces Title IX. OCR has the authority to develop policy on the regulations it enforces. Anyone may file an OCR complaint, and the identity of the party who files the complaint will be kept confidential.

Kansas City Office
Office for Civil Rights
U.S. Department of Education
8930 Ward Parkway, Suite 2037
Kansas City, MO 64114-3302
Telephone: 816-268-0550
FAX: 816-823-1404; TDD: 877-521-2172
Email: OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov

Procedures for Filing a Complaint

If you are faculty or staff, the procedures are found at:
www.unk.edu/offices/human_resources/aaeo
If you are a student, the procedures are found at:
www.unk.edu/offices/human_resources/aaeo/sexual_harassment/sexual_grievance.php

Students with Disabilities/Special Needs

The staff in the Disability Services area, which is part of the Academic Success Department, assist students in negotiating disability related barriers and strive to improve access to University programs, activities, and facilities. Students who wish to voice concerns or discuss University access, policies and procedures are encouraged to contact the office at 308-865-8798 or the ADA/504 Compliance Officer at (308) 865-8655. For more information visit the website at www.unk.edu/offices/academic_success/dss.
The University of Nebraska at Kearney seeks to make provision for personal and social needs as well as to promote students’ intellectual development in harmony with their ability, level and interests. Students may be granted admission for either regular semester or for the summer session. All students seeking admission for enrollment in degree programs must complete the application for admission and submit the related documents before admission can be determined. All materials become the property of UNK and are not returned.

Admission may be invalidated on the basis of erroneous information willfully submitted, or if the facts required in the application process are intentionally concealed or omitted.

The Office of Admissions receives and processes all domestic undergraduate applications and transcripts, and issues acceptance notification. Correspondence concerning admissions may be directed to:

Office of Admissions
Division of Student Affairs
University of Nebraska at Kearney
2510 11th Ave
Memorial Student Affairs Building
Kearney, NE 68849
Email: bealoper@unk.edu
Phone: (308) 865-8526
FAX: (308) 865-8987

Check out our Web site: www.unk.edu/admissions

Admission Requirements

The following outlines UNK admissions requirements for first-time entering freshmen and transfer students. The requirements do not pertain to international applicants, readmissions and non-degree students.

Assured Admission

In addition to graduation from an accredited high school, or equivalent, all students seeking entry to the University must have successfully completed a core of selected high school courses spread over a number of disciplines. Additionally, students are required to meet performance criteria by ranking in the top half of their graduating high school class OR must meet certain performance criteria, based on scores from ACT or SAT national examinations. The entrance requirements incorporate a process for admitting students who do not meet one or more of the admission criteria, yet show promise of academic success.

Core Course Requirements

The core course requirements are summarized in the following broad areas of subject matter in which one unit represents one full year of study:

- English - 4 Units
- Mathematics - 3 Units
- Social Studies - 3 Units
- Natural Sciences - 3 Units
- Foreign Language - 2 Units in the same language
- Any academic elective - 1 Unit

Academic courses at each Nebraska high school have been evaluated. Courses that meet the University’s criteria are listed by high school at http://admissions.unl.edu/nebraska/.

Performance Requirements

In addition to meeting the above core course requirements, students seeking admission to the University on any campus, shall:

- Be ranked in the 50th percentile or higher of their graduating class in an accredited high school
- OR
- Have received an ACT composite score of 20 or greater
- OR
- Have received an SAT total score of 950 or greater.

Admission of Conditional Students

Applicants who do not qualify for assured admission by meeting all entrance criteria may appeal to be considered for admission to the University on the basis of special merit. The student must submit a letter of appeal along with three letters of recommendation: (1) from the high school principal or guidance counselor, (2) from an English teacher, and (3) from a math or science teacher. If the appeal is successful, the student will be conditionally admitted. This status may require the student to participate in an academic program of study that specifies the course work to be taken as well as other designated support activities provided by selected faculty and staff.

Home-Schooled Students

Submit the Application and the $45 non-refundable application fee. If applicable, submit official transcripts reflecting any high school or post-secondary work completed. Students who did not attend high school should submit a detailed copy of the program of study along with a GED certificate and GED equivalence scores. Students who attended an accredited home-school agency that issues a high school diploma should have the official transcripts sent to the UNK Office of Admissions. ACT/SAT scores are also required. Home-schooled students admitted without completing all 16 core course requirements will be required to successfully complete an approved college-level course in each deficiency within the first 48 credit hours of enrollment at UNK. GED scores may be waived based on proficiency demonstrated on the ACT/SAT test scores. Additional documentation may be required.

Admission Procedures for All Entering Freshmen

A freshman student must complete the following requirements:

1. Application Form - Complete an online application at www.unk.edu/admissions/apply.php for admission with $45.00 non-refundable application fee.

2. Entrance Tests - UNK requires all new students to complete either the ACT or SAT test and have that score reported to the Director of Admissions, University of Nebraska at Kearney. High school juniors and seniors must take the ACT or SAT test and list UNK (ACT College Code 2468, SAT Code 6467) as one of their college choices. The student applies for admission by completing the online admission application, application fee, and high school transcript of grades.

3. Transcripts - Applicants must submit one high school transcript at the time of application reflecting at least six (6) semesters of high school work. A final transcript reflecting high school graduation is required. The University of Nebraska at Kearney accepts and encourages sending official high school transcripts using eTranscripts.

4. Copy of Senior Year Class Schedule
5. **Physical Exam/Vaccinations** - Required health form (provided in a special mailing) should be completed and returned to Student Health Services. See Counseling and Health Care (CHC) on page 20 for more specific instructions.

6. **Housing Application** - A first-time freshman, single, under 19 years of age, and not living at home must complete a contract and return it with a $50 non-refundable application fee to the Director of Residence Life, University of Nebraska at Kearney. Any special housing arrangements for freshmen must be cleared through the Director of Residence Life.

   Note: New entering freshmen will attend a one-day New Student Enrollment program to be advised and registered for Fall classes. New Student Enrollment registration materials will be mailed approximately March 1. A more comprehensive Fall Orientation will occur later in the summer, approximately the start of the Fall semester. Details about the Fall Orientation program will come from the office of the First Year Program.

**When to Apply:** Currently enrolled high school students should apply between the beginning of their senior year and four weeks prior to the start of the term in which they are seeking admission.

Individuals who have completed high school should submit their application at least four weeks prior to the start of the term in which they wish to be admitted. Students seeking various forms of financial aid should submit their application for admission as early as possible.

For the convenience of new students attending a Summer Session, UNK has an Open Admissions policy which does not require students to meet full admission criteria. The application form and admissions application fee must be submitted prior to registration. However, **PRIOR** to their next registration (for a Fall or Spring Semester), these students **MUST** apply for official admission to UNK through the Office of Admissions.

### Admission of Transfer Students

Students attending another college or university in which they attempted hours after high school graduation are considered transfer applicants. A complete application must be submitted before any decision will be made concerning the admissibility of the applicant, as well as the evaluation of transfer credit.

**Requirements**

Students may not omit or disregard any part of a previous college record, whether part or full-time, with or without degree objectives, whether or not credit has been granted, or whether or not they desire to transfer credit. Failure to disclose a complete collegiate record may result in dismissal from UNK.

1. Transfer students are expected to satisfactorily complete the core course requirements, either in high school or in their previous post-secondary studies. Students will be required to take UNK courses in the areas of their deficiencies.

2. Prospective students should be eligible to return to the institution last attended. Those who have been suspended or dismissed from other colleges or universities for personal or academic reasons may not be considered for admission until they are eligible to return to their previous institution. The official record should contain evidence of honorable dismissal from the last school attended.

3. Applicants are expected to have a cumulative grade point average of "C" (2.0) earned at accredited institutions to be eligible for admission. Transfer students admitted on probation will have one semester to meet UNK academic standards. All course work below the level of "C" will be considered unsatisfactory and nontransferable.

4. Transfer students from any of the other University of Nebraska campuses who desire to make a permanent change to UNK must complete an application for admission and a "change of campus" form to have their records transferred to UNK.

5. All visiting students from any of the University of Nebraska campuses must submit a completed "Inter-Campus" application form. Students on suspension from another campus are not eligible to enroll.

### Transfer of Credit

1. Only original, sealed transcript(s) from each college/university (accredited as a post-secondary institution by North Central* or other similar regional agencies) previously attended will be considered by the Registrar’s Office for the award of transfer credit. Transcripts from nonaccredited institutions, technical-trade schools, proprietary schools, industry-sponsored schools are reviewed by the UNK academic departments offering courses similar, if any, to the courses stated on the transcripts.
Admissions Information

The UNK academic departments recommend to the Registrar’s Office which courses or combination of courses, if any, to accept in transfer, the semester credit hours to award, and the course equivalency, if any, at UNK. UNK reserves the right to require successful completion of specific UNK courses and or up to two semesters of UNK course work before considering/granting transfer credit from such institutions.

1. An official transcript from the institution reflecting all courses attempted and grades received.

2. Credit hours earned with a minimum grade of “C” at institutions outside of the University of Nebraska will be accepted in transfer. All grades and credit earned at any campus of the University of Nebraska since July 1, 1991, will be transferred to UNK and applied to the student’s UNK grade point average.

3. All credit hours transferable are converted to semester credit hours (e.g., one quarter hour equals 2/3 of a semester credit hour).

4. Grades earned at institutions outside the University of Nebraska do not become a part of the student’s UNK cumulative grade point average.

5. Total semester credit hours transferred from each institution previously attended are recorded on the student’s UNK transcript.

(Note: A maximum of 66 semester credit hours may be transferred from two-year junior or community colleges.)

6. UNK does not issue copies of another institution’s transcript.

7. Applicability of courses (for which credit hours are transferred to UNK) is determined by:
   a. UNK Registrar’s Office - General Studies Program;
   b. UNK academic departments - majors/minors/teaching endorsements.

8. Credit awarded at another college or university for course work completed in a nontraditional manner, e.g., through Advanced Placement programs (CEEB), proficiency tests (CLEP or comprehensive examinations administered by an academic department), or personal experience, must be validated by the UNK Registrar’s Office and or appropriate UNK academic departments. That is, such credits do not transfer automatically, and the student must furnish official score reports, etc., for consideration. (CLEP score requirement: 50th percentile or better for UNK to award credit. Credit awarded for CLEP subject examinations only. UNK does not award credit for CLEP general examinations.)

9. A maximum of 12 semester credit hours in correspondence courses and 6 semester credit hours in religion courses from Bible colleges may be transferred to UNK from accredited post-secondary institutions.

*230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, IL 60604-1411

Armed Services

A maximum of 4 semester credit hours is awarded for Basic Training upon receipt of the DD-214 form (military separation papers). Additional semester credit hours may be awarded for advanced military education as recommended by the American Council on Education Guide.

Foreign Colleges and Universities

Students who attended a foreign university or college and who wish to have their credits considered for transfer to UNK, must provide to the Office of Student Records and Registration:

1. An official transcript from the institution reflecting all courses attempted and grades received.

2. A professional credential evaluation completed by a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES). See www.naces.org for a complete list of member agencies or contact the Office of Student Records and Registration for an approved list.

3. Complete course descriptions for each course to be considered for transfer.

4. Other information regarding previous educational experience, as requested.

The Office of Student Records and Registration will work with appropriate academic departments to evaluate credits for transfer when all documentation has been submitted. Evaluations will only be done for students who have been fully admitted into a degree seeking program at UNK.

Readmission of Former Students

Students who have not been enrolled at the University of Nebraska at Kearney within the last two years are required to apply for readmission through the Office of Admissions. Application should be made at least four weeks prior to the beginning of the term to which readmission is requested. Students who have attended UNK at any time within the last two years and who wish to enroll in classes may register for classes according to the scheduled registration times posted at www.unk.edu/offices/registrar/academic_policies_handbook/Registration_Times.php.

Former students should give special attention to the following:

1. A former student attending another college or university is considered a transfer student and must satisfy transfer requirements. Complete transcripts of credit earned at other institutions should be filed with the Office of Admissions.

2. Students voluntarily withdrawing are eligible for readmission with the same admission status that existed at the time of withdrawal.

3. Students suspended or dismissed for academic reasons should contact the office of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs for reinstatement. Evaluation for readmission usually includes consideration of academic aptitude, evidence of growth and maturity, course work at other institutions, and time elapsed since leaving the institution.

Admission of Non-Degree Students

A special classification of non-degree is provided for those students who have no immediate intent of pursuing a degree program. Such a classification is intended to enhance the enrollment of students, over 19 years of age, seeking course work for reasons other than pursuing a bachelor’s degree at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

A maximum of 16 semester credit hours in non-degree student status may apply toward a degree.

Admission of Second Bachelor’s Degree Students

Students wishing to pursue a second bachelor’s degree must submit an application for admission, the $45 non-refundable application fee and official transcripts sent directly from the institution that granted their undergraduate degree.
Early Entry

The University of Nebraska at Kearney encourages high school students whose maturity, achievement, aptitude and goals warrant special consideration to seek early entry. The program provides an accelerated educational opportunity with UNK credit being granted. Acceptance is contingent upon a recommendation from a high school official. Students seeking early entry must complete the Application for Undergraduate Admission and submit the admissions application fee of $45.00. Early entry students may enroll for a maximum of nine hours per semester and a total of 16 semester hours prior to completion of their high school requirements.

Admission of International Students

Qualified students from other countries and cultures who can share the heritage of their peoples and nations are welcome to apply for admission to the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Inquiries concerning international student admission may be directed to International Admissions (undergraduate students) or Graduate Admissions (graduate students), University of Nebraska at Kearney.

International students must:
1. Complete the online International Student Application form.
2. Transfer students in the United States shall submit transfer authorization from their last place of study. Complete transcripts of credit earned at other institutions, including credit hours earned at a foreign college or university, should be filed with International Admissions.
3. Demonstrate competency in the English language by providing test scores. Students from non-English speaking countries are required to submit the following:
   - Minimum TOEFL score of 500 on paper-based test or 61 on the internet based test (scores over 2 years old cannot be reported or validated)
   - Minimum IELTS score of 5.5
4. Submit transcripts reflecting secondary school graduation (or its equivalent) at a level commensurate to the requirements for first time enrolled students at UNK.

Issuance of the Certificate of Eligibility, Form I-20, and Form DS-2019, will be made only upon completion of all admission requirements. It is the responsibility of the applicant to make all necessary arrangements through official channels for entrance into the United States.

International student applicants should make application four months prior to the anticipated enrollment date to allow for adequate processing time.

After arrival at UNK, all international students must submit a completed Student Health Record, which must include results of a recent physical exam and month and year dates of all child and adult vaccinations. See Counseling and Health Care (CHC) section of this catalog for more specific instructions. Students must purchase the basic health insurance policy offered through UNK or provide evidence of comparable coverage by another insurance carrier. Insurance charges will be assessed with other fees on the fee payment statement.

USCIS regulations require all international students to enroll full-time while pursuing a degree at the University. Undergraduate students must enroll for a minimum of 12 hours per semester. Graduate students must enroll for a minimum of 9 hours per semester. Failure to comply with this regulation will result in serious consequences.

Admissions Application Fee

A $45.00 non-refundable application fee will be assessed for undergraduate students who seek admission to any campus of the University. Undergraduate applicants not enrolling will be allowed two full years to request reactivation or change in term of admission without paying an additional fee. Intercampus registrations, change of campus transfers and requests for readmission are not subject to admissions application fee assessment. Make checks or money orders payable to the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Do not send cash.

Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes

General

The statutes of Nebraska provide that all state educational institutions shall charge nonresident tuition for each nonresident of Nebraska who matriculates at any state institution. Nonresident status is determined in accordance with these statutes and current institutional policies, and is based upon evidence provided in the application for admission and related documents. Additional written documents, affidavits, verification or other evidence may be required as deemed necessary to establish the status of any applicant. The burden of establishing exemption from nonresident tuition is the responsibility of the student. Erroneous classification as a resident or willful evasion of nonresident tuition may result in disciplinary action as well as payment of required tuition for each semester attended.

Change of Residency Status

A student may apply for reclassification as a resident by completing a University of Nebraska “Application for Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes.” A student classified as a resident but who becomes a nonresident as provided by the statutes shall notify the Director of Admissions of such change promptly. Residency status may be challenged when there are found to exist circumstances indicating a change of legal residence. Any sanctioned change of classification from nonresident to resident will not be made retroactive beyond the period in which the change is approved.
Summary of Costs Per Semester (2014-2015 rates)

On-Campus Course Fees
- Tuition ( Resident) .................................................$174.50/hr*
- Tuition (Non-Resident) ........................................$368.75/hr*
- Board and Room ..................................................$4,228-$5,108
- Academic Success Fee ..........................................$3.00/hr
- Collegiate Readership Fee ......................................$2.00/hr
- Facilities Fee .....................................................$6.00/hr
- Health and Counseling Fee ...................................$95.00/hr
- ID Card Fee .......................................................$4.00/hr
- Library Fee ........................................................$4.00/hr
- Multicultural Affairs Fee ........................................$1.50/hr
- Student Activity Fee .............................................$14.00/hr
- Student Event Ticket Fee .......................................$72.00/hr
- Student Records Fee ............................................$4.00/hr
- Student Union Fee ...............................................$50.00/hr
- Technology Fee ....................................................$10.00/hr
- Undergraduate Research Fellows Fee ......................$2.00/hr
- Wellness Center Fee .............................................$57.00/hr

Distance Course Fees
- eCampus Tuition ( Resident) ....................................$227.00/hr*
- eCampus Tuition (Non-Resident) ..............................$345.00/hr*
- eCampus Criminal Justice Tuition ( Resident) ............$250.00/hr*
- eCampus Criminal Justice Tuition (Non-Resident) .......$368.00/hr*
- Distance Education Fee .......................................$25/hr
- Library Fee .......................................................$4.00/hr
- Student Records Fee ............................................$4.00/hr
- Technology Fee ....................................................$10.00/hr
- Undergraduate Research Fellows Fee ......................$2.00/hr

Tuition, fees and other charges may be changed at any time by the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska.

* indicates 2013-2014 rates

Facilities Fee
- Regular session, per credit hour ...............................$6.00/hr
- Summer, per credit hour .....................................$3.00/hr
The Facilities Fee supports ongoing maintenance, repair and operation of student facilities. This fee is charged to all students enrolled in on-campus courses.

Health and Counseling Fee
- Regular session, each semester .............................$95.00/hr
- Summer, per credit hour .....................................$6.50/$39.00 cap
(Fee assessed to all students enrolled for 7 or more hours in on-campus courses.) The Health Fee is used to support the Student Health Center.

ID Card Fee
- ID Card Fee (per semester) .....................................$4.00/hr
Fee assessed each term student is enrolled for on-campus classes only. Provides student with validated ID card.

Late Registration Fee
A student may register late after Open Registration has ended and classes have begun.

A $15 Late Registration Fee is assessed. All tuition and other fees must be paid at the time of the late registration.

Tuition and all fees are due at the time of registration, and failure to pay at that time will result in late charges and prepayment for future term.

Note: After the scheduled Open Registration period ends, the instructor’s or department chairperson’s written permission is required for registration/adding a class. A registration, based on extenuating circumstances, beginning the third week of a class requires the written permission of the instructor, the department chairperson, and the dean. Students cannot register for full semester classes following the fourth week of the term.

Library Fee
- Library Fee (per credit hour) .................................$4.00/hr
The Library Fee supplements book collections, research materials and serial journal collections. This fee is charged to all enrolled students.

Multicultural Affairs Fee
- Multicultural Affairs Fee (per semester) ....................$1.50/hr
Multicultural Affairs administers programs and services that foster and develop a supportive environment for students of American ethnic heritage, promotes a multicultural climate conducive to the educational achievement of all students and encourages a global perspective of learning for the campus. This fee supports new programs focused on bringing culturally rich educational events and activities to campus. (No summer charge)

New Student Enrollment Fee
- New Student Enrollment Fee ..................................$45.00/hr
The New Student Enrollment Fee is a one-time, mandatory fee charged all first-time students enrolled for 1 or more hours. The fee is used to support the summer and fall orientation programs.

Special Fees
- Distance Education Fee (per hour) .........................$25.00/hr
- Graduation Fee (all degrees) .................................$25.00/hr
- International Student Fee .....................................$25.00/hr
- Placement Services (each year used) ........................$25.00/hr
- Private music lessons, semester ............................$30.00/hr
Certain courses require a materials fee in addition to regular registration fees.

Admissions Application Fee
- Payable at the time of admission - not refundable.
- Resident and Nonresident ......................................$45.00/hr
The Admissions Application Fee is a one-time, mandatory fee that is used to establish a student’s undergraduate records.

Collegiate Readership Program Fee
- Regular session, each semester ............................$2.00/hr
- Allows students access to four daily newspapers during the academic year - USA Today, Omaha World-Herald, Kearney Hub. The New York Times is provided by the American Democracy Project. (No summer charge)
Student Activity Fee
Regular session, each semester (No summer charge)
7 or more hours ......................................................... $14.00
4-6 hours .................................................................... $7.00
1-3 hours .................................................................... $3.50
The purpose of the Activity Fee is to help finance student programs. This fee is charged to all students enrolled on-campus courses.

Student Event Ticket Fee
Regular session, each session (No summer charge)
7 or more hours ......................................................... $72.00
4-6 hours .................................................................... $36.00
1-3 hours .................................................................... $18.00
The SET fee permits admission to UNK sponsored events (athletic and fine arts) and supports the intramural program and the Student Talent Development Program. The program enables UNK to participate in opportunities that develop student leadership skills or that provide venues for students to display intellectual talent and other exceptional accomplishment. This fee is charged to all students enrolled in on-campus courses.

Student Records Fee
Student Records Fee (per semester) ................................ $4.00
The Student Records Fee provides for lifetime copies of transcripts. This fee is charged to all enrolled students.

Student Union Fee
7 or more hours ......................................................... $50.00
4-6 hours .................................................................... $25.00
1-3 hours .................................................................... $12.50
summer per hour ......................................................... $3.00
The Student Union Fee supports the Nebraskan Student Union.

Technology Fee
Technology Fee ............................................................... $10.00/hr
The Technology Fee funds enhance and increase the instructional and informational technology literacy and access for UNK students. This fee is charged to all enrolled students.

Undergraduate Research Fellows Fee
UG Research Fellows Program (UG only) ....................... $2.00/hr
This fee will provide students the opportunity to participate in scholarly activity during their UNK career.

Wellness Center Fee
7 or more hours ............................................................. $57.00
4-6 hours .................................................................... $28.50
1-3 hours .................................................................... $14.25
summer per hour ......................................................... $3.00
The Wellness Center fee is cost recovery for construction of the facility and then for ongoing maintenance when occupied.

Housing and Dining

(2014-2015 Rates)

Housing and dining costs may be changed slightly due to changes in UNK policy.

Housing Application Fee (one time mandatory fee) ........ $50.00
Laundry Fee (each semester) ............................................. $50.00

Late Payment Charges

Students not paying by the bill due dates will be assessed late charges. In addition, they will be required to pre-pay for future registrations.

Financial Aid

The University of Nebraska at Kearney provides financial assistance in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and work study. The Financial Aid office assists students with financial aid from federal and state resources, the University and private organizations. Frequently, students receiving assistance to pay for college are funded through a variety of sources. It is the responsibility of the Office of Financial Aid to coordinate the application and awarding process of multiple types of aid for students.

Federal and State of Nebraska assistance (grants, loans and work-study) is awarded on the basis of need. Need is determined per federal statute. The expected family contribution (EFC) is determined and then subtracted from the cost of attendance for an academic year. Congress has created a formula called Federal Methodology that is used to calculate the expected family contribution based on the information submitted by the family on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

Students can complete the FAFSA on the internet at www.fafsa.ed.gov. In order to complete the FAFSA entirely online, applicants and their parents must request a "PIN" number from the U.S. Department of
Financial Information

Education, available at www.pin.ed.gov. A student’s PIN number is his/her electronic signature with the Department of Education and eliminates the need to sign any part of the FAFSA. The results from the FAFSA will be sent to UNK automatically when a student enters the Title IV School Code (002551) on the FAFSA. The FAFSA should be completed as soon as possible after January 1 for the following academic year.

Some FAFSAAs submitted to the Department of Education will be randomly selected for a process called Verification. If selected, the student is required to submit additional documentation to UNK. Once verification of the FAFSA is completed, the student will be notified via email with instructions for reviewing the financial aid award in MyBLUE. The award lists the types and amounts of financial aid for which he/she is eligible.

Some sources of financial aid are limited, and therefore applicants are urged to complete the FAFSA as soon as possible to obtain the best financial aid packages.

For information on applying for merit-based scholarships see Scholarships on page 17.

Questions regarding federal or state aid may be directed to:
Office of Financial Aid
Division of Student Affairs
University of Nebraska at Kearney
905 W 25th St.
Kearney, NE 68849-2350

Contact the office via email at finaid1@unk.edu or via phone at (308)865-8520.

Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

For Undergraduate Students
University of Nebraska at Kearney

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is required to establish minimum academic standards that students must meet to be eligible or to maintain eligibility for federal and state financial aid, including grants, loans, and college work study.

Students who are receiving financial aid or who seek financial aid in the future are required to meet these minimum standards. Failure to meet these standards for two consecutive semesters (fall, spring, summer) means the student is no longer eligible to receive financial aid.

Students must meet both a quantitative requirement (GPA) and a qualitative requirement (number of hours successfully completed) to maintain eligibility. Additionally, undergraduate students are eligible to receive aid for only 180 credit hours - this is referred to as the maximum time frame requirement.

The quantitative requirements for undergraduate students are based upon enrollment status (full-time, part-time, half-time) at the end of drop and add week at the start of each semester. Students must successfully complete the number of hours for which their financial aid was based.

Enrollment status and quantitative progress for undergraduate students is defined as follows:
- Full time = 12 or more Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours must be 12 credit hours.
- 3/4 time = 9 to 11 Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours must be 9 credit hours.
- 1/2 time = 6 to 8 Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours must be 6 credit hours.
- Less than 1/2 time = Less than 5 Credit Hours. Minimum required Earned Hours is 1 credit hour.

The qualitative requirements for undergraduate students are:
- Students who have earned 1-24 credit hours must have a minimum university GPA* of 1.8.
- Students who have earned 25-45 credit hours must have a minimum university GPA* of 1.9.
- Students who have earned 46 or more credit hours must have a minimum university GPA* of 2.0.

* University GPA includes all credit hours on the transcript from UNK, UNL, UNO and UNMC.

The qualitative requirements for second bachelor’s degree and initial teaching certificate students are:
- Students who already have a bachelor’s degree, and who are admitted to a second bachelor’s degree program, must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above.
- Students who are seeking their first teaching certificate must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.
- Students who are seeking an additional subject or field endorsement to their teaching certificate must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above.

Successful Completion of Courses

To be counted as successfully completed or earned hours, the student must receive a grade of A, B, C, D or CR. Withdrawals (W), incompletes (I) or failures (F) are counted in the attempted hours but are NOT successfully completed or earned hours.

If a student fails to meet one or both (qualitative or quantitative) of the minimum standards for one semester the student is placed on financial aid warning for the following semester. The student will maintain financial aid eligibility and continue to receive financial aid during the warning semester. Students are notified via email when placed in warning status.

If the student fails to meet one or both of the standards again in the subsequent semester, the student is no longer eligible for financial aid.

Maximum Time Frame Requirement

Undergraduate students can receive financial aid for up to 180 credit hours. Second bachelor’s degree seeking or initial teaching certificate students can receive funding for 150% of the credit hours required for completion of their degree as defined in the UNK catalog. The credit hours attempted include transfer hours. They also include hours in which the student did or did not receive financial aid. Students will be suspended from financial aid eligibility the semester following the semester their attempted hours exceed 180. There is no warning.

Regaining Financial Aid Eligibility

Students on financial aid suspension can enroll for classes without financial aid in order to meet the minimum standards. The Office of Financial Aid will check academic standing after each semester. The student may also notify the Office of Financial Aid in writing once the suspension notice the right to appeal. The appeal must be submitted in writing to the Office of Financial Aid by the due date indicated in the notification letter. The decision of the Appeals Committee will be communicated to the student in writing.

Return of Title IV Funds

Federal statute requires a recalculation of aid eligibility when a recipient of financial aid withdraws from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

The “Return of Title IV Financial Aid” requirement is based on the amount of federal financial aid received, the University charges incurred and the date of withdrawal. If a student received more assistance than earned, the excess funds must be returned. The amount of assistance earned is determined on a pro rata basis. That is, if a student completed 30% of the semester, then the student earned 30% of the financial aid he was originally scheduled to receive. Once a student has completed more than 60% of the semester all of the assistance is considered “earned.”

The official date of withdrawal is the date the class(es) are dropped on MyBLUE. However, if a student remains enrolled but fails to pass any classes, the calculation must be done in accordance with federal statute
when an official withdrawal date is not available. Therefore, failing to officially withdraw does not result in the waiving of the requirement to return Title IV Financial Aid.

If a student’s University charges are reduced as a result of withdrawal, and that withdrawal creates a credit balance on the student account, the funds reflected in that credit balance may be used to repay the federal financial aid programs. If the credit balance does not cover the amount due back to the aid programs, the student will be billed the difference. If the student owes back to any of the grant programs, the student has 45 days to make repayment to the University or be reported to the U.S. Department of Education as a student who owes an over payment. Owing an overpayment to the U.S. Department of Education means that student will no longer be eligible for federal financial aid at any school until the overpayment is paid in full.

Federal statute determines the order in which programs will be paid back.
1. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan
2. Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan
3. Perkins Loan
4. Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)
5. Federal Pell Grant
6. Federal Supplemental Equal Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
7. Federal Teach Grant

Below is an example of the Return of Title IV Funds calculation.

1. Establish the withdrawal date and calculate the percentage of aid the student may retain.
   - John withdraws on 9/24/2014.
   - 9/24/2014 is 29 days into the semester, which is 116 days long. Therefore, he has completed 25% of the semester.
   - This means that he may keep 25% of the aid awarded to him, however 75% must go back to the aid programs. (Once a student has completed 60% or more of the semester, no aid will need to be returned.)

2. Calculate the percentage of unearned aid.
   - John received $3,668 in Title IV aid.
   - 75% of $3,668 in financial aid must be returned: $2,751.

3. Calculate the maximum percentage of aid based on cost that the school will have to return.
   - John’s bill for the Fall of 2014 was $2,276
   - 75% of the cost, $2,276, is $1,707.

4. Calculate the amount of aid the school must return.
   - The school then returns the lesser of $1,707 (percentage of cost) or $2,751 (percent of unearned financial aid) to the aid programs.
   - The school returns $1,707 on John’s behalf.

5. Aid the student must personally return.
   - John’s grant aid is returned on his behalf by the school and therefore becomes part of the bill that must be repaid to the school. Failure to pay this would result in reporting to the Department of Education as an overpayment.
   - The balance of John’s loan not paid by the school will go into repayment in accordance with the terms of the promissory note.

Veterans and Dependents

The Financial Aid Office works in cooperation with the Veterans Administration to assist veterans and eligible dependents to obtain VA educational benefits. In order to receive VA benefits, an eligible VA or dependent must come to the Office of Financial Aid Veterans Service area and apply. It is the veteran or dependent student’s responsibility to report all pertinent information to the Office of Financial Aid in order to ensure receipt of benefits. Additionally, it is the responsibility of the student or dependent to notify the Office of Financial Aid Veterans Service of changes in enrollment, major, address, name, and any other information that may affect the receipt of benefits. Questions regarding veterans’ educational benefits may be addressed to (308) 865-8520 or unkveterans@unk.edu.

Scholarships

University of Nebraska at Kearney
Scholarship Guidelines

The philosophy of the Scholarship Committee is to assist students at UNK by providing supplemental financial resources based on academic performance. Within the exception of endowed funds, which are awarded according to donor intent, the scholarship committee will have the sole responsibility of establishing regulations governing scholarships.

In administering the UNK scholarship program, determination of eligibility must first be established. To be eligible to receive a scholarship, the following criteria must be met:

1. The student must be admitted to UNK, and remain in good standing.
2. Unless specifically indicated by the guidelines of the individual scholarship, the student must currently be an undergraduate student at UNK.
3. Scholarships are to be awarded according to the student’s enrollment status at the time the scholarship will be utilized.
4. The student must be enrolled full-time each semester the scholarship is received, unless specified otherwise.
5. Scholarship awards are made on a yearly basis with half of the award distributed each semester. Students attending only one semester of the award period may be eligible for only half of the value of the scholarship.
6. No member of the applicant’s immediate family (to include parent, sibling, or spouse) will be permitted to serve on the scholarship committee or in any way be associated with the internal workings of the selection process.
7. Scholarship awards are subject to review by the scholarship committee upon student petition.

Federal income tax laws require that income from grants, scholarships, and fellowships be considered as income and reported on federal income tax returns in the following situations:

1. Students who are seeking a degree must report grant, scholarship and fellowship awards as taxable income to the extent such awards exceed course-related expenses. Course-related expenses include tuition, mandatory fees, books, supplies, and equipment required for coursework.
2. Individuals who are not seeking a degree, such as faculty fellows and post-doctoral research associates, are taxed on the full amount of any scholarship or fellowship award.
3. Any portion of a scholarship or fellowship that is awarded for services performed by the individual, including teaching or research assistantships, is subject to taxation. These awards are considered compensation, even if the teaching or research services are required for the student’s degree.

Employers are not required to report scholarship or fellowship payments to the Internal Revenue Service. Since there are no reporting requirements, the University of Nebraska does not issue a Form 1099 Miscellaneous Income, or a Form W-2 for these payments. It is the responsibility of the individual to report scholarship and fellowship income to the IRS.

Athletic Grants

Scholarships for athletes are available at the discretion of the Athletic Director and the coaching staff. An individual coach may, if desired, offer a total or partial scholarship to a prospective student athlete. To be eligible, the recipient must meet UNK transfer and/or entrance requirements,
Freshman Scholarship Program

New freshmen admitted by February 1 will be considered for Board of Regent’s, Chancellor’s, and Dean’s Scholarships. No additional application is required.

The Board of Regent’s Scholarship is a full tuition waiver for up to 125 undergraduate credits or through the recipient’s completion of a bachelor’s degree, whichever comes first. This program is for graduates of Nebraska high schools only. The scholarship requires full-time status.

The Chancellor’s Scholarship is a $3000 tuition waiver per academic year. It is available for up to eight semesters or through the student’s graduation with a bachelor’s degree, whichever comes first. The scholarship requires full-time status.

The Dean’s Scholarship is a $2000 tuition waiver per academic year. It is awarded for up to eight semesters or through the student’s graduation, whichever comes first. This scholarship requires full-time status.

The Co-operating School Honor Scholarship is awarded to graduating high school seniors of school systems serving as cooperating schools in the student teacher program at UNK. The co-operating school recommends scholarship recipients and alternates equal to the number of scholarships available to that particular school by submitting a list to the UNK Office of Financial Aid. To be eligible for the maximum $1500 tuition waiver, students must have a score of 23 or above on the ACT or 1070 or above on the SAT and rank in the top 30% of their graduating class. High school counselors of cooperating schools can be contacted for more information and application materials.

The Non-Resident Scholarship is for out-of-state students. The scholarship can pay up to the full difference between resident and non-resident tuition. To be eligible, a student must meet two of the following criteria: rank in the top 25% of graduating class, have a composite ACT score of at least 23 (1070 on SAT), or earn a cumulative high school GPA of at least 3.5.

The Nebraska Legacy Scholarship was established by the Board of Regents and pays the difference between resident and non-resident tuition. To be eligible, a student must be the natural born or legally adopted child of a University of Nebraska graduate. Step-parent or legal guardian status does not apply. Students also must rank in the upper 1/3 (33%) of their high school graduating class or have a composite ACT score of 24 or SAT score of 1110.

Freshman Honors Scholarship (with criteria a student must meet to be eligible for the scholarships are available through the Office of Financial Aid for more information).

Transfer Student Scholarships

These scholarships are awarded to transfer students (12 or more transferable credit hours). Students receive a partial tuition waiver. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more information.

Continuing Student Scholarships

An annual scholarship is funded by a donor who has made a commitment to the University to award a scholarship each academic year. A permanently endowed scholarship is comprised of funds from private sources and invested by the University of Nebraska Foundation. The income derived from the investment pays the scholarship. Upperclassmen must submit a Continuing Student Scholarship application via MyBLUE by March 1. All Continuing Student Scholarships that are available along with criteria a student must meet to be eligible for the scholarships are listed on www.unl.edu/offices/financial_aid.

The Continuing Student Scholarship listing is divided into six sections, one for each college: Education, Business & Technology, Fine Arts & Humanities, Natural & Social Sciences, Athletics, and nondepartmental. Students majoring in a specific field should refer to the corresponding section, while the nondepartmental section lists scholarships available to the general student population regardless of major. Students participating in intercollegiate athletics may be considered for scholarships listed in the Athletics section.

Students are encouraged to contact the Office of Financial Aid for additional information on the application process or with any other scholarship questions.

Honors Program Scholarships

The Honors Program offers Honors Scholarships to incoming freshmen based on ACT scores, high school GPA, class rank, and a writing sample. Students who remain in the Program and in good standing (maintenance of a 3.25 cumulative grade point average) may hold these scholarships for four years. Honors scholarship recipients may hold tuition or other scholarships as well.

Traditionally, two or three students in each incoming freshman class receive the Omaha World Herald/Kearney Hub Scholarship. This scholarship provides tuition, room, board, fees, and books for four years, and requires maintenance of a 3.5 cumulative grade point average.

UNMC College of Nursing-Kearney Division Scholarships

Students admitted to the UNMC College of Nursing – Kearney Division will be eligible for scholarships and financial aid through the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Students should refer to the UNMC Financial Aid website for complete information.
The University of Nebraska at Kearney is committed to providing students with the resources they need to achieve academic success. Within the Division of Student Affairs, the offices of Student Services include Academic and Career Services, Academic Success Offices, Counseling and Health Care, and First Year Program.

### Academic and Career Services

Memorial Student Affairs Building  
(308) 865-8501  
www.unk.edu/offices/ACS

Undergraduate students have a variety of needs as they progress through their education.

- **Freshmen** often need assistance determining goals, selecting a major and identifying the resources available for success.
- **Sophomores** are in the process of solidifying their choices and, in some cases questioning their original decisions. Classes may be harder now so Sophomores often need to utilize resources for academic success.
- **Juniors** need to start thinking about their future career plans as well as concentrating on academic excellence. During their Junior year, students should start developing a professional resume, looking at internship opportunities and identifying potential employers and/or graduate schools.
- **The Senior** year requires students to initiate their job searches and finalize their plans after graduation.

The Academic and Career Services Office helps students at all steps of their progress.

- The office provides academic and career advising for students who have not yet selected a major or for those who are unsure of their initial choice.
- Assistance in goal setting, interest assessment and major/career exploration is provided for all students.
- Students who are having academic difficulty are helped through the Early Warning Referral system and personal contact for students who are on academic probation.
- Student support systems are enriched with the P.A.S.S. program which allows students and their parents or guardians to partner with the University to build success.

When it comes time to search for a job, the Academic and Career Services Office

- Provides assistance with resume development and practice interviews.
- Sponsors three annual Career and Internship fairs with over 200 employers participating.
- Website offers a free on-line job listing site called LoperCareers with over 1000 listings daily.
- Provides numerous workshops and class presentations to help students prepare for the transition from college to the workplace.
Counseling Care

Conveniently located, CHC is inside the Memorial Student Affairs Building (MSAB) in the middle of UNK’s campus. Medical and mental health records are privileged communication and strict policies protect confidentiality. Information from records will not be released without written authorization from the student.

Eligibility for Counseling and Health Care Services: Services at Counseling and Health Care are available for students who have paid the semester health fee. Students are required to present a photo ID to access the services of Counseling and Health Care.

Counseling Care
Phone: 865-8248
Emergency Crisis Phone (after business hours): (308) 865-8248
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Location: Memorial Student Affairs Building, South Hallway, Room 144
Website: www.unk.edu/chc

UNK Counseling Care provides personal counseling services intended to empower students in making healthy life choices for personal growth and academic success. The American Counseling Association Code of Ethics and Standards of Practice serve as a guide in its provision of services. Strict confidentiality is a core principle. Students who are currently enrolled at UNK may choose to benefit from Counseling Care’s:

- Nationally certified and state licensed, professional counselors
- Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselors
  - Court-ordered alcohol and drug counseling
- Individual counseling sessions
- Couple, family, and group counseling sessions
- Support groups on a variety of issues
- Professional referrals to community resources as appropriate

Personal Counseling Services: Counseling provides an opportunity to talk with a trained professional about personal concerns. Services provide opportunities to explore oneself and different ways of approaching various individual situations. CHC’s counselors enhance students’ abilities to become more successful at solving their own unique personal problems. Counseling may involve exploring relationship issues, stress, academic pressures, homesickness, depression, eating disorders, drug/alcohol abuse, anxiety, grief, sexuality issues (choices, pregnancy, and assault), addictions, and more.

Health Care
Phone: 865-8218
Walk-In Hours:

Monday, Tuesday, Friday: 8:30-4:00
Wednesday: 9:00-4:00
Thursday: 8:30-6:00
Location: Memorial Student Affairs Building, Northwest Door, Room 184
Website: www.unk.edu/chc

UNK Health Care is an on-campus medical clinic. Fully licensed and qualified medical and nursing professionals are available to provide primary health care services for UNK students.

Health Care Services: Registered nurses assess all students and schedule appointments with a nurse practitioner as needed. Each semester’s Health Care fee covers office visits with all Health Care clinic providers as well as treatments and health education. Additional services are available at nominal fees and include:

- Laboratory testing
- Vaccinations
- Allergy injections
- Minor office medical procedures
- Crutches
- Burn and wound care
- Gynecological exams and testing
- Sexually transmitted infections screening

Health Care contracts with physicians from a local primary care clinic for more complex procedures, laboratory, and radiology services. Students evaluated at Health Care and referred to the off-site medical clinic with a written memo will not be charged for this off-site office visit. Usual and customary charges apply for any procedures or diagnostic testing done at this clinic. Current health insurance information is needed to access these services at this clinic.

Pre-Enrollment Health Requirement Form: All new students, including transfer and graduate students, are required to complete this form (also available online). Students under 19 need to have a parent’s signature on this form.

The State of Nebraska requires that all students born after 1956 must provide the month, day, and year of two MMR (measles, mumps, rubella) vaccinations. Students may also prove immunity by presenting a rubella antibody titer test result or documentation of physician diagnosed rubella disease. Students must be in compliance with these requirements or they will not be permitted to register for classes.

UNK’s CHC strongly recommends that all students living on campus be vaccinated for bacterial meningitis and influenza. Legislation has passed in the Nebraska unicameral which requires the University of Nebraska System to provide parents and students with information about the meningitis vaccine. This information is received with the housing contract.

It is federally required that international students and students determined to be at high risk receive tuberculosis testing at UNK’s Health Care upon arrival.

Health Insurance: UNK Health Care may not be a PPO provider with an individual student’s insurance company. All UNK students are expected to (international students will*) have health and accident insurance coverage. A health insurance plan** is available to all students enrolled in 7 or more credit hours per semester. Contact HC to obtain a plan brochure and application. More information on health insurance can be found on the following web page: www.unk.edu/offices/counseling_and_health_care/health_care/insurance_information/

*International students are required to have health insurance and will be charged for the cost of the insurance plan unless the International Student Services office approves a waiver. The waiver is provided only when the student exhibits proof of current, acceptable coverage.

**Please note that the insurance coverage will not cover all costs. Students desiring complete coverage may carry a supplemental plan of their choice.
The mission of UNK’s Women’s Center is to advocate, educate and empower, and provide a safe environment for female students. The Women’s Center provides: campus and community-wide programming and education on gender equality, students with access to resources, a safe place to voice concerns/questions/ideas, counseling by a licensed mental health counselor, referrals to community and campus resources, and a central point of contact for victims of sexual assault, stalking, dating violence, or domestic abuse.

Health Education
Phone: 865-8092
Location: Memorial Student Affairs Building, South Hallway, Room 130
Website: www.unk.edu/cht

The Peer Health Education program provides comprehensive health education to the UNK campus and the Kearney community. It seeks to promote health and wellness and prevent negative consequences from high-risk behaviors by supporting healthy life-styles and risk-free choices in an environment that upholds healthy social norms. UNK students are selected and trained to present educational programs for their peers and community members. Peer Health offers a number of programs on alcohol, tobacco, sexual health and body image. Make a difference. Get involved!

For additional information on our alcohol education program, visit http://healthedu4unk.org.

Crisis Management Immediate Resources
The Division of Student Affairs Office assists students, faculty, and staff with any issues or concerns that may affect a student’s ability to succeed at UNK. Concern for a student may require referral to other resources for specific attention. For available resources, refer to the Crisis Management web page or the CARE Team web page at www.unk.edu/student_affairs/care_team.php. For immediate assistance call Police and Parking Services at 627-4811 or 911.

First Year Program
Memorial Student Affairs Building
(308) 865-8291
www.unk.edu/firstyear

The First Year Program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney is designed to help incoming students transition from high school or community college to the University and become engaged members of the UNK academic community. First Year students are encouraged to participate in a variety of special programs designed to provide the tools needed to be successful UNK students. Beginning at New Student Enrollment through Blue & Gold Welcome Week, then continuing into the first semester and beyond, first year students will receive support for academic excellence, develop networks of fellow students and faculty, and explore the opportunities open to them. The First Year Program will help new students by meeting them on-campus in the residence halls, classrooms and at student activities to offer resources and encouragement.

The Learning Commons is a collaborative service consisting of Language Tables, Subject Tutoring, Supplemental Instruction, the Writing Center and Library support.

Language Tables
Language Tables facilitate games and activities to improve students’ pronunciation, vocabulary and grammar in Chinese, Japanese, French, German, and Spanish. Schedules vary each semester to ensure students enrolled in language classes can attend, but everyone is welcome to join the fun! Visit the Learning Commons website for a semester schedule.

Subject Tutoring
Subject Tutors provide walk-in assistance for general studies classes with a focus on math, science, language and business. To get the most out of subject tutoring, students should start accessing help early. Access the tutoring schedule online or in the Learning Commons.

Supplemental Instruction (SI)
SI leaders work directly with instructors to offer review sessions in selected general studies classes. Contact the Learning Commons at (308) 865-8905 for a list of current SI courses.

Writing Center
Writing Center tutors assist UNK students, staff and faculty at any stage of the writing process. Make an appointment by calling (308) 865-8905, in person at the Welcome Desk or online by visiting http://tutortrac.unk.edu. Walk-ins are accommodated as the appointment schedule allows. Library research support is available through the Learning Commons most evenings.

Testing Center
College of Education Building
(308) 865-8054
www.unk.edu/academics/testing-center

The Testing Center administers computer-based tests such as the CLEP, TSA-SAB, GRE, NBPTS, PRAXIS, and TOEFL. The Center also administers Paper/Pencil tests such as the ACT Residual, DANTES, GRE Subject Tests, LSAT, and PRAXIS. For more information see Testing Center in Academic Resources on page 38.

RESIDENCE LIFE

Conrad Hall
(308) 865-8519
www.unk.edu/offices/reslife

The Residence Life office is responsible for staffing and programming in the residence halls. Residence Life also works cooperatively with the Facilities Department to keep the halls clean and well maintained. The Residence Life staff promotes a positive community atmosphere in the residence halls and is available to assist residents with their living and learning experiences at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

A student’s living/learning experience in the residence halls provides the opportunity to experience new concepts, different cultures, an active

Learning Commons
Calvin T. Ryan Library, Second Floor
(308) 865-8905
www.unk.edu/lc
community, and a pleasant and comfortable living space. Students' residential experiences encourage and enhance the academic mission of the University. Living in the residence halls provides students with a variety of opportunities to develop and expand upon the skills and attitudes necessary to become positive and productive members of society.

With that in mind, the Residence Life staff encourages students to participate in the development of their communities. Community members are expected to: 1) respect the privacy and needs of neighbors; 2) promote safety, respect and appreciate differences and; 3) uphold UNK standards of behavior. Living with a roommate, participating in programs and activities, interacting with others, and learning how to live within the established guidelines will enable students to learn more about themselves and others.

The main objective of the Residence Life staff is to provide a comfortable and safe environment in which students can build upon and enhance their life skills. The staff consists of highly trained and qualified individuals who are committed to creating a positive, interactive community experience. They will assist and challenge students to reach their full potential as they embark on or continue with their journeys to becoming well-rounded citizens.

The Residence Life staff invites and encourages student participation in the residence halls in order to create a "home away from home." The staff is dedicated to making the living experience a positive and successful one. If students need any assistance, they should not hesitate to seek out any member of the Residence Life team or stop by the main office, which is located in the lower level of Conrad Hall.

The Nebraskan Student Union

Nebraskan Student Union
(308) 865-8523
www.unk.edu/nsu/

The Nebraskan Student Union provides facilities, programs, services, and conveniences designed to meet the individual and collective needs of the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Services and programs of the facility are intentionally planned to foster out-of-class learning, leadership, and social interaction for UNK students and the university community.

The Student Union contributes to learning experiences and leadership development through scheduled programs and special events, as well as through volunteer and employment opportunities.

The Nebraskan Student Union strives to broaden the academic experience of students by providing educational and co-curricular experiences outside of the classroom with speakers, performing artists, and cultural programs. By creating meaningful experiences for students that support their academic endeavors and that enrich the quality of campus life, the Nebraskan contributes to the excellence of the University.
• Student Nurses Association
• Student Social Work Organization
• Students for the Reynolds Review
• Students in Mass Media (SIMM)
• Supply Chain Management
• Thompson Scholars United
• Travel and Tourism Club
• UNK Council on Family Relations
• Wildlife Society

Campus Ministries
• Alpha and Omega International Student Association
• Campus Crusade for Christ
• Campus Lutheran
• Chi Alpha
• Christian Student Fellowship
• Cooperative Campus Ministries
• Fellowship of Christian Athletes
• The Navigators
• Newman Center
• Overflow
• Real Truth Ministries
• United Campus Ministry
• University Lutheran
• UNK Reasonable Faith
• Vantage Point

Campus Recreation
• Free Running Association of Kearney
• Intramural Sports Council
• Recreation Club
• UNK Shooting Club
• UNK Soccer
• Yoga Community

Greek Organizations
Greek Governance
• Inter-Fraternity Council
• Multicultural Greek Council
• Order of Omega
• Panhellenic Council

Fraternities
• Alpha Tau Omega
• Phi Delta Theta
• Phi Gamma Delta
• Pi Kappa Alpha
• Sigma Lambda Beta
• Sigma Phi Epsilon
• Sigma Tau Gamma

Sororities
• Alpha Omicron Pi
• Alpha Phi
• Alpha Xi Delta
• Gamma Phi Beta
• Lambda Theta Nu
• Mu Sigma Upsilon
• Sigma Lambda Gamma

Honorary/Honor Societies
• Alpha Phi Sigma - Criminal Justice Honorary
• Alpha Psi Omega - Theatre Honorary
• Beta Alpha Psi - Finance and Information Systems Honorary
• Chi Sigma Iota - Graduate Counseling Honorary
• Delta Omicron - International Music Honoray
• Epsilon Pi Tau - Industrial Technology Honorary
• Gamma Theta Upsilon - Geochyogy Honoray
• Honors Student Advisory Board Committee
• Iota Iota Iota - Women’s Studies Honor Society
• Kappa Delta Pi - Education Honoray
• Kappa Kappa Psi - Marching Band Fraternity
• Kappa Mu Epsilon - Math Honorary
• Lambda Pi Eta - Communication Honoray
• Mortar Board - Senior Honor Society

International and Multicultural
• African Student Association
• Asian American Student Association
• Black Student Association
• Chinese Students and Scholars Association (CSSA)
• Hispanic Student Association
• International Student Association
• Japanese Association at Kearney (JAK)
• Korean Student Association
• Nepalese Student Association at Kearney
• Office of Multicultural Affairs Council
• Sister to Sister
• Student Council of Intertribal Nations
• Young Arab Leaders Association

Musical Groups
• International Trombone Association
• International Tuba Emporium Association

Non-Recognized Student Organizations/Additional Involvement Opportunities
• Antelope Newspaper
• The Carillon
• Choral Groups
• • Choraleers
• • Men’s Chorus
• • Nebraska Choirs
• • University Vocal Collegium
• • Women’s Chorus
• Instrumental Groups
• • Jazz-Rock Ensemble
• • Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra
• • Marching Band
• • Pep Band
• • Small Ensembles
• • Symphonic Band
• • Wind Ensemble
• • KLPR-FM (radio station)
• • Undergraduate Research Journal
• • UNK Spirit Squad (Cheer & Dance)

Political Organizations
• College Republicans
• Young Democrats

Service Organizations
• AmeriCorps
• Amnesty International
• Campus Kitchens
• Chancellor’s Student Ambassadors
Student Life & Co-Curricular Activities

- Circle K
- Collegians for Integration and Accessibility
- Friends
- International Justice Mission
- Peer Health Education
- Social Justice League
- UNK Habitat
- UNK Rotoract

Special Interest
- Active Minds
- Antelope Artillery
- Association of Gamers
- Blue and Gold Brigade
- Forensics (Speech & Debate)
- Glass and Sculpture Club
- The Guild
- Loper Liaisons
- Non-Traditional Students
- NORML
- Photography Club
- QSA
- S.O. Club (Special Olympics)
- St. Jude’s
- Students for Life
- UNK Study Abroad Organization

Student Activities
- Athletic Spirit
- Cornerstone UNK
- Loper Legion
- Loper Programming and Activities Council

Student Government Organizations
- Residence Hall Association
- Residence Hall Governments and Councils
  - Antelope/Nester Hall
  - Centennial Towers East Hall
  - Centennial Towers West Hall
  - Mantor Hall
  - Men’s Hall
  - Randall Hall
  - University Heights
  - University Residence North
  - University Residence South
- Resident Advisory Council
- Student Court
- Student Government of the Associated Students

Multicultural Affairs

Located in the Nebraskan Student Union Multicultural Center, the Office of Multicultural Affairs administers programs and services that foster and develop a supportive environment for students of American Ethnic heritage. The office promotes a multicultural climate conducive to the educational achievement of all students, provides leadership opportunities and scholarship information and encourages a global perspective of learning for the UNK population.

The office assists all currently enrolled and prospective students in defining and fulfilling personal and educational goals. Educational, cultural, and social programs designed to promote awareness and respect for diversity are open to all students, faculty and staff at UNK.

Greek Affairs

Nebraskan Student Union
(308) 865-8057
www.unk.edu/offices/student_life/greek_affairs

The mission of the Office of Greek Affairs at the University of Nebraska at Kearney is to enhance the overall student experience through membership in Greek Organizations. Greek Organizations and its members are encouraged to emphasize all five fraternal values: Academic Excellence, Community Service and Philanthropic Involvement, Member Development, Brotherhood and Sisterhood, and Leadership. We strive to establish and foster positive relations with administration, faculty, and all Greek and non-Greek student organizations. Through these endeavors, the Office of Greek Affairs strives to complement the mission of the Division of Student Affairs and the mission of the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Student Conduct

Nebraskan Student Union
(308) 865-8523
www.unk.edu/nsu

Academic institutions exist for the transmission of knowledge, the pursuit of truth, the development of students and the general well-being of society. The University of Nebraska at Kearney (UNK) is a community of scholars which values the freedoms of inquiry and expression. The University has the duty to protect these freedoms and furthermore has the responsibility to encourage all of its members to develop the capacity for critical judgment in their sustained and independent search for truth.

All members of the University community must at all times govern their social and academic interactions with tolerance and mutual respect so that the men and women who pass through the University’s doors are enriched by these experiences and are prepared for full and enlightened participation in a multi-cultural society. Because of the University’s commitment to principles of pluralism, mutual respect, and civility, certain activities are not acceptable in a university setting.

This Student Code of Conduct is intended to present a clear statement of student rights and responsibilities and to set forth the procedures established by the University of Nebraska at Kearney to protect those rights and address the abdication of those responsibilities. The Student Code of Conduct describes the types of acts that are not acceptable in an academic community, as well as the general processes used to address those acts.

The UNK Student Code of Conduct procedures act as an educationally-based fact-finding process, not a court of law. Its proceedings are not civil or criminal trials. The hearings are not adversarial proceedings but rather inquiries conducted by the Conduct Officer and/or Board.

Students do not relinquish their rights or shed their responsibilities as citizens by becoming members of the University community. Students must also be aware that, as citizens, they are subject to all federal and state laws in addition to all University regulations governing student conduct and responsibilities. For the full text of the Student Code of Conduct see the Student Handbook on the website listed above.
University of Nebraska at Kearney Campus Recreation is here to ensure that all students have an opportunity to maintain physical fitness, socialize, de-stress and have fun. There are informal recreational opportunities to swim, workout on cardio machines, lift weights or play basketball/volleyball/ racquetball/etc. individually or with friends. All patrons must present their UNK ID card to verify eligibility.

Additionally, the popular intramural program allows students to play a wide variety of competitive organized events. Some of the many events that are offered include: flag football, volleyball, basketball, soccer, softball, broomball, Turkey Trot 5K, table tennis, trap shooting, disc golf and many others. Check the annual schedule for a full list of events. The health and social benefits of participating in intramural programs will enhance the university experience of all participants.

Intercollegiate Athletics at the University of Nebraska Kearney is an integral part of the institution. Loper Athletics is designed to serve as a marketing tool for the University and enhance the overall educational experience of our skilled student-athletes through competition at the national level in NCAA Division II athletics. UNK Athletics is a proud member of the Mid-American Intercollegiate Athletics Association (MIAA) and sponsors the following sports: Men’s teams are baseball, basketball, cross-country, football, golf, tennis, track & field and wrestling. Women’s teams are basketball, cross-country, golf, soccer, softball, swimming & diving, track & field and volleyball. For more information, visit www.lopers.com.
Undergraduate degrees at UNK are offered through the four undergraduate colleges: the College of Fine Arts and Humanities, the College of Natural and Social Sciences, the College of Business and Technology, and the College of Education.

The faculty members of the colleges generally determine and govern their programs, including special admission requirements and degree requirements.

Two of these colleges—the College of Fine Arts and Humanities and the College of Natural and Social Sciences—primarily offer degrees in the traditional academic areas.

The other two colleges—the College of Business and Technology and the College of Education—primarily offer professional degree programs. The College of Education has special admission requirements. The following are brief descriptions of the goals and missions of each of the colleges.

**College of Fine Arts and Humanities**

*William Jurma, Dean*

The College of Fine Arts and Humanities strives to provide students with a strong liberal arts education through a commitment to strong majors in all of its departments and programs. The College seeks to instill the necessity and the centrality of the artistic and humanistic imagination to all students. It is committed to a strong, talented faculty who believe in the traditional humanities, liberal arts, and fine arts, while also training students in the use of modern technologies.

Five departments, Art and Art History, Communication, English, Modern Languages, and Music and Performing Arts, as well as the Philosophy program, comprise the College of Fine Arts and Humanities.

**College of Natural and Social Sciences**

*John La Duke, Dean*

The College of Natural and Social Sciences participates fully in the traditional missions of teaching, research, and service. The curriculum provides students with a scientific and humanistic perspective which is necessary for an excellent liberal arts education. Students in the College are encouraged to develop habits of critical thinking, to value academic rigor, to appreciate the complexity and diversity of the human condition and the world around them, and to develop a base of knowledge that will allow them to be successful and responsible members of the community.

The College’s commitment to excellence in teaching is complemented by its commitment to scholarship. The college takes great pride in providing opportunities for students to participate in an undergraduate research experience as part of their education. Faculty and students in the College engage in research and other scholarly activities to generate knowledge, to learn and practice their chosen professions, to be current in their disciplines, and to create a stimulating learning environment. The overarching goal of the College is to provide students with the best and most challenging education possible. The College includes the departments of Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science and Information Technology, Criminal Justice, History, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Physical Science, Political Science, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology, Geography and Earth Science, as well as the Health Science Programs.

**College of Business and Technology**

*Tim Burkink, Dean*

The College of Business and Technology serves Nebraska and the surrounding region by preparing students to compete in dynamic professional environments and promoting academic, social and economic development. The faculty and staff will achieve this mission by:

- Providing student-centered educational opportunities including experiential learning;
- Advancing knowledge through applied and pedagogical scholarship;
- Providing service to our stakeholders.

Within the College of Business and Technology, dedicated faculty members are engaged in teaching, scholarship, and service activities that are particularly concerned with preparing students for successful careers in positions related to their academic majors within a wide range of organizations.

There are four departments in the College: Accounting/Finance, Economics, Family Studies and Interior Design, Industrial Technology, Management, and Marketing and Management Information Systems. There are four outreach centers in the College: Center for Rural Research and Development, Nebraska Business Development Center, Center for Economic Education, and the Nebraska Safety Center. The College of Business and Technology also hosts UNK’s Military Science Program.

**College of Education**

*Ed Scantling, Dean*

The College of Education provides programs to prepare educators as well as professionals in the speech pathology, community counseling, sports, fitness, recreation and tourism fields. Programs of study have been developed in consultation with advisory committees to meet state and national standards. The faculty is committed to providing quality instructional programs, serving schools and communities. Professional education programs leading to initial certification are designed to develop each student’s knowledge, skills and dispositions related to specific endorsement areas. All programs within the College of Education are committed to preparing morally responsible professionals for a social and political democracy. Our Desired Outcomes for graduates focus on knowledge, skills and dispositions and a commitment to the infusion of technology, diversity and democratic principles.

UNK offers undergraduate programs for the preparation of early childhood, elementary, middle level, secondary, special education and K-12 teachers. Master’s degree programs are offered in curriculum and instruction, special education, instructional technology, elementary and secondary administration, speech-language pathology, school counseling and reading. Specialist programs in school psychology and educational administration are also offered.

The College prepares professionals in sports management, recreation, exercise science, athletic training, and travel and tourism. A Master’s degree program is offered in community counseling and in speech language pathology.

There are five departments in the College: Communication Disorders,
Counseling & School Psychology; Educational Administration; Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; and Teacher Education. The Educator Certification Office, a student support center for educators, is also part of the College of Education.

DEGREES

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is authorized to confer the following baccalaureate degrees:
- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Fine Arts
- Bachelor of Arts in Education
- Bachelor of Science in Education
- Bachelor of Music
- Bachelor of General Studies

The degrees in education are designed to prepare the student for entry into the profession of teaching.

For Graduate Degrees, see the Graduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts Degree

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. Foreign Languages
   A. Complete two intermediate or upper level college courses or equivalent competency in a foreign language.
      OR
   B. Students who are admitted to UNK with the Core Requirement of 2 units in the same foreign language completed in a U.S. high school and provide a copy of their high school transcript to their faculty advisor and the Registrar’s Office, may choose to meet this language requirement by completing two introductory courses at UNK (100 and 101, 10 hours) in a single language different than the one taken in high school. Students entering UNK without completing the Core Requirement in high school are not eligible for this option.
      OR
   C. International students, whose native language is not English, may complete six credit hours of English Literature coursework in lieu of the Foreign Languages requirement.
3. Major Program
   A. Students must complete a Degree Plan that consists of the following:
      1. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a minor program consisting of 18-24 hours. Duplication of coursework between the two is limited to eight (8) credit hours.
      OR
      2. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a second major of 30-36 hours. Duplication of course work between the two is limited to eight (8) credit hours.
   *Students with multiple majors must select this option. Each additional major beyond the first two is limited to eight (8) hours of duplication with the original degree plan. Students with multiple educational endorsements must meet the requirements of each endorsement without regard to duplication.
   OR
   3. A comprehensive major of 42-62 hours.
   B. Additional minors beyond the Degree Plan described above will be allowed contingent upon the following:
      1. If the additional minor(s) is(are) from a department in the Degree Plan, the additional minor(s) must have twelve (12) credit hours of unduplicated coursework.
      2. For minor(s) from departments different from those in the Degree Plan, there is no limit of duplication.
4. Specific program requirements and major-minor requirements are detailed in the Departments and Programs of Study section in this catalog. Students should consult their advisors and/or department chairs.

Bachelor of Science Degree

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. All Science related course requirements must be met.
3. Major Program
   A. Students must complete a Degree Plan that consists of the following:
      1. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a minor program consisting of 18-24 hours. Duplication of coursework between the two is limited to eight (8) credit hours.
      OR
      2. A major program consisting of 30-36 hours and a second major of 30-36 hours. Duplication of course work between the two is limited to eight (8) credit hours.
   *Students with multiple majors must select this option. Each additional major beyond the first two is limited to eight (8) hours of duplication with the original degree plan. Students with multiple educational endorsements must meet the requirements of each endorsement without regard to duplication.
   OR
   3. A comprehensive major of 42-62 hours.
   B. Additional minors beyond the Degree Plan described above will be allowed contingent upon the following:
      1. If the additional minor(s) is(are) from a department in the Degree Plan, the additional minor(s) must have twelve (12) credit hours of unduplicated coursework.
      2. For minor(s) from departments different from those in the Degree Plan, there is no limit of duplication.
4. Specific program requirements and major-minor requirements are detailed in the Departments and Programs of Study section in this catalog. Students should consult their advisors and/or department chairs.

B.S. Science-Related Course Requirements: Courses listed under the category of BS science-related course requirements must meet the following standards:
- No program shall be required to add BS science-related courses. If a program currently has or proposes to add BS science-related course requirements, the maximum number of credit hours that it will be permitted to require is 8 (two lab courses).
- BS science-related course requirements must not be offered by the same department that houses the BS degree.
- BS science-related course requirements may only include courses in which students learn or apply the scientific method of conducting research or solving problems. Typically, this definition applies to courses in math, statistics, or science (natural or social); and BS degree programs are free to determine which math, statistics, or science course/s are suitable requirements for their majors. If a program seeks to require, as BS science-related course requirements, any course/s other than math, statistics, or science, the proposal to alter or create an academic program must explain how the course/s teach students the scientific method of conducting research or solving problems.
Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, with a comprehensive major in the discipline, is a program of study offering the greatest preparation within the subject area. The BFA degree is a professional degree to prepare the dedicated student of the arts with a sound background in the philosophy of art, and afford the student an opportunity to specialize in the creative/performance area of his/her choice. The BFA degree is also designed for those who intend to pursue the Master of Fine Arts degree.
3. Those who choose the BFA program and also wish to obtain certification for teaching at the elementary, middle school, or secondary levels must complete the education requirements in the appropriate discipline, plus the College of Education requirements, in addition to the BFA requirements.

Bachelor of Arts in Education and Bachelor of Science in Education Degrees

1. General graduation requirements must be met.
2. All General Studies requirements must be met. Program listings include specific General Studies requirements.
3. Students must complete one field endorsement or one subject endorsement.
4. Students must complete the professional sequence of 23-25 hours.
5. Students must be admitted to all Teacher Education programs.

Bachelor of Music Degree

1. All General Studies and general graduation requirements must be met.
2. The Bachelor of Music degree is a comprehensive professional degree designed to provide students with the greatest preparation for music careers in a variety of specialized areas of study. The BM degree is also designed for those who intend to pursue the Master of Music degree.

Bachelor of General Studies Degree

The Bachelor of General Studies is an interdisciplinary program. It should not be confused with the General Studies Program, which is a required component in all undergraduate degree programs.
1. All general graduation requirements must be met.
2. All UNK General Studies Program requirements must be met.
3. A Distribution requirement of 45 semester hours must be met.
4. Students must complete a Capstone requirement of 2-6 hours, in addition to electives to total 120 hours.
5. No more than a total of 6 semester hours may be used to meet both the General Studies and the Distribution requirements.
6. At least 30 of the 45 Distribution hours must be upper division courses with 300 or 400 numbering. At least 15 of these upper division hours must be UNK hours.
7. Students must have at least a 2.5 GPA in each of the Distribution areas.
8. Individual programs must be approved by the designated Bachelor of General Studies advisor.

Institutional Requirements

1. For students matriculating at UNK during fall 2012 or thereafter, a minimum total of 120 semester hours must be earned, of which 40 hours must be in 300 or 400 (Junior/Senior) level courses. Such courses must be taken at a four-year college or university. Courses with numbers lower than 100 will not count toward any degree program.
2. A minimum of 32 semester hours applicable to the selected degree program must be earned through UNK.
3. Correspondence study applicable to any undergraduate degree is limited to a maximum of 12 semester hours, regardless of source or institution awarding the correspondence course credit.
4. Graduation is dependent upon a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 “C” considering all courses taken at any University of Nebraska campus. This minimum GPA must also be earned in all courses needed to fulfill competency requirements within a comprehensive major, or within the major and minor programs of study, or within the endorsement areas in teacher education programs. Individual departments, however, may establish higher minimum standards.
5. Students must complete a minimum of 45 hours of General Studies courses and must complete all requirements for their major/minor and endorsement areas.
6. Students who have completed an undergraduate degree and wish to earn a second different bachelor’s degree may do so only upon completion of 30 additional hours beyond the minimum required for the first degree.
7. Since all degrees require at least one mathematics course, it is strongly recommended that students start taking their mathematics courses no later than the second semester of their freshman year.
8. The catalog in effect at the time of initial enrollment determines degree requirements. Students must fulfill the requirements stated in that catalog or they may elect to substitute the requirements in any subsequent catalog published while they are enrolled at UNK. All requirements for a student’s program of study must be from a single catalog.
9. If a student takes longer than five calendar years to complete a degree, UNK reserves the right to require the student to meet the most recent requirements for graduation. Curriculum changes or modifications require that all new program requirements be met regardless of course work previously completed.

Graduation Procedures

1. Application for a degree must be made either through the Student’s MyBLUE account or at the Office of Student Records and Registration.
2. Students must have all degree requirements completed prior to participating in a commencement ceremony.
3. A student planning to graduate in December must make application no later than September 15; one planning to graduate in May must make application no later than February 1; and one planning to graduate at the end of the summer session must make application no later than June 15.
4. Students applying on or before the above deadlines will be assessed a $25 Graduation Fee. Applications received after the above dates and until October 7 for Fall commencement, February 15 for Spring commencement and June 30 for summer will be assessed a $40 Graduation Fee. Students wishing to apply for graduation after the second deadline must appeal to a review board consisting of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs and the College Dean.
5. All incomplete grades and all academic obligations outside of the
term’s work must be resolved prior to the date of graduation or other arrangements must be approved by the Office of Student Records and Registration to allow the student to continue with the graduation process. A student must be enrolled in all remaining course work required for the degree in order to be considered for graduation. If all degree requirements are not completed by the anticipated graduation date, then the student must re-apply and again pay the $25 fee in order to graduate.

6. All financial and procedural obligations to the institution must be met in order for the degree to be awarded. Students with outstanding requirements will be notified of such holds and the degree will not be granted until the obligations are cleared. Students who fail to resolve all obligations will be removed from graduation and must reapply for a future graduation date.

7. Participation in Commencement and/or receipt of the diploma DO NOT indicate that a degree has been granted. Only after final grades for the semester have been processed and reviewed and compliance with all academic regulations has been determined, will the actual degree be posted to a student’s transcript. The transcript is the official record of the awarding of a degree.

### ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

### Registration

#### REGISTRATION BY MyBLUE
Students register for classes using MyBLUE, the interactive web interface. This system allows students to register, drop and add classes, check an existing class schedule and obtain information on registration holds and grades. MyBLUE also offers access to address information, the complete schedule of classes, account balance, transcripts, degree audit and financial aid. To access MyBLUE go to http://myblue.unk.edu. See the Registrar’s Office website at www.unk.edu/offices/registrar for upcoming registration dates and complete registration instructions.

#### EARLY REGISTRATION
Currently enrolled UNK students can register early for the upcoming semester. All students must meet with their assigned academic advisor prior to registering for classes during the early registration period. The registration system will NOT allow these students to register until they have consulted with their advisor. The Registrar’s Office website at www.unk.edu/offices/registrar contains specific registration procedures and appointment times. Students are encouraged to use MyBLUE to check for any “holds” (fines, outstanding fees, other obligations) that might prevent them from accessing the registration option.

#### OPEN REGISTRATION
Open Registration precedes the beginning of classes for the semester. Any admitted student can register during this time. A new student or a former student who has not attended University of Nebraska at Kearney for two years or more (for both undergraduate and graduate students), must complete the online application available at www.unk.edu/apply prior to registration.

For specific details regarding dates, locations, and procedures, students should refer directly to the Registrar’s Office website at www.unk.edu/offices/registrar.

#### LATE REGISTRATION
Initial registration after the first week of the semester (Fall or Spring) or after the first class day (Summer) is considered late and a $15 late fee will be charged. In order to process a late registration, students must have written permission from the instructor of each course for which they wish to register and they must complete their registration at the Registrar’s Office, Founders Hall from 8:00 am to 4:00 pm. Tuition and all fees are due at the time of registration and failure to pay at that time will result in late charges and prepayment for future terms.

Beginning the third week of the semester or the third day of a summer class, students wishing to register must have permission from the course instructor, department chair, and the dean of the college for each class in which they plan to enroll. Students cannot register for full semester classes following the fourth week of the term.

#### NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT
Admitted students beginning their academic career at UNK will find pertinent information at the required one-day New Student Enrollment. Students’ parents are also encouraged to participate in the day’s activities to learn about UNK’s academic expectations and methods to maintain academic success. Admitted students will meet one-on-one with skilled academic advisors to select classes and register for the fall semester. Registration materials will be mailed approximately March 1. Reservations can be made with the Office of Admissions, (308) 865-8526 or 1-800-KEARNEY or online at unk.edu/nse.

### FALL ORIENTATION
Prior to the beginning of classes, first time students are required to participate in an organized schedule of interesting and informative events that will assist their transition into student life at the University. Presenters include an array of student personnel administrators thus allowing students to not only meet the people who will be assisting them with a successful university experience, but who will also be equipping them with the tools necessary to flourish. Faculty also participate in the orientation, and students are re-introduced to the academic support units that are available to them. Additional information can be obtained by calling the Nebraskan Student Union at 308-865-8523.

### Student Load

The unit of credit for work at UNK is the semester hour.

1. Twelve to sixteen credit hours each semester is considered a normal class load during the academic year for full-time undergraduate students. Up to eighteen credit hours may be taken by undergraduate students without petitioning for an overload.

2. Undergraduate students wishing to carry more than eighteen hours must meet these requirements: (a) students requesting 19-21 hours must have at least a 3.0 cumulative GPA; (b) students requesting 22 or more hours must have at least a 3.2 cumulative GPA. Requests for exceptions to this policy must include the written approval of the student’s faculty advisor and must be submitted to the Registrar for approval. The Registrar must approve all requests to register for nineteen credit hours or more.

3. Nine credit hours each term is considered a full-time load for graduate students. Graduate students seeking a class load in excess of twelve credit hours shall obtain an overload approval from the Graduate Office prior to registration. Requests for exceptions to this policy must be approved in writing by the student’s faculty advisor and the Graduate Dean.

4. The following restrictions govern student course loads for the twelve-week summer session. Students may enroll in:
   a. A maximum of 6 hours per each four-week segment.
   b. A maximum of 9 hours per each eight-week segment.
   c. No more than 15 undergraduate or 12 graduate hours during the entire twelve-week summer session.
Approval for credit loads in excess of normal limits shall require a minimum 3.2 cumulative GPA, and shall be confirmed by written authorization from the appropriate faculty advisor, Academic Dean, Graduate Dean, or the Office of Student Records and Registration. All in all, a graduate student may earn no more than twelve hours of credit during the summer session.

**SEMESTER CREDIT HOUR DEFINITION**

Class hour/contact hour = 50 minutes  
Semester = 15 instructional weeks plus finals week

At UNK, the semester credit hour is the unit used to measure course work. UNK adheres to the Carnegie unit for contact time, i.e., a minimum of 750 minutes or 15 contact hours for each credit hour awarded.

The number of credit hours assigned to a course quantitatively reflects the outcomes expected, the amount of time spent in class, and the amount of outside preparatory work expected for the class. According to federal regulations, a credit hour is defined as an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that reasonably approximates:

1. Not less than one class hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours out of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time, or;
2. At least an equivalent amount of work as outlined in item 1 above for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, practica, studio work, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

This credit hour policy applies to all courses at all levels (graduate, postgraduate and undergraduate) that award academic credit regardless of the mode of delivery. Academic units are responsible for ensuring that credit hours are awarded only for work that meets the requirements outlined in this policy.

The expectation of contact time inside the classroom and student effort outside the classroom is the same in all formats of a course whether it is fully online, a blend of face-to-face contact with some content delivered by electronic means, or one delivered in lecture or seminar format. Courses that have less structured classroom schedules, such as research seminars, independent studies, internships, practica, studio work, and any other academic work leading to the award of credit hours, at a minimum, should clearly state learning objectives, expected outcomes and workload expectations that meet the standards set forth above.

**Student Classification**

Students are classified according to the following levels:

- Freshmen: ..........0 to 27 credits
- Sophomores: ........28 to 57 credits
- Juniors: ..........58 to 88 credits
- Seniors: ..........89-over
- Graduate: ..........Students who have a bachelor’s degree or higher

**Change of Schedule (Drop/Add)**

Students may adjust their schedules (drop and/or add classes) using the MyBLUE Registration System through the FIRST week of the semester (until 5:00 pm on Friday) or through the Sunday before the summer term begins. After that date students may still use MyBLUE to drop classes, and the refund will be calculated based on the appropriate refund schedule.

Students MUST complete the transaction on MyBLUE to change their registration. Failure to attend class does NOT constitute a drop and does NOT cancel the student’s registration or his/her obligation to pay all tuition and related fees for the course. Students are encouraged to consult with either their advisor or the course instructor before making the decision to withdraw. Students receiving financial aid should consult the Financial Aid Office to determine whether their eligibility will be impacted by dropping a class, and international students should work with their advisor to be sure dropping a class will not affect their full-time status for immigration purposes.

A student dropping a course after the first week of the Fall or Spring semester and any time prior to the end of the ninth week of the semester will be awarded a “W.” For courses of duration other than an entire semester, a student dropping a course after the first day of the class and any time prior to the end of the mid-point of the class duration (e.g., the end of the fourth week of an eight-week course) will be awarded a “W.” The “W” will appear on the student’s grade report and transcript.

During the Summer term, students will receive a “W” on their transcripts for classes dropped after midnight the night before the first day of the term, regardless of the beginning date of the class.

An “F” will be reported if a student stops attending class and neither officially withdraws from the course prior to the appropriate deadline nor establishes, prior to the end of the term and to the satisfaction of the instructor, that extenuating circumstances prevented completion of the course. If the instructor determines that such extenuating circumstances were present, an “I” (incomplete) may be recorded on the student’s grade report and transcript.

A student may not withdraw from a course AFTER the mid-point of the class unless highly unusual, extenuating circumstances (beyond the student’s control) are established to the satisfaction of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs (undergraduates) or the Graduate Dean (graduates).

A student may not withdraw from a course AFTER the semester/session in which the course was taken has ended.

Beginning the third week of the semester or the third day of a summer class, students wishing to add must have permission from the course instructor, department chair, and the dean of the college for each class in which they plan to enroll. Students cannot add full semester classes following the fourth week of the term.

**Withdrawal from the University of Nebraska at Kearney**

A student wishing to withdraw from the University and all classes may do so via MyBLUE Registration system. The same procedure and time deadline will be followed as that for dropping a course.

Students may not withdraw after the ninth week of the semester (or after the mid-point of a course with a duration other than a semester) unless extenuating circumstances exist, in which case the student may receive a “W.” Extenuating circumstances are defined as circumstances occurring following the end of the ninth week of a semester or the mid-point of a course and beyond the control of the student which, in the judgment of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs or the Graduate Dean in consultation with the Withdrawal Committee, constitute appropriate cause for withdrawal without penalty.

A student may not withdraw from a class after the semester or session in which the class was taken has ended. The University reserves the right to exercise an administrative withdrawal. Administrative withdrawals may be initiated when a student’s continued presence on the campus would constitute the potential for danger to self or others, or disruption of University community interests including teaching, administration or other University recognized activities.
Refunds

The refund schedule for classes is as follows:

**Fall/Spring Term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Full Semester On-Campus, Off-Campus &amp; Evening Classes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Withdrawal Date</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After fourth week</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Fees are refundable at the same rate as tuition. A $35.00 administrative fee may be assessed whenever 100% refund is given for complete withdrawal from all classes. Short term classes will follow a prorated refund schedule. A class cannot be dropped past the mid-point of the class. Students withdrawing from UNK and receiving federal or state need-based aid should see Return of Title IV Funds.

**Summer Term**

Summer term classes will follow a prorated refund schedule. A class cannot be dropped past the mid-point of the class. A $35 administrative fee may be assessed whenever 100% refund is given for complete withdrawal from all classes. The summer refund schedule is available at www.unk.edu/offices/student_accounts/Refunds.php.

Questions regarding refunds should be directed to the Finance Office, Founder’s Hall (308) 865-8524.

Course Numbering

The number by which a course is designated is intended to indicate the relative level of the course. A student will generally choose courses within his/her classification, but may elect courses of one rank above or below his/her classification upon the counsel of his/her advisor. The following numbering system should be useful to students in planning their respective programs:

**Lower Division Courses:**
- Freshman courses are numbered from 100 to 199.
- Sophomore courses are numbered from 200 to 299.

**Upper Division Courses:**
- Junior courses are numbered from 300 to 399.
- Senior courses are numbered from 400 to 499.

Courses numbered lower than 100, e.g., Math 090, LNSK 075, do not count toward degree programs or graduation credits.

A minimum of 40 semester hours of upper division credit is required for the bachelor’s degree. Such 300/400 level courses are offered only by four-year colleges and universities.

**Graduate Division Courses**

Graduate courses are numbered from 800 to 999. A senior student pursuing graduate coursework while completing an undergraduate degree is considered an undergraduate student. Students requiring 15 hours or fewer for the bachelor’s degree, with an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or above and with written approval from their advisor may be allowed to register for graduate classes pending the approval of the Graduate Dean. However, students will not be allowed to register for more than 6 semester hours of graduate courses in the semester, and the maximum load of undergraduate and graduate hours may be no more than 12 hours.

Students must also meet all prerequisites of the graduate course and obtain the permission of the instructor to enroll. Graduate courses taken to complete requirements for the bachelor’s degree may not be used subsequently to satisfy requirements for a graduate degree. However, graduate courses not applied on the baccalaureate degree may be applied toward a graduate degree. No more than 9 hours of graduate coursework may be completed prior to completion of the undergraduate degree.

Academic Information

Grading Options

In addition to traditional grading ("A" - "F") a student may opt to be graded in registered courses by credit/no credit, or audit. Credit/No Credit and audit grading options must be declared at the time of early registration or open registration if early registration is not utilized. Tuition rates and related fees are identical for each of these grading options. Grading options...
cannot be changed after the first week of the fall and spring semesters or the first class day of a summer class. Each option is described as follows:

CREDIT/NO CREDIT
A student may elect one course each semester (a summer session is considered as a semester) for which he/she chooses to be graded on the basis of credit/no credit. A student must declare the grading option at the time of registration. The credit/no credit refers only to the final grade in the course as recorded by the Registrar. Nothing will change in the content of the course and the course examinations. When a student completes the course, he/she will receive a letter grade. If that grade is at least a "C" the student will receive the appropriate hours' credit. If the letter grade is "C-" or lower, the student will receive no credit for the course. In either case, the student’s GPA will not be affected. This grading system is at the option of the student, but will operate with the following restrictions:

1. The option is available only to students who have completed 28 semester hours and are in good academic standing.
2. The student must have met all of the prerequisites required for enrollment in the course chosen.
3. The course chosen cannot be used to meet major, comprehensive major, minor, or endorsement area requirements.
4. The student may choose only one course per semester, unless it is an established function of the course, to be taken on a credit/no credit basis.
5. A maximum of 18 credit hours may be taken on a credit/no credit basis.
6. Students wishing to declare a course CREDIT/NO CREDIT must do so at the Office of Student Records and Registration by the end of the first week of the semester (Spring or Fall) or by the end of the first class day (Summer).
7. The CREDIT/NO CREDIT grading option cannot be changed after the first week of the semester.

The responsibility for assuring that the student satisfies the above restrictions lies with the student and his/her advisor. The actual granting or withholding of credit is the responsibility of the Registrar’s Office.

AUDIT GRADING
Audit grading does not result in the accumulation of credit hours applicable to a program of study. No audited course may be subsequently granted credit unless it is repeated as a re-registered course under the traditional grading option.
Auditing is generally limited to one course per semester, but is not specifically limited to a cumulative total. Auditing may be opted without regard for the student’s classification. Students who wish to audit a course must complete a request form at the Office of Student Records and Registration by the end of the first class day (Summer).

Repeated Courses
Students may repeat courses to improve their GPA or to update their skills. When a course is repeated, the latter grade stands and is factored in the GPA regardless of the grade received. However, a grade of "NC" (no credit) cannot be used to replace a letter grade previously earned. After the second grade is awarded, the first grade is removed from the student’s grade point average. The original course and grade remain on the student’s transcript with the notation “Repeat (Excluded from GPA)”. Whenever a student repeats a course for a better grade, he/she must notify the Office of Student Records and Registration. When notification is received prior to the end of the semester, the results of the repeated course will be reflected in the student’s final grade report. Credit can be issued only once for a repeated course.

Courses designed to be repeated, where additional hours may be earned, are not eligible for the re-registration option. Such courses include, but are not limited to, Independent Study, Practicum and Internships. Courses assigned a subtitle can only be considered for re-registration if the student enrolls in the course under the same subtitle.

Grades earned in equivalent courses taken at another campus of the University (UNL, UNO, UNMC) may be used to replace a grade earned at UNK. Only those courses identified as University equivalents by the academic departments and listed in the UN Equivalency Guide may be considered under this policy. No other substitutions will be allowed. Courses taken outside the University of Nebraska system cannot be used to replace a grade earned at UNK.

Non-Traditional Credit
Credit earned through non-traditional means, including CLEP, AP, departmental test-out, retroactive credit, correspondence study, military credit, and non-collegiate instructional programs, is limited to a maximum of 45 hours applicable to the student’s degree program. Limits have also been established within each of the areas as defined below.

Departmental Test-out ................................................................. 15 hours
 Students may receive credit for successfully demonstrating competency in a particular course through a proficiency exam. Academic departments assume responsibility for developing and administering such exams.

Retroactive Credit ................................................................. 15 hours
 Students entering UNK with a particularly high level of achievement in a given subject area, may be awarded credit upon completion of a “confirming” course at UNK. Restrictions apply.

Military Credit ................................................................. 15 hours
 Students who have completed military training, including Basic Training, may receive credit for their experiences based upon the recommendations of the American Council of Education in The Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services.

Correspondence Courses .......................................................... 12 hours
 No more than 12 hours of correspondence credit may be applied to a bachelors degree.

AP - Advanced Placement ......................................................... 30 hours
 Talented high school students may participate in national examinations administered by the College Entrance Examination Board. Credit can be earned in college-level courses when the
student achieves a passing score on the exam. (See Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination.)

CLEP - College Level Examination Program...........................30 hours

Students may earn credit by successfully passing a nationally standardized exam in a specific subject area. (See CLEP Test-Univeristy of Nebraska at Kearney.)

Other forms of experiential learning will be evaluated on an individual basis. Students will be required to provide verification of content, duration, method of evaluation, etc. Credit may be granted upon recommendation of an academic department.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AND CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

A student entering the University with a particularly thorough background from high school may apply for advanced placement and/or credit in one or more subjects in which his/her preparation is superior.

Advanced placement and/or credit may be achieved by three different methods. Each of the three methods is described as follows:

1. Passing a proficiency examination administered by an academic department of UNK.

Where exceptional circumstances warrant, a student may receive credit by demonstrating a superior level of competence on a proficiency-based examination.

Assessment of a student’s competence may assume a variety of formal and informal techniques as designed by the department and shall be subject to the approval of the department head and dean of the college. A fee is assessed for each course examination before credit is awarded. A student may not take an examination for credit in any course which (1) is a prerequisite, (2) has a lower level of required proficiency, or (3) involves significantly similar content to courses completed.

Credit earned by examination is applicable toward degree requirements and is awarded after successfully completing 30 semester hours in residence. Petition to take such examinations should be submitted to the appropriate department chair.

2. Earning a prescribed grade on an Advanced Placement Program examination administered by the College Entrance Examination Board.

Recognition of special competencies by the College permits a student to receive Advanced Placement and college-level credit for satisfactory performance on subject matter proficiency tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. Credit will be granted for those College courses most nearly equivalent to the Advanced Placement tests. An applicant who has taken an Advanced Placement examination should request that his/her score be reported to the Office of Student Records and Registration.

Advanced Placement examinations are recognized in the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, English, European History, French, German, Mathematics, Music Theory, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Spanish and United States History. For a complete list of Advanced Placement Test credit and scores, visit the website of the Office of Student Records and Registration at www.unk.edu/offices/registrar.

A student may not take an examination for credit in any course which (1) is a prerequisite, (2) has a lower level of required proficiency, or (3) involves significantly similar content to courses completed.

3. By demonstrating proficiency in subject areas selected by successfully completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

The University of Nebraska offers students an opportunity to earn college credit in selected areas by demonstrating proficiency in subject areas by completing the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

Other forms of experiential learning will be evaluated on an individual basis. Students will be required to provide verification of content, duration, method of evaluation, etc. Credit may be granted upon recommendation of an academic department.

CLEP TEST-UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA AT KEARNEY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Examination</th>
<th>Course Equivalent</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>PSCI 110GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL 103GS</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MATH 102GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM 160GS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160LGS</td>
<td>CHEM 160LGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 161GS</td>
<td>CHEM 161LGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>HIST 250GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the United States</td>
<td>HIST 251GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems &amp; Computer Applications</td>
<td>MIS 182GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>ACCT 311</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 203GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precalculus</td>
<td>MATH 102GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>ECON 271GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>ECON 270GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>MKT 300</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>SOC 100GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>HIST 210GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>HIST 211GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECORDING CREDIT FOR TEST-OUT

Students who achieve a satisfactory score on any of the following exams, CLEP, AP, Departmental Test-Out or Retroactive Credit, may have corresponding course credit recorded on their UNK transcript by paying a fee of $20 per credit hour. When score reports are received by the Office of Student Records and Registration, students are notified of their options for receiving credit.

Academic Requirements for Good Standing

All students should maintain a 2.0 cumulative GPA for work taken at this institution in order to be considered in good standing. Students are
Academic Information

placed on academic probation at the end of any semester in which their cumulative GPA falls below 2.0.

Unless special permission is granted by the student's academic advisor, students on academic probation must carry less than 16 hours. Offices of Academic and Career Services, Academic Success, Counseling Care and Multicultural Affairs work individually with probationary students to help them meet their individual needs.

Students who are placed on academic probation are suspended for one academic year when the following conditions exist:

1. Credit Hours Attempted 1 - 24: cumulative GPA is below 2.0 during the prior semester (academic probation) and both the semester and cumulative GPA are below 1.80.
2. Credit Hours Attempted 25 - 45: cumulative GPA is below 2.0 during the prior semester (academic probation) and both the semester and cumulative GPA are below 1.90.
3. Credit Hours Attempted 46 and above: cumulative GPA is below 2.0 during the prior semester (academic probation) and both the semester and cumulative GPA are below 2.0.

Students who are suspended may enroll for classes during the summer term.

Graduation is dependent upon a minimum GPA of 2.0, utilizing earned grades of all courses taken while pursuing an undergraduate degree. This minimum GPA must also be earned in all courses needed to fulfill competency requirements within a comprehensive major, or within the major and minor programs of study, or within the endorsement areas in teacher education programs. Individual departments, however, may require a grade of at least a "C" for courses in their majors.

Students entering any teaching program of study within the College of Education must be accepted for Teacher Education. A minimum GPA of 2.75 is required before admission to Teacher Education may be granted. To be graduated from any teacher education program and be recommended for a teaching certificate, a candidate must have met the scholarship requirements and maintain a 2.75 GPA.

Appeal of Academic Suspension

Students suspended from the University for academic reasons have a right to appeal their suspension. The following appeals process is recommended.

1. The Appeals Board will be made up of a faculty member from each college and the directors of Academic and Career Services and Academic Success.
2. Students are expected to present their appeal in writing and a written recommendation from their academic advisor or the chairperson of the department in which they major before the appeal is considered by the Board.

Students who are successful in their appeal must:

1. Enroll in no more than the number of hours recommended by the Appeals Board.
2. Normally full-time students will repeat at least 6 hours of course work with previously recorded grades of "D," "D-," or "F." Part-time students normally will repeat at least 3 hours of course work with previously recorded grades of "D," "D-," or "F." The final decision about the number of courses to be repeated during the student's period of probation rests with the Appeals Board.
3. The Appeals Board will designate the grade point average students must receive during the semester they are re-admitted to the University. Students will be required to receive at least a minimum grade point average of 2.0, but the Board may also require that the students receive a higher grade point average. Students who do not receive the designated grade point average will again be suspended for a period of two consecutive semesters.
4. Students must meet with their academic advisor at least twice during the semester they are re-admitted, to report their academic progress.

Appeal Procedure - Final Grade

The typical procedure for appealing a final grade involves the following individuals:

1. The Instructor
2. The Department Chairperson
3. The College Dean or EPC**
4. The Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs

** Some colleges require that grade appeals be made to their Educational Policy Committee.

Students wishing to appeal a final grade should inquire with the Dean's Office of the College in which the grade was issued.

If a student feels the grade he/she received in a class is incorrect, he/she must initiate contact with the instructor of record or in the absence of the instructor, with the appropriate department chair, within 30 days of the end of the term for which the grade was assigned. Failure to notify the instructor/department of record within the allotted time will render the initial grade final and no changes will be permitted.

Academic Amnesty

Undergraduate students, after 24 consecutive credit hours of successful work at UNK, UNO, UNL, or UNMC, with a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 for these hours may petition the Office of Student Records and Registration at UNK to have either or both of their first two semesters' grades at UNK removed from their cumulative grade point average. If a student has completed more than 24 consecutive hours all of their hours must have a 3.0 cumulative GPA. No other semesters may be considered.

Courses from those semesters will remain on the student's transcripts. Courses during those semesters in which a minimum of a "C" grade is earned may continue to count toward graduation. Thus, Academic Amnesty allows students to have either or both of their first two semesters' grades removed from their cumulative grade point average, but their grades from those semesters remain on the student's permanent record. They may use only courses with a grade of C or better from those semesters to meet graduation requirements.

The petition is subject to the following conditions:

1. The student shall be at least six years removed from the semester or year to be deleted.
2. The student is responsible for initiation of the petition.
3. The petition must be approved by the student's academic advisor and the Registrar.
4. The semester listing of courses granted amnesty will be marked, on the student's permanent transcript, "Approved for Academic Amnesty."

Students will obtain an Academic Amnesty Form in the Office of Student Records and Registration. The form must then be signed by the academic advisor and the Registrar before Academic Amnesty is granted. This policy applies only to students who have not yet graduated with a bachelor's degree.

Deans' List

During the spring and fall semesters, the Deans' List is established to honor undergraduate students for their academic achievements. Students who have completed at least 12 credit hours during the semester with a 3.5
the final examination period. Instructors hold the right and responsibility they are registered, including the first and last scheduled meetings and last week of the semester.

During the week prior to Final Week, the only examinations that may be given are: laboratory practical examinations, make-up or repeat examinations, and self paced examinations.

4. Complaints about failure to follow the above outlined procedures should be made immediately to the appropriate department chair, dean, or the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs Office, if necessary.
5. Any course not having an examination during Final Week will meet under the direction of its instructor during the scheduled Final Week time period for a continuation of regular class work.
6. Exceptions to this policy may be granted by the Dean on the basis of good and sufficient reasons submitted to the Dean in writing.

Student Attendance Policy Statement

Students are expected to attend all meetings of classes for which they are registered, including the first and last scheduled meetings and the final examination period. Instructors hold the right and responsibility to establish attendance policies for their courses. Each instructor must inform all classes at the beginning of each semester concerning his/her attendance policies.

Participation in official University activities, personal emergencies, and religious observances are valid reasons for absence from classes. Instructors may request that such absences be verified by the Dean for Student Affairs. Students attending authorized off-campus functions or required activities shall be cleared through the Office of the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs. Lists of students excused for official University activities will be maintained in the Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs Office. Students are responsible for informing their instructors about their absence from class and for completing assignments given during their absence. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student with excused absences for official University activities.

Ethical/Professional Conduct Statement

The faculty require not only students meet the academic standards of their discipline, but also the professional and ethical standards of their chosen field of study. Failure to adhere to such standards of conduct may result in the denial of admission to, or in the expulsion from, their major or minor program of study.

Academic Integrity Policy

The maintenance of academic honesty and integrity is a vital concern of the University community. Any student found in violation of the standards of academic integrity may be subject to both academic and disciplinary sanctions. Academic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Cheating: Copying or attempting to copy from an academic test or examination of another student; using or attempting to use unauthorized materials, information, notes, study aids or other devices for an academic test, examination or exercise; engaging or attempting to engage the assistance of another individual in misrepresenting the academic performance of a student; or communicating information in an unauthorized manner to another person for an academic test, examination or exercise.
2. Fabrication and falsification: Falsifying or fabricating any information or citation in any academic exercise, work, speech, test or examination. Falsification is the alteration of information, while fabrication is the invention or counterfeiting of information.
3. Plagiarism: Presenting the work of another as one’s own (i.e., without proper acknowledgment of the source) and submitting examinations, theses, reports, speeches, drawings, laboratory notes or other academic work in whole or in part as one’s own when such work has been prepared by another person or copied from another person.
4. Abuse of academic materials and/or equipment: Destroying, defacing, stealing, or making inaccessible library or other academic resource material.
5. Complicity in academic dishonesty: Helping or attempting to help another student to commit an act of academic dishonesty.
6. Falsifying grade reports: Changing or destroying grades, scores or markings on an examination or in an instructor’s records.
7. Misrepresentation to avoid academic work: Misrepresentation by fabricating an otherwise justifiable excuse such as illness,
injury, accident, etc., in order to avoid or delay timely submission of academic work or to avoid or delay the taking of a test or examination.

8. Other Acts of Academic Dishonesty: Academic units and members of the faculty may prescribe and give students prior written notice of additional standards of conduct for academic honesty in a particular course, and violation of any such standard shall constitute the Code.

Under Section 2.9 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents of the University of Nebraska, the respective colleges of the University have responsibility for addressing student conduct solely affecting the college. Just as the task of inculcating values of academic honesty resides with the faculty, the college faculty are entrusted with the discretionary authority to decide how incidents of academic dishonesty are to be resolved. The complete policy for Procedures and Sanctions for Academic Integrity are available in the Student Code of Conduct, Article III: Academic Integrity in the Student Handbook at www.unk.edu/uploadedFiles/Student_Affairs/vcsa/StudentHandbook.pdf.

Graduate student policies may differ. See the Graduate Catalog.

Bill of Rights

The Student Bill of Rights protects students from arbitrary or capricious decisions by classroom instructors. The Bill of Rights provides procedures for investigations and hearings on student complaints regarding grades or other academic problems. For a complete copy of the Student Bill of Rights, see the Student Handbook (online at www.unk.edu/uploadedFiles/Student_Affairs/vcsa/StudentHandbook.pdf).

ACADEMIC RESOURCES

Consistent with its mission to provide resources for excellent education and public service, the University of Nebraska at Kearney provides several resources that aid students and faculty in achieving educational success and that promote educational outreach into the local community.

Academic Success Offices

Academic Success provides resources for student achievement at UNK and beyond. To that end, Academic Success houses services that can help students earn better grades, graduate on-time, and become life-long learners. Resources include the Learning Commons which includes peer tutoring, the Writing Center and Supplemental Instruction (group tutoring): Student Support Services, a federal TRIO program; Disability Services; University Foundations classes; Study Skills classes; the Kearney Bound Program; a Computer Lab. Academic Success urges students to register for support services, enroll in transition classes, develop an accommodations plan, and/or sign-up for peer tutoring as early as possible. It is never too early to start planning for success. Moreover, taking full advantage of the available resources not only helps students perform academically, but also connects them with a diverse group of fun, interesting and engaged peers and staff.

eCampus

eCampus at UNK has been meeting the educational needs of placebound, nontraditional adults for more than three decades by offering quality, affordable programs. UNK offers the same quality distance and online degree programs and courses that are offered on the campus. The majority of the eCampus courses are taught by credentialed faculty with Ph.D.s who are committed to teaching excellence. eCampus supports faculty and students with numerous support services to ensure that online offerings provide students with a quality educational experience. These include training for online faculty, course consultations, test proctoring, as well as a wide range of resources to help students succeed with their online education.

As part of the eCampus unit, Video Services provides a wide range of video related services to the UNK community. Among these are interactive videoconferencing, desktop videoconferencing, streaming video, taping, and duplicating. In addition, Video Services oversees the delivery of Cable TV services to the campus.

To view UNK’s online programs, courses, and resources, go to http://ecampus.unk.edu.

Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services provides administrative and academic technology-based services to the campus and supports the campus network. Available services include technical assistance and desktop support for faculty and staff; training for faculty, staff and students using a wide variety of technology resources; Internet access; hardware and software configuration and purchasing assistance; server support; web development, instructional design, and multimedia services; and administrative application development.

A variety of platforms support administrative, instructional and research functions for faculty, staff and students. All students have UNK email accounts. BlackBoard is utilized for development and management of web-based courses.

Computer labs are maintained in each residence hall. Two general-purpose labs are located in the Calvin T. Ryan Library. General-purpose labs provide access to a standard suite of software, including browsers, word processing, and spreadsheets. There are student computer labs, some with Macintosh computers and some with Windows-based computers, located in each of the academic buildings, maintained by individual departments.

A wireless data network is available to students, faculty and staff in all campus buildings.

Students with disabilities and special needs should contact the Office of Academic Success for information regarding accommodations.

The Help Desk, located in Room 115, Otto Olsen Building, is available to answer questions, resolve problems and provide information about computer and mobile device use and network services at UNK. Training sessions and hands-on assistance are offered for faculty, staff, and students wishing to learn more about many aspects of technology. The Help Desk is staffed from 8 am to 5 pm on Monday through Friday, but assistance is available 24x7. After hours phone calls are routed to an answering service, which also responds to emails and offers live chat. (See the Helpdesk link at http://its.unk.edu).

All of the residence halls offer network access to students in each room. With a wired or wireless connection to the UNK network, students who have their own computers can access campus computing resources and the Internet from their residence hall room.

Two sets of guidelines, the University of Nebraska Policy for Responsible Use of University Computers and Information Systems and Guidelines for the Use of Information Technology Resources at the
University of Nebraska at Kearney, apply to faculty, staff and students at UNK. See pages 297-300 for the full text of each of these policies.

**Institutional Review Board**

The role of the University of Nebraska at Kearney Institutional Review Board (IRB) is to protect human subjects who participate in research and to ensure that research conducted by UNK students, faculty, and staff complies with federal regulations. The IRB is an independent committee comprised of faculty from a variety of academic divisions, individuals with medical expertise, and community members.

The three general ethical principles that underlie the regulations concerning human subject research are: respect for persons, beneficence, and justice. These principles guide IRB review of research conducted at UNK.

**Respect for Persons** - Prospective participants in research must be given enough information about the nature of the research, what is required of them, and the potential benefits and risks of participating to allow them to make an informed decision about whether or not to participate.

**Beneficence** - Research involving human subjects must maintain a favorable balance between benefits and risks. Many types of risk must be considered, including physical harm, psychological harm, harm to one’s reputation or employment status, and financial harm. In any risk-potential situation, the benefits should outweigh the potential risk. Subjects must be aware of potential risks before consenting to participate in the research.

**Justice** - Researchers should fairly select subjects for research participation. Fairness refers to the subjects as individuals as well as to subjects as members of any social, racial, sexual, or ethnic group.

At the individual level, subjects cannot be selected only because they are favored by the researcher or disliked by the researcher (for example, only those failing a class are invited to participate). Additionally, certain groups should not be more burdened than others with being research subjects. On the other hand, groups should not be excluded from research because of prior beliefs or because they are difficult to reach as research subjects.

Depending on the research method and subjects, IRB review is conducted at three levels: exempt, expedited, and full board. Researchers should submit their protocols to the IRB prior to data collection. Researchers also must complete a training program. The link to the training, submission guidelines, and forms for IRB review are available from the IRB website: www.unk.edu/irb.

**Library**

The Calvin T. Ryan Library staff, in partnership with the classroom faculty, Academic Success staff and other members of the UNK community, provide students with opportunities to develop skills that support their current educational pursuits, further their career opportunities, enrich their personal lives, and, ultimately, prepare them for lifelong learning.

The library building was originally constructed in 1963, with an addition in 1983. It provides seating and services for more than 890 students, including group study rooms, lounge seating, individual study carrels, two computer labs, a coffee shop, and a multimedia production and practice room equipped with specialized production, presentation and website development software for student use. In recent years further changes have been made, including the addition of the first Learning Commons at a state college or university in Nebraska. The 4,800 square foot Learning Commons houses the UNK Writing Center, Academic Peer Tutoring, additional group study rooms, and other services and activities focused on student academic success.

Numerous computers, printers and scanners are available throughout the library. Wireless computers can be used almost anywhere in the building, and resources also include two high-quality microform digitizers.

**Museum of Nebraska Art (MONA)**

The Museum of Nebraska Art is unique among art museums, dedicated exclusively to telling the story of Nebraska through the art of Nebraska. MONA exhibits the work of a distinguished and diverse collection of artists including pieces by Nebraska artists as well as artwork featuring Nebraska subjects by artists from all over the world. A Kearney landmark listed on the National Register of Historic Places, MONA provides a fitting home for its collection of over 5,000 works. Located in downtown Kearney, MONA is a regional center for cultural activities where students enjoy opportunities to broaden their academic experiences through their association with the Museum and its collection. Visitors enjoy MONA by attending exhibitions, special educational workshops, lectures, and musical performances. Web and distance education programming provide connections to the Museum beyond central Nebraska as well. With no admission fee and convenient parking, MONA is an artistic treasure readily available to all. For more information, visit MONA’s website: mona.unk.edu.

**Academic Information**

Students may check out laptop computers at the circulation desk for in-library use.

The library provides access to a wide range of computer-based information resources, including the library’s catalog, an electronic reserves system, 200-plus online databases, over 44,000 electronic books, and more than 82,000 full-text periodicals. Reference service is available in person and by telephone, e-mail or mobile phone during scheduled hours, along with 24/7 "chat" reference through a partnership with 430 other academic libraries worldwide. Several large online reference collections make reference information available to distance students as well as to those who use the library on-campus. The online portion of the library never closes, and these electronic resources are available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to UNK students anywhere in the world who have a computer and Internet access. The library’s homepage, http://library.unk.edu, provides general information about the library, as well as serving as a portal to all available print and digital resources.

The library’s physical collections consist of over 285,000 print volumes and 94,000 non-print items encompassing a wide range of materials. The Library subscribes to approximately 600 current periodicals in print (magazines, journals, and newspapers), and maintains a collection of more than 117,000 bound periodical volumes. It is an official Federal Government Depository, and offers access to thousands of government documents in print and electronic form, in addition to documents from State of Nebraska agencies. A 2,400 item Special Collection includes titles on Nebraska history and the history of the American West. The library also houses the University Archives, comprised of print, non-print and online materials concerning the history of UNK and related information about its faculty, staff, administration, and students. The Curriculum Collections include an extensive pre-K through 12th grade textbook collection; lesson planning, curriculum development, classroom management and other practical teaching resources; games; kits; DVDs; and a spectacular juvenile literature collection.

The Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery Division of the Library supports the research and instructional needs of the UNK community by providing access to materials not owned by the Library. This service is provided free of charge to UNK students, faculty, and staff.

The nine library faculty members, three managerial professionals, and thirteen support staff are dedicated to making the library an integral part of students’ careers at UNK by acquiring and organizing information resources in a variety of formats, providing classroom and online instruction on the use of library resources, and consulting one-on-one with students in the library, via phone, and online.
### Planetarium and Observatory

These facilities are operated by the Department of Physics and Physical Science. They exist for three reasons: (1) to be used in the teaching of classes for both astronomy/astrophysics majors and the general student body, (2) to be used for research, and (3) to be used as outreach tools to provide astronomy education to Kearney and the surrounding areas.

The UNK Planetarium is one of the most modern star theaters in the region. The lobby of the planetarium features Nebraska’s only Foucault Pendulum. The pendulum provides a visual demonstration that the Earth rotates on its axis, as first used by Jean Bernard Leon Foucault at the Paris Observatory in 1851. The Zeiss ZKP4 projector provides a realistic view of the night sky, with the ability to move through time and move around the globe at will. Monthly scheduled shows are provided for the general public. The theater is also in frequent use providing shows for regional school classes and other public groups. Of course the theater is also used in teaching various science classes. The planetarium is handicap accessible.

The UNK Observatory is located on the roof of Bruner Hall. The roll-off roof installation provides access to the skies for the Meade 14” Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, as well as various smaller telescopes. The observatory provides imaging, photometry, and spectroscopy capabilities that can be used for research, teaching, and outreach. The observatory’s location on the roof means that it is not handicap accessible.

### Speech, Language and Hearing Clinic

The Speech, Language and Hearing Clinic is the academic center for the B.S.Ed. degree program in Communication Disorders and the M.S.Ed. degree program in Speech/Language Pathology. It offers a site for the integration of professional coursework with extensive practical experience under direct faculty supervision for those students choosing this major.

The Clinic offers clinical services in consultation, evaluation, and treatment for students, faculty, and the general public. Services are available for both children and adults with communication disorders related to articulation/phonological problems, language delay, reading and writing challenges, stuttering, voice problems, hearing loss, cochlear implants, cleft palate, cerebral palsy, mental retardation, laryngectomy, and language disorders secondary to head injury and stroke. The Clinic is located in the west end of the College of Education Building. Clients may park in the lot coming directly off Hwy. 30 by the main doors to the clinic. The Clinic is open Monday through Thursday from 9am to 5pm, Friday from 9 to noon, and selected evenings.

### Testing Center

The Testing Center, located in College of Education Building, provides Computer Based Testing and Paper/Pencil Testing for a wide array of areas. Our Computer Based Testing system delivers both linear exams (all items are presented in order) and adaptive tests (the computer uses the candidate’s response to each item to deliver subsequent items and ends when the computer is able to make a pass/fail determination).

Computer Based testing is offered year round, Monday through Friday, by appointment only. Paper/Pencil testing is conducted on specific published dates with pre-registration required. Study materials are available for certain programs.

The Testing Center services are available to all University of Nebraska students as well as students from surrounding Colleges and the general public.

### Pre-Professional Programs

The University of Nebraska at Kearney offers pre-professional preparation in a variety of fields. For more information regarding any of the pre-professional programs, a student should contact the chair of the
appropriate academic department. A faculty advisor in these departments will be assigned to assist pre-professional students in their planning.

Pre-Professional Program Department

- Pre-Architecture ........................................ Fam. Stud. & Int. Design
- Pre-Cardiovascular Perfusion ........................ Health Science Programs
- Pre-Chiropractic, Pre-Osteopathy, Pre-Podiatry ......................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Dental ........................................................ Health Science Programs
- Pre-Dental Hygiene .................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Engineering ........................................ Physics
- Pre-Health Information Management ..................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Law............................................................... Political Science
- Pre-Medical .......................................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Meteorology .................................................. Physics
- Pre-Mortuary Science ......................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Nuclear Medicine Technology ......................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Occupational Therapy ...................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Optometry .................................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Pharmacy ...................................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Physical Therapy ........................................ Health Science Programs
- Pre-Physician Assistant ..................................... Health Science Programs
- Pre-Radiologic Technology ................................ Health Science Programs
- Pre-Veterinary Medicine .................................... Biology

Specific information about Agriculture, Natural Resources, and Pre-Forestry administered by the Department of Biology cannot be specified in this catalog because the course requirements vary according to the requirements of the professional school selected by the student.

International Education

The Office of International Education is an umbrella office for international activities at UNK, comprising the following:

- Community Outreach
- Curriculum Development
- English Language Institute
- International Alumni Outreach
- International Faculty Development
- International Faculty Hiring and Immigration Issues
- International Food Festival
- International Friendship Program
- International Student Admissions
- International Student Services
- International Student Undergraduate Admissions
- International Visiting Scholars
- James E. Smith Midwest Conference on World Affairs
- Linkages and Sponsored Programs
- International Study Abroad

Questions should be addressed to:

TBA, Director
Office of International Education
Ockinga Center
Phone: 308-865-8246
Fax: 308-865-8160

International Study Abroad

The University of Nebraska at Kearney offers programs of study in more than forty-seven counties around the globe.

Academic Information

All UNK Undergraduate students are eligible to participate in year-long, semester-based, or short-term programs during the academic year, summer months, or during specific UNK break periods.

The goal of these many programs is to offer UNK Undergraduates an opportunity to gain international knowledge, develop cross-cultural communication skills, grow personally and professionally, and experience the world into which they will graduate. Credits earned overseas will be recorded at UNK as a part of the student’s regular transcript. Financial aid can also be applied toward many study abroad program offerings.

More information about opportunities for international study can be found at www.unk.edu/studyabroad or by contacting the Study Abroad Coordinator in the Office of Study Abroad (unkstudyabroad@unk.edu).

National Student Exchange Program

The University of Nebraska at Kearney participates in the National Student Exchange which is a consortium of nearly 200 state-supported colleges and universities. UNK students can attend, for up to one academic year, an institution of higher learning in another area of the United States. In bringing together students from different parts of the country, the program encourages participants to broaden their academic, social and cultural awareness. Credits are recorded back at the home campus as a part of the student’s regular transcript.

To qualify, a participant must (1) be a full-time student; (2) have at least sophomore standing during the exchange; and (3) have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.

For more information about this opportunity for educational travel and study in a new environment, contact the National Student Exchange Program Coordinator, Office of Admissions (admissionsug@unk.edu).

Publications

The Antelope Newspaper: The print edition of the newspaper is published weekly during the fall and spring semesters and published online weekly with breaking updates on a WordPress website at www.unkantelope.com. JMC 350 and JMC 352 students take staff for academic credit to build professional portfolios through reporting, editing, photography, audio, and video assignments. JMC 351 students design and sell both print and online ads to build their portfolios and advance professional skills. Paid staff includes managing editors for print, online, advertising, business, production, content, and design.

The Carillon is an undergraduate publication jointly sponsored by Sigma Tau Delta, the National English Honor Society, and by Phi Eta Sigma, the National Freshman Scholaric Honor Society. Its purpose is to encourage quality undergraduate writing at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. All students are encouraged to submit manuscripts.

Undergraduate Research Journal is an annual publication of scholarly writing by UNK undergraduates. About 15 articles are published each year, which are selected through a blind review process. The Journal provides a forum for students to publish particularly strong works which resulted from independent research or creative projects. For submission guidelines, see www.unk.edu/academics/undergraduate_research/undergraduate-research-journal.php.
Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity

Independent research and creative activity allows students in all disciplines to take knowledge and skills learned in the classroom and apply them to unique challenges. Working closely with faculty experts, students can engage in the academic enterprise in a way that develops critical thinking, project management, and communication skills that will be valuable in a lifetime of learning.

The Office of Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity facilitates several opportunities for students to engage in research and creative projects, including Student Research Day, the Undergraduate Research Fellows Program, the Summer Student Research Program, and the Undergraduate Research Journal, with funding opportunities from the Undergraduate Research Council as well as coordination of travel to and presentation at the National Conferences on Undergraduate Research.

For additional information, contact the Office of Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity:

Office of Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Founders Hall Room 2111
Kearney, NE 68849-1230
(308) 865-8894
www.unk.edu/ugr

Graduate Degrees and Programs

The University of Nebraska at Kearney is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools* to offer the following graduate degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Business Administration, Master of Arts in Education, Master of Science in Education, and Education Specialist degree.

Students should check the appropriate section of the current Graduate Catalog for information regarding advanced degrees in an area of particular interest. The catalog is available from the Graduate Office and is also available on the Web at http://aaunk.unk.edu/gradcatalogs/current/default.asp.

The Specialist Degree is offered in Educational Administration, Counseling, and School Psychology. These programs are discussed in the General Requirements section of the Graduate Catalog and in the individual department sections.

Graduate coursework is offered by some departments which do not offer an advanced degree program. A student may select courses from these departments for personal enrichment, for transfer to another institution, or as part of an approved degree program.

For additional information, consult the UNK Graduate Catalog, or write or call:

Office of Graduate Studies and Research
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Founders Hall Room 2131
Kearney, NE 68849-1230
(308) 865-8500
(800) 717-7881
gradstudies@unk.edu
www.unk.edu/acad/gradstudies/

*230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, IL 60604-1411

Honors Program

Memorial Student Affairs Building, Room 112
(308) 865-8702
www.unk.edu/honors/

The Honors Program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney offers exceptional students the opportunity to excel in academic, leadership, and personal development during their undergraduate career. This four-year program enriches and supplements all academic majors at the University through special classes, an Honors learning community, scholarly projects (research and creative activity), study abroad, leadership development, and service learning.

The program is designed for students of high academic abilities and ambitions, offering a challenging experience in the Liberal Arts tradition. Specialized sections of Honors General Studies courses enhance student-faculty interaction, emphasize discussion in a seminar atmosphere, and increase opportunities for intellectual exploration. In addition to the course requirements described below, Honors Students are expected to engage in other developmental opportunities.

Admissions

First-time freshman may apply to the Honors Program after being admitted to UNK. This should be done in the Spring of their Senior high school year. They should have an ACT score of 27 or higher, rank in the top 25% of their high school class, and complete the on-line application including an essay and a letter of recommendation.

Students who do not meet the criteria above may apply to join the Honors program after completing one semester at UNK (12 hours or more). This should be done prior to registering for Fall classes, which happens in the Spring semester of the freshman year. These applicants should complete the on-line application, and must include a letter of recommendation from one of their first semester instructors. Applicants must have a GPA of at least 3.5.

Course Requirements

Minimum Honors hours for program................................................18

The Honors Program offers a four-year academic program that requires students to complete eighteen credit hours of Honors courses. During the first four or five semesters (freshmen/sophomore semesters), Honors students will complete 9 hours of Honors seminars from the Honors General Studies courses. During the sophomore/junior/senior semesters, Honors students will complete 9 hours of 300-400 level courses as Honors Options (see Item B below).

A. Honors Courses within the General Studies:

In close consultation with an Honors advisor, take 9 hours from:

I. Take 0-9 hours from the Foundational Core General Studies:

Take 0-3 hours in Written Communication:
ENG 102HGS, Academic Writing and Research...............3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 (or equivalent) or English ACT score of 29 or above)
*Students may take ENG 101H, Introduction to Academic Writing, for credit in the Honors Program, but it will NOT count for General Studies credit.

Take 0-3 hours in Oral Communication:
SPCH 100HGS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication...............................3 hours

Take 0-3 hours in Democracy in Perspective:
PHIL 105HGS, Philosophical Roots of American Democracy ...........................................3 hours
II. Take 0-3 hours from **General Studies Portals**:

Portal courses for UNK Honors freshmen are numbered 188 and will vary in fall and spring semesters.

III. Take 0-9 hours from the **General Studies Distribution**:

Take 0-3 hours in **Aesthetics**:

- ART 120HGS, Seminar in Art Appreciation .......... 3 hours
- MUS 100HGS, Music Appreciation ...................... 3 hours
- THEA 120HGS, Introduction to the Theatre .......... 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours in **Humanities**:

- ENG 235HGS, American Studies ....................... 3 hours
- ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors .......... 3 hours
- ENG 280HGS, Special Topics ............................. 3 hours
- HIST 210HGS, Western Civilization .................... 3 hours
- HIST 211HGS, Western Civilization .................... 3 hours
- HIST 212HGS, Non-Western World History ............. 3 hours
- HIST 215HGS, Introduction to Latin America .......... 3 hours
- HIST 250HGS, American History ....................... 3 hours
- HIST 251HGS, American History ....................... 3 hours
- PHIL 100HGS, Introduction to Philosophy .............. 3 hours
- PHIL 120HGS, Introduction to Ethics ................... 3 hours

Take 0-6 hours in **Social Sciences**:

- ECON 100HGS, Contemporary Economic Issues ....... 3 hours
- ECON 270HGS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ....................... 3 hours
- GEOG 104HGS, World Regional Geography .......... 3 hours
- GEOG 106HGS, Human Geography ..................... 3 hours
- PSCI 110HGS, Introduction to American Politics ..... 3 hours

Take 0-7 hours in **Natural Sciences**:

- PHYS 131HGS, Newton’s Universe ...................... 4 hours
- PHYS 132HGS, Einstein’s Universe ....................... 4 hours
- PHYS 201HGS, Earth Science ............................. 4 hours

**B. Sophomore/Junior/Senior Requirements**

1. **Take 9 hours in Honors Options**

   Honors Option courses (H-Options) are 300 and 400 level courses that the Honors student chooses to take for Honors credit. To do so the student will complete an additional project for the course, developed in consultation with the instructor before registering. Projects should be appropriate to the course and allow independent learning. After discussion with the instructor, the student should submit an H-Option contract (found on the Honors web site) and register for the course section designated with an H.

2. **Honors Senior Study**

   The Honors Senior Study is a project identified by the student as the best example of their work as an undergraduate. The student may choose from H-Options or independent research or creative projects they have completed, and submit them to the Honors Office in a format consistent with the guidelines found on the Honors web site. These should be submitted before finals week in the student’s last semester as an undergraduate.
Mission

The UNK General Studies program helps students acquire knowledge and abilities to: understand the world, make connections across disciplines, and contribute to the solution of contemporary problems.

Philosophy

Since the primary purpose of education is intellectual development, the General Studies Program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney is designed to provide broad intellectual knowledge of the diverse academic disciplines. The liberally educated person, free to explore knowledge and wisdom from a broad perspective of human culture and experience, is able to think independently, to question, to analyze, to interpret, and to judge. To achieve these goals, the General Studies Program encourages students to more fully develop their communication skills. The program further encourages students to inquire into the disciplines of the humanities, fine arts, mathematics, and the natural, social, and behavioral sciences. Finally, the program encourages students to become aware of the relationships which exist among the disciplines and to understand how to apply the knowledge gained to personal development as well as contemporary problems in the students’ natural, social, economic and political environments.

Program-Level Outcomes

Across the range of disciplines and courses offered, the General Studies Program is designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:

1. Evaluate information appropriate to the task.
2. Apply principles of critical thinking to demonstrate integrative learning.
3. Communicate effectively in spoken form.
4. Communicate effectively in written form.
5. Analyze cultural issues within a global context.
6. Evaluate in context significant concepts relating to democracy.

In addition to the six program-level outcomes noted above, there are specific outcomes in the major categories within the General Studies Program.

Requirements

45 Hours of General Studies Courses

All UNK students must satisfactorily complete the courses listed within the General Studies areas. Each student seeking a bachelor’s degree at UNK must complete 45 hours of General Studies courses, in the form of a 12-hour Foundational Core, 3-hour Portal Course, 27-hour Distribution, and 3-hour Capstone Course. Students can take a maximum of 10 hours from the same discipline to apply to their General Studies Program. It should be noted that certain majors require that specific General Studies courses be taken. Students should make choices with the guidance of the academic advisor so that their interests and major requirements are met. Colleges and individual programs within a College can, with the approval of the appropriate College committee, require specific General Studies courses which will be listed under the requirements for the degree programs.

To ensure that the General Studies Program provides students with a wide variety of points of view and allows them to concentrate in their junior and senior years on their major subject, students are encouraged to complete the General Studies Program in their freshman and sophomore years.

The primary purpose of the Portal Course is to develop critical thinking skills. Students will be strongly encouraged to take the Portal in the first two semesters. All Portal courses are numbered 188. Students may choose to take the Portal in any department. Students transferring to UNK and presenting 24 or more hours of General Studies credit at the time of admission are exempt from taking the Portal, but must still complete a total of 45 hours of General Studies credit. Exemptions must be applied at the time of initial admission.

The Capstone Course is interdisciplinary and focuses on critical thinking. The Capstone is open to juniors and seniors, and to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies requirements. All Capstone courses are numbered 388. Students may choose to take the Capstone in any department. The Capstone will require the creation of an original semester project.

See the following pages for the requirements for:

I. Foundational Core - 12 hours
   - Written Communication
   - Math
   - Oral Communication
   - Democracy in Perspective

II. Portal Course - 3 hours

III. Distribution - 27 hours
   (22 hours in minimum requirements; 5 hours of electives)
   - Aesthetics
   - Humanities
   - Social Sciences
   - Natural Sciences
   - Analytical and Quantitative Thought
   - Wellness

IV. Capstone Course - 3 hours

Senior Check of General Studies Requirements

To ensure completing the General Studies Program requirements in order to graduate on time, students are encouraged to routinely check their degree audit on MyBLUE and request a Senior Check from the Office of Student Records and Registration two semesters before their desired date of graduation.

Appeal Process

Students wishing to appeal a decision of the Office of Student Records and Registration may do so by written request, accompanied by specific course descriptions and other supportive materials, to the Director of General Studies. The request should be submitted to the Director of General Studies prior to the beginning of the semester in which that student is scheduled to graduate.
General Studies Courses

Throughout the catalog the letters GS are added following the number of a course which is part of the General Studies Program.

General Studies courses designed for students in the Honors Program carry the “H” designation after the course number.

Students can take a maximum of 10 hours from the same discipline to apply to their General Studies Program.

I. FOUNDATIONAL CORE

WRITTEN COMMUNICATION
3 hours required for General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Discern a writer’s argument or purpose.
2. Use appropriate sources responsibly.
3. Use context-appropriate conventions of written English.
4. Form and support a coherent position on an issue.
5. Write in a manner appropriate to the audience and context.

ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research .........................3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 (or equivalent) or English ACT score of 29 or above)

MATH
3 hours required for General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Apply mathematical logic to solve equations.
2. Describe problems using mathematical language.
3. Solve problems given in mathematical language using mathematical or statistical tools.
4. Interpret numerical data or graphical information using mathematical concepts and methods.
5. Construct logical arguments using mathematical language and concepts.
6. Use mathematical software effectively.

MATH 102GS, College Algebra .............................................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .........................................3 hours
MATH 106GS, Mathematics for Liberal Arts ............................3 hours
MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics .........................................3 hours
MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .........................................3 hours
MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ......................3 hours
STAT 235GS, Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences ....3 hours
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ......................................3 hours

Students with sufficient preparation may receive General Studies credit for Mathematics & Statistics courses taken at a level higher than those courses listed above.

MATH 090, MATH 101, and MATH 104 do not count as General Studies.

ORAL COMMUNICATION
3 hours required for General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Evaluate appropriate sources.
2. Utilize effective verbal and non-verbal expressions.
3. Deliver effective speeches appropriate to the context.
4. Orally present a coherent position on an issue.
5. Assess oral argumentation as a critical consumer.

ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology .................3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication........3 hours

DEMOCRACY IN PERSPECTIVE
3 hours required for General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Explain the roles that democratic concepts, including individual rights, play in a just democracy.
2. Analyze how citizens engage in democracy.
3. Evaluate democratic practices across different contexts (such as settings, time, socioeconomic conditions, cultures, and political boundaries).

ART 121GS, Artistic Freedom, Censorship and Controversy in a Democratic Society ..........3 hours
CJUS 102GS, Crime, Democracy and Justice .......................3 hours
ENG 153GS, Democratic Vistas ...........................................3 hours
GEOG 323GS, Political Geography .....................................3 hours
HIST 176GS, Democratic Debates .....................................3 hours
ITEC 225GS, The Influence of Technology on Democracy ..........3 hours
JMC 100GS, Global Media Literacy ....................................3 hours
PHIL 105GS, Philosophical Roots of American Democracy ....3 hours
PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World .......................3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Democracy as a Political Idea ..........................3 hours
SOC 210GS, Participating in a Democratic Society ...............3 hours
SOCW 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare .......................3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ......................3 hours

II. PORTAL COURSE
3 hours required for General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Analyze critical issues confronting the individual and society, including a global context.
2. Interpret an argument through engaged discourse within the discipline.
3. Construct a cogent argument pertaining to the course topic.

Students may take any course numbered 188 in any department to satisfy the portal requirement.

Students are encouraged to take the Portal course in a discipline other than their intended major or minor.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete the Portal course requirement during their first or second semester at UNK. Students transferring to UNK and presenting 24 or more hours of General Studies credit at the time of admission are exempt from taking the Portal. Exemptions must be applied at the time of initial admission.

For a list of the Portal offerings for the current semester, see http://aaunk.unk.edu/catalogs/current/gs/gscurrentportal.asp.

III. DISTRIBUTION

AESTHETICS
3 hours required; a maximum of 6 hours count as General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Articulate the relevance of the Aesthetics course to their general education.
2. Explain the significance of a work of art within its context (i.e. cultural, historical).
3. Identify the structure of a work of art by describing its elements.
4. Interpret a work of art using concepts appropriate to its medium.
5. Distinguish between works of art from various time periods and cultures.

ART 100GS, Art Structure .................................................3 hours
ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ............................................3 hours
DANC 122GS, Dance Appreciation .....................................3 hours
MUS 100GS, Music Appreciation .......................................3 hours
MUS 101GS, Introduction to Jazz and Blues .........................3 hours
MUS 106GS, Introduction to Rock and Blues .......................3 hours
MUS 159GS, Piano Fundamentals .......................................2 hours
HUMANITIES
6 hours from at least two disciplines required; a maximum of 9 hours count as General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Articulate the relevance of the Humanities course to their general education.
2. Analyze primary sources using methodologies appropriate to disciplines in the Humanities.
3. Create coherent positions based on the interpretation of primary sources.
4. Communicate effectively using the modes of discourse appropriate to the discipline.
5. Evaluate primary sources in cultural, historical, literary, or philosophical contexts.

English
ENG 235HGS, American Studies ........................................3 hours
ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors ........3 hours
ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature: British Literature ................3 hours
ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature: American Literature ........3 hours
ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ..........3 hours
ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization ...3 hours
ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics ................3 hours
ENG 280HGS, Special Topics .................................................3 hours

History
HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ........................................3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..........................................3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ...............................3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin American History ..................3 hours
HIST 250GS, American History ..............................................3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History ..............................................3 hours

Modern Languages
FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I ...................................3 hours
FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II ...................................3 hours
GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I ...................................3 hours
GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II ...................................3 hours
GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Composition ..............3 hours
SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I ...................................3 hours
SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II ...................................3 hours
SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Writing ....................3 hours

Philosophy
PHIL 110GS, Introduction to Philosophy ................................3 hours
PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics .......................................3 hours
PHIL 250GS, Ancient Philosophy .........................................3 hours
PHIL 251GS, Medieval Philosophy .......................................3 hours
PHIL 253GS, Modern Philosophy .........................................3 hours
PHIL 254GS, Contemporary Philosophy ................................3 hours
PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture .....................................3 hours

Speech
SPCH 154GS, Cross-Cultural Communication ..........................3 hours

SOCIAL SCIENCES
6 hours from at least two disciplines required; a maximum of 9 hours count as General Studies credit.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:

1. Articulate the relevance of the Social Science course to their general education.
2. Describe basic concepts and methods used in a social science discipline.
3. Demonstrate how basic concepts and methods from a social science discipline explain individual or group behavior.
4. Evaluate the connection between social science research and social or political policy.
5. Apply concepts and methods from a social science discipline to social science research.

Criminal Justice
CJUS 101GS, Introduction to Criminal Justice .........................3 hours
CJUS 375GS, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems ...............3 hours
CJUS 380GS, Minorities and Criminal Justice .........................3 hours

Economics
ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues .......................3 hours
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ..........3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ..........3 hours

Ethnic Studies
ETHS 101GS, Introduction to Ethnic Studies ..........................3 hours

Family Studies and Interior Design
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior ..................................3 hours
FSID 351GS, Marriage/Family Relationships .........................3 hours

Geography
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography ............................3 hours
GEOG 106GS, Human Geography ........................................3 hours
GEOG 206GS, Geography of the United States and Canada ....3 hours

Industrial Technology
ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology ................................3 hours

International Studies
INTS 100GS, Introduction to International Studies ..................3 hours

Political Science
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics .......................3 hours
PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations .................3 hours
PSCI 280HGS, Special Topics ..............................................3 hours

Psychology
PSY 203GS, General Psychology .......................................3 hours
PSY 230GS, Human Development .......................................3 hours

Social Science
SOSC 288GS, Modes of Inquiry in the Social Sciences ............3 hours

Sociology
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ................................3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology ..................................................3 hours

Speech
SPCH 202GS, Communication Concepts in Society ..............3 hours

Women's Studies
WSTD 220GS, Women's & Gender Studies ..........................3 hours

NATURAL SCIENCES
7 hours from at least two disciplines required; a maximum of 11 hours count as General Studies credit. At least one of the courses must have a laboratory component.
The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Articulate the relevance of the Natural Science course to their general education.
2. Explain how knowledge of natural science is applicable to their lives.
3. Apply appropriate scientific methodology within one of the natural sciences.
4. Evaluate the validity and limitations of scientific theories and claims.
5. (Required for lab courses only) Analyze scientific data acquired through laboratory experiences in one of the natural sciences.

**Biology**

- BIOL 103GS, General Biology (lab course) 4 hours
- BIOL 105GS, Biology I (lab course) 4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II (lab course) 4 hours
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology (lab course) 4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology (lab course) 4 hours

**Chemistry**

- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry (lab course) 4 hours
- CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry (lab course) 4 hours
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry (with CHEM 160LGS General Chemistry Lab - 1 hour) 3 hours
- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry (with CHEM 161LGS General Chemistry Lab - 1 hour) 3 hours

**Geography**

- GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere (lab course) 4 hours
- GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere (lab course) 4 hours
- GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment 3 hours
- GEOG 209GS, Meteorology 3 hours

**Physics and Physical Science**

- PHYS 100GS, Physical Science (with PHYS 100LGS Physical Science Laboratory - 1 hour) 3 hours
- PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers 4 hours
- PHYS 131HGS, Newton’s Universe 4 hours
- PHYS 132HGS, Einstein’s Universe 4 hours
- PHYS 155GS, Science of Sound and Music (with PHYS 155LGS Science of Sound and Music Laboratory - 1 hour) 4 hours
- PHYS 201GS, Earth Science (lab course) 4 hours
- PHYS 205GS, General Physics I (with PHYS 205LGS Physics I Laboratory - 1 hour) 5 hours
- PHYS 206GS, General Physics II (with PHYS 206LGS Physics II Laboratory - 1 hour) 5 hours
- PHYS 209GS, Meteorology 3 hours
- PHYS 210GS, Astronomy (with PHYS 210LGS General Astronomy Laboratory - 1 hour) 4 hours
- PHYS 211GS, Planetary Astronomy (with PHYS 211LGS General Astronomy Laboratory - 1 hour) 4 hours
- PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) (with PHYS 275LGS General Physics I Laboratory - 1 hour) 5 hours
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) (with PHYS 276LGS General Physics II Laboratory - 1 hour) 5 hours

**ANALYTICAL & QUANTITATIVE THOUGHT**

0 hours required; a maximum of 6 hours count as General Studies credit.

The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Articulate the relevance of the Analytical & Quantitative Thought course to their general education.
2. Express formal relationships using various forms of analytical reasoning.
3. Define problems using techniques appropriate to the discipline.
4. Solve problems using techniques appropriate to the discipline.
5. Draw appropriate inferences from data in various forms.
6. Evaluate analytical results for reasonableness.

**WELLNESS**

0 hours required; up to 6 hours count as General Studies credit.

The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities. Students can:
1. Articulate the relevance of the Wellness course to their general education.
2. Describe components of wellness.
3. Recognize the potential consequences of personal choices.
4. Analyze the roles of society in wellness promotion.
5. Develop an action strategy for wellness.

- FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management 3 hours
- HSCI 140GS, Introduction to Public Health 3 hours
- MGT 233GS, Business Statistics 4 hours
- PE 110GS, Basic Sports 0.5 to 1 hour
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise 4 hours
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics 4 hours

**IV. CAPSTONE COURSE**

3 hours required for General Studies credit.

The courses in this category are designed to develop and demonstrate the following abilities:
1. Evaluate information from more than one academic discipline.
2. Formulate logical connections between disciplines as they relate to the topic.
3. Employ the approach of more than one academic discipline in completing a Capstone project.
4. Synthesize knowledge related to the topic in completing a Capstone project.
5. Communication effectively in the medium chosen for the Capstone project.

Students may take any course numbered 388 in any department to satisfy the capstone requirement.

Students are encouraged to take the Capstone course in a discipline other than their major or minor.

The Capstone is open to juniors and seniors, and to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies requirements.

For a list of the Capstone offerings for the current semester, see http://aaunk.unl.edu/catalogs/current/gs/gscurrentcapstone.asp.
Steve Hall, Chair

Professors: Borden, Carstenson, Elder, Hall, Smith, Swinney, Trewin
Associate Professors: Frickel, Hayes
Assistant Professor: Eschenbrenner
Senior Lecturer: Dusch

Department Objectives:
The Department of Accounting/Finance exists to provide University of Nebraska at Kearney students with the accounting, finance, and legal knowledge necessary to compete in a global business environment. Specifically, the Department:

• provides all students of the University preparing for careers in business the foundation knowledge in accounting, finance and business law necessary to communicate in a business organization;

• provides accounting students preparing for careers in public practice, private industry, government, and not-for-profit organizations a substantial foundation in accounting, as well as critical thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills;

• provides finance students preparing for careers in corporate finance, banking, investment counseling, and government financial services a substantial foundation in finance, as well as critical thinking, communication, and interpersonal skills.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements:
All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology are required to complete 3 hours of designated Experiential Learning (EL) coursework.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR
The Department of Accounting/Finance offers two emphases in this major:

• Business Administration Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
  (Select one Emphasis; two Emphases maximum)
  Accounting Emphasis
  Finance Emphasis

For additional areas of emphasis see departments of Economics, Management, and Marketing and Management Information Systems.

A minor in Accounting or Finance is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes ACCT and FIN are offered by the department. See pages 183 (ACCT) and 211 (FIN).

Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................45

General Studies coursework required by major
(2.0 GPA required) ........................................................................46

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..... 12 including:
  MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ...........................................3 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.

Portal ........................................................................................3

Distribution ..................................................................................28

Aesthetics minimum ...................................................................3

Humanities minimum....................................................................6

Social Sciences minimum .............................................................9 including:
  ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ...3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum ............................................................7

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................3 including:
  MGT 233GS, Business Statistics .......................................3 hours

Wellness minimum .......................................................................0

Capstone ......................................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements ...........................3 including:
  MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .....................................3 hours

Major Option ..............................................................................65

Minimum total hours required coursework .........................114

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .........................6

Minimum total hours required for BS
  in Business Administration Comprehensive .......................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements
(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:
  BSAD 100, Exploring Business ........................................1 hour
  ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ..............................3 hours
  ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II .............................3 hours
  BSAD 295, Business Communications .............................3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
  MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ....................................3 hours
  MGT 301, Principles of Management ...............................3 hours
  MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems 3 hours
  FIN 308, Principles of Finance .........................................3 hours
  ACCT 311, Business Law ...............................................3 hours
  MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management ...........3 hours
  MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
    Issues and Ethics .........................................................3 hours
  MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy ...............3 hours
  BSAD 400, Professional Readiness ................................1 hour

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics
Requirement (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:
**C. Accounting Emphasis Requirements (27 hours required)**

(2.0 GPA required in Accounting Emphasis Courses)

Take all of the following:
- ACCT 350, Intermediate Accounting I………………3 hours
- ACCT 351, Intermediate Accounting II………………3 hours
- ACCT 352, Cost Accounting…………………………3 hours
- ACCT 391, Accounting Information Systems…………3 hours
- ACCT 451, Tax Accounting…………………………3 hours
- ACCT 470, Auditing……………………………3 hours

Take 3 courses from:
- ACCT 312, Commercial Law………………………3 hours
- ACCT 452, Advanced Tax Accounting………………3 hours
- ACCT 453, Advanced Accounting I…………………3 hours
- ACCT 465, Governmental/Non-Profit Accounting…3 hours
- ACCT 471, Advanced Auditing……………………3 hours
- ACCT 491, Advanced Accounting Information Systems……3 hours

**B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)**

Take 3 hours from:
- ECON 300-ECON 498 (except ECON 388GS)

**C. Finance Emphasis Requirements (21 hours required)**

(2.0 GPA required in Finance Emphasis Courses)

Take all of the following:
- FIN 408, Corporate Finance…………………………3 hours
- FIN 422, Financial Institutions……………………..3 hours
- FIN 476, Short-Term Financial Management…………3 hours
- FIN 480, Investments………………………………3 hours
- FIN 482, Case Studies in Financial Management……..3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- ACCT 350, Intermediate Accounting I………………3 hours
- ACCT 352, Cost Accounting…………………………3 hours
- ACCT 451, Tax Accounting…………………………3 hours

Take 1 additional course from:
- ACCT 312, Commercial Law………………………3 hours
- ACCT 350, Intermediate Accounting I………………3 hours
- ACCT 351, Intermediate Accounting II………………3 hours
- FIN 308, Principles of Finance……………………..3 hours
- ACCT 453, Advanced Accounting I…………………3 hours

**Minimum hours required for minor……………………21**

**Requirements**

Take all of the following:
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I…………………3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II…………………3 hours
- ACCT 350, Intermediate Accounting I…………………3 hours
- ACCT 351, Intermediate Accounting II…………………3 hours
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra……………………3 hours
- MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management……….3 hours
- MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
  - Issues and Ethics……………………………………3 hours
- MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy………...3 hours
- BSAD 400, Professional Readiness…………………………1 hour

**Offered by Department of Accounting/Finance**

**Accounting/Finance**

**Bachelor of Science**

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ………………….45**

**General Studies coursework required by major**

(2.0 GPA required) …………………………….46

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)……12 including:**
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra……………………3 hours
- Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.

**Portal………………………………………………3**

**Distribution…………………………………………26**

**Aesthetics minimum…………………………………..3**

**Humanities minimum…………………………………6**

**Social Sciences minimum…………………………….9 including:**
- ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics…………………….3 hours
- ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics………………3 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum…………………………..7

**Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum…..3 including:**
- MGT 233GS, Business Statistics…………………….3 hours
- Wellness minimum………………………………………0
- Capstone…………………………………………………..3

**BS Science-related course requirements ……………3 including:**
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I………3 hours

**Major Option …………………………………………59**

**Minimum total hours required coursework………………108**

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program …………………12**

**Minimum total hours required for BS**

in Business Administration Comprehensive……………….120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

**A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements**

(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:
- BSAD 100, Exploring Business………………………..1 hour
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I…………………3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II…………………3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications………………..3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing……………………3 hours

**Offered by Department of Accounting/Finance**

**Accounting/Finance**

**Bachelor of Science**

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ………………….45**

**General Studies coursework required by major**

(2.0 GPA required) …………………………….46

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)……12 including:**
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra……………………3 hours
- Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.

**Portal………………………………………………3**

**Distribution…………………………………………26**

**Aesthetics minimum…………………………………..3**

**Humanities minimum…………………………………6**

**Social Sciences minimum…………………………….9 including:**
- ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics…………………….3 hours
- ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics………………3 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum…………………………..7

**Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum…..3 including:**
- MGT 233GS, Business Statistics…………………….3 hours
- Wellness minimum………………………………………0
- Capstone…………………………………………………..3

**BS Science-related course requirements ……………3 including:**
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I………3 hours

**Major Option …………………………………………59**

**Minimum total hours required coursework………………108**

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program …………………12**

**Minimum total hours required for BS**

in Business Administration Comprehensive……………….120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

**A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements**

(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:
- BSAD 100, Exploring Business………………………..1 hour
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I…………………3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II…………………3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications………………..3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing……………………3 hours
ART MAJOR

Offered by Department of Accounting/Finance

Finance Minor

Minimum hours required for minor...................................................24

Requirements
Take all of the following:
ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ........................................3 hours
ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II ........................................3 hours
FIN 308, Principles of Finance ....................................................3 hours
FIN 408, Corporate Finance ....................................................3 hours
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra .............................................3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

Take 2 courses from:
FIN 316, Insurance ....................................................................3 hours
FIN 344, Real Estate Principles ...............................................3 hours
FIN 422, Financial Institutions ..............................................3 hours
(Prereq: FIN 480)
FIN 476, Short-Term Financial Management ................................3 hours
FIN 480, Investments .............................................................3 hours
(Prereq: FIN 308 and ECON 270GS)

ART MAJOR

Offered by Department of Accounting/Finance

Finance Minor

Minimum hours required for minor...................................................24

Requirements
Take all of the following:
ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ........................................3 hours
ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II ........................................3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ........3 hours
FIN 308, Principles of Finance ....................................................3 hours
FIN 408, Corporate Finance ....................................................3 hours
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra .............................................3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

Take 2 courses from:
FIN 316, Insurance ....................................................................3 hours
FIN 344, Real Estate Principles ...............................................3 hours
FIN 422, Financial Institutions ..............................................3 hours
(Prereq: FIN 480)
FIN 476, Short-Term Financial Management ................................3 hours
FIN 480, Investments .............................................................3 hours
(Prereq: FIN 308 and ECON 270GS)
B. Studio Art Studio Requirements (9 hours required)
Take 6-9 hours from:
ART 216, Water Based Media ..............................................3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography ...........................................3 hours
ART 244, Glass I .................................................................3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing ........................................................3 hours
ART 314A, Painting II .......................................................3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III .......................................................3 hours
ART 314C, Painting IV ........................................................3 hours
ART 330A, Ceramics II .....................................................3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III .....................................................3 hours
ART 330C, Ceramics IV .....................................................3 hours
ART 335A, Printmaking I ....................................................3 hours
ART 335B, Printmaking II ....................................................3 hours
(Prereq: either ART 235A or ART 235B AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 344A, Glass II ............................................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 244 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 344B, Glass III ............................................................3 hours
ART 346A, Sculpture II .......................................................3 hours
ART 346B, Sculpture III .......................................................3 hours
ART 346C, Sculpture IV .......................................................3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III .......................................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 252 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 352B, Drawing IV .......................................................3 hours
ART 403, Individual Problems in Art ..................................3 hours
Take 0-3 hours from:
ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief ................3 hours
ART 235B, Printmaking I - Silkscreen ...............................3 hours

Offered by Department of Art and Art History
Art Major

Art History

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..............................45
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .........12
Portal ....................................................................................3
Distribution ...........................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................3
Humanities minimum ...........................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .....................................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................0
Wellness minimum ..............................................................0
Capstone ...............................................................................3
BA Language requirement ...........................................a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option .................................................................36
Minor or 2nd Major ..........................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ..........................111
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................9
Minimum total hours required for BA in Art History ...........120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Art History Requirements (30 hours required)

Take 30 hours from the following:
ART 221, Art History Survey I ...........................................3 hours
ART 222, Art History Survey II ..........................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 221)
ART 303, History of Renaissance Art ................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era .........................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 325, History of Modern Art ......................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 326, History of American Art ...................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art ...............................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the ’50s .........................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 425, Critical Perspectives .........................................3 hours
ART 426, Medieval Art ......................................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 440, Special Problems in Art History ........................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)

B. Art History Elective (6 hours required)
Take 6 hours from any additional Art History courses:
Recommended electives:
ART 331, Non Western Survey I:
Art in India, China and Japan ........................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)
ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art ...........................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 222)

Additional Art History elective options:
ART 275, Cultural Studies Through Art .........................3-6 hours
ART 409, History of Nebraska Art ................................1-3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art ...................................................3 hours
ART 474, Special Topics in Art ........................................3-6 hours

Offered by Department of Art and Art History
Art Major

Studio Art Comprehensive
Drawing, Ceramics, Glass, Painting, Printmaking, Sculpture, Illustration, Photography, Emphasis

Bachelor of Fine Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..............................45
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .........12
Portal ....................................................................................3
Distribution ...........................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................3
Humanities minimum ...........................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .....................................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................0
Wellness minimum ..............................................................0
Capstone ...............................................................................3
BFA Fine Arts Related requirement ...................................0
Major Option .................................................................75
Minimum total hours required coursework .......................120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................0
Minimum total hours required for BFA --------------------120
in Studio Art Comprehensive ............................................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
In the second semester of the sophomore year, every art major must
A. Studio Art Comprehensive Requirements (37-39 hours required)
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 118</td>
<td>Color and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 202</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 214</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>Art History Survey I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 222</td>
<td>Art History Survey II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 230</td>
<td>Ceramics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 246</td>
<td>Sculpture I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 252</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 426</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 499</td>
<td>Senior Project: BFA</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 3 hours for Drawing, Ceramics, Glass, Painting, Printmaking, or Sculpture emphasis; take 1 hour for Illustration or Photography emphasis.

Take 6 hours from the following Art History courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 303</td>
<td>History of Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 310</td>
<td>Art of Baroque and Rococo Era</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 325</td>
<td>History of Modern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 326</td>
<td>History of American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 331</td>
<td>Non Western Survey I: Art in India, China and Japan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 405</td>
<td>History of 19th Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 409</td>
<td>History of Nebraska Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 415</td>
<td>Late Modern: Art Since the '50s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 422</td>
<td>Women in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 425</td>
<td>Critical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 426</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 440</td>
<td>Special Problems in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 474</td>
<td>Special Topics in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 475</td>
<td>Cultural Studies Through Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Studio Art Comprehensive Emphasis (24-38 hours required)
Choose one of the following options:

Take 24 hours from the courses listed for Drawing, Ceramics, Glass, Painting, Printmaking, or Sculpture emphasis

OR take 12 hours from a primary emphasis and 12 hours from a secondary emphasis for Drawing, Ceramics, Glass, Painting, Printmaking, or Sculpture emphases only

OR take 38 hours for Illustration emphasis - not to be combined with another emphasis

OR take 29-32 hours for Photography emphasis

1. Drawing Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 352A</td>
<td>Drawing III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 352B</td>
<td>Drawing IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 352C</td>
<td>Drawing V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 452A</td>
<td>Drawing VI</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 12 hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art | 1-9 hours

2. Ceramics Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 330A</td>
<td>Ceramics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 330B</td>
<td>Ceramics III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 330C</td>
<td>Ceramics IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART 430A, Ceramics V | 3 hours

Take 12 hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art | 1-9 hours

3. Glass Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 344A</td>
<td>Glass II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Prereq: either ART 235A or ART 235B AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)

ART 344B, Glass III | 3 hours
ART 344C, Glass IV | 3 hours
ART 444A, Glass V | 3 hours

Take 12 hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art | 1-9 hours

4. Painting Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 314A</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 314B</td>
<td>Painting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 314C</td>
<td>Painting IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 414A</td>
<td>Advanced Painting V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 12 hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art | 1-9 hours

5. Printmaking Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 335A</td>
<td>Printmaking II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Prereq: either ART 235A or ART 235B AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)

ART 335B, Printmaking III | 3 hours
ART 335C, Printmaking IV | 3 hours
ART 435A, Printmaking V | 3 hours

Take 12 hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art | 1-9 hours

6. Sculpture Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 346A</td>
<td>Sculpture II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346B</td>
<td>Sculpture III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 346C</td>
<td>Sculpture IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 446A</td>
<td>Sculpture V</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 12 hours from:

ART 403, Individual Problems in Art | 1-9 hours

7. Illustration Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 228</td>
<td>Creative Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 235A</td>
<td>Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Computers and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Prereq: ART 218)

OR ART 305M, Computers and Design | 3 hours

ART 306, Life Drawing II | 3 hours
ART 314A, Painting II | 3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III | 3 hours
ART 319, Design Illustration I | 3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III | 3 hours
ART 455, Business Practices for Artists and Illustrators | 2 hours

Take 12 hours from:

ART 380A, Advanced Illustration - Advertising Illustration | 3 hours
ART 380B, Advanced Illustration - Sequential Illustration | 3 hours
ART 380C, Advanced Illustration - Editorial Illustration | 3 hours
ART 380D, Advanced Illustration - Conceptual Illustration | 3 hours
ART 380E, Advanced Illustration - Technical Illustration | 3 hours
ART 380F, Advanced Illustration - Illustration for Pop Culture | 3 hours

8. Photography Emphasis
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 228</td>
<td>Creative Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 305</td>
<td>Computers and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Prereq: ART 218)

OR ART 305M, Computers and Design | 3 hours
ART 327, Photography: Analog Processes ......................... 3 hours
ART 328, Photography: Digital ........................................3 hours
ART 329, Artificial Lighting .............................................3 hours
ART 427, Photography: Hybridized Processes ...........3 hours
ART 455, Business Practices for Artists and Illustrators .2 hours

Take 9-12 hours from:
ART 428A, Advanced Photography:
Contemporary Exhibition Practices ......................... 3 hours
ART 428B, Advanced Photography:
Traditional Exhibition Practices ......................... 3 hours
ART 428C, Advanced Photography: The Book Format .3 hours
ART 428D, Advanced Photography:
Social Media Practices ............................................3 hours

C. Studio Art Comprehensive Specialization (0-12 hours required, depending on emphasis areas selected)

For Drawing, Ceramics, Glass, Painting, Printmaking, or Sculpture emphasis, take 12 hours from the following studio electives outside the student's primary or secondary studio areas:
ART 216, Water Based Media ........................................3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography ..................................3 hours
ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief ........3 hours
ART 235B, Printmaking I - Silkscreen .........................3 hours
ART 244, Glass I ........................................................3 hours
ART 314A, Painting II ..................................................3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III ...............................................3 hours
ART 314C, Painting IV .................................................3 hours
ART 330A, Ceramics II .................................................3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III ..............................................3 hours
ART 330C, Ceramics IV ...............................................3 hours
ART 335A, Printmaking II ........................................3 hours
(Prereq: either ART 235A or ART 235B AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 335B, Printmaking III ..........................................3 hours
ART 335C, Printmaking IV ........................................3 hours
ART 344A, Glass II ......................................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 244 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 344B, Glass III ......................................................3 hours
ART 344C, Glass IV ....................................................3 hours
ART 346A, Sculpture II ................................................3 hours
ART 346B, Sculpture III ................................................3 hours
ART 346C, Sculpture IV ................................................3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III ................................................3 hours
ART 352B, Drawing IV ................................................3 hours
ART 352C, Drawing V ................................................3 hours
ART 403, Individual Problems in Art ......................... 1-9 hours
ART 414A, Advanced Painting V .............................. 3 hours
ART 430A, Ceramics V ..............................................3 hours
ART 435A, Printmaking V ........................................3 hours
ART 444A, Glass V ......................................................3 hours
ART 446A, Sculpture V ..............................................3 hours

For Illustration emphasis, take 0 additional hours

For Photography emphasis, take 6-9 hours from the following studio electives:
ART 216, Water Based Media ........................................3 hours
ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief ........3 hours
ART 235B, Printmaking I - Silkscreen .........................3 hours
ART 244, Glass I ........................................................3 hours
ART 314A, Painting II ..................................................3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III ...............................................3 hours
ART 314C, Painting IV .................................................3 hours
ART 330A, Ceramics II .................................................3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III ..............................................3 hours
ART 330C, Ceramics IV ...............................................3 hours
ART 335A, Printmaking II ........................................3 hours

Departments and Programs
Bachelor of Fine Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................... 45
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........ 12
Portal ................................................................. 3
Distribution .......................................................... 27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................... 3
Humanities minimum ............................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ...................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .......... 0
Wellness minimum ............................................... 0
Capstone ........................................................... 3

Minimum total hours required coursework .................... 120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............... 0
Minimum total hours required for BFA in Visual Communication and Design Comprehensive ........... 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

In the second semester of the sophomore year, every art major must take and satisfactorily pass the Sophomore Portfolio Review. The review will be offered online, via TaskStream, so the student must also possess a TaskStream account. The submitted portfolio will contain examples of artwork as well as written works. Details are available on the art department website. Each student must pass the SPR in order to be allowed to register for junior level courses, and/or to continue in the BFA program.

A. Visual Communication and Design Requirements (40 hours required)

Take all of the following:
ART 102, Drawing I ....................................................3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design ........................................3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II ..................................................3 hours
ART 214, Painting I ....................................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Art and Art History

Art Major

Visual Communication and Design Comprehensive

Bachelor of Fine Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................... 45
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........ 12
Portal ................................................................. 3
Distribution .......................................................... 27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................... 3
Humanities minimum ............................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ...................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .......... 0
Wellness minimum ............................................... 0
Capstone ........................................................... 3

Minimum total hours required coursework .................... 120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............... 0
Minimum total hours required for BFA in Visual Communication and Design Comprehensive ........... 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

In the second semester of the sophomore year, every art major must take and satisfactorily pass the Sophomore Portfolio Review. The review will be offered online, via TaskStream, so the student must also possess a TaskStream account. The submitted portfolio will contain examples of artwork as well as written works. Details are available on the art department website. Each student must pass the SPR in order to be allowed to register for junior level courses, and/or to continue in the BFA program.

A. Visual Communication and Design Requirements (40 hours required)

Take all of the following:
ART 102, Drawing I ....................................................3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design ........................................3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II ..................................................3 hours
ART 214, Painting I ....................................................3 hours
ART 221, Art History Survey I ........................................3 hours
ART 222, Art History Survey II ....................................3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I .........................................................3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I ..........................................................3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing .......................................................3 hours
ART 499, Senior Exhibit ....................................................1 hour

Take 6 hours from the following Art History courses:
ART 303, History of Renaissance Art ..................................3 hours
ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era .............................3 hours
ART 325, History of Modern Art .........................................3 hours
ART 326, History of American Art .......................................3 hours
ART 331, Non Western Survey I:
  Art in India, China and Japan .........................................3 hours
ART 405, History of 19th Century Art .................................3 hours
ART 409, History of Nebraska Art .......................................3 hours
ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the ‘50s .............................3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art .....................................................3 hours
ART 425, Critical Perspectives ............................................3 hours
ART 426, Medieval Art .....................................................3 hours
ART 440, Special Problems in Art History .........................3 hours
ART 474, Special Topics in Art ...........................................3 hours
ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art ...............................3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following studio courses:
Take 3-6 hours from:
ART 216, Water Based Media ...........................................3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography .........................................3 hours
ART 244, Glass I ..............................................................3 hours
ART 304, Computer Animation I ........................................3 hours
ART 314A, Painting II ......................................................3 hours
ART 314B, Painting III .....................................................3 hours
ART 350A, Ceramics II .....................................................3 hours
ART 350B, Ceramics III ....................................................3 hours
ART 355A, Printmaking II ..................................................3 hours
(Prereq: either ART 235A or ART 235B AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 344A, Glass II ..........................................................3 hours
(Prereq: ART 244 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)
ART 346A, Sculpture II ......................................................3 hours
ART 346B, Sculpture III ....................................................3 hours
ART 352A, Drawing III .....................................................3 hours
ART 352B, Drawing IV .....................................................3 hours
ART 369, Design Illustration II ...........................................3 hours
ART 403, Individual Problems in Art .................................3 hours
ART 454, Computer Animation II ......................................3 hours
Take 0-3 hours from:
ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief .......................3 hours
ART 235B, Printmaking I - Silkscreen ................................3 hours

B. Visual Communication and Design Specialization Requirements (35 hours required)

Take all of the following:
ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design ................................3 hours
ART 301, Typography I .....................................................3 hours
ART 305, Computers & Design ..........................................3 hours
ART 318, Graphic Design I ................................................3 hours
ART 319, Design Illustration I ............................................3 hours
ART 351, Typography II ...................................................3 hours
ART 355, Electronic Imaging ................................................3 hours
ART 368, Graphic Design II ...............................................3 hours
ART 413, Design Practicum .................................................3 hours

ART 418, Graphic Design III ..............................................3 hours
ART 450, Special Topics ....................................................2 hours
ART 468, Package Design ................................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Art and Art History
Art Major
Art K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..........................45
including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..........12 including:
  ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ...............3 hours
  SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ....3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .................3 hours
Portal .................................................................................3
Distribution ........................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .........................................................3
Humanities minimum .........................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ..................................................6 including:
  PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..............3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ...............................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...............3
Wellness minimum ............................................................3 including:
  PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise .........................3 hours
Capstone ...........................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .................................23 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ........................................2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
Endorsement ....................................................................52
Minimum total hours required coursework .....................120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .....................0
Minimum total hours required for BAE .............................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Art Field Endorsement Requirements (34 hours required)

Take all of the following:
ART 102, Drawing I ..........................................................3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design ................................................3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II .........................................................3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media ...........................................3 hours
ART 221, Art History Survey I ...........................................3 hours
ART 222, Art History Survey II ...........................................3 hours
ART 230, Ceramics I .........................................................3 hours
ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief .................3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I ........................................................3 hours
ART 305M, Computers and Design ................................3 hours
ART 425, Critical Perspectives .........................................3 hours
ART 498, Senior Project: Art Education .........................1 hour

B. Art Field Endorsement Electives (9 hours required)

Take 0-3 hours from:
ART 214, Painting I ..........................................................3 hours
ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design .........................3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography .......................................3 hours
ART 244, Glass I ..............................................................3 hours
ART 252, Life Drawing .....................................................3 hours
Take 6-9 hours of 300-level and above studio emphasis electives from:

1. Ceramics Emphasis
ART 330A, Ceramics II ....................................................3 hours
ART 330B, Ceramics III ....................................................3 hours
### A. Art Minor Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- ART 118, Color and Design .............................................3 hours
- ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ...........................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- ART 214, Painting I .......................................................3 hours
- ART 216, Water Based Media ............................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- ART 230, Ceramics I ......................................................3 hours
- ART 246, Sculpture I ......................................................3 hours

### Area 2: Three-Dimensional

- ART 325, History of Modern Art ........................................3 hours
- ART 326, History of American Art ......................................3 hours
- ART 330C, Ceramics IV ....................................................3 hours
- ART 330B, Ceramics VI .....................................................3 hours
- ART 330C, Ceramics VII ....................................................3 hours
- ART 340A, Ceramics V ......................................................3 hours

### 2. Sculpture Emphasis

- ART 346A, Sculpture II ....................................................3 hours
- ART 346B, Sculpture III ....................................................3 hours
- ART 346C, Sculpture IV ....................................................3 hours
- ART 446A, Sculpture V ......................................................3 hours
- ART 446B, Sculpture VI .....................................................3 hours
- ART 446C, Sculpture VII ....................................................3 hours

### 3. Printmaking Emphasis

- ART 335A, Printmaking II ................................................3 hours
- ART 335B, Printmaking III ................................................3 hours
- ART 335C, Printmaking IV ................................................3 hours
- ART 435A, Printmaking V ..................................................3 hours
- ART 435B, Printmaking VI ................................................3 hours
- ART 435C, Printmaking VII ................................................3 hours

### 4. Glass Emphasis

- ART 344A, Glass II ........................................................3 hours
  
  (Prereq: ART 244 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)

- ART 344B, Glass III ........................................................3 hours
- ART 344C, Glass IV ........................................................3 hours
- ART 444A, Glass V ..........................................................3 hours
- ART 444B, Glass VI ........................................................3 hours
- ART 444C, Glass VII ........................................................3 hours

### 5. Painting Emphasis

- ART 314A, Painting II ......................................................3 hours
- ART 314B, Painting III ......................................................3 hours
- ART 314C, Painting IV ......................................................3 hours
- ART 414A, Advanced Painting V ........................................3 hours
- ART 414B, Advanced Painting VI .......................................3 hours
- ART 414C, Advanced Painting VII .....................................3 hours

### 6. Drawing Emphasis

- ART 352A, Drawing .........................................................3 hours
  
  (Prereq: ART 252 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review)

- ART 352B, Drawing IV .....................................................3 hours
- ART 352C, Drawing V ......................................................3 hours
- ART 452A, Drawing VI .....................................................3 hours
- ART 452B, Drawing VII ...................................................3 hours
- ART 452C, Drawing VIII ..................................................3 hours

### 7. Visual Communication Design (by advisement)

### C. Art History Electives (3 hours required)

Take 1 course from:

- ART 303, History of Renaissance Art ..................................3 hours
- ART 310, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era .............................3 hours
- ART 325, History of Modern Art .........................................3 hours
- ART 326, History of American Art ......................................3 hours
- ART 331, Non Western Survey I:
  - Art in India, China and Japan ..........................................3 hours
- ART 405, History of 19th Century Art ..................................3 hours
- ART 409, History of Nebraska Art ......................................3 hours
- ART 415, Late Modern: Art Since the '50s .............................3 hours
- ART 422, Women in Art ...................................................3 hours
- ART 425, Critical Perspectives ...........................................3 hours
- ART 426, Medieval Art ....................................................3 hours
- ART 440, Special Problems in Art History .............................3 hours
- ART 474, Special Topics in Art .........................................3 hours
- ART 475, Cultural Studies Through Art ................................3 hours

### D. Art Education Professional Requirements (6 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- ART 362, Art Methods for Elementary Art Educators .............2 hours
- ART 365, Field Experience in PK-6 Art Classrooms ................1 hour
- ART 370, Art Methods ....................................................2 hours
- ART 371, Field Experience in 7-12 Art Classrooms ................1 hour

---

Minimum hours required for minor: 24

This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study of art fundamentals, and two- and three-dimensional studio processes, tools and techniques. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for teaching.

### A. Art Minor Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- ART 102, Drawing I .........................................................3 hours
- ART 118, Color and Design .............................................3 hours
- ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ...........................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- ART 214, Painting I .......................................................3 hours
- ART 216, Water Based Media ............................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- ART 230, Ceramics I ......................................................3 hours
- ART 246, Sculpture I ......................................................3 hours

### B. Art Minor Electives (9 hours required)

Take 3 hours from Area 1: Two-Dimensional

- ART 202, Drawing II .....................................................3 hours
- ART 214, Painting I .......................................................3 hours
- ART 216, Water Based Media ............................................3 hours
- ART 218, Introduction to Graphic Design ............................3 hours
- ART 228, Creative Photography ........................................3 hours
- ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief ......................3 hours
- ART 235B, Printmaking I - Silkscreen ................................3 hours
- ART 252, Life Drawing ...................................................3 hours
  
  (Prereq: ART 202)

Take 3 hours from Area 2: Three-Dimensional

- ART 230, Ceramics I ......................................................3 hours
- ART 244, Glass I ........................................................3 hours
- ART 246, Sculpture I ......................................................3 hours

Take 3 hours from any other ART courses (except ART 188GS)

---

Students majoring in Art must have approval of the Art Department Chairman to minor in Art History.

Minimum hours required for minor: 24

This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study of the language and historical framework of art. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for teaching.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

- ART 221, Art History Survey I .........................................3 hours
- ART 222, Art History Survey II ........................................3 hours
- ART 303, History of Renaissance Art ..................................3 hours
- ART 325, History of Modern Art .......................................3 hours
- ART 326, History of American Art ....................................3 hours
- ART 405, History of 19th Century Art ................................3 hours
Art and Art History

B. Photography Minor Electives (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from any other ART courses (except ART 188GS)

Visual Communication and Design Minor

Minimum hours required for minor...................................................21

A. Photography Minor Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ART 118, Color and Design .....................................................3 hours
ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ...................................................3 hours
ART 228, Creative Photography ................................................3 hours
ART 327, Photography: Analog Processes .................................3 hours
ART 328, Photography: Digital ...............................................3 hours
ART 329, Artificial Lighting ......................................................3 hours

B. Photography Minor Electives (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from the following:
ART 102, Drawing I..............................................................3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I..............................................................3 hours

Department of Art and Art History

Art Minor-Elementary Education

Minimum hours required for minor...................................................24
This minor is for those students desiring an introductory study of and experience with art fundamentals, two- and three-dimensional studio processes, tools and techniques and methodology of teaching at the elementary and secondary level. This course of study does not fulfill certification requirements for K-12 art teaching.

A. Art Minor-Elementary Education Requirements
(18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ART 100GS, Art Structure......................................................3 hours
ART 102, Drawing I..............................................................3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design ....................................................3 hours
ART 360, Elementary Art Methods .........................................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
ART 230, Ceramics I ............................................................3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I..............................................................3 hours
Take any 3 hour Art History offering (except ART 188GS)

B. Art Minor-Elementary Education Electives (6 hours required)
Take 3 hours from the following Two-Dimensional courses:
ART 202, Drawing II............................................................3 hours
ART 214, Painting I..............................................................3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media ................................................3 hours
ART 235A, Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief ........................3 hours
Take 3 hours from the following Three-Dimensional courses:
ART 230, Ceramics I ............................................................3 hours
ART 244, Glass I.................................................................3 hours
ART 246, Sculpture I..............................................................3 hours

College of Natural and Social Sciences

Department of Biology

Joseph T. Springer, Chair
Professors: K. Carlson, Farnsworth-Hoback, Hoback, Shaffer, Springer, Steele, Twigg
Associate Professors: Albrecht, Ericson, Freeman, Geluso, Schoenebeck, Simon
Assistant Professors: Bourret, Drew, Panaitof, Reichart
Senior Lecturers: D. Carlson, Jacques, Simonson
Lecturers: Chandra, Cummings
Courtesy Faculty: Keith Koupal

Department Objectives:
• To prepare teachers in subject matter and in methods for the teaching of biology and related subjects;
• To help meet the requirements of the general education program;
• To furnish adequate background in the biological sciences for pre-professional students and for others who require training in that area;
• To prepare students for graduate work and for research;
• To prepare students for careers which require general biological knowledge.

Students who plan to major in Biology should have a strong high school background in science (i.e., Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Math). Those who have had (1) 3 years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT, or (2) who CLEP BIOL 103GS may enroll in BIOL 105GS, Biology I, or BIOL 106GS, Biology II, which are applicable to General Studies requirements. Students not having this background should take BIOL 103GS.

A minimum overall GPA of 2.5 in all courses counting towards a Biology major option is required for graduation.
**Biology**

**Offered by Department of Biology**

**Biology Major**

**Bachelor of Science**

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ...........................................45

**including General Studies coursework required by major**

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)** ................................12 including:

- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra................................................3 hours

  *(The Biology degree requires a minimal mathematical competency at the level of trigonometry. Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed. See advisor for math placement.)*

- Portal..............................................................................................3

- Distribution......................................................................................27

- Aesthetics minimum.........................................................................3

- Humanities minimum.........................................................................6

- Social Sciences minimum...................................................................6

- Natural Sciences minimum.............................................................11 including:
  - BIOL 105GS, Biology I.................................................................4 hours
  - BIOL 106GS, Biology II.................................................................4 hours

- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.................................0

- Wellness minimum..............................................................................0

- Capstone............................................................................................3

**BS Science-related course requirements** ...........................................8 including:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry................................................3 hours

- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.................................1 hour

- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..................................................3 hours

- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.................................1 hour

**Major Option** .....................................................................................36

**Minor or 2nd Major** ...........................................................................24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

**Minimum total hours required coursework** .......................................113

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ......................................7

**Minimum total hours required for BS in Biology** .................................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses counting toward this major.

**A. Biology Option Core Requirements (19 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies ........................2 hours

- BIOL 290, Evolution ..........................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 305, BioStatistics ....................................................................3 hours

**B. Biology Option Required Electives (9 hours required)**

Take 3 hours of **Field** electives:

- BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation .................................................3 hours

- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management ..................................3 hours

- BIOL 406, Plant Ecology ..................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy ..............................................................3 hours

- BIOL 435, Herpetology .....................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 462, Animal Behavior ............................................................3 hours

- BIOL 470, Insect Biology .................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 472, Ichthyology .................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 473, Ornithology .................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 474, Mammalogy .................................................................3 hours

Take 6 hours of **Laboratory** electives:

- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology .................................................4 hours

- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ....................................................4 hours

- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ..............................................4 hours

- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ..............................................4 hours

  *(Prereq: BIOL 225 or permission of instructor)*

- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology .............................................................4 hours

- BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology ............................................4 hours

  *(Prereq: BIOL 211GS AND either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L OR permission of instructor)*

- BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology ..................................3 hours

  *(Prereq: either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L)*

- BIOL 465, Physiology .................................................................3 hours

  *(Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309 AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS and organic chemistry OR permission of instructor)*

**C. Biology Option Supporting Course Requirements**

(8 hours required)

Take:

- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ................................................3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

**Take 2 courses:**

- CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry ..................................4 hours

- CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory ............1 hour

**OR take 4 courses:**

- CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry .......................................................4 hours

- CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....................................1 hour

- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry .......................................................4 hours

- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....................................1 hour

**Offered by Department of Biology**

**Biology Comprehensive**

**General, Wildlife, Health Science Emphases**

**Bachelor of Science**

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ...........................................45

**including General Studies coursework required by major**

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)** .........................12 including:

- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra................................................3 hours

- Portal..............................................................................................3

- Distribution......................................................................................27

- Aesthetics minimum.........................................................................3

- Humanities minimum.........................................................................6

- Social Sciences minimum...................................................................6

- Natural Sciences minimum.............................................................11 including:
  - CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry................................................3 hours

- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.................................0

- Wellness minimum..............................................................................0

- Capstone............................................................................................3

**BS Science-related course requirements** ...........................................8 including:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry................................................3 hours

- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.................................1 hour

- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..................................................3 hours

- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.................................1 hour

**Major Option** .....................................................................................36

**Minor or 2nd Major** ...........................................................................24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

**Minimum total hours required coursework** .......................................113

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ......................................7

**Minimum total hours required for BS in Biology** .................................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses counting toward this major.

**A. Biology Option Core Requirements (19 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies ........................2 hours

- BIOL 290, Evolution ..........................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 305, BioStatistics ....................................................................3 hours

**B. Biology Option Required Electives (9 hours required)**

Take 3 hours of **Field** electives:

- BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation .................................................3 hours

- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management ..................................3 hours

- BIOL 406, Plant Ecology ..............................................................3 hours

- BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy ..............................................................3 hours

- BIOL 435, Herpetology .....................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 462, Animal Behavior ............................................................3 hours

- BIOL 470, Insect Biology .................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 472, Ichthyology .................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 473, Ornithology .................................................................3 hours

- BIOL 474, Mammalogy .................................................................3 hours

Take 6 hours of **Laboratory** electives:

- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology .................................................4 hours

- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ....................................................4 hours

- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ..............................................4 hours

- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ..............................................4 hours

  *(Prereq: BIOL 225 or permission of instructor)*

- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology .............................................................4 hours

- BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology ............................................4 hours

  *(Prereq: BIOL 211GS AND either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L OR permission of instructor)*

- BIOL 403, Plant Physiology ...........................................................3 hours

- BIOL 404, Developmental Biology ...............................................3 hours

- BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution .......................................4 hours

- BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases .......................................................4 hours

  *(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or permission)*

- BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology ..................................3 hours

  *(Prereq: either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L)*

- BIOL 465, Physiology .................................................................3 hours

  *(Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309 AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS and organic chemistry OR permission of instructor)*

**C. Biology Option Supporting Course Requirements**

(8 hours required)

Take:

- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ................................................3 hours

Take **ONE** of the following options:

**Take 2 courses:**

- CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry ..................................4 hours

- CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory ............1 hour

**OR take 4 courses:**

- CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry .......................................................4 hours

- CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....................................1 hour

- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry .......................................................4 hours

- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .....................................1 hour
1. General Emphasis (24 hours required)

C. Biology Emphasis Requirements (24-43 hours required)

Major Option ................................................................................. 48-67

Minimum total hours required for BS coursework ............................ 101-120

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ................................ 0-19

B. Biology Comprehensive Supporting Course Requirements

A. Biology Comprehensive Core Requirements

(19 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies......2 hours
BIOL 290, Evolution ...........................................................3 hours
BIOL 305, BioStatistics ..................................................3 hours
BIOL 307, Ecology ..........................................................3 hours
BIOL 360, Genetics ..........................................................4 hours
BIOL 375, Scientific Communication ..........................2 hours

Take 2 hours from ONE of the following courses:

BIOL 420, Biology Research..............................................1-5 hours
BIOL 421, Senior Seminar in Biology ..............................1 hour
BIOL 482, Seminar in Molecular Biology ......................1 hour

B. Biology Comprehensive Supporting Course Requirements

(5 hours required)

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry ...............4 hours
CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory...1 hour

OR take 4 courses:

CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry ............................................4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ....................1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ............................................4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ....................1 hour

C. Biology Emphasis Requirements (24-43 hours required)

Take ONE Emphasis from the following:

1. General Emphasis (24 hours required)

Take 6-9 hours from Field electives:

BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation........................................3 hours

BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management ..................3 hours
BIOL 406, Plant Ecology ...................................................3 hours
BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy .................................................3 hours
BIOL 435, Herpetology .......................................................3 hours
BIOL 462, Animal Behavior ...............................................3 hours
BIOL 470, Insect Biology ....................................................3 hours
BIOL 472, Ichthyology .......................................................3 hours
BIOL 473, Ornithology .......................................................3 hours
BIOL 474, Mammalogy .......................................................3 hours

Take 6-9 hours from Laboratory electives:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ...........................4 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology .................................4 hours
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ..........................4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ..........................4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 225 or permission of instructor)

BIOL 309, Cellular Biology ...............................................4 hours

BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology ...........................4 hours

(Prereq: either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L OR permission of instructor)

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology .............................................3 hours
BIOL 404, Developmental Biology ................................3 hours
BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution ......................3 hours
BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases .......................................4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or permission)

BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology ................3 hours

(Prereq: either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L)

BIOL 465, Physiology ......................................................3 hours

(Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309 AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS AND organic chemistry OR permission of instructor)

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

CHEM 301, Analytical Chemistry .........................3 hours
CHEM 301L, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory ..............1 hour

OR take 2 courses:

CHEM 351, Biochemistry ...............................................3 hours
CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ..........................1 hour

Take all of the following:

MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .................................3 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I .....................................4 hours
PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ...............................1 hour

2. Wildlife Emphasis (43 hours required)

Take all of the following:

BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation ...................................3 hours
BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management ..................3 hours
BIOL 418, Plant Taxonomy .................................................3 hours
BIOL 462, Animal Behavior ...............................................3 hours

Take 2 courses from Wildlife Biology:

BIOL 435, Herpetology .......................................................3 hours
BIOL 473, Ornithology .......................................................3 hours
BIOL 474, Mammalogy .......................................................3 hours

Take 1 course from Zoology:

BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ...........................4 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology .................................4 hours

BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases .......................................4 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or permission)

BIOL 465, Physiology ......................................................3 hours

(Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309 AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS AND organic chemistry OR permission of instructor)

BIOL 470, Insect Biology ...................................................3 hours
BIOL 472, Ichthyology .......................................................3 hours

Take 2 courses from Botany:

BIOL 403, Plant Physiology .............................................3 hours
BIOL 406, Plant Ecology .................................................3 hours
BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution.........................4 hours
Take 1 course from Quantitative Sciences:
MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ...............5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 103GS OR Math ACT score of 23 or greater
and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years
of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-
calculus course)
MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I.................................3 hours
Take 1 course from Basic Statistics:
STAT 235GS, Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences...3 hours
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics.............................3 hours
Take 1 course from Physical Sciences:
BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils.................................4 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I..............................4 hours
AND PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory...............1 hour
Take 2 courses from Policy Administration & Law:
BIOL 311, Biethics....................................................3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics.........................3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 100GS or ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS)
GEOG 305, Environmental Conservation....................3 hours
PSCI 332, Environmental Politics & Policy.................3 hours
Take 2 courses from Policy Administration & Law:
BIOL 311, Biethics....................................................3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics.........................3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 100GS or ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS)
GEOG 305, Environmental Conservation....................3 hours
PSCI 332, Environmental Politics & Policy.................3 hours

3. Health Sciences Emphasis (40 hours required)

Take ONE from the following Physiology options:
Take 2 courses:
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology..........................4 hours
PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics......4 hours
OR take 2 courses:
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology..........................4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology..........................4 hours
Take 1 course from Microbiology:
BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology..........................4 hours
Take 9 hours from Biology electives:
BIOL 309, Cellular Biology........................................4 hours
BIOL 311, Biethics....................................................3 hours
BIOL 325, Medical Terminology..............................1 hour
BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology........................4 hours
BIOL 404, Developmental Biology............................3 hours
BIOL 440, Infectious Diseases..................................4 hours
BIOL 450, Molecular Biology I.................................3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 309 and BIOL 360 OR permission of instructor)
BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology.............3 hours
BIOL 461, Human Genetics........................................3 hours
BIOL 465, Physiology..............................................3 hours
(Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309
AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS AND organic
chemistry OR permission of instructor)
Take the following additional supporting courses:
CHEM 351, Biochemistry...........................................3 hours
CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory........................1 hour
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry............................3 hours
PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement.......................3 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I..............................4 hours
PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory.........................1 hour
Take 4 hours from the following:
BIOL 110, Introduction to Epidemiology....................3 hours
CHEM 352, Biochemistry II......................................3 hours
AND CHEM 352L, Biochemistry II............................1 hour
ECON 410, Health Care Economics..........................3 hours
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition......................3 hours
HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology......................2 hours
SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness..................3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Medical).....1 hour

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours.................45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)....12 including:
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra................................3 hours
*The Molecular Biology degree requires a minimal
mathematical competency at the level of calculus. Students
with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics
program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
See advisor for math placement.

Portal.................................................................3
Distribution.......................................................27
Aesthetics minimum..............................................3
Humanities minimum..........................................6
Social Sciences minimum....................................6
Natural Sciences minimum...................................9 including:
BIOL 105GS, Biology I........................................4 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I............................4 hours
PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory.......................1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum...........0
Wellness minimum..............................................0
Capstone................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements....................8
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry............................3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory...........1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry............................3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory...........1 hour

Major Option......................................................50
Minimum total hours required coursework...............103
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program................17

Minimum total hours required for BS
in Molecular Biology Comprehensive.....................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40)
of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses counting toward
this major.

A. Molecular Biology Comprehensive Core Requirements
(29 hours required)

Take all of the following:
BIOL 106GS, Biology II.........................................4 hours
BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies......2 hours
BIOL 290, Evolution..............................................3 hours
BIOL 309, Cellular Biology......................................4 hours
BIOL 360, Genetics..............................................4 hours
BIOL 375, Scientific Communication.......................2 hours
BIOL 450, Molecular Biology..................................3 hours
BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology.............3 hours
Take 2 hours from ONE of the following courses:
BIOL 420, Biology Research...................................1-5 hours
BIOL 421, Senior Seminar in Biology.....................1 hour
Take 2 hours from the following:
BIOL 482, Seminar in Molecular Biology..................1 hour

B. Biology Comprehensive Supporting Course Requirements
(21 hours required)

Take ONE of the following options:
Take 2 courses:
Biology Major

Offered by Department of Biology

Bachelor of Science in Education

A. Introductory Biology (8 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 105GS, Biology I .................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II ................................................. 4 hours

B. Requirements (6 hours required)

Take 3 hours of Field electives:
- BIOL 307, Ecology ...................................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation ..................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management ..................... 3 hours

Offered by Department of Biology

Biology Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ......................................... 18

A. Introductory Biology (8 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 105GS, Biology I .................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II ................................................. 4 hours

B. Requirements (6 hours required)

Take 3 hours of Field electives:
- BIOL 307, Ecology ...................................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation ..................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management ..................... 3 hours

(Prereq: BIOL 307 or BIOL 418)

Professional Sequence (page 181) 25 including:
- TE 319, Management and Assessment .......................... 2 hours
- TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ........... 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement ................................. 41

Minimum total hours required coursework ............................ 111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................... 9

Minimum total hours required for BSE ............................... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all courses counting toward this endorsement.

A. Biology Subject Endorsement Core Requirements

(30 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 105GS, Biology I .................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II ................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies .......... 2 hours
- BIOL 290, Evolution .................................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 305, BioStatistics ............................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 307, Ecology ..................................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 360, Genetics ..................................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 375, Scientific Communication ......................... 2 hours
- BIOL 420, Biology Research ......................................... 2 hours
- BIOL 471, Methods in Secondary Science Teaching ... 3 hours

B. Biology Option Supporting Course Requirements

(11 hours required)

Earth Science (0 additional hours required)

Fulfilled by General Studies requirements above.

Chemistry (4 additional hours required)

Fulfilled by Biology Subject Endorsement Core requirements above.

Math (3 additional hours required)

- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ............................. 3 hours
- MATH 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ................. 4 hours

Statistics (0 additional hours required)

Fulfilled by Biology Subject Endorsement Core requirements above.

Physics (4 additional hours required)

Take 1 course:
- PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science ....................... 4 hours

OR take one of the following:
- PHYS 205GS, General Physics I ................................ 4 hours
- AND PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ................. 1 hour
- PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ................. 4 hours
- AND PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory: 1 hour

(Prereq or Coreq: MATH 115 or above OR Math ACT score of 23 or better)
C. Electives (4 hours required)

Take 3 hours of Laboratory electives:

- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ............................................ 4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology .................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ............................................ 4 hours
  (Prereq: CHEM 145GS OR CHEM 150GS OR CHEM 160GS
  and CHEM 160LS OR departmental permission)
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ............................................ 4 hours
  (Prereq: BIOL 225 or permission of instructor)
- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology ..................................................... 4 hours
  (Prereq: 8 hours of college biology AND CHEM 161GS and
  CHEM 161LS AND either CHEM 250 and CHEM 250L
  OR CHEM 361 and CHEM 361L OR permission)
- BIOL 360, Genetics ............................................................... 4 hours
  (Prereq: BIOL 106GS AND either BIOL 226 or BIOL 290 or BIOL
  309)
- BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology ......................................... 4 hours
  (Prereq: BIOL 211GS AND either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and
  CHEM 351L OR permission of instructor)
- BIOL 403, Plant Physiology ...................................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 404, Developmental Biology .............................................. 3 hours
- BIOL 416, Plant Diversity and Evolution .................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 424, Infectious Diseases .................................................. 4 hours
  (Prereq: BIOL 211GS or permission)
- BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology ................................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 and CHEM 351L)
- BIOL 465, Physiology ............................................................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309 AND
  CHEM 161GS AND CHEM 161LS AND organic chemistry
  OR permission of instructor)

B. Environmental Science Minor Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from the following (minimum of 6 hours must be from
outside the department providing the student’s major degree):

- BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils ................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 305, BioStatistics .......................................................... 3 hours
- BIOL 380, Agronomy ............................................................... 3 hours
  (Prereq: BIOL 103GS or BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor)
- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management .................................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: BIOL 307 or BIOL 418)
- CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry ......................................... 3 or 4 hours
  (Prereq: either CHEM 250 and CHEM 250L
  OR CHEM 360 and CHEM 360L)
- GEOG 301, Geography of Soils ................................................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207)
- GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -
  Principles and Concepts ....................................................... 4 hours
- GEOG 400, Water Resources .................................................... 3 hours
- GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems ........ 3 hours
  (Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor)

Offered by Department of Biology

Pre-Veterinary Medicine

The State of Nebraska, concerned with providing an adequate veterinary
manpower, has contracted with Iowa State University to ensure space
and provide partial tuition remission for qualified applicants. The following
program at the University of Nebraska at Kearney will prepare students
for the Veterinary Medicine professional program at Iowa State University
(ISU). For further information contact the Pre-Veterinary advisor in the
Biology Department.

Minimum hours to complete Pre-Veterinary program .................. 78

Take all of the following:

- BIOL 105GS, Biology I ............................................................ 4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II ......................................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 201, Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies .................... 2 hours
- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology ..................................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 360, Genetics (with laboratory) ....................................... 4 hours
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ............................................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
  OR permission of instructor)
- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ............................................ 3 hours
- CHEM 161LS, General Chemistry Laboratory ............................ 1 hour
- CHEM 351, Biochemistry ....................................................... 3 hours
I. Professional Chemist’s Comprehensive

CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ........................................ 1 hour
CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry .......................................................... 4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..................................... 1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry .......................................................... 4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..................................... 1 hour
ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing .................................... 3 hours
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................................. 3 hours
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I ....................................................... 4 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 103GS or MATH 115 or above
OR Math ACT score of 20 or better)
PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ............................................... 1 hour
PHYS 206GS, General Physics II ..................................................... 4 hours
PHYS 206LGS, Physics Laboratory II ............................................ 1 hour
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ............. 3 hours
Social Science/Humanities Electives .............................................. 9 hours
(except courses numbered 188 or 388)
Other electives ........................................................................... 2 hours
(except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Take 1 course from:
BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ................................................ 4 hours

Take ONE of the following options:
Take 1 course:
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology .................................................... 4 hours
OR take 2 courses:
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ............................................... 4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ............................................... 4 hours

Recommended:
BIOL 462, Animal Behavior ......................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 201 and BIOL 307
OR permission of instructor)

College of Natural and Social Sciences

Department of Chemistry

Scott Darveau, Chair
Professors: Darveau, Exstrom, Kovacs
Associate Professors: Cao, Moser, Palencia
Assistant Professors: Glass, Kounovsky-Shafer, Pattabiraman, Thomas
Senior Lecturer: Kegley-Owen

The Chemistry program is on the American Chemical Society’s list of approved programs.

Department Objectives:

- To prepare students to work as professional chemists;
- To prepare teachers in subject matter and in methods for the teaching of chemistry and related subjects;
- To give a background in chemistry for students in biology, physics, family and consumer sciences, earth science, and physical education;
- To furnish pre-professional work for those preparing for professional work in medicine, dentistry, nursing, engineering, medical technology and other allied health areas;
- To prepare students for graduate work in chemistry.

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

I. Professional Chemist’s Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Chemistry - Bachelor of Arts Degree

III. Chemistry Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

Biochemistry Emphasis
Business/Sales Emphasis

IV. Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

The minors in Chemistry and Environmental Science are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix CHEM are offered by the department. See page 196.

Offered by Department of Chemistry
Chemistry Major

Professional Chemist’s Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ....................................... 45

General Studies coursework required by major ......................... 47

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ............. 14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ....................... 5 hours

*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take
the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ..................................................... 3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .............................................. 3 hours

Portal .......................................................... 3
Distribution .................................................................................. 27
Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
Humanities minimum ............................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ....................................................... 9 including:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ............................................. 3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .................... 1 hour
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ............................. 4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ....... 1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ....................... 0
Wellness minimum ................................................................. 0
Capstone ...................................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements ......................... 10 including:

Take all of the following:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ..................... 5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory ....... 1 hour

Major Option ................................................................. 58

Minimum total hours required coursework.......................... 115

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................... 5

Minimum total hours required for BS
in Professional Chemist’s Comprehensive ......................... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Chemistry Major Foundation Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ............................................. 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 269, Sophomore Seminar in Chemistry ......................... 1 hour
CHEM 301, Analytical Chemistry .............................................. 3 hours
CHEM 301L, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory ....................... 1 hour
CHEM 351, Biochemistry ......................................................... 3 hours
CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ..................................... 1 hour
CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry .................................................. 4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ......................... 1 hour
CHEM 369, Junior Seminar in Chemistry ................................. 1 hour
CHEM 430, Inorganic Chemistry .............................................. 3 hours
CHEM 430L, Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory ....................... 1 hour
CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry .................................................. 3 hours
CHEM 480L, Physical Chemistry Laboratory ......................... 1 hour

B. Chemistry In-Depth Courses (19 hours required)
Take all of the following:
CHEM 352, Biochemistry II .................................................. 3 hours
CHEM 352L, Biochemistry II Laboratory .............................. 1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ............................................... 4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .......................... 1 hour
CHEM 469, Senior Seminar in Chemistry .............................. 1 hour
CHEM 475, Instrumental Analysis ........................................... 3 hours
CHEM 475L, Instrumental Analysis Laboratory ....................... 1 hour
CHEM 481, Physical Chemistry II ............................................ 3 hours
CHEM 481L, Physical Chemistry II Laboratory ....................... 1 hour
Take 1 hour from:
CHEM 499L, Problems in Chemistry .................................... 1-3 hours

C. Professional Chemist's Supporting Course Requirements
(12 hours required to achieve total major hours of 58)
Take:
MATH 260, Calculus III......................................................... 5 hours
Take 7 hours from:
MATH 305, Differential Equations ......................................... 3 hours
MATH 440, Linear Algebra .................................................... 3 hours
CHEM 300-CHEM 499L (except CHEM 388GS)...
PHYS 300-PHYS 499 (except PHYS 388GS)

Offered by Department of Chemistry
Chemistry Major

Chemistry

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ............................... 45
General Studies coursework required by major ......................... 47
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .............. 5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ........................................ 3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ..................................... 3 hours
Portal .................................................................................... 3
Distribution ........................................................................... 27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................. 3
Humanities minimum ........................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ...................................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ................................................ 9 including:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry .................................... 3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ........... 1 hour
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ... 1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .............. 0
Wellness minimum ............................................................... 0
Capstone .............................................................................. 3

BA Language requirement .................................................. a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.
Major Option ......................................................................... 36

Minor or 2nd Major .............................................................. 24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ......................... 113
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................... 7

Minimum total hours required for BA in Chemistry ............ 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Chemistry Core Requirements (22 hours required)
Take all of the following:
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry .................................... 3 hours

B. Chemistry Electives (4 hours required)
Take 4 hours from:
CHEM 300-CHEM 499L (except CHEM 388GS)

C. Chemistry Supporting Course Requirements
(10 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry .............. 5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory .... 1 hour

Offered by Department of Chemistry
Chemistry Major

Chemistry Comprehensive
Biochemistry, Business/Sales Emphases

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ............................... 45
General Studies coursework required by major ......................... 47
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .............. 5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ........................................ 3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ..................................... 3 hours
Portal .................................................................................... 3
Distribution ........................................................................... 27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................. 3
Humanities minimum ........................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ...................................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ................................................ 9 including:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry .................................... 3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ........... 1 hour
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ... 1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .............. 0
Wellness minimum ............................................................... 0
Capstone .............................................................................. 3

BS Science-related course requirements ............................. 10 including:
Take all of the following:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry .............. 5 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory .... 1 hour
Major Option ......................................................................... 57
Minimum total hours required coursework ......................... 114
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................... 6
Minimum total hours required for BS in Chemistry Comprehensive ........................................ 120
A. Chemistry Comprehensive Foundation Requirements

(27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ...........................................3 hours
- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ....................1 hour
- CHEM 269, Sophomore Seminar in Chemistry .......................1 hour
- CHEM 301, Analytical Chemistry .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 301L, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory ..................1 hour
- CHEM 351, Biochemistry ......................................................3 hours
- CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ..................................1 hour
- CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry ...........................................4 hours
- CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ............................1 hour
- CHEM 369, Junior Seminar in Chemistry ................................1 hour
- CHEM 430, Inorganic Chemistry ..........................................3 hours
- CHEM 430L, Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory .....................1 hour
- CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry ...........................................3 hours
- CHEM 480L, Physical Chemistry Laboratory ......................1 hour

B. Chemistry Emphasis Requirements (30 hours required)

Take ONE Emphasis from the following:

1. Biochemistry Emphasis Requirements (30 hours required)

Biochemistry In-Depth Courses (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- CHEM 352, Biochemistry II ..................................................3 hours
- CHEM 352L, Biochemistry II Laboratory ................................1 hour
- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ...........................................4 hours
- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ......................1 hour
- CHEM 451, Advanced Biochemistry .....................................3 hours
- CHEM 469, Senior Seminar in Chemistry .................................1 hour
- CHEM 499L, Problems in Chemistry ......................................1 hour
- CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry ....................3 or 4 hours
- CHEM 440, Materials Chemistry .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 461, Qualitative Organic Analysis .................................3 hours
- CHEM 461L, Qualitative Organic Analysis Laboratory ............1 hour
- CHEM 470, Advanced Organic Chemistry ...............................3 hours
- CHEM 475, Instrumental Analysis .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 475L, Instrumental Analysis Laboratory ...................1 hour
- CHEM 481, Physical Chemistry II .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 481L, Physical Chemistry II Laboratory ......................1 hour
- CHEM 499L, Problems in Chemistry ......................................1 hour

Biochemistry Supporting Course Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 8-12 hours from:

- BIOL 105GS*, Biology I ..................................................4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II ....................................................4 hours
- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology ..............................................4 hours
- BIOL 360, Genetics ..........................................................4 hours
- BIOL 450, Molecular Biology .............................................3 hours
- BIOL 452, Techniques in Molecular Biology .........................3 hours
- BIOL 485, Molecular Genetics ..........................................3 hours
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ......................................4 hours

2. Business/Sales Emphasis Requirements (30 hours required)

Business/Sales In-Depth Courses (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ...........................................4 hours
- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ....................1 hour
- CHEM 469, Senior Seminar in Chemistry .........................1 hour
- CHEM 499L, Problems in Chemistry ......................................1 hour

Take 3 of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

- CHEM 461, Qualitative Organic Analysis .................................3 hours
- CHEM 461L, Qualitative Organic Analysis Laboratory ............1 hour

Take 2 courses:

- CHEM 475, Instrumental Analysis .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 475L, Instrumental Analysis Laboratory ...................1 hour

Take 1 course from:

- CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry .................................3 or 4 hours
- CHEM 440, Materials Chemistry .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 451, Advanced Biochemistry .....................................3 hours
- CHEM 470, Advanced Organic Chemistry ...............................3 hours

C. Biochemistry/Business/Sales Additional Recommended Courses (0 hours required)

Take 12 hours from:

- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting ................................3 hours
- ACCT 311, Business Law ..................................................3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ....................................3 hours
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ........................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Chemistry
Chemistry Major

Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Science in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .....................................45

General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement ........................................47

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 14 including:

- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research .........................3 hours
- MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ........................5 hours
* Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
  - MATH 102GS, College Algebra .........................................3 hours
  - MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ....................................3 hours
  - SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ........3 hours
  - TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .......................3 hours

Portal .......................................................................................3

Distribution .................................................................................27

Aesthetics minimum ................................................................3

Humanities minimum .................................................................6

Social Sciences minimum .........................................................6 including:
  - PSCE 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..................3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum .........................................................9 including:
  Take 1 course from:
    - BIOL 105GS*, Biology I ..............................................4 hours
* BIOL 105GS would fulfill the prerequisite requirement
C. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Methodology Requirement

Minimum total hours required coursework .................................... 105

A. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Requirements

Endorsement ....................................................................................... 33

Earth Science (4 additional hours required)
Physics (0 additional hours required)
Biology (0 additional hours required)

Take:

ONE of the following options:

Capstone

in Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement ................... 120
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Minimum total hours required coursework........................................... 105

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ..................................... 15

Minimum total hours required for BSE

in Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement ....................... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university:

A. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Requirements

(26 hours required)

Take all of the following:

CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ...................... 3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ...................... 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 269, Sophomore Seminar in Chemistry ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 301, Analytical Chemistry ...................... 3 hours
CHEM 301L, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 351, Biochemistry ...................................... 3 hours
CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 480, Physical Chemistry .......................... 3 hours
CHEM 480L, Physical Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:
CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry ...................... 4 hours
CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory .... 1 hour

OR take 2 courses:
CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry .................................. 4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour

B. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Other Science Requirements

(4 hours required)

Earth Science (4 additional hours required)
Take 1 course:
PHYS 201GS, Earth Science ........................................ 4 hours

Biology (0 additional hours required)

Fulfilled by General Studies requirements above.

Physics (0 additional hours required)

Fulfilled by General Studies requirements above.

C. Chemistry Subject Endorsement Methodology Requirement

(3 hours required)

Take:

BIOL 471, Methods in Secondary Science Teaching ............. 3 hours
(Prereq: either BIOL 103GS or BIOL 105GS AND PHYS 201GS
AND admission to Teacher Education)

Offered by Department of Chemistry
Chemistry Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................... 24-26
(Prereq: CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS or equivalent)
GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ... 4 hours
GEOG 301, Introduction to Soils ... 4 hours
GEOG 305, BioStatistics ... 3 hours
GEOG 380, Agronomy ... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor)
GEOG 405, Range and Wildlife Management ... 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 307 or BIOL 418)
GEOG 301, Geography of Soils ... 3 hours
(Prereq: CHEM 300 and CHEM 300L)
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts ... 4 hours
GEOG 400, Water Resources ... 3 hours
GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems ... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor)

B. Environmental Science Minor Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from the following (minimum of 6 hours must be from outside the department providing the student’s major degree):

- BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils
- BIOL 305, BioStatistics
- BIOL 380, Agronomy
- (Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor)
- BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management
- CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry
- GEOG 301, Geography of Soils
- GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts
- GEOG 301, Introduction to Soils
- GEOG 305, BioStatistics
- GEOG 380, Agronomy
- BIOL 307 or BIOL 418
- GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts
- GEOG 400, Water Resources
- GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems

Minimum Grade Point Average in the Major
Students selecting a major in the Department of Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Portfolio Requirements
Students selecting a major in Journalism or Advertising and Public Relations must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation. Journalism and Mass Communication majors are required to take JMC 100GS Global Media Literacy as their Democracy General Studies course. It is recommended that students consult with a departmental advisor about this issue.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATION MAJOR
Three options are available in this major:

I. Journalism - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Journalism - Bachelor of Science Degree

II. Advertising and Public Relations - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Advertising and Public Relations - Bachelor of Science Degree

III. Multimedia - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Multimedia - Bachelor of Science Degree

SPEECH MAJOR
Two options are available in this major:

I. Organizational and Relational Communication Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

II. Speech Communication 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

Minors in Advertising and Public Relations, Media Production, Journalism, Multimedia and Professional Communication are available. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Speech/Theatre.

Courses with the prefix JMC and SPCH are offered by the department. See pages 230 (JMC) and 266 (SPCH).

Bachelor of Arts
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ... 45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ... 12 including:
JMC 100GS, Global Media Literacy ... 3 hours
Portal ... 3
Distribution ... 27
Aesthetics minimum ... 3
Humanities minimum ... 6
Social Sciences minimum ... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ... 0
Wellness minimum ... 0
Capstone ... 3

BA Language requirement ... a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ... 36
Minor or 2nd Major ... 24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ... 111
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ... 9
Minimum total hours required for BA in Journalism ... 120

OR

Bachelor of Science
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)......... 12 including:
  JMC 100GS, Global Media Literacy ........................................ 3 hours
  Portal ....................................................................................... 3
  Distribution .................................................................................. 27
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum ............................................................... 6
  Social Sciences minimum .......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ........................................................ 7
  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ............... 0
  Wellness minimum ................................................................. 0
  Capstone .................................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements ....................... 0-3 including:
Take 6 hours of General Studies Analytical and Quantitative Thought courses or take a total of two General Studies lab courses in Natural Sciences.

Major Option ..................................................................................... 36

Minor or 2nd Major ................................................................. 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework.........................109-111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .....................9-11

Minimum total hours required for BS in Journalism ........ 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Journalism must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major:
   Students selecting a major in Journalism must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

A. Journalism and Mass Communication Core Requirements
(12 hours required)

Take all of the following:
  JMC 112, Communication Software ........................................ 3 hours
  JMC 215, News Writing & Photography .................................... 3 hours
  JMC 300, Web Site Design .......................................................... 3 hours
  JMC 414, Communications Law .................................................. 3 hours

B. Reporting Core (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:
  JMC 250, Video Production Foundations .................................. 2 hours
  JMC 302, Digital Storytelling ...................................................... 3 hours
  JMC 315, Advanced Reporting & Editing .................................... 3 hours
  JMC 350, News at Antelope ....................................................... 4 hours
  JMC 416, Interpretive Reporting .................................................. 3 hours

C. Reporting Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:
  JMC 110*, Topics ...................................................................... 1-2 hours
  JMC 226, Audio Production & Announcing ............................. 3 hours
  JMC 255, Video Production ......................................................... 3 hours
  JMC 305, Writing Feature and Magazine Articles ..................... 3 hours
  JMC 330, Publication Design ..................................................... 3 hours
  JMC 406, Commentary and Blogging ........................................ 3 hours
  JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media ................................................. 3 hours
  JMC 430, Mass Media and Society ............................................. 3 hours
  JMC 475*, Internship in Mass Media ......................................... 1-3 hours
  JMC 498*, Multimedia Directed Study ................................... 1 hour
  JMC 499*, Independent Study in Mass Media ....................... 1-2 hours

*May take no more than 2 hours from JMC 110, JMC 475, JMC 498, or JMC 499 for major elective credit.

BA Language requirement....................................................... a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ..................................................................................... 36

Minor or 2nd Major ................................................................. 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework.........................111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .........................9-11

Minimum total hours required for BA in Advertising and Public Relations .........................120

OR

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)......... 12 including:
  JMC 100GS, Global Media Literacy ............................................ 3 hours
  Portal ....................................................................................... 3
  Distribution .................................................................................. 27
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum ............................................................... 6
  Social Sciences minimum .......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ........................................................ 7
  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ............... 0
  Wellness minimum ................................................................. 0
  Capstone .................................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements ....................... 0-3 including:
Take 6 hours of General Studies Analytical and Quantitative Thought courses or take a total of two General Studies lab courses in Natural Sciences.

Major Option ..................................................................................... 36

Minor or 2nd Major ................................................................. 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework.........................109-111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .........................9-11

Minimum total hours required for BS in Advertising and Public Relations .........................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Advertising and Public Relations

Offered by Department of Communication

Communication

Journalism and Mass Communication Major

Advertising and Public Relations
must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Students selecting a major in Advertising and Public Relations must compile evidence of achievement particular to their chosen career field. Students will present this portfolio and discuss its contents with a Faculty Portfolio Committee in the semester prior to their graduation.

A. Journalism and Mass Communication Core Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- JMC 112, Communication Software .........................3 hours
- JMC 215, News Writing & Photography ..................3 hours
- JMC 300, Web Site Design ..................................3 hours
- JMC 414, Communications Law ..........................3 hours

B. Advertising and Public Relations Core (22 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- JMC 230, Integrated Marketing Communications ........3 hours
- JMC 302, Digital Storytelling ...............................3 hours
- JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting .......................3 hours
- JMC 309, Public Relations ..................................3 hours
- JMC 350, News at Antelope ..................................2 hours
- JMC 351, Advertising at Antelope .........................2 hours

Take 1 course from:
- JMC 329, Print Advertising Design ..........................3 hours
- JMC 330, Publication Design ..................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- JMC 409, Public Relations Strategy .........................3 hours
- JMC 420, Advertising Campaigns ..........................3 hours

C. Advertising and Public Relations Electives (2 hours required)
Take 2 hours from:
- JMC 110, Topics ..............................................1-2 hours
  Topics is 1 credit and may be taken twice (any topics but InDesign and Photoshop).
- JMC 250, Video Production Foundations ................2 hours
- JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media ..........................1-3 hours
  any course from JMC 110-JMC 499* (except JMC 388GS)

*JMC 475 is not available for major elective credit.

Minor or 2nd Major .................................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework.............................111
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................9
Minimum total hours required for BA in Multimedia ........120

OR

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..........................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) 12 including:
- JMC 100GS, Global Media Literacy ..........................3 hours
- Portal ....................................................................3

Distribution ....................................................................27
- Aesthetics minimum ................................................3 including:
  - ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ...............................3 hours
- Humanities minimum .............................................6
- Social Sciences minimum .......................................6
- Natural Sciences minimum .....................................7
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum 4 including:
  - MATH 102GS, College Algebra .............................3 hours
  - Portal ....................................................................3
- Wellness minimum ..................................................0
- Capstone ....................................................................3

BA Language requirement a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ...........................................................................36

---

Offered by Department of Communication
Journalism and Mass Communication Major

Multimedia

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..........................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) 12 including:
- MATH 102GS, College Algebra .............................3 hours
- Portal ....................................................................3

Distribution ....................................................................27
- Aesthetics minimum ................................................3 including:
  - ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ...............................3 hours
- Humanities minimum .............................................6
- Social Sciences minimum .......................................6
- Natural Sciences minimum .....................................7
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum 4 including:
  - CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science .......4 hours
- Wellness minimum ..................................................0
- Capstone ....................................................................3

Minor or 2nd Major .................................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework.............................112
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................8
Minimum total hours required for BS in Multimedia ........120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Multimedia must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

Multimedia Requirements (36 hours required)
Take the following computer science classes:
- CSIT 425, Database Systems ................................3 hours
- CSIT 440, Client-side Web Application Development ....3 hours

Take the following art classes:
- ART 301M, Typography I ......................................3 hours
- ART 305M, Computers and Design .......................3 hours
- ART 318M, Graphic Design I .................................3 hours

Take the following journalism classes:
- JMC 250, Video Production Foundations ................2 hours
- JMC 318, Writing for the Media ..............................3 hours
- JMC 414, Communications Law ..............................3 hours
- JMC 498, Multimedia Directed Study .....................1 hour

Take 12 hours from:
- JMC 300, Web Site Design ..................................3 hours
  (Prereq: JMC 112 or permission of instructor)
- JMC 301, Web Site Design II .................................3 hours
  (Prereq: JMC 300 or permission of instructor)
- JMC 304, Flash Design .........................................3 hours
- ART 355M, Electronic Imaging .............................3 hours
- ART 454, Computer Animation II ...........................3 hours
- CSIT 111GS, Applied Computer Programming ..........3 hours
- CSIT 150, Object Oriented Programming ................3 hours
- CSIT 406, Internet-based Information Systems .......3 hours
  (Prereq: CSIT 150 and CSIT 425)
Bachelor of Science

Organizational and Relational Communication Comprehensive

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .......................... 45
  including General Studies coursework required by major
  Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ... 12 including:
    SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ... 3 hours
  Portal .................................................................................. 3
  Distribution ........................................................................... 27
  Aesthetics minimum .......................................................... 3
  Humanities minimum ......................................................... 6
  Social Sciences minimum .................................................. 6
  Natural Sciences minimum .................................................. 7
  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ............. 0
  Wellness minimum ............................................................. 0
  Capstone ........................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements .............. 0-3 including:
  Take 6 hours of General Studies Analytical and Quantitative Thought courses or take a total of two General Studies lab courses in Natural Sciences.

Major Option ................................................................. 45

Minimum total hours required coursework ................ 94-96

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .......... 24-26

Minimum total hours required for BS in Organizational and Relational Communication Comprehensive ........... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a major in Organizational Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the major.

A. Organizational and Relational Communication Core
  Requirements (15 hours required)
  Take all of the following:
  SPCH 202GS, Communication Concepts in Society ... 3 hours
  SPCH 252, Communication Inquiry ......................... 3 hours
  SPCH 456, Rhetorical Theory ................................... 3 hours
  SPCH 459, Organizational & Relational Communication Senior Practicum ........................................... 3 hours
  SPCH 499, Communication Theory .......................... 3 hours

B. Speaking Techniques Requirements (3 hours required)
  Take 1 course from:
  SPCH 270, Advanced Public Speaking .................... 3 hours
  SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation and Reasoning ....... 3 hours
  SPCH 360, Persuasion and Propaganda ................... 3 hours

C. Communication Requirements (9 hours required)
  Take ONE of the following options:
  **Organizational Communication**
  Take all of the following:
  SPCH 301, Introduction to Organizational Communication ... 3 hours
  SPCH 451, Leadership Communication .................... 3 hours
  SPCH 452, Advanced Organizational Communication ... 3 hours

  **Relational Communication**
  Take all of the following:
  SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication ... 3 hours
  SPCH 450, Language, Thought & Action .................. 3 hours
  SPCH 454, Intercultural Communication .................. 3 hours

D. Speech Electives (6 hours required)
  Take 6 hours from:
  SPCH 200-SPCH 499

E. Organizational and Relational Communication Support Track
  (12 hours required)
  The student must pick 12 hours in a support track area in consultation with his or her advisor.

---

Here are four sample support tracks that reflect a good grounding in a field:

**Public Relations**
- JMC 215, News Writing & Photography ................... 3 hours
- JMC 302, Digital Storytelling ................................ 3 hours
- JMC 309, Public Relations ..................................... 3 hours
- JMC 409, Public Relations Strategy ....................... 3 hours

**Human Interaction**
- SOC 275, Social Psychology ................................... 3 hours
- SOC 300, Sociological Theory ............................... 3 hours
- SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations .................... 3 hours
- PSY 410, Industrial Psychology ............................. 3 hours

**General Business**
- BSAD 295, Business Communications ..................... 3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ....................... 3 hours
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .......................... 3 hours
- MKT 331, Professional Selling ............................... 3 hours

**Spanish**
- SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I .................... 3 hours
- SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II .................... 3 hours
- SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Writing ....... 3 hours
- SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition ... 3 hours

---

Bachelor of Arts in Education

Organizational and Relational Communication 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .......................... 45
  including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education
  Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ... 12 including:
    JMC 112 and JMC 215 and JMC 300
    (Prereq or Coreq: JMC 112 or permission)
  JMC 302, Digital Storytelling ................................ 3 hours
  JMC 309, Public Relations ..................................... 3 hours
  JMC 409, Public Relations Strategy ....................... 3 hours

**Human Interaction**
- SOC 275, Social Psychology ................................... 3 hours
- SOC 300, Sociological Theory ............................... 3 hours
- SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations .................... 3 hours
- PSY 410, Industrial Psychology ............................. 3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ....................... 3 hours
- MKT 331, Professional Selling ............................... 3 hours
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .......................... 3 hours

**Professional Sequence (page 181) ................................ 25 including:
- TE 319, Management and Assessment ........................
  in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ............................. 2 hours
- TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ... 2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement ...................................................................... 30

Minimum total hours required coursework ................ 100

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............. 20

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Speech
Communication

Communication 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement ..............120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students selecting a subject endorsement in Speech Communication must earn a minimum 2.5 G.P.A. in the Endorsement.

A. Speech Communication Subject Endorsement Core Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- SPCH 202GS, Communication Concepts in Society ...........3 hours
- SPCH 370, Small Group Communication .........................3 hours
- SPCH 456, Rhetorical Theory .......................................3 hours
- SPCH 499, Communication Theory ................................3 hours

B. Speech Communication Subject Endorsement Additional Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- SPCH 231, Introduction to Forensics and Debate .............3 hours
- SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication ....3 hours
- SPCH 332, Logic-Argumentation and Reasoning ..............3 hours
- SPCH 400, Teaching of Speech .....................................3 hours
- SPCH 453, Interviewing ............................................3 hours

C. Speech Communication Subject Endorsement Electives (3 hours required)

Take 1 course from:

- SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business ....3 hours
- SPCH 270, Advanced Public Speaking ............................3 hours
- SPCH 360, Persuasion and Propaganda .........................3 hours

Offered by Department of Communication

Advertising and Public Relations Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ...........................................21

A. Journalism and Mass Communication Core Requirements (9 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- JMC 112, Communication Software ..............................3 hours
- JMC 300, Web Site Design ..........................................3 hours
- JMC 414, Communications Law ....................................3 hours

B. Advertising and Public Relations Core (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- JMC 230, Integrated Marketing Communications .............3 hours
- JMC 307, Advertising Copywriting ...............................3 hours
- JMC 309, Public Relations ..........................................3 hours

Take 3 hours from:

- JMC 318, Writing for the Media .....................................3 hours
- JMC 329, Print Advertising Design ...............................3 hours
- JMC 330, Publication Design .......................................3 hours
- JMC 340, Media Planning & Selling ..............................3 hours

Offered by Department of Communication

Multimedia Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ...........................................25

Requirements

Take the following:

- CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science ..............4 hours

Take 3 hours from:

- CSIT 425, Database Systems .......................................3 hours
- CSIT 440, Client-side Web Application Development ........3 hours

Take all of the following:

- ART 301M, Typographic I ..........................................3 hours
- ART 305M, Computers and Design ..............................3 hours
- ART 318M, Graphic Design I .....................................3 hours
- JMC 250, Video Production Foundations .......................2 hours
- JMC 318, Writing for the Media ...................................3 hours
- JMC 414, Communications Law ....................................3 hours
- JMC 498, Multimedia Directed Study ..........................1 hour

Multimedia minors are expected to take the following as General Studies courses:

- JMC 100GS, Global Media Literacy ..............................3 hours
- ART 120GS, Art Appreciation .................................3 hours
Minimum hours required for minor.............................................18

Requirements
Take all of the following:
SPCH 202GS, Communication Concepts in Society.........3 hours
SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business..3 hours
SPCH 370, Small Group Communication........................3 hours
SPCH 453, Interviewing..................................................3 hours
Take 6 hours from:
SPCH 200-SPCH 499
(except SPCH 460 or SPCH 475)

Minimum hours required for minor.............................................24

A. Requirements (15 hours required)
Take:
SPCH 240, Public Speaking for Professions and Business..3 hours
THEA 235, Creative Dramatics.........................................3 hours
Take 3 hours from:
SPCH 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature....................3 hours
THEA 222, Oral Interpretation of Literature....................3 hours
THEA 225, Acting I.........................................................3 hours
Take 3 hours from:
SPCH 205, Voice & Articulation.....................................3 hours
CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders..............3 hours
Take 3 hours total:
Take 3 hours from:
THEA 237, Children’s Theatre........................................3 hours
THEA 480, Play Direction................................................3 hours
(Prereq: THEA 135 and THEA 210 and THEA 225)
OR take 3 hours from:
THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum.......................1 hour

B. Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from Dance, Speech or Theatre, excluding SPCH 100GS,
SPCH 188GS, THEA 188GS, or THEA 388GS to total 24 hours for the minor.
A course in Dance is strongly recommended.

Department Objectives:
• To provide education in the field of communication disorders. This program provides the necessary sequence of courses to obtain licensure and/or become endorsed as a speech/language pathologist upon completion of a Master’s Degree;
• To offer a minor.
B. Professional Electives (9 hours required)
Take one of the following:
- CHEM 123, General Chemistry
- CHEM 124, Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 126, General Chemistry Laboratory
- CDIS 410, Introduction to Audiology
- CDIS 415, Aural Rehabilitation
- CDIS 413, American Sign Language I
- CDIS 416, American Sign Language II
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics

A. Communication Disorders Core Requirements
Take all of the following:
- CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders
- CDIS 215, Introduction to Phonetics
- CDIS 252, Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism
- CDIS 261, Normal Language Development
- CDIS 311, Clinical Methods and Procedures in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 312, Field Experience in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 335, Speech and Hearing Science
- CDIS 340, Preschool Language Disorders
- CDIS 356, Adolescent Language and Communication Disorders
- CDIS 362, Articulation Disorders
- CDIS 406, Adult Communication Disorders
- CDIS 410, Introduction to Audiology
- CDIS 415, Aural Rehabilitation
- CDIS 420, Research in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 470, Professional Issues in Speech/Language Pathology
- CDIS 488, Senior Seminar
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics

B. Professional Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
- CDIS 413, American Sign Language I
- CDIS 416, American Sign Language II
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics

A. Communication Disorders Core Requirements
Take all of the following:
- CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders
- CDIS 215, Introduction to Phonetics
- CDIS 252, Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism
- CDIS 261, Normal Language Development
- CDIS 311, Clinical Methods and Procedures in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 312, Field Experience in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 335, Speech and Hearing Science
- CDIS 340, Preschool Language Disorders
- CDIS 356, Adolescent Language and Communication Disorders
- CDIS 362, Articulation Disorders
- CDIS 406, Adult Communication Disorders
- CDIS 410, Introduction to Audiology
- CDIS 415, Aural Rehabilitation
- CDIS 420, Research in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 470, Professional Issues in Speech/Language Pathology
- CDIS 488, Senior Seminar
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics

B. Professional Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
- CDIS 413, American Sign Language I
- CDIS 416, American Sign Language II
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics

A. Communication Disorders Core Requirements
Take all of the following:
- CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders
- CDIS 215, Introduction to Phonetics
- CDIS 252, Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism
- CDIS 261, Normal Language Development
- CDIS 311, Clinical Methods and Procedures in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 312, Field Experience in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 335, Speech and Hearing Science
- CDIS 340, Preschool Language Disorders
- CDIS 356, Adolescent Language and Communication Disorders
- CDIS 362, Articulation Disorders
- CDIS 406, Adult Communication Disorders
- CDIS 410, Introduction to Audiology
- CDIS 415, Aural Rehabilitation
- CDIS 420, Research in Communication Disorders
- CDIS 470, Professional Issues in Speech/Language Pathology
- CDIS 488, Senior Seminar
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics

B. Professional Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
- CDIS 413, American Sign Language I
- CDIS 416, American Sign Language II
- PSY 230GS, Human Development
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics
departments requiring knowledge of Computer Science and Information Technology:

- To provide courses that meet the service functions demanded by the community and state in Computer Science and Information Technology;
- To prepare students for graduate work and research in Computer Science and Information Technology.

Students who plan to major in Computer Science or Information Technology should have a strong high school background in mathematics. Those who have a minimum score of 22 on the math portion of the ACT may enroll in CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science.

All courses in any CSIT major program require a minimum grade of "C".

**Computer Science Versus Information Technology**

Computer Science (CS) and Information Technology (IT) are enormously vibrant fields that are constantly in motion. Just look around and see how much we rely on technology. CS & IT professionals are making a difference in our world today. The United States continues to suffer from a shortage of qualified CS & IT workers with flexible and portable skills who can readily adapt and respond to ever-changing IT demands and processes.

The CS graduate will be more involved with algorithm formulation, software development and implementation, while the IT graduate will likely find a career in web development, system administration, computer security, user support, etc. Graduates in both programs interact with people from all organizational functions in designing and implementing computer applications. The IT program is a one of a kind program in Nebraska.

**Common Core Courses**

All of the options in the Computer Science/Information Technology Major contain the following core courses:

- CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science
- CSIT 150, Object Oriented Programming

The common core allows students to defer the decision as to which option to select.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MAJOR**

Three options are available in this major:

I. Applied Computer Science - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Computer Science Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
III. Information Technology - Bachelor of Science Degree

- Web Development Emphasis
- System Administration Emphasis
- General Information Technology Emphasis

There are electives within each major option that allow the student to individualize their own program.

Minors in Computer Science and Information Technology are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix CSIT are offered by the department. See page 201.

Computer Science and Information Technology courses are also used in the Multimedia Major, the Mathematics Comprehensive Major, the Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement, the Physics Comprehensive, the Pre-Engineering Pre-Professional Program, the Biology Comprehensive and in the Management Information Systems Emphasis within the Business Administration Comprehensive Major.

The department participates in the Masters of Science in Education Degree with a specialization in Instructional Technology which is offered by the College of Education and in the Master of Business Administration degree. (See Graduate Catalog for programs and courses.)
Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................................. 45
General Studies coursework required by major ............................................. 47
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................................. 14 including:
  MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ....................................... 5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours required:
  MATH 102GS, College Algebra ......................................................... 3 hours
  MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ..................................................... 3 hours
Portal ........................................................................................................ 3
Distribution .............................................................................................. 27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................................... 3
Humanities minimum .............................................................................. 6
Social Sciences minimum ...................................................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ................................................................... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...................................... 4 including:
  CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science .................................. 4 hours
Wellness minimum .................................................................................. 0
Capstone .................................................................................................. 3

BS Science-related course requirements ................................................... 0

Major Option ............................................................................................ 61
Minimum total hours required coursework ............................................. 120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................................... 12
Minimum total hours required for BS in Computer Science Comprehensive .................................. 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
A grade of “C” or above is required for all courses in this Option. In this option, prerequisites are fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been passed with a “C” or above.

A. Computer Science Comprehensive Core Requirements
(52 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  CSIT 150, Object Oriented Programming ........................................... 3 hours
  CSIT 180, Discrete Structures ............................................................... 3 hours
  CSIT 301, Computer Organization ..................................................... 3 hours
  CSIT 330, Algorithms and Data Structures ....................................... 3 hours
  CSIT 401, Operating Systems ............................................................. 3 hours
  CSIT 402, Introduction to Automata, Formal Languages, and Computability .............................................................................. 3 hours
  CSIT 404, Software Engineering .......................................................... 3 hours
  CSIT 408, Principles of Programming Languages ................................ 3 hours
  CSIT 425, Database Systems ................................................................. 3 hours
  CSIT 441, Artificial Intelligence ............................................................ 3 hours
  CSIT 496, Seminar in Computer Science ........................................... 3 hours
  MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ................................ 5 hours
  MATH 260, Calculus III ....................................................................... 5 hours
  MATH 402, Numerical Analysis ............................................................ 3 hours
  MATH 440, Linear Algebra .................................................................. 3 hours
  STAT 441, Probability and Statistics ................................................... 3 hours

B. Computer Science Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
  CSIT 300-CSIT 499 *(except CSIT 386GS)
  Take no more than 6 hours from CSIT 492-CSIT 495
  MATH 300-MATH 499
  PHYS 300-PHYS 499 *(except PHYS 386GS)

STAT 300- STAT 499
as approved by the department.

Offered by Department of Computer Science and Information Technology
Computer Science and Information Technology Major

Information Technology

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................................. 45
General Studies coursework required by major ............................................. 45-47
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................................. 12 including:
  MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ......................................................... 3 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
Portal ........................................................................................................ 3
Distribution .............................................................................................. 27-29
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................................... 3
Humanities minimum .............................................................................. 6
Social Sciences minimum ...................................................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ................................................................... 7 including:
  PHYS 100GS*, Physical Science ......................................................... 3 hours
  PHYS 100LG, Physical Science Laboratory ......................................... 1 hour
*Only students in the System Administration Emphasis are required to take PHYS 100GS and PHYS 100LG.
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...................................... 4-7 including:
  CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science .................................. 4 hours
  ITEC 150GS*, Internetworking Literacy ............................................. 3 hours
*Only students in the System Administration Emphasis are required to take ITEC 150GS.
Wellness minimum .................................................................................. 0
Capstone .................................................................................................. 3

BS Science-related course requirements ................................................... 6

Take 1 course from:
  MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .................................. 5 hours
  MATH 103GS OR Math ACT score of 23 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-calculus course
  MATH 123GS*, Applied Calculus I ...................................................... 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
  MGT 233GS, Business Statistics ......................................................... 3 hours
  STAT 241GS*, Elementary Statistics ................................................ 3 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.

Major Option ............................................................................................ 36
Minor or 2nd Major .................................................................................. 24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ............................................. 111-113
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................................... 7-9
Minimum total hours required for BS in Information Technology .................................. 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
A grade of “C” or above is required for all courses in this Option. In this option, prerequisites are fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been passed with a “C” or above.

A. Information Technology Core Requirements
(18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  CSIT 150, Object Oriented Programming ........................................... 3 hours
  CSIT 223, Information Technology Infrastructure ................................ 3 hours
  CSIT 350, Information Systems Concepts ......... 3 hours
B. Information Technology Emphasis Requirements
(12 hours required)
Take ONE emphasis from the following:

1. Web Development Emphasis
Take all of the following:
   - CSIT 406, Internet-based Information Systems Development ...................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 440, Client-side Web Application Development ........................................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 450, E-commerce Information Systems Development ........................................... 3 hours
Take one of the following:
   - JMC 300, Web Site Design .............................................................................. 3 hours
     (Prereq: JMC 112 or permission of instructor)
   - JMC 304, Flash Design ..................................................................................... 3 hours

2. System Administration Emphasis
Take all of the following:
   - CSIT 428, Data Communications and Distributed Processing ...................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 448, System Administration ........................................................................ 3 hours
   - CSIT 458, Computer Security ............................................................................. 3 hours
   - ITEC 335, Network Architecture and Telecommunications I ................. 3 hours

3. General Emphasis
Take 12 hours from:
   - CSIT 300-CSIT 499, as approved by department (except CSIT 388GS)
     Take no more than 3 hours from CSIT 492-CSIT 495

C. Information Technology Electives (6 hours required)
Take 6 hours from:
   - CSIT 300-CSIT 499, as approved by the department (except CSIT 388GS)
   - GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts .................. 4 hours
   - GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis ........................... 3 hours
   - GEOG 317, Remote Sensing of Environment .................................................... 3 hours
   - JMC 300, Web Site Design .............................................................................. 3 hours
     (Prereq: JMC 112 or permission of instructor)
   - JMC 301, Web Site Design II ........................................................................... 3 hours
     (Prereq: JMC 300 or permission of instructor)
   - JMC 304, Flash Design ..................................................................................... 3 hours
   - ITEC 330, Information Networking Preceptorial ........................................... 4 hours
     (Prereq: ITEC 335)
   - ITEC 335, Network Architecture and Telecommunications I ................. 3 hours
   - MIS 350, Intermediate Business Intelligence through Data Mining ................. 3 hours
   - MIS 450, Software Quality Assurance ............................................................. 3 hours
   - MIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management ......................... 3 hours

A grade of “C” or above is required for all courses in this minor. In this minor, prerequisites are fulfilled when the prerequisite courses have been passed with a “C” or above.

Minimum hours required for minor ............................................. 25-31

A. Requirements (20-26 hours required)
Take 1 course from:
   - CSIT 112GS, Programming in C ............................................................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science ......................................... 4 hours
Take all of the following:
   - CSIT 150, Object Oriented Programming ................................................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 180, Discrete Structures ....................................................................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 301, Computer Organization ............................................................... 3 hours
   - CSIT 330, Algorithms and Data Structures ............................................. 3 hours
     (Prereq: CSIT 180 and ENG 102GS and MATH 115)
   - MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ........................................ 5 hours
     *Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take:
     MATH 102GS, College Algebra ................................................................. 3 hours
     MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ............................................................ 3 hours

B. Computer Science Minor Electives (5 hours required)
Take at least two courses to equal 5 hours from:
   - CSIT 300-CSIT 499 (except CSIT 388GS)
     Take no more than 3 hours from CSIT 399, CSIT 492-CSIT 495
   - MATH 300-MATH 499
   - PHYS 300-PHYS 499 (except PHYS 368GS)
   - STAT 300-STAT 499

This department offers degrees at the graduate level only.

Grace Mims, Chair
Professors: Hof, McFarland, G. Mims
Associate Professors: M. Mims, Ohmstede
Assistant Professors: Chasek, Tillman
Lecturer: Callueng

At UNK Department of Counseling and School Psychology, we are personally invested in the future success of undergraduate and graduate students and their careers. Undergraduate students who desire to have knowledge of mental health, chemical dependency and treatment, interpersonal communication skills, or to learn more about the role and practice of counselors or school psychologists have a variety of courses to choose from including:

- CSP 188GS, General Studies Portal - 3 hours
- CSP 404, Counseling and Mental Disorders - 2 hours
- CSP 407, Clinical Treatment Issues in Addictions Counseling - 3 hours
- CSP 408, Assessment, Case Planning & Mgmt of Addictions - 3 hours
The school psychology program is accredited by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP) as of January 1, 1994 and the International School Psychology Association (ISPA) as of May 12, 2011. The school psychology program is also accredited by Nebraska State Department of Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

The clinical mental health counseling program is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) as of April 1, 2000 and CACREP’s international affiliate, the International Registry of Counselor Education Programs (IRCEP) as of February 11, 2011. This program also meets the academic requirements for the Mental Health Practitioner License (LMHP) regulated by the State of Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS).

Courses with the prefix CSP are offered by the department. See page 204.

The Criminal Justice Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

Two options are available in this major:

I. Criminal Justice Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Science Degree

The Criminal Justice minor is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix CJUS are offered by the department. See page 198.

### Criminal Justice Department Objectives:
- To provide a broad academic and multidisciplinary background for students majoring in Criminal Justice;
- To prepare students of high character and ethical standards for leadership positions within the employment areas of law enforcement, corrections, probation, parole, private security, and the courts;
- To assist students in gaining employment within criminal justice and related career fields;
- To cultivate in students a realistic awareness of present and historical trends of crime and criminal methodology;
- To stimulate an awareness of deviant and abnormal human behavior of concern to criminal justice practitioners;
- To acquaint students with current literature and research pertaining to the administration of justice.

### Criminal Justice General Information
At least 15 hours (5 courses) of upper division credit in criminal justice must be taken from UNK.

### CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR
Two options are available in this major:

I. Criminal Justice Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Criminal Justice - Bachelor of Science Degree

The Criminal Justice minor is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix CJUS are offered by the department. See page 198.

### Criminal Justice Comprehensive

**Bachelor of Science**

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ........................................... 45

- **Foundational Core** (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .......... 12 including:
  - Take 1 course from:
    - STAT 235GS, Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences 3 hours
    - STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ........................................ 3 hours
  - Portal ....................................................... 3
  - Distribution ............................................. 27
  - Aesthetics minimum ......................................... 3
  - Humanities minimum ...................................... 6
  - Social Sciences minimum ..................................... 9 including:
    - PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ............. 3 hours
    - SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ....................... 3 hours
  - Take 1 course from:
    - PSY 203GS, General Psychology ................................ 3 hours
    - PSY 203GS, Human Development ........................... 3 hours
  - Natural Sciences minimum ...................................... 7
  - Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .............. 0
  - Wellness minimum ......................................... 0
  - Capstone................................................... 3

- **BS Science-related course requirements** .................................. 0

- **Major Option** ........................................................................... 58

- **Minimum total hours required coursework** .............................. 103

- **Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ............................ 17

- **Minimum total hours required for BS in Criminal Justice Comprehensive** ........................................... 120

- **A grade of “C” or above is required for all courses in this major.**

- **At least 15 hours (5 courses) of upper division credit in criminal justice must be taken from UNK.**

#### A. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Core Requirements

**(28 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- CJUS 101GS, Introduction to Criminal Justice ...................... 3 hours
- CJUS 103, Orientation to Criminal Justice ........................ 1 hour
- CJUS 215, Correctional Services and Systems .................... 3 hours
- CJUS 230, The Police Service .......................................... 3 hours
- CJUS 326, Theories of Crime and Criminal Law ................. 3 hours
- CJUS 340, Criminal Evidence, Procedure and the Courts . 3 hours
- CJUS 480, Senior Seminar: Professional Ethics and Career Development ................................................ 3 hours

Take one of the following:

- CJUS 250, Criminal Justice Research Methods I ............. 3 hours
- SOWK 440, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare . 3 hours

**Take 6-9 hours from:**

- CJUS 475*, Internship ................................................. 6 or 9 hours

  - **per mission of Department Chair required**

**Students normally take their internship during the summer following their junior year, although the course is offered at other times.**

**Students with field experience in criminal justice or going to graduate school may substitute CJUS 405 Criminal Justice Research Methods II in place of the Internship.**

#### B. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Criminal Justice Electives

**(21 hours required)**

Take 21 hours from:

- CJUS 201, The Juvenile Justice System .............................. 3 hours
- CJUS 310, Community Based Corrections ........................... 3 hours
C. Criminal Justice Comprehensive Social Science Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

- CSP 404, Counseling and Mental Disorders ........................................2 hours
- CSP 407, Clinical Treatment Issues in Addictions Counseling .................3 hours
- CSP 408, Assessment, Case Planning, & Management of Addictions ..........3 hours
- CSP 417, Counseling Skills ..................................................................3 hours
- CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy ....................3 hours
- FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family ..................................3 hours
- FSID 250, Infant Development ................................................................3 hours
- FSID 253, Child and Adolescent Development .....................................3 hours
- FSID 302, Parent Education ..................................................................3 hours
- FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships ..................................3 hours
- FSID 362, Families and Social Policy ....................................................3 hours
- FSID 430, Grantwriting and Fundraising for Human Service Programs ....3 hours
- FSID 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns ............................................3 hours
- FSID 486, Families in Crisis ..................................................................3 hours
- PE 260, First Aid, Responding to Emergencies .....................................2 hours
- PE 262, CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer ....................................1 hour
- PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process .....................................3 hours
- PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law .............................................3 hours
- PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights .....................................3 hours
- PSCI 341, Politics of the Drug War .......................................................3 hours
- PSCI 400, Public Administration .........................................................3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society ......................................3 hours
- PSY 374, Psychology of Gender ........................................................3 hours
- PSY 376, Psychology and Criminal Behavior ....................................3 hours
- PSY 379, Psychology and Crime ........................................................3 hours
- PSY 407, Psychopathology ..................................................................3 hours
- PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology ....................................................3 hours
- PSY 477, Psychology and Law ..........................................................3 hours
- PSY 230GS, General Psychology ....................................................3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development ....................................................3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Introduction to Social Psychology ..................................3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Natural Sciences .............................................................7 hours
- PSY 230GS, Analytical and Quantitative Thought ..................................5 hours
- PSY 230GS, Wellness Minimum .......................................................0 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Introduction to American Politics ..................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Introduction to Sociology ................................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Criminal Justice ..........................................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems .........................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Minority and Criminal Justice ........................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Criminal Investigation ..................................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Special Topics ................................................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Child Welfare Services ................................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Child Abuse and Neglect ..............................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Social Work in Legal Settings ......................................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Violence Across the Lifespan .........................................3 hours
- SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Law Enforcement) .............3 hours
- SPAN 103, Any SPAN course 200 or above .......................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice Major

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................45

including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ................12 including:
- Take 1 course from:
  - STAT 235GS, Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences ........3 hours
  - STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ...........................................3 hours
- Portal .................................................3 hours
- Distribution ..............................................27 hours
- Humanities minimum .........................................................3 hours
- Social Sciences minimum ..................................................9 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum ..................................................7 hours
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0 hours
- Wellness minimum .........................................................0 hours
- Capstone ......................................................3 hours

BS Science-related course requirements ........................................0 hours

Major Option .............................................................................36

Minor or 2nd Major .....................................................................24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

The following Minors are suggested: Spanish, Business Administration, Computer Science, Information Technology, Social Work, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, or Sociology.

Minimum total hours required coursework ..................................105

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...............................15

Minimum total hours required for BS in Criminal Justice .........120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A grade of “C” or above is required for all courses in this major.
A grade of "C" or above is required for all courses in this minor.
Minimum hours required for minor: 24

A. Requirements (9 hours required)
Take all of the following:
CJUS 101GS, Introduction to Criminal Justice .................3 hours
CJUS 215, Correctional Services and Systems .................3 hours
CJUS 230, The Police Service ....................................1 hour

B. Electives (15 hours required)
Take 15 hours from:
CJUS 201, The Juvenile Justice System .........................3 hours
CJUS 250, Criminal Justice Research Methods I ............3 hours
(Prereq: STAT 235GS or STAT 241GS)
CJUS 310, Community Based Corrections ..................3 hours
CJUS 315, Victimology: Victims of Crime ..................3 hours
CJUS 321, Technology in Criminal Justice ................3 hours
CJUS 326, Theories of Crime and Criminal Law ............3 hours
CJUS 330, Laws of Arrest, Search and Seizure ............3 hours
CJUS 340, Criminal Evidence, Procedure and the Courts ...3 hours
CJUS 345, Criminal Law ...........................................3 hours
CJUS 350, Organized Crime ......................................3 hours
CJUS 353, Crime Prevention and Security ..................3 hours
CJUS 355, Family Law ..............................................3 hours
CJUS 360, Sex Crimes .............................................3 hours
CJUS 370, Women and Crime ....................................3 hours
CJUS 375GS, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems .......3 hours
CJUS 380GS, Minorities and Criminal Justice ...............3 hours
CJUS 390, Criminal Investigation .........................3 hours
CJUS 401, Special Topics ......................................3 hours
CJUS 405, Criminal Justice Research Methods II ......3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 250)
CJUS 411, Readings in Criminal Justice ...................1-3 hours
CJUS 415, Correctional Casework ........................3 hours
CJUS 420, Supervision and Management .....................3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 250)
CJUS 420, Supervision and Management .....................3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 250)
CJUS 420, Supervision and Management .....................3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 250)
CJUS 445, Sex Offender Supervision and Control ..........3 hours
CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations ...............3 hours
CJUS 490, Advanced Criminal and Crime Scene Investigations (CSI) ..................3 hours
(Prereq: CJUS 390)
Department Objectives:

For Economics:

Students completing the undergraduate Economics program will demonstrate:
- An understanding of the core knowledge of the discipline.
- The ability to find relevant economic data and use it in appropriate ways.
- The ability to read and comprehend economic literature.
- The ability to write in a manner appropriate to the discipline.

For Agribusiness:

Students completing the undergraduate Agribusiness program will demonstrate:
- An understanding of the core knowledge of the discipline.
- The ability to find relevant agribusiness data and use it in appropriate ways.
- The ability to read and comprehend agribusiness literature.
- The ability to write in a manner appropriate to the discipline.

For Business Education:

Students completing the undergraduate Business Education program will demonstrate:
- The ability to teach business education classes according to recognized pedagogy.
- The ability to create learning experiences that make the subject matter meaningful to students.
- The ability to select formal and informal assessment strategies for business education classes.
- The ability to utilize technology in the teaching of business education classes.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney. All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology are required to complete 3 hours of designated Experiential Learning (EL) coursework.

ECONOMICS MAJOR

One option is available in this major:
- Economics - Bachelor of Arts Degree

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

The Department of Economics offers one emphasis in this major:
- Business Administration Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
  (Select one Emphasis; two Emphases maximum)
Economics Emphasis

For additional areas of emphasis see departments of Accounting/Finance, Management, and Marketing and Management Information Systems.

AGRIBUSINESS COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

One option is available in this major:
- Agribusiness Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

BUSINESS EDUCATION MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:
- Basic Business 6-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
- Business, Marketing, and Information Technology 6-12 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

The minor in Economics is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.
A Supplemental Endorsement is available in Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations.

The Economics department participates in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement. Courses with the prefixes ECON, BSAD, BSED, BTE, and VOED are offered by the department. See pages 205 (ECON), 194 (BSAD and BSED), 195 (BTE), and 276 (VOED).

CENTER FOR ECONOMIC EDUCATION

Mary Rittenhouse, Director

The Center for Economic Education is affiliated with the University of Nebraska at Kearney Department of Economics and the National Council on Economic Education.

Objectives:
- To increase awareness and enhance the quality of economic education in regional elementary and secondary Nebraska schools;
- To promote economic literacy among adult populations in Nebraska;
- To carry out research focused on regional economic issues and problems;
- To provide professional services such as workshops, seminars, and other educational experiences in order to promote economic understanding and professional development of Nebraska citizens.

Offered by Department of Economics Economics Major

Bachelor of Arts
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours.................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).......................12
Portal.............................................3
Distribution .................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum.........................................................3
Humanities minimum.......................................................6
Social Sciences minimum..............................................9 including:
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics .3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics .3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum..............................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum..........................0
Wellness minimum.........................................................0
Capstone.............................................................................3

BA Language requirement.............................................. a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ........................................................................24
Minor or 2nd Major ...........................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework............................99
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program.............................21
Minimum total hours required for BA in Economics..............120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this major.

A. Economics Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- ECON 300, Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business..................................................2 hours
  (Prereq: either ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS
Economics

AND either MGT 233GS or STAT 241GS
ECON 320, Economic Theory, Intermediate Microeconomics ........................................ 3 hours
ECON 321, Economic Theory, Intermediate Macroeconomics ........................................ 3 hours
ECON 485, Senior Seminar ........................................................................................................ 1 hour
Take 1 course from:
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods ............................................................................................. 3 hours
MGT 233GS, Business Statistics ............................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS (if necessary) or MATH 120GS or MATH 123GS)
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics .......................................................................................... 3 hours

B. Economics Electives (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours from the following:
ECON 314, Public Finance .......................................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 322, Money and Banking ................................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing ............................................................................................ 3 hours
ECON 350, Economics of the Agricultural Sector ........................................................................ 3 hours
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods ............................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics .................................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics ....................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 395, Labor Economics ..................................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management ................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS AND ACCT 250)
AND either passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or completion of MIS 182GS)
ECON 410, Health Care Economics ......................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 415, Agricultural Price Analysis ....................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 335 AND either MGT 233GS or STAT 241GS)
ECON 430, International Economics ......................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance ................................................................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS and ECON 398 and ACCT 250)
ECON 465, Economics of Transportation .................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 475, Internship ................................................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 499, Independent Study and Research in Economics ....................................................... 3 hours
GEOG 321, Economic Geography ............................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)
MGT 334, Intermediate Statistics .............................................................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: MGT 233GS or equivalent)
MGT 425, Operations Research ................................................................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: MGT 233GS or equivalent)

Offered by Department of Economics
Business Administration Major
Business Administration Comprehensive
Economics Emphasis

Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..............................................................45
General Studies coursework required by major .........................................................46
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........................................ 12 including:
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ......................................................................................... 3 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
Portal ..........................................................................................................................3
Distribution ..................................................................................................................28
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................................................................ 3
Humanities minimum ......................................................................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ................................................................................................. 9 including:
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ........................................ 3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ............................................. 3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum .............................................................................................. 7

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .............................................. 3 including:
MGT 233GS, Business Statistics .................................................................................. 3 hours
Wellness minimum .......................................................................................................... 0
Capstone ............................................................................................................................ 3

BS Science-related course requirements ......................................................... 3 including:
Take 1 course from:
MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics .................................................................................. 3 hours
MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .................................................................................... 3 hours

Major Option .................................................................................................................... 59
Minimum total hours required coursework ........................................................................ 108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............................................................ 12

Minimum total hours required for BS in Business Administration Comprehensive .............. 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this major.

A. Business Core Requirements (35 hours required)
Take all of the following:
BSAD 100, Exploring Business ..................................................................................... 1 hour
ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ............................................................................ 3 hours
ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II ........................................................................... 3 hours
BSAD 295, Business Communications ............................................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS and ACCT 250 above)
MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .................................................................................. 3 hours
MGT 301, Principles of Management ............................................................................... 3 hours
MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems ........................................... 3 hours
FIN 308, Principles of Finance ......................................................................................... 3 hours
ACCT 311, Business Law ................................................................................................. 3 hours
MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management ......................................................... 3 hours
MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics .................................. 3 hours
MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy ............................................................... 3 hours
BSAD 400, Professional Readiness .................................................................................. 1 hour

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from:
ECON 301-ECON 498 (except ECON 388GS)

C. Business Economics Emphasis Requirements (21 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ECON 300, Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business ................. 2 hours
ECON 320, Economic Theory, Intermediate Microeconomics ........................................ 3 hours
ECON 321, Economic Theory, Intermediate Macroeconomics ...................................... 3 hours
ECON 485, Senior Seminar ................................................................................................. 1 hour
Take 12 additional hours from:
ECON 314, Public Finance ................................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 322, Money and Banking ....................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing ..................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 350, Economics of the Agricultural Sector ............................................................... 3 hours
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods ....................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics .......................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics .............................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management ......................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS AND ACCT 250)
AND either passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or completion of MIS 182GS)
ECON 410, Health Care Economics .................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 415, Agricultural Price Analysis ................................................................................ 3 hours
ECON 430, International Economics .................................................................................. 3 hours
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance ........................................................................................ 3 hours
ECON 465, Economics of Transportation ........................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 475, Internship ......................................................................................................... 3 hours
ECON 499, Independent Study and Research in Economics .............................................. 3 hours
GEOG 321, Economic Geography ..................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)
MGT 334, Intermediate Statistics ....................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: MGT 233GS or equivalent)
MGT 425, Operations Research .......................................................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: MGT 233GS or equivalent)
ECON 475, Internship .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 499, Independent Study and Research in Economics .................................................. 6 hours  
GEOG 321, Economic Geography .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)  
MGT 334, Intermediate Statistics .................................................. 3 hours  
MGT 425, Operations Research .................................................. 3 hours

Offered by Department of Economics  
Agribusiness Comprehensive Major

Agribusiness Comprehensive Major

Bachelor of Science  
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .......................... 45  
General Studies coursework required by major .......................... 46  
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .......................... 12 including:  
MATH 102GS* , College Algebra .................................................. 3 hours  
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.

Distribution .......................................................... 28  
Aesthetics minimum .......................................................... 3  
Humanities minimum .......................................................... 6  
Social Sciences minimum .......................................................... 9 including:  
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics .................................................. 3 hours  
Natural Sciences minimum .......................................................... 7 including:  
Take ONE of the following options:  
Take 1 course from:  
BIOL 103GS, General Biology .................................................. 4 hours  
BIOL 105GS, Biology I .................................................. 4 hours  
BIOL 106GS, Biology II .................................................. 4 hours  
CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry .................................................. 4 hours  
OR take 2 courses:  
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry .................................................. 3 hours  
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .................................................. 1 hour  
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................................................. 3 including:  
MGT 233GS, Business Statistics .................................................. 3 hours  
Wellness minimum .......................................................... 0  
Capstone .......................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements .................................................. 3 including:  
Take 1 course from:  
MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics .................................................. 3 hours  
MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .................................................. 3 hours  
Major Option .......................................................... 59  
Minimum total hours required coursework .................................................. 108  
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................................................. 12  
Minimum total hours required for BS in Agribusiness Comprehensive .................................................. 120  
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.  
A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this major.

A. Agribusiness Core Requirements (32 hours required)

Take all of the following:  
BSAD 100, Exploring Business .................................................. 1 hour  
ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I .................................................. 3 hours  
ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II .................................................. 3 hours  
BSAD 295, Business Communications .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: ENG 101 or equivalent or English ACT score of 29 or above)  
MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .................................................. 3 hours  
MGT 301, Principles of Management .................................................. 3 hours  
MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems .................................................. 3 hours

Offered by Department of Economics  
Economics Minor

Minimum hours required for minor .................................................. 24  
A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this minor.

Requirements

Take all of the following:  
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 300, Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business .................................................. 2 hours  
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 350, Economics of the Agricultural Sector .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: ECON 271GS AND ACCT 250  
AND either passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or completion of MIS 182GS)  
ECON 415, Agricultural Price Analysis .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 485, Senior Seminar .................................................. 1 hour

Take 9 hours from:  
Any 300- to 400-level ECON courses .................................................. 0-3 hours  
(except ECON 388GS)  
BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils .................................................. 4 hours  
BIOL 380, Agronomy .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: BIOL 103GS or BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor)  
GEOG 301, Geography of Soils .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207)  
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts .................................................. 4 hours  
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis .................................................. 3 hours  
GEOG 321, Economic Geography .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)  
GEOG 340, Developing Nations .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)  
GEOG 400, Water Resources .................................................. 3 hours  
GEOG 412, Environmental Planning .................................................. 3 hours  
Electives approved by Advisor .................................................. 0-9 hours

B. Agribusiness Economics Core Requirements (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:  
ECON 300, Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business .................................................. 2 hours  
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 350, Economics of the Agricultural Sector .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management .................................................. 3 hours  
(Prereq: ECON 271GS AND ACCT 250  
AND either passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or completion of MIS 182GS)  
ECON 415, Agricultural Price Analysis .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 485, Senior Seminar .................................................. 1 hour

Take 6 hours from:  
ECON 314, Public Finance .................................................. 3 hours  
ECON 318, History of Economic Thought .................................................. 3 hours
ECON 322, Money and Banking ......................... 3 hours
ECON 335, Agricultural Marketing .................... 3 hours
ECON 350, Economics of the Agricultural Sector .... 3 hours
ECON 365, Quantitative Methods ..................... 3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics ....................... 3 hours
ECON 385, Environmental Economics ............... 3 hours
ECON 395, Labor Economics .......................... 3 hours
ECON 398, Farm and Ranch Management .......... 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS AND ACCT 250
AND either passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or completion of MIS 182GS)
ECON 410, Health Care Economics .................... 3 hours
ECON 415, Agricultural Price Analysis ............... 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 335 AND either MGT 233GS or STAT 241GS)
ECON 430, International Economics .................. 3 hours
ECON 435, Agricultural Finance ...................... 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS and ECON 398 and ACCT 250)
ECON 445, Industrial Organization .................... 3 hours
ECON 465, Economics of Transportation ............. 3 hours
ECON 499, Independent Study and Research
in Economics .................................................. 3 hours

A. Basic Business Ed Subject Endorsement Requirements
(30 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  - FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management .............. 3 hours
  - MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools .................. 3 hours
  - ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ..................... 3 hours
  - ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II .................... 3 hours
  - MIS 282, Business Intelligence Using Databases .... 3 hours
  - BSAD 295, Business Communications .................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
  - MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ......................... 3 hours
  - MGT 301, Principles of Management ..................... 3 hours
  - BSED 302, Automated Office Systems ................ 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
  - ACCT 311, Business Law .................................. 3 hours
  - ACCT 413, Entrepreneurial Law .......................... 3 hours

B. Basic Business Ed Subject Endorsement Electives
(6 hours required)
Take 3 hours from:
  - BSAD 115, Introduction to Business ..................... 3 hours
  - MGT 400, Entrepreneurship ................................ 3 hours
  - MGT 401, Small Business Management .................. 3 hours
Take 3 hours from:
  - FIN 308, Principles of Finance ......................... 3 hours
  - MGT 330, International Management ................... 3 hours
  - MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
    Issues and Ethics ............................................ 3 hours
  - MKT 430, International Marketing ....................... 3 hours
  - MKT 457, E-Marketing ..................................... 3 hours
300-level or above ECON course (except ECON 388GS)

C. Career Education Requirements (3 hours required)
Take:
  - BSED 470, Vocational-Business Methods ............... 3 hours
A. Business Administration (24 hours required)

Requirements

Take all of the following:
- FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management .......................... 3 hours
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I............................. 3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II......................... 3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications.............................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
- MGT 301, Principles of Management.............................. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- ACCT 311, Business Law............................................. 3 hours
- ACCT 413, Entrepreneurial Law.............................................. 3 hours

Electives

Take 1 course from:
- BSAD 115, Introduction to Business.............................. 3 hours
- MGT 400, Entrepreneurship............................................. 3 hours
- MGT 401, Small Business Management.............................. 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems.. 3 hours
- FIN 308, Principles of Finance............................................. 3 hours
- MGT 330, International Management.............................. 3 hours
- MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
  Issues and Ethics ................................................................. 3 hours
- 300-level or above ECON course (except ECON 388GS)

JMC 112, Communication Software.............................................. 3 hours

B. Marketing Requirements (9 hours required)

Take:
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing.............................. 3 hours

Take 2 courses from (at least one must be 400-level):
- MKT 331, Professional Selling............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 336, Services Marketing............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 420, Retail Management............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 430, International Marketing................................. 3 hours
- MKT 435, Marketing Research............................................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: MKT 300 AND either MGT 235GS or STAT 241GS)
- MKT 437, Sales Management............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 438, Consumer Behavior............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 440, Advertising Management................................. 3 hours
- MKT 457, E-Marketing....................................................... 3 hours

C. Career Education Requirements (3 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- BSED 431, Coordinating Techniques.............................................. 3 hours

D. Informational Technology Requirements (9 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools.......................... 3 hours
- MIS 282, Business Intelligence Using Databases............... 3 hours
- BSED 302, Automated Office Systems.............................. 3 hours

E. Career Business Education Methods (3 hours required)

Take:
- BSED 470, Vocational-Business Methods.......................... 3 hours

F. Related Occupational Experience

Contact the Chair of Department of Economics or the 6-12 Business Teacher Educator for information regarding occupational experience.

Supplemental Endorsement in Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations

This endorsement is a supplemental endorsement, and is designed to be added to an existing teaching certificate. Students must complete one Teaching Subject Endorsement or one Field Endorsement in addition to this Supplemental Endorsement. Persons with this endorsement may teach cooperative education - diversified occupations and supervise students during on-the-job training. Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations is a course of instruction which includes teaching job related skills and on-the-job training.

Minimum hours required for endorsement.............................................. 6

Requirements

Take all of the following:
- BSED 431, Coordinating Techniques.............................................. 3 hours
- VOED 432, Foundations and Contemporary Issues in Vocational Education.............................................. 3 hours

Related Occupational Experience:

A minimum of 1000 hours occupational experience is required.

Contact the Director for Vocational-Technical Education regarding occupational experience.

Department of

Sam Umland, Chair

Professors: Bloomfield, Honeyman, Luscher, Tassi, R. Umland, S. Umland

Associate Professor: Beissel Heath, Kruse

Assistant Professors: Fernandez, Megan Hartman, O’Malley, Ray, Van Renen

Senior Lecturers: Christensen, Hollander, Jan Thompson, Jenara Turman

Lecturer: Lorentzen

Department Objectives:

- To provide a broad cultural background for the understanding and appreciation of the character and ideals of human beings and society through courses in literature, composition, and English language;
- To improve communication skills through practice in diverse types of expository and imaginative writing;
- To develop critical thinking through exposure to and interpretation of the various world views offered in literary works;
- To increase appreciation for literature, its backgrounds, history, and values, through analysis and discussion of literary works covering a wide range of attitudes, perspectives, and expressions;
- To prepare future teachers of Language Arts and English for elementary, middle, secondary, and college teaching.

(Upon request, the Department provides prospective students with a more detailed list of objectives.)

ENGLISH MAJOR
Four options are available in this major:

I. English - Bachelor of Arts Degree
II. English - Writing Emphasis - Bachelor of Arts Degree
III. English 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
IV. Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

The minors in English and Popular Culture are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in English.

Courses with the prefix ENG are offered by the department. See page 207.

Offered by Department of English

English Major

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours 45

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) 12
Portal 3
Distribution 27
Aesthetics minimum 3
Humanities minimum 6
Social Sciences minimum 6
Natural Sciences minimum 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum 0
Wellness minimum 0
Capstone 3

BA Language requirement a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option 36

Minor or 2nd Major 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework 111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program 9

Minimum total hours required for BA in English 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Core Requirements (15 hours required)

Take:

ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature 3 hours

Take 6 hours from the following:

ENG 336, Ancient Literatures 3 hours
ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I 3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature 3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature 3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance and Eighteenth Century 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Writing/Composition courses:

ENG 211, Introduction to Creative Writing 3 hours
ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing 3 hours
ENG 215, Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 and ENG 102GS)
ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing 3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I 3 hours
ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing 3 hours
ENG 411, Advanced Writing II 3 hours
ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215 or ENG 217)
ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215 or ENG 217)
ENG 429, Theory and Pedagogy of Writing 3 hours
ENG 471, Seminar in Rhetoric 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following Language courses:

ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours
ENG 304, Grammar I 3 hours
ENG 404, History of the English Language 3 hours
ENG 422, Language for the Elementary Teacher 3 hours

B. Literature Electives (21 hours required)

Take 21 additional hours from any of the following:

Honors Courses

ENG 235HGS, American Studies 3 hours
ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors 3 hours
ENG 280HGS, Special Topics 3 hours

Literature Courses

ENG 330, European Literature in Translation 3 hours
ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation 3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures 3 hours
ENG 337, Popular Literature 3 hours
ENG 338, Studies in a Literary Genre 3 hours
ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I 3 hours
ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II 3 hours
ENG 358, Literature of the American West 3 hours
ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature 3 hours
ENG 360, American Women Writers 3 hours
ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I 3 hours
ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II 3 hours
ENG 373, Film as Literature 3 hours
ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture 3 hours
ENG 406, Principles of Literary Criticism 3 hours
ENG 425, Children's Literature 3 hours
ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents 3 hours
ENG 427, Colonial/Early American Literature 3 hours
ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance 3 hours
ENG 444, Seminar in Realism 3 hours
ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature 3 hours
ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature 3 hours
ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature 3 hours
ENG 460, Topics: Women's Literature 3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature 3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare 3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance 3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century 3 hours
ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism 3 hours
ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature 3 hours
ENG 469, Seminar in Modernism 3 hours
ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature 3 hours
Institutes, Workshops, Special Topics, Independent Studies Courses
ENG 480, Ft. Kearny Writers' Workshop 1-3 hours
ENG 481, Plains Literature Institute 1-3 hours
ENG 490, Special Topics 1-3 hours
ENG 499, Individual Research 3 hours

Offered by Department of English

English Major

Bachelor of Arts

English - Writing Emphasis
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .......................... 45
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........... 12
Portal ........................................................................... 3
Distribution ................................................................... 27
Aesthetics minimum ...................................................... 3
Humanities minimum ..................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ................................................ 6
Natural Sciences minimum ................................................ 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ................. 0
Wellness minimum ....................................................... 0
Capstone ....................................................................... 3
BA Language requirement ............................................. a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.
Major Option .................................................................. 36
Minor or 2nd Major ....................................................... 24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.
Minimum total hours required coursework ....................... 111
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ........................ 9
Minimum total hours required for BA in English - Writing Emphasis .......................... 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Requirements (27 hours required)
Take one course:
ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature ............... 3 hours
Take 6 hours from the following:
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures ........................................ 3 hours
ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ...... 3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature ................. 3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature ....................... 3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in Shakespeare ................................ 3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ................................................. 3 hours
Take 15 hours from the following Writing/Composition courses:
ENG 211, Introduction to Creative Writing ....................... 3 hours
ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing .............................. 3 hours
ENG 215, Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen ................................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 and ENG 102GS)
ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing ............................... 3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I ....................................... 3 hours
ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing .......................... 3 hours
ENG 411, Advanced Writing II ..................................... 3 hours
ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing .............................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215 or ENG 217)
ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing .............................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215 or ENG 217)
ENG 429, Theory and Pedagogy of Writing ................. 3 hours
ENG 471, Seminar in Rhetoric ..................................... 3 hours
Take 3 hours from the following Language courses:
ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics ............................. 3 hours
ENG 304, Grammar I .................................................... 3 hours
ENG 404, History of the English Language ................... 3 hours
ENG 422, Language for the Elementary Teacher ............ 3 hours

B. Literature Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 additional hours from any of the following:
Honors Courses
ENG 235HGS, American Studies .................................. 3 hours
ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors ......................................................... 3 hours
ENG 280HGS, Special Topics ....................................... 3 hours

Literature Courses
ENG 330, European Literature in Translation .................. 3 hours
ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation .............. 3 hours
ENG 336, Ancient Literatures ....................................... 3 hours
ENG 337, Popular Literature ........................................ 3 hours
ENG 338, Studies in a Literary Genre ............................ 3 hours
ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I .......................... 3 hours
ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II ......................... 3 hours
ENG 358, Literature of the American West .................... 3 hours
ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ................................................................. 3 hours
ENG 360, American Women Writers ................. 3 hours
ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ......................................................... 3 hours
ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ......................................................... 3 hours
ENG 373, Film as Literature ........................................ 3 hours
ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture ......................... 3 hours
ENG 406, Principles of Literary Criticism ................. 3 hours
ENG 425, Children’s Literature .................................. 3 hours
ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents ......................... 3 hours
ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature ............. 3 hours
ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance .......... 3 hours
ENG 444, Seminar in Realism .................................... 3 hours
ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature .......................................................... 3 hours
ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature .......................................................... 3 hours
ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature ....................... 3 hours
ENG 460, Topics: Women’s Literature ....................... 3 hours
ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature .................. 3 hours
ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare .............................. 3 hours
ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance ......................... 3 hours
ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ................................................. 3 hours
ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism ............................. 3 hours
ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature ................... 3 hours
ENG 469, Seminar in Modernism ............................... 3 hours
ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature .......................................................... 3 hours
Institutes, Workshops, Special Topics, Independent Studies Courses
ENG 480, Ft. Kearny Writers’ Workshop ...................... 1-3 hours
ENG 481, Plains Literature Institute ......................... 1-3 hours
ENG 490, Special Topics ........................................... 1-3 hours
ENG 499, Individual Research .................................. 1-3 hours

Offered by Department of English
English Major
English 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................... 45
including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ....... 12 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................... 3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ... 3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .................. 3 hours
Portal ........................................................................... 3
Distribution ................................................................... 27
Aesthetics minimum ...................................................... 3
Humanities minimum ..................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ................................................ 6
Natural Sciences minimum ............................................... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ................. 0
Wellness minimum ....................................................... 0
Capstone ....................................................................... 3
including:
PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ......................... 3 hours
Minimum total hours required coursework ....................................106
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................................14
Minimum total hours required for BAE in English 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement ..........120

A. Requirements (30 hours required)
Take 9 hours from the following Literature courses:
    Take 3 hours from the following American literature:
    ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I .................................3 hours
    ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II ...............................3 hours
    ENG 358, Literature of the American West ...........................3 hours
    ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ....3 hours
    ENG 360, American Women Writers .....................................3 hours
    ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature ........................3 hours
    ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance ...................3 hours
    ENG 444, Seminar in American Realism ...............................3 hours
    ENG 445, Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature ..3 hours
    ENG 447, Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature.3 hours
    Take 3 hours from the following British literature:
    ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I.3 hours
    ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II..3 hours
    ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature ............................3 hours
    ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare .......................................3 hours
    ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance ...................................3 hours
    ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ...........................3 hours
    ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism .......................................3 hours
    ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature .............................3 hours
    ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature ............3 hours
    Take 3 hours from the following world literature:
    ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature: American Literature ..3 hours
    ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ..3 hours
    ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization 3 hours
    ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics ...........3 hours
    ENG 330, European Literature in Translation ..........................3 hours
    ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation .....................3 hours
    ENG 336, Ancient Literatures .............................................3 hours
    ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature ..................................3 hours
Take 3-6 hours from:
    ENG 211, Introduction to Creative Writing ............................3 hours
    ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing .................................3 hours
    ENG 215, Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen (Prereq: ENG 101 and ENG 102GS) 3 hours
    ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing ....................................3 hours
    ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing ..............................3 hours
Take 3 hours from:
    ENG 311, Advanced Writing I .............................................3 hours
    ENG 411, Advanced Writing II ............................................3 hours
    ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing (Prereq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215 or ENG 217) ......3 hours
    ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing .....................................3 hours
Take 9 hours from the following Writing/Composition courses:
    Take:
    ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature ...................3 hours
Take 0-3 hours from:
    ENG 211, Introduction to Creative Writing ............................3 hours
    ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I .................................3 hours
    ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II ...............................3 hours
    ENG 358, Literature of the American West ...........................3 hours
    ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ....3 hours
    ENG 404, History of the English Language ...........................3 hours
    ENG 405, History of the English Language .........................3 hours
    ENG 406, History of the English Language ...........................3 hours
    ENG 410, History of the English Language .........................3 hours
    ENG 420, History of the English Language ...........................3 hours
    ENG 424, Teaching Secondary School English ......................3 hours
    ENG 427, Electronic Literacy ...........................................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take additional ENG courses to total 6 hours
(except ENG 188GS or ENG 388GS).

Bachelors of Arts in Education
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................45
including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement
    Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..........12 including:
    ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ......................3 hours
    ENGL 471, Seminar in Rhetoric .......................................3 hours
    TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ...................3 hours
    Portal ..........................................................................................3
    Distribution ..............................................................................27
    Aesthetics minimum .........................................................3 including:
    THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre .........................3 hours
    Humanities minimum ..............................................................6 including:
    Take 1 course from:
    ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature: British Literature .3 hours
    ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature: American Literature ..3 hours
    ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ..3 hours
    ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization 3 hours
    ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics .......3 hours
    Social Sciences minimum ......................................................6 including:
    PSCH 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..................3 hours
    Natural Sciences minimum ......................................................7
    Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................0
    Wellness minimum .................................................................3 including:
    PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ..............................3 hours
    Capstone ..................................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .................................25
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
Endorsement ........................................................................50
Minimum total hours required coursework ..............................120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ..............................0
Minimum total hours required for BAE in Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement ..........120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Required Literature (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from the following Literature courses:
    Take 3 hours from the following American literature:
    ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I .................................3 hours
    ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II ...............................3 hours
    ENG 358, Literature of the American West ...........................3 hours
    ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ....3 hours
    ENG 404, History of the English Language ...........................3 hours
    ENG 405, History of the English Language .........................3 hours
    ENG 406, History of the English Language ...........................3 hours
    ENG 410, History of the English Language .........................3 hours
    ENG 420, History of the English Language ...........................3 hours
    ENG 424, Teaching Secondary School English ......................3 hours
    ENG 427, Electronic Literacy ...........................................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take additional ENG courses to total 6 hours
(except ENG 188GS or ENG 388GS).

Offered by Department of English
English Major
Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement
**English Minor**

Offered by Department of English

(Only Honors General Studies courses listed are applicable to this minor.)

**Minimum hours required for minor** ........................................ 24

**Requirements**

Take one course:

- ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature ................. 3 hours  
  *(Prereq: ENG 102GS)*

Take **ONE** of the following emphases:

**A. Literature Emphasis (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- Literature courses ......................................................... 15 hours  
- English language courses ............................................ 3 hours  
- Writing courses ......................................................... 3 hours

**B. Writing Emphasis (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following to total 21 hours:

- Literature courses ........................................................ 6-9 hours  
- English language courses .................................................. 3 hours  
- Writing courses ............................................................... 9-12 hours

**Literature Courses**

- ENG 235HGS, American Studies ........................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors .................. 3 hours  
- ENG 260, Images of Women in Literature ................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 280HGS, Special Topics ............................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 330, European Literature in Translation .......................... 3 hours  
- ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation ....................... 3 hours  
- ENG 336, Ancient Literatures ............................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 337, Popular Literature ............................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 338, Studies in a Literary Genre .................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I ................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II .................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 358, Literature of the American West ............................. 3 hours  
- ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ........... 3 hours  
- ENG 360, American Women Writers ....................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ........ 3 hours  
- ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ........ 3 hours  
- ENG 373, Film as Literature ............................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture .................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 406, Principles of Literary Criticism ............................... 3 hours  
- ENG 425, Children’s Literature ............................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents ...................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature .......................... 3 hours  
- ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance ....................... 3 hours  
- ENG 444, Seminar in Realism ............................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance .................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ................. 3 hours  
- ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism ....................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature ................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature ............... 3 hours

**Electives in English Minor**

- Electives from the following British literature:
  - ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ........ 3 hours  
  - ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ........ 3 hours  
  - ENG 462, Early/Middle English Literature ................................ 3 hours  
  - ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare ..................................... 3 hours  
  - ENG 464, Seminar in the Renaissance .................................. 3 hours  
  - ENG 466, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ................. 3 hours  
  - ENG 467, Seminar in Romanticism ....................................... 3 hours  
  - ENG 468, Seminar in Victorian Literature ................................ 3 hours  
  - ENG 474, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature ............... 3 hours

- Electives from the following world literature:
  - ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature:
    - Non-Western Civilization .................................................. 3 hours  
    - ENG 330, European Literature in Translation .......................... 3 hours  
    - ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation ....................... 3 hours  
    - ENG 336, Ancient Literatures ............................................ 3 hours  
    - ENG 450, Seminar in World Literature .................................. 3 hours

- In all three categories, topics classes may be included by department permission.

**A. Literature Emphasis (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- Literature courses ......................................................... 15 hours  
- English language courses ............................................ 3 hours  
- Writing courses ......................................................... 3 hours

**B. Writing Emphasis (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following to total 21 hours:

- Literature courses ........................................................ 6-9 hours  
- English language courses .................................................. 3 hours  
- Writing courses ............................................................... 9-12 hours

**Literature Courses**

- ENG 235HGS, American Studies ........................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 240HGS, Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors .................. 3 hours  
- ENG 260, Images of Women in Literature ................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 280HGS, Special Topics ............................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 330, European Literature in Translation .......................... 3 hours  
- ENG 333, Non-Western Literature in Translation ....................... 3 hours  
- ENG 336, Ancient Literatures ............................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 337, Popular Literature ............................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 338, Studies in a Literary Genre .................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I ................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II .................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 358, Literature of the American West ............................. 3 hours  
- ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ........... 3 hours  
- ENG 360, American Women Writers ....................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ........ 3 hours  
- ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ........ 3 hours  
- ENG 373, Film as Literature ............................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture .................................. 3 hours  
- ENG 406, Principles of Literary Criticism ............................... 3 hours  
- ENG 425, Children’s Literature ............................................ 3 hours  
- ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents ...................................... 3 hours  
- ENG 442, Colonial/Early American Literature .......................... 3 hours  
- ENG 443, Seminar in the American Renaissance ....................... 3 hours  
- ENG 444, Seminar in Realism ............................................. 3 hours
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 445</td>
<td>Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 447</td>
<td>Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 450</td>
<td>Seminar in World Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 460</td>
<td>Topics: Women’s Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 462</td>
<td>Early/Middle English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 463</td>
<td>Seminar in Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 464</td>
<td>Seminar in the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 466</td>
<td>Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 467</td>
<td>Seminar in Romanticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 468</td>
<td>Seminar in Victorian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 469</td>
<td>Seminar in Modernism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 474</td>
<td>Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 480</td>
<td>Ft. Kearny Writers’ Workshop</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 481</td>
<td>Plains Literature Institute</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 483</td>
<td>Film Institute</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 490</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 302</td>
<td>Grammar I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 304</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 422</td>
<td>Language for the Elementary Teacher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 211</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 214</td>
<td>Beginning Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 215</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 309</td>
<td>Grammar II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 423</td>
<td>Language for the Elementary Teacher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 428</td>
<td>Theory and Pedagogy of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 471</td>
<td>Seminar in Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 480</td>
<td>Ft. Kearny Writers’ Workshop</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 499</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Language Courses**

**Writing Courses**

- ENG 211, Introduction to Creative Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 215, Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen: 3 hours (Prereq: ENG 101 and ENG 102GS)
- ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 311, Advanced Writing I: 3 hours
- ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 411, Advanced Writing II: 3 hours
- ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 428, Theory and Pedagogy of Writing: 3 hours (Prereq: ENG 102GS and ENG 234 OR equivalent)
- ENG 471, Seminar in Rhetoric: 3 hours
- ENG 480, Ft Kearny Writers’ Workshop: 1-3 hours

**Minimum hours required for minor: 24**

ENG 101 should be completed prior to taking coursework for this minor. Prior completion of ENG 102GS is strongly advised.

**A. Literature Courses (9-18 hours required)**

Take one course:

- ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature: 3 hours (Prereq: ENG 102GS)

Take 6-15 hours from the following:

- ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics: 3 hours (may be repeated once on a different topic)
- ENG 337, Popular Literature: 3 hours (may be repeated once on a different topic)
- ENG 373, Film as Literature: 3 hours
- ENG 374, History of the Motion Picture: 3 hours

**B. Writing Courses (0-6 hours required)**

Take 0-6 hours from the following:

- ENG 214, Beginning Fiction Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 320, Creative Play/Script Writing: 3 hours
- ENG 415, Advanced Fiction Writing: 3 hours (Prereq: ENG 214 AND either ENG 215 or ENG 217)

**C. Music Courses (0-9 hours required)**

Take 0-9 hours from the following courses:

- MUS 101GS, American Musical Theatre: 3 hours
- MUS 106GS, Introduction to Jazz and Blues: 3 hours
- MUS 107GS, Introduction to Rock and Blues: 3 hours

---

**Ethnic Studies Program**

Claude Louishhomme, Director

Graduates entering the area of business, education, individual, family, medical, and legal services must be prepared to work with an increasingly diverse population in both urban and rural areas. Those in business and industry sectors must be prepared for an increasingly diverse workforce and customer base. Educators, while predominantly Caucasian, are working in both private and public education classrooms with increasingly larger minority student populations. Employment success will be heightened through undergraduate experiences rich in knowledge and skills related to ethnic uniqueness. Future career advancement will be even more dependent upon those skills. The Ethnic Studies Program was designed to work with students to establish a course of study for the student to address these challenges.

**Program Mission Statement**

The Ethnic Studies Program is an interdisciplinary program committed to promoting multicultural and ethnic knowledge, understanding, skills and values to prepare students to function effectively in a culturally diverse nation and world.
Program Goals
The primary goal of the Ethnic Studies Program is to provide a curriculum that enhances student knowledge, skills and abilities in the understanding and integration of knowledge related to various ethnic groups within the United States society. Additional goals include the enhancement of student skills in the areas of critical thinking, analysis and problem solving techniques with an emphasis on ethnic and racial concerns.

Program Objectives:
• To engage students and faculty in educational activities that foster awareness of and exposure to scholarly and popular literature on the roles that ethnicity and race have played and continue to play in shaping American society.
• To assist students to develop critical thinking skills related to ethnic and racial concerns.
• To assist students to develop fundamental skills related to academic research, effective writing, social, cultural, educational or business program assessment related to ethnic studies.
• To promote cross-cultural understanding and efforts to strive for social justice.

The minor in Ethnic Studies is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefix ETHS are offered by the Ethnic Studies Program. See page 211.

For more information contact:
Claude Louishomme, Director
Ethnic Studies Program
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Kearney, NE 68849

Minimum requirements for minor...........................................24
A. Requirements (9 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ETHS 101GS, Introduction to Ethnic Studies ......................3 hours
ETHS 370, Research in Ethnic Studies ..............................3 hours
ETHS 450, Senior Seminar in Comparative Ethnic Studies ....3 hours

B. Electives (15 hours required)
Take 15 hours from at least two of the three academic groups:

1. Arts and Humanities
   ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization ........................................3 hours
   ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics ..................................................3 hours
   ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature ..................3 hours
      (Prereq: ENG 234 or department permission)
   HIST 250GS, American History ........................................3 hours
   HIST 251GS, American History ........................................3 hours
   HIST 429, Religion in America ........................................3 hours
   HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750 ................................3 hours
   MUS 106GS, Introduction to Jazz and Blues ............................3 hours
   MUS 107GS, Introduction to Rock and Blues ............................3 hours
   SPCH 454, Intercultural Communication ...............................3 hours

2. Natural and Social Sciences
   CJUS 380GS, Minorities and Criminal Justice ..................3 hours
   PSCI 353, Race & Politics ....................................3 hours
   SOC 201, Social Inequality ......................................3 hours
   SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity ..........................3 hours
   SOC 340, The Holocaust ........................................3 hours
   SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations ..........................3 hours
      (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
   SOWK 410, Social Policy & Programs ............................3 hours
      (Prereq: SOWK 170GS)
   SOWK 420, Diversity and Social Justice .......................3 hours
   SOWK 470, International Social Work Experience .... 1-6 hours

Sylvia Asay, Chair
Professors: Asay, Moore, Stolzer
Associate Professor: Crosswhite
Assistant Professors: Hill, Nordhues, Vaterlaus, D. Vaux, Woodward
Senior Lecturers: C. Glazier, P. Johnston
Lecturers: Larsen

Mission
The mission of Family Studies and Interior Design is to enable families, both as individual units and generally as a social institution to build and maintain systems of action which lead (1) to maturing in individual self formation, (2) to encourage enlightened, cooperative participation in the critique and formation of social goals and means of accomplishing them; and (3) to enable individuals to be critically aware of consumer resources and their management as well as to develop the competence to base actions upon rational, responsible decisions. (The Department’s mission statement is adopted in part from the Mission Statement of the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences.)

Department Objectives:
• Family Studies: To present opportunities to identify universal principles governing development in the family, encounter and analyze a variety of theories, and study the complex but integrated life-styles and family structures which evolve over the life span.
• Interior Design: To provide students with a background in the physiological, sociological and economic aspects of housing and in the selection of housing, commercial and residential interior design, furnishings and equipment, with additional specialization in kitchen and bath design.

The Interior Design program is accredited by the National Kitchen and Bath Design Association and the Council for Interior Design Accreditation. The Family Studies program is certified by the National Council on Family Relations.

(Students fulfilling the NCFS Curriculum requirements may apply for the Provisional Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) designation.)

Department Policy
All students completing a major or minor in the department will be required to earn a “C” or better grade in all FSID courses in the major or minor.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements
All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business...
and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology are required to complete 3 hours of designated Experiential Learning (EL) coursework.

**FAMILY STUDIES AND INTERIOR DESIGN MAJOR**

Two options are available in this major:

I. Interior Design Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Family Studies - Bachelor of Science Degree

Family Studies and Interior Design offers minors in Family Studies and Nutrition.

The Department advises students in the Architecture Preparation program. Courses with the prefix FSID are offered by the department. See page 214.

---

**Offered by Department of Family Studies and Interior Design**

**Family Studies and Interior Design Major**

**Interior Design Comprehensive**

Bachelor of Science

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ..............................................45

including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ................................12

Portal ..................................................................................................................3

Distribution .......................................................................................................27

Aesthetics minimum .........................................................................................3 including:

  ART 120GS, Art Appreciation ........................................................................3 hours

  Humanities minimum .......................................................................................6

  Social Sciences minimum ..............................................................................6

  Natural Sciences minimum ............................................................................7

  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............................................0

  Wellness minimum ..........................................................................................3 including:

  FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management ..................................................3 hours

Capstone ............................................................................................................3

**BS Science-related course requirements** .....................................................0

**Major Option** ..................................................................................................72

Minimum total hours required coursework .....................................................117

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................................................3

Minimum total hours required for BS in Interior Design Comprehensive ....120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

All students completing this major will be required to earn a “C” or better grade in all FSID, ART and ITEC courses in the major.

**Interior Design Requirements**

Take all of the following:

FSID 109, Introduction to Interior Design ......................................................3 hours

FSID 122, Architectural Drafting and Design ..............................................3 hours

FSID 125, Design Drawing .............................................................................3 hours

FSID 128, Application of Basic Design to Interior Design .......................3 hours

FSID 207, History of Interiors I ......................................................................3 hours

FSID 208, History of Interiors II ....................................................................3 hours

FSID 260, Beginning Technologies for Interior Design ................................3 hours

FSID 265, Intermediate Technologies for Interior Design .......................3 hours

FSID 305, Residential Kitchen and Bath Design .........................................3 hours

FSID 306, Theory and Application of Lighting and Acoustic in Interior Design .................................................................3 hours

FSID 307, Furniture, Finishes, Materials and Components of Interior Architecture .................................................................3 hours

FSID 309, Interior Design Studio I: Programming, Space Planning and Predesign of Interiors ...................................................3 hours

FSID 316, Interior Design Studio II: Interior Design of Small Projects ...3 hours

FSID 320, Advanced Technologies for Interior Design ..........................3 hours

FSID 401, Interior Design Studio III: Nature and Design of Residential Interiors .................................................................3 hours

FSID 405, Research for Interior Design Studio ............................................3 hours

FSID 407, Interior Design Studio IV: Senior Project ..................................3 hours

FSID 446, Professional Practice of Interior Design ......................................3 hours

FSID 475, Internship .......................................................................................3 hours

ITEC 118, Color and Design ............................................................................3 hours

ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes ...........................................3 hours

ITEC 341, Mechanical and Electrical Systems .............................................3 hours

MKT 331, Professional Selling .........................................................................3 hours

The Interior Design Program is accredited by the National Kitchen and Bath Association. Completion of this program plus two years qualified verifiable employment qualifies students to sit for the National Kitchen and/or Bath Certification Examinations. Successful passage of examinations earns certification as Kitchen and/or Bath Designer and title of Certified Kitchen and/or Bath Designer. The Interior Design Program is accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation. Completion of this program plus two years qualified verifiable employment qualifies students to sit for the National Council of Interior Design Qualification Examination.

---

**Offered by Department of Family Studies and Interior Design**

**Family Studies**

Bachelor of Science

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ..............................................45

including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ................................12

Portal ..................................................................................................................3

Distribution .......................................................................................................27

Aesthetics minimum .........................................................................................3

  Humanities minimum .......................................................................................6

  Social Sciences minimum ..............................................................................9 including:

  FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior ..........................................................3 hours

  FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships .........................................3 hours

  PSY 203GS, General Psychology .................................................................3 hours

  Natural Sciences minimum ............................................................................7

  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............................................0

  Wellness minimum ..........................................................................................3

Capstone ............................................................................................................3

**BS Science-related course requirements** .....................................................0

**Major Option** ..................................................................................................36

Minor or 2nd Major .............................................................................................24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

**Minimum total hours required coursework** ................................................105

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................................................15

**Minimum total hours required for BS in Family Studies** ........................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

All students completing this major will be required to earn a “C” or better grade in all FSID courses in the major.

**Family Studies Requirements (36 hours required)**

Take all of the following:
Minimum hours required for minor……………………………………..24
All students completing this minor will be required to earn a “C” or better grade in all FSID courses in the minor.
A. Requirements (9 hours required)
Take all of the following:
FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family ......................3 hours
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior.................................3 hours
FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships .................3 hours
B. Electives (15 hours required)
Take 15 hours from:
FSID 250, Infant Development ...........................................3 hours
FSID 253, Child Development ............................................3 hours
FSID 302, Parent Education ..............................................3 hours
FSID 340, Family Life Education ........................................3 hours
FSID 362, Families and Social Policy ..................................3 hours
FSID 402, Selected Readings in Family Studies .................3 hours
FSID 404, Family Studies Ethical and Professional Practice ....3 hours
FSID 406, Family Resource Management .............................3 hours
FSID 450, The Aging Adult ..............................................3 hours
FSID 475, Internship .....................................................3 hours
FSID 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns .............................3 hours
Additional Recommended Elective:
FSID 486, Families in Crisis .............................................3 hours
The Family Studies Program is certified by the National Council on Family Relations (NCFR).
CFLE certification: Upon graduation, students are eligible for provisional certification as a Certified Family Life Educator (CFLE) from the National Council on Family Relations and following documentation of two years of work experience can apply for full certification.

Offered by Department of Family Studies and Interior Design
Family Studies Minor

Minimum hours required for minor……………………………………..21
All students completing this minor will be required to earn a “C” or better grade in all FSID courses in the minor.
A. Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family .................3 hours
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior.................................3 hours
FSID 495, Special Problems in Nutrition .............................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ......................................4 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ..........3 hours
B. Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
FSID 340, Family Life Education ........................................3 hours
FSID 395, Individual Studies in FSID .................................1-3 hours
FSID 475, Internship .....................................................3 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills ..............................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Family Studies and Interior Design
Nutrition Minor

Minimum hours required for minor……………………………………..21
All students completing this minor will be required to earn a “C” or better grade in all FSID courses in the minor.
A. Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ..................................3 hours
FSID 380, Advanced Nutrition ..........................................3 hours
FSID 495, Special Problems in Nutrition .............................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ......................................4 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ..........3 hours
B. Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
FSID 340, Family Life Education ........................................3 hours
FSID 395, Individual Studies in FSID .................................1-3 hours
FSID 475, Internship .....................................................3 hours
CSP 417, Counseling Skills ..............................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Family Studies and Interior Design
Architecture Preparation (for UNL)

Minimum hours to complete Architecture Preparation program...35
NOTE: To ensure that this program is completed in one year, see advisor for semester course lists.
A. Requirements (32 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ART 102, Drawing I ..........................................................3 hours
ART 118, Color and Design ..............................................3 hours
ART 202, Drawing II ........................................................3 hours
ART 216, Water Based Media .............................................3 hours
ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ....................3 hours
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ..................3 hours
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra .....................................3 hours
MATH 103GS*, Plane Trigonometry .................................3 hours
MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .................5 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the pre-professional program.
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ....3 hours
B. Electives (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from:
ART 221, Art History Survey I ............................................3 hours
ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues ...............3 hours
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .......................3 hours
MUS 100GS, Music Appreciation .....................................3 hours
PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy ..........................3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Democracy as a Political Idea .....................3 hours
PSY 203GS, General Psychology ......................................3 hours
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ............................3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology ..............................................3 hours
THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre .........................3 hours
The above is for students planning to attend UNL. The optimum time at UNK is generally one year. While certain courses taken during a second year may transfer, there are architectural course sequences which must be started as a sophomore in order to complete the program on schedule. Students not planning to attend UNL should consult with an advisor at the school of their choice as soon as possible to decide which courses taken at UNK are most beneficial. For more information, contact the Department of Family Studies and Interior Design at (308) 865-8228.

College of Natural and Social Sciences
Bachelor of General Studies Program

The Bachelor of General Studies is an interdisciplinary program that promotes study in a wide range of disciplines - the arts, foreign languages, humanities, natural sciences, social sciences, and professional studies - that enable the student to develop a broad view, a capacity for critical thinking, and a fundamental understanding of human nature, society and values. It should not be confused with the General Studies Program, which is a
14-15 General Studies, Bachelor of

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................45

Bachelor of General Studies required component in all undergraduate degree programs.

Students completing the interdisciplinary, undergraduate BGS program will demonstrate:

- An understanding of the core knowledge of the distribution areas
- The ability to find relevant data and use it in appropriate ways
- The ability to read and comprehend literature appropriate to the distribution areas
- The ability to write in a manner appropriate to the distribution areas

For more information contact:

Mary Daake, Program Advisor and Director of Student Services
Bachelor of General Studies Program
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Kearney, NE 68849

Offered by College of Natural and Social Sciences
Bachelor of General Studies

Bachelor of General Studies
(The following are the requirements for the BGS degree program. It should not be confused with the General Studies program, which is a required component in all undergraduate degree programs.)

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................45
Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .........................12
Portal .......................................................................................3
Distribution ...............................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .................................................................3
Humanities minimum ..................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ..........................................................7
Natural Sciences minimum .........................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............................0
Wellness minimum ......................................................................0
Capstone ....................................................................................3

General Studies Distribution Requirement .................................47-51
Minimum total hours required coursework ..................................... 92-96
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............................... 24-28
As 6 hours of the Distribution requirements may overlap with the General Studies Program, the total unrestricted electives may be 30-34.

Minimum total hours required for BGS in General Studies........120
Forty (40) of the 120 hours required for the BGS must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

(Students must have at least a 2.5 GPA in each of the Distribution areas. At least 30 of the 45 Distribution hours must be upper division courses with 300 or 400 numbering. At least 15 of these upper division hours must be UNK hours.)

A. Program Requirements (45 hours required)
(Individual programs must be approved by the designated Bachelor of General Studies advisor.)

Take ONE of the following two options:

General Studies Option 1
Take at least 15 hours in THREE of the six areas listed
(except courses numbered 188 or 388).

1. Fine Arts
   Take 15 hours from: Music, Dance, Art, Theatre

2. Humanities
   Take 15 hours from: English, Philosophy, Journalism, Speech

3. Foreign Language
   Take 15 hours from Foreign Language courses

4. Social Science
   Take 15 hours from: Sociology, Psychology, Political Science, History, Cultural Geography, Economics

5. Natural Science
   Take 15 hours from: Math, Chemistry, Physics and Physical Science, Earth Science, Biology, Computer Science and Information Technology

6. Professional Studies

OR General Studies Option 2
Take at least 30 hours in ONE of the following areas, and 15 hours in another of the six areas listed
(except courses numbered 188 or 388).

1. Fine Arts
   Take 15 to 30 hours from: Music, Dance, Art, Theatre

2. Humanities
   Take 15 to 30 hours from: English, Philosophy, Journalism, Speech

3. Foreign Language
   Take 15 to 30 hours from Foreign Language courses

4. Social Science
   Take 15 to 30 hours from: Sociology, Psychology, Political Science, History, Cultural Geography, Economics

5. Natural Science
   Take 15 to 30 hours from: Math, Chemistry, Physics and Physical Science, Earth Science, Biology, Computer Science and Information Technology

6. Professional Studies
   Take 15 to 30 hours from: Management, Marketing, Management Information Systems, Accounting, Finance, Industrial Technology, Business Education, Family Studies and Interior Design, Teacher Education (including TESE courses), Physical Education, Recreation, Communication Disorders, Criminal Justice, Social Work

B. Capstone Requirement (2-6 hours required)
(except courses numbered 388)
Individual programs must be approved by the designated Bachelor of General Studies advisor.

College of Natural and Social Sciences
Health Science Programs

Peggy Abels, Director
Elizabeth Stout, Assistant Director
Faculty at associated professional schools and clinical specialty programs. See page ***.

Program Objectives:
- To give guidance and counseling regarding requirements for UNK Health Science Degrees and for admission to health-related professional schools and clinical specialty programs.

Health Science Pre-Professional Programs
The University of Nebraska at Kearney offers pre-professional training in a variety of fields. Some of the career interests for which UNK offers undergraduate preparation are listed below. The Office of Health Science Programs will assist in the planning of the student’s schedule in accordance with the requirements of the professional school selected by the student. The student should secure a copy of the catalog of the college or university to which he/she wishes to apply in order that effective selection of elective courses may be made while at UNK. Satisfactory completion of
the recommended programs of study in pre-professional areas does not automatically guarantee a student admission to a professional program. Factors generally considered for admission by professional schools include: grade point average of at least a “B,” personal recommendations, scores on entrance or nationwide examinations, shadowing and volunteer experience, and a personal interview. Pre-Health Science Programs are available in:

- Pre-Cardiovascular Perfusion
- Pre-Chiropractic
- Pre-Dental
- Pre-Dental Hygiene
- Pre-Health Information Management
- Pre-Medical
- Pre-Mortuary Science
- Pre-Occupational Therapy
- Pre-Optometry
- Pre-Osteopathy
- Pre-Physical Therapy
- Pre-Pharmacist
- Pre-Podiatry
- Pre-Radiologic Technology

Although many UNK students are admitted to these professional and clinical programs, competition for the limited number of openings is intense, and admission is not automatically assured by successful completion of the pre-clinical or pre-professional courses. Therefore, students should also plan to pursue an academic major and work towards a baccalaureate degree. For additional information, contact the Office of Health Science Programs, Bruner Hall of Science.

MASTERS DEGREE IN PUBLIC HEALTH

For UNK students who would like to pursue a Masters Degree in Public Health, the University of Nebraska at Omaha and the University of Nebraska Medical Center offer an MPH degree in one of two concentration areas: Community Health Education or Public Health Administration. Bachelor’s degree is required for entrance. For additional information contact the Health Programs Office.

HEALTH SCIENCE MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

I. Medical Technology Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Radiography Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
III. Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
IV. Health Science - Bachelor of Science Degree

For further information on this degree option contact the Office of Health Science Programs.

A minor in Health Science or Public Health is also available. Courses with the prefix HSCI are offered by Health Science Programs. See page 219.

Included in General Studies coursework required by major:

- Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........................................ 12 including:
  - ENGL 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ........................................ 3 hours
  - MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ................................................................. 3 hours
  - Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication .................................... 3 hours

CAPSTONE:

- Distribution ........................................................................................................ 27
  - Aesthetics minimum ....................................................................................... 3
  - Humanities minimum ...................................................................................... 6
  - Social Sciences minimum ............................................................................... 6
  - Natural Sciences minimum ............................................................................ 11 including:
    - CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ................................................................. 3 hours
    - CHEM 160LG, General Chemistry Laboratory .............................................. 1 hour
    - CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ................................................................. 3 hours
    - CHEM 161LG, General Chemistry Laboratory .............................................. 1 hour
  - Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .............................................. 0
  - Wellness minimum .......................................................................................... 0

Minimum total hours required for BS in Medical Technology Comprehensive ............ 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Medical Technology Specialization (32 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- HSCI 125B, Orientation to Clinical Lab Sciences ............................................ 2 hours
- HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology ............................................................ 2 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology I ...................................................................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 309, Cellular Biology .............................................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 325, Medical Terminology ..................................................................... 1 hour
- BIOL 360, Genetics .......................................................................................... 4 hours
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ................................................... 3 hours
- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ................................................................. 3 hours

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 4 courses:

- CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry .................................................. 4 hours
- CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory ................................ 1 hour
- CHEM 351, Biochemistry ................................................................................. 3 hours
- CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ............................................................. 1 hour

OR take 4 courses:

- CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry ........................................................................ 4 hours
- CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .................................................. 1 hour
- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ........................................................................ 4 hours
- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory .................................................. 1 hour

B. Student’s fourth year will be their Clinical Year (35 hours required)

Included in General Studies coursework required by major:

- General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ....................................................... 45
including General Studies coursework required by major

### Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................................................. 12 including:

- **MATH 102GS**, College Algebra ................................................. 3 hours
  
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

### Portal .................................................................................................. 3 hours

### Distribution ....................................................................................... 27

### Aesthetics minimum ........................................................................... 3

### Humanities minimum ......................................................................... 6

### Social Sciences minimum .................................................................. 6 including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 203GS, General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Natural Sciences minimum .................................................................. 9 including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take ONE of the following options:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 1 course:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR take 2 courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CHEM 160LS, General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take all of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PHYS 205GS, General Physics I</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PHYS 205LG, Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ......................................... 3 including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take 1 course from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellness minimum:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Capstone .......................................................................................... 3 hours

### BS Science-related course requirements .............................................. 8 including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Option .................................................................................... 64

### Minimum total hours required coursework ............................................ 117

### Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ....................................... 3 hours

### Minimum total hours required for BS in Radiography Comprehensive .......... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

### A. Radiography Comprehensive Requirements (4 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take all of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BIOL 325, Medical Terminology</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B. Radiography Comprehensive Electives (5 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Take 5-6 hours from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BIOL 404, Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BIOL 461, Human Genetics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- BSAD 295, Business Communications</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CSP 417, Counseling Skills</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(may apply to General Studies credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- HSCI 300, Seminar in Health Sciences</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MGT 301, Principles of Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MGT 355, Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MGT 380, Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PE 265, Emergency Medical Response</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(may apply to General Studies credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PSY 230GS, Human Development</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(may apply to General Studies credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C. Clinical Program (55 hours required)

The student must successfully complete a two-year (24 months) clinical training program at an affiliated school of radiography or radiologic technology. Students will be awarded 55 hours of credit upon satisfactory completion of the clinical training program. The University of Nebraska at Kearney is currently affiliated with eight schools of radiography. These include Mary Lanning Hospital in Hastings; Alegent Health in Omaha; Regional West Medical Center in Scottsbluff; Memorial Health Systems in Colorado Springs, CO; St. Anthony’s Hospital in Denver, CO; Rapid City Regional Hospital in Rapid City, SD; Sanford Medical Center in Sioux Falls, SD; and Avera Sacred Heart Hospital in Yankton, SD. Admission to the clinical portion of the program is competitive and is not automatically assured by successful completion of pre-radiography courses.

Register for the following every semester during clinical training:

- HSCI 430, Special Topics in Health Sciences ......................................... 1 hour
  (to total 4-6 hours)

This requirement is part of the 55 hours of credit awarded for the clinical training program.

---

**Offered by Health Science Programs**

**Health Science Major**

**Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive**

### Bachelor of Science

#### General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .............................................. 45

**General Studies coursework required by major ........................................ 48**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102GS*, College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portal</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aesthetics minimum</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humanities minimum</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Sciences minimum</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society</th>
<th>3 hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 465, Psychopharmacology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Medical)</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BS Science-related course requirements ........................................... 8 including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Major Option .................................................................................... 64

### Minimum total hours required coursework ............................................ 118

### Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ....................................... 2 hours

### Minimum total hours required for BS in Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive ........................................ 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

### A. Respiratory Therapy Comprehensive Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A. Requirements (18 hours required):

Take all of the following:

- HSCI 300, Seminar in Health Sciences .................. 1 hour
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ..................... 4 hours
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ..................... 4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ..................... 4 hours
- BIOL 325, Medical Terminology ......................... 1 hour

Take ONE of the following options:

- Take 1 course:
  - CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry .................. 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ......................... 3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
  OR permission of instructor)
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry Laboratory ............ 1 hour

B. Electives (6 hours required):

Take 6 hours from:

- HSCI 125A-P, Orientations .................................. 1-2 hours
- HSCI 140GS, Introduction to Public Health ............... 3 hours
- HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology .................. 2 hours
- BIOL 311, Bioethics ........................................ 3 hours
- BIOL 404, Developmental Biology ....................... 3 hours
- BIOL 461, Human Genetics ................................ 3 hours
- CSP 417, Counseling Skills ................................ 3 hours
- ECON 410, Health Care Economics ....................... 3 hours
- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition .................. 1 hour
- PE 265, Emergency Medical Response ................... 2 hours
- PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement ..................... 3 hours
- PSY 192, Death and Dying ................................ 1-3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development ......................... 3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society ............. 3 hours
- PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging ................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS)
- SOC 201, Social Inequality ................................ 3 hours
- SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations .................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness ............... 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Medical) .... 1 hour
- SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication 3 hours

Minimum hours required for minor........................................ 24

Offered by Health Science Programs

Health Science Minor

A. Requirements (18 hours required):

- HSCI 300, Seminar in Health Sciences .................. 1 hour
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ..................... 4 hours
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ..................... 4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ..................... 4 hours
- BIOL 325, Medical Terminology ......................... 1 hour

Take ONE of the following options:

- Take 1 course:
  - CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry .................. 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ......................... 3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
  OR permission of instructor)
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry Laboratory ............ 1 hour

B. Electives (6 hours required):

Take 6 hours from:

- HSCI 125A-P, Orientations .................................. 1-2 hours
- HSCI 140GS, Introduction to Public Health ............... 3 hours
- HSCI 225, Introduction to Hematology .................. 2 hours
- BIOL 311, Bioethics ........................................ 3 hours
- BIOL 404, Developmental Biology ....................... 3 hours
- BIOL 461, Human Genetics ................................ 3 hours
- CSP 417, Counseling Skills ................................ 3 hours
- ECON 410, Health Care Economics ....................... 3 hours
- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition .................. 1 hour
- PE 265, Emergency Medical Response ................... 2 hours
- PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement ..................... 3 hours
- PSY 192, Death and Dying ................................ 1-3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development ......................... 3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society ............. 3 hours
- PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging ................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS)
- SOC 201, Social Inequality ................................ 3 hours
- SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations .................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness ............... 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Medical) .... 1 hour
- SPCH 300, Interpersonal and Relational Communication 3 hours
The purpose of the interdisciplinary Public Health Minor is to allow students majoring in areas which directly or indirectly impact the health of populations to gain insight, knowledge and experience in the diverse field of public health. The objectives of this minor are: (a) to acquaint the student with the core values of public health including assessment, policy development and assurance; (b) to increase the students understanding and awareness of the importance of biological, chemical and other natural processes to disease and health; (c) to provide the students need to become leaders in promoting health; (d) to critique the value of existing programs, laws, and healthcare structure at local to global levels; (e) to provide specific business knowledge relating to health care economics and marketing; (f) to provide the skills students need to contribute to the changing field of public health through research, awareness and leadership.

Minimum hours required for minor..............................................................24

A. Required Courses (minimum 9 hours required):
Take all of the following:
HSCI 140GS, Introduction to Public Health ..........................3 hours
HSCI 320, Global Health .........................................................3 hours
Biol 110, Introduction to Epidemiology ................................3 hours

B. Electives (minimum 15 hours required):
The elective courses selected should be based on the need to provide a broader education for each student. Students interested in this degree MUST consult with a public health minor advisor to identify specific courses required to focus specific public health interests.

Take at least one course from each of the following groups for a minimum of 15 credit hours.

Group 1: Natural Science
Biol 211GS, Human Microbiology ........................................4 hours
Biol 215GS, Human Physiology ..............................................4 hours
Biol 225, Anatomy and Physiology ......................................4 hours
(Prereq: Chem 145GS OR Chem 150GS OR Chem 160GS and Chem 160LS OR departmental permission)
Biol 440, Infectious Diseases ...............................................4 hours
(Prereq: Biol 211GS or permission)
Biol 465, Physiology ...............................................................3 hours
(Prereq: either Biol 105GS or Biol 106GS AND Biol 309 AND Chem 161GS and Chem 161LS and organic chemistry OR permission of instructor)
Biol 468, Parasitology .............................................................2 hours
(Prereq: Biol 105GS and Biol 106GS)
Chem 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ..................................4 hours
Chem 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry ....4 hours
Chem 160GS, General Chemistry ...........................................3 hours
(Prereq: Math 102GS or Math ACT score of 20 or better OR permission of instructor)
Chem 300, Environmental Chemistry ..................................3 or 4 hours
(Prereq: either Chem 250 and Chem 250L OR Chem 360 and Chem 360L)

Group 2: Business and Management
Econ 410, Health Care Economics ........................................3 hours
Mgt 301, Principles of Management ......................................3 hours

Mgt 355, Organizational Behavior ........................................3 hours
Mgt 380, Human Resource Management .............................3 hours
Mkt 300, Principles of Marketing ........................................3 hours

Group 3: Nutrition and Wellness
Fsid 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ................................3 hours
Pe 160, Healthful Living .......................................................3 hours
Pe 229, Wellness Interventions .............................................3 hours
Pe 468, Public Health Aspects of Physical Activity ..............3 hours
(Prereq: Pe 229 and grade of C or better in Pe 461)
Sfed 335, General Safety Education ..................................3 hours

Group 4: Cultural, Psychological, Social and other
Biol 311, Bioethics .................................................................3 hours
Biol 325, Medical Terminology ...........................................1 hour
Fsid 150, Lifespan Development and the Family ..................3 hours
Fsid 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships .................3 hours
Fsid 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns .............................3 hours
Psy 192, Death and Dying ....................................................1-3 hours
Psy 462, Adult Development and Aging ..............................3 hours
(Prereq: Psy 203GS or Psy 230GS)
Soc 462, Sociology of Health and Illness .............................3 hours
(Prereq: Soc 100GS or Soc 200GS or permission)
Sowk 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare .......................3 hours
Span 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Medical) ..............1 hour
C. Strongly Recommended

Pre-Chiropractic, Pre-Osteopathy, Pre-Podiatry

Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 325, Medical Terminology</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 360, Genetics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 309, Cellular Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 206LGS, Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND PHYS 206LGS, Physics Laboratory II</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Additional electives

A minimum of six credit hours should be chosen from the humanities and social sciences in areas such as PHIL, PSY, or SOC. (except courses numbered 188 or 388)

C. Strongly Recommended

Take ONE of the following options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 309, Cellular Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 325, Medical Terminology</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 360, Genetics</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Offered by Health Science Programs

Pre-Chiropractic, Pre-Osteopathy, Pre-Podiatry

A minimum of 90 semester hours is required for admission to most colleges of chiropractic, osteopathic medicine, or podiatry. However, students pursuing these programs are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-professional program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. These programs do not specify which major a student should pursue in conjunction with his/her pre-professional studies. Chemistry and biology majors are commonly chosen but other science majors, psychobiology, psychology, business or the humanities are acceptable as long as the core science courses in chemistry, biology and physics are included.

Competition for positions in these schools is intense and admission is never guaranteed. Admission is based on scholastic record, MCAT scores (if required), personal recommendations, an interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing, health care exposure and other extra-curricular activities.

The following curriculum will fulfill the admissions requirements at most chiropractic, osteopathic and podiatry schools. Students should check with the specific school(s) to which they intend to apply to ensure that all requirements are met.

A. Requirements

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR take 2 courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Offered by Health Science Programs

Pre-Dental

The College of Dentistry of the University of Nebraska Medical Center requires a minimum of 90 semester hours for admission. The majority of students entering dental school have a BS degree. Therefore, students pursuing a pre-dental curriculum are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-dental program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. Dental schools do not specify which major a student should pursue in conjunction with his/her pre-dental studies. Chemistry and biology majors are commonly chosen but other science majors, psychobiology, psychology, business or the humanities are acceptable as long as the core science courses in chemistry, biology and physics are included.

Competition for positions in dental schools is intense and admission is never guaranteed. Admission to dental school is based on a review of the scholastic record, DAT scores, personal recommendations, an interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing and other extra-curricular activities.

The following requirements are based on the admission requirements of the College of Dentistry at the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Students wanting to apply to other dental schools should check with those specific schools for additional requirements.

A. Requirements

Take 8 hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Science Programs

Take all of the following:

**B. Electives**

Eelective courses should be chosen from biology, chemistry, mathematics, the social sciences, the fine arts and humanities, and business administration, business law, and economics. See advisor for suggestions.

(Except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. DAT College Admissions Test (DAT)

The DAT is required for admission and should be taken once all required courses have been completed. See advisor for more information.

Students who are accepted into dental school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-dent studies.

Pre-Dental Hygiene

The following two-year program is based on the requirements of the University of Nebraska Medical Center’s College of Dentistry in Lincoln, Nebraska. While other dental hygiene programs may be similar, the student is urged to contact the specific school of his or her choice to determine any suggested variations of this pre-professional schedule.

Students must apply for positions in dental hygiene programs and the competition is intense. Therefore admission is never guaranteed.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

**Offered by Health Science Programs**

Pre-Health Information Management

The following pre-health information management program is suggested for students interested in applying to a school of Health Information Management. The University of Nebraska at Kearney is currently affiliated with the following schools of Health Information Management: University of Kansas Medical Center in Kansas City, KS; Dakota State University in Madison, SD. Completion of the pre-health information management does not automatically guarantee admission into one of these schools. The educational requirements may vary slightly from school to school. Therefore, student should check with the specific school(s) to which he/she intends to apply to ensure that all requirements are fulfilled. The following list is a suggested course of study that will fulfill requirements at most HIM schools.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

**Pre-Dental Hygiene**

Take all of the following:

**Pre-Health Information Management**

Take all of the following:

**Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements for positions in dental hygiene programs and the competition is intense. Therefore admission is never guaranteed.**

**Offered by Health Science Programs**

Pre-Dental Hygiene

The following two-year program is based on the requirements of the University of Nebraska Medical Center’s College of Dentistry in Lincoln, Nebraska. While other dental hygiene programs may be similar, the student is urged to contact the specific school of his or her choice to determine any suggested variations of this pre-professional schedule.

Students must apply for positions in dental hygiene programs and the competition is intense. Therefore admission is never guaranteed.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

**Pre-Dental Hygiene**

Take all of the following:

**Pre-Health Information Management**

Take all of the following:

**Restriction:** No more than ONE from the following options:

- Take 1 course:
  - BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology.........................4 hours
- OR take 2 courses:
  - BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology..........................4 hours
  - BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology..........................4 hours

Take all of the following:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..........................3 hours
- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.............1 hour
- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..........................3 hours
- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.............1 hour
- CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry.............................4 hours
- CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory.................1 hour
- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry.............................4 hours
- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory.................1 hour
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing..............3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research................3 hours
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra...........................3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

- PHYS 205GS, General Physics I..........................4 hours
- PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory.........................1 hour
- PHYS 206GS, General Physics II...........................4 hours
- PHYS 206LGS, Physics Laboratory II.........................1 hour

B. Electives

Elective courses should be chosen from biology, chemistry, mathematics, the social sciences, the fine arts and humanities, and business administration, business law, and economics. See advisor for suggestions.

(Except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. DAT College Admissions Test (DAT)

The DAT is required for admission and should be taken once all required courses have been completed. See advisor for more information.

Students who are accepted into dental school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-dent studies.

**Offered by Health Science Programs**

Pre-Dental Hygiene

The following two-year program is based on the requirements of the University of Nebraska Medical Center’s College of Dentistry in Lincoln, Nebraska. While other dental hygiene programs may be similar, the student is urged to contact the specific school of his or her choice to determine any suggested variations of this pre-professional schedule.

Students must apply for positions in dental hygiene programs and the competition is intense. Therefore admission is never guaranteed.

Requirements

Take all of the following:

**Pre-Dental Hygiene**

Take all of the following:

**Pre-Health Information Management**

Take all of the following:

**Restriction:** No more than ONE from the following options:

- Take 1 course:
  - BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology.........................4 hours
- OR take 2 courses:
  - BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology..........................4 hours
  - BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology..........................4 hours

Take all of the following:

- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry..........................3 hours
- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.............1 hour
- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry..........................3 hours
- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory.............1 hour
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing..............3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research................3 hours
- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition.......................3 hours
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology.............................3 hours
- SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology.......................3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication...3 hours

Take approved electives to reach a total of 60 hours

(Except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Electives must include 6 hours of Humanities/Fine Arts and 3 hours of Social Sciences.

Electives must also include a 12 hour series of courses in a specific area of study that interests the student. These courses will count toward the minor required by the UNMC College of Dentistry.

Completion of a minor—students enrolled in the College of Dentistry at UNMC pursuing a major in Dental Hygiene must also complete a minor in order to meet graduation requirements of the College of Dentistry. The 12 hour series of courses taken while at UNK count as one-half of the minor. The second half of the minor will be in biology and will be completed at the College of Dentistry.

Other requirements for admission to the University of Nebraska College of Dentistry include a total of 60 credit hours and a scholastic standing of at least 2.5.
Health Programs Office for information regarding the exact requirements at each of the three schools.

Offered by Health Science Programs

Pre-Medical

The College of Medicine of the University of Nebraska Medical Center requires a minimum of 90 semester hours for admission. However, students pursuing a pre-medical curriculum are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-medical program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. Medical schools do not specify which major a student should pursue in conjunction with his/her pre-medical studies. Chemistry and biology majors are commonly chosen but other science majors, psychobiology, psychology, business or the humanities are acceptable as long as the core science courses in chemistry, biology and physics are included.

Competition for positions in medical schools is intense and admission is never guaranteed. Admission to medical school is based on scholastic record, MCAT scores, personal recommendations, interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing, and other extracurricular activities.

The following requirements are based on the admission requirements of the College of Medicine at the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Students wanting to apply to other medical schools should check with those specific schools for additional requirements.

A. Requirements

Take 8 hours of biology from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105GS</td>
<td>Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106GS</td>
<td>Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 211GS</td>
<td>Human Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Students should not take BIOL 211GS if they are planning to take BIOL 400)

Restriction: No more than ONE from the following options:

- Take 1 course:
  - BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology                     | 4 hours |
- OR take 2 courses:
  - BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology                 | 4 hours |
  - BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology                 | 4 hours |

Take all of the following:

- BIOL 360, Genetics                                 | 4 hours |
  (Prereq: BIOL 106GS AND either BIOL 226 or BIOL 290 or BIOL 309)
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry                       | 3 hours |
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better OR permission of instructor)
- CHEM 180LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory           | 1 hour  |
- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry                       | 3 hours |
- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory           | 1 hour  |
- CHEM 351, Biochemistry                              | 3 hours |
- CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory                  | 1 hour  |
- CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry                         | 4 hours |
- CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory             | 1 hour  |
- CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry                         | 4 hours |
- CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory             | 1 hour  |
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing           | 3 hours |
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research            | 3 hours |
- PHYS 205GS, General Physics I                       | 4 hours |
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 103GS or MATH 115 or above OR Math ACT score of 20 or better)
- PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory                   | 1 hour  |
- PHYS 206GS, General Physics II                      | 4 hours |
- PHYS 206LGS, Physics Laboratory II                  | 1 hour  |

Take 1 course from:

- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry                  | 4 hours |
- CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry | 4 hours |

B. Electives

- Humanities and Social Sciences                     | 12-16 hours |

Recommended courses in the humanities and social sciences include English literature courses, foreign language, psychology, philosophy, political science, economics, sociology and fine arts courses.

Other electives, including upper division biology and chemistry courses, are recommended. See advisor for suggestions.

Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT)

The MCAT is required for admission and should be taken once all required courses have been completed. See advisor for more information.

Offered by Health Science Programs

Pre-Mortuary Science

The program to be followed by pre-mortuary science students is largely determined by the requirements of the state in which they will practice and the mortuary school they will attend.

The following is based upon the state of Nebraska requirements (60 credit hours required) and requirements for regional mortuary science programs:

A. Requirements

Take all of the following:

- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I               | 3 hours |
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH ACT score of 22 or greater AND sophomore standing)
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II              | 3 hours |
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology                     | 4 hours |
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing          | 3 hours |
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research           | 3 hours |
- FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management              | 3 hours |
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology                      | 3 hours |
- SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology or elective   | 3 hours |

Take one of the following:

- PSY 230GS, Human Development                        | 3 hours |
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society            | 3 hours |

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

- BIOL 103GS, General Biology                         | 4 hours |
- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology                        | 4 hours |
- OR take 2 courses:
  - BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology                  | 4 hours |
  - BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology                  | 4 hours |

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:

- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry                  | 4 hours |
- CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry | 4 hours |
- OR take 4 courses:
  - CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry                     | 3 hours |
Recommended Courses for Electives

B. Suggested electives to complete a 60 hour program

When choosing electives, the student should check with the Mortuary Science Program to which he/she intends to apply in order to insure that all requirements are fulfilled. Also, the student should check the requirements of the state in which he/she plans to practice (if it is not Nebraska).

Additional Requirements at College of St. Mary:

The following courses are required by the College of Saint Mary:

- ACCT 311, Business Law .............................................. 3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ............................ 3 hours
- MGT 355, Organizational Behavior ............................... 3 hours
- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools ...................... 3 hours
- PSY 192, Death and Dying .......................................... 3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ... 3 hours

The student should check with the specific school(s) to which he/she intends to apply to ensure all requirements are fulfilled. Requirements can vary greatly between different occupational therapy schools.

**Students pursuing a program of study in pre-occupational therapy are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-occupational therapy program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into occupational therapy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-OT studies.)

Offered by Health Science Programs

Pre-Optometry

The requirements for admission to colleges of optometry vary. A suggested program of study is listed below, but the student should check with the college of optometry of his/her choice for its specific requirements. A minimum of three years (90 hours) of pre-optometric study is required. However, in most cases a baccalaureate degree should be completed before matriculating into a college of optometry, especially since admission to an optometry school is not guaranteed. The student is also expected to submit scores from the Optometry Admissions Test (OAT).

A suggested program of study is as follows:

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:
- BIOL 103GS, General Biology ...................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, General Anatomy and Physiology .............. 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ............................. 4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ............................. 4 hours

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 103GS, General Anatomy and Physiology .............. 4 hours
- BIOL 104GS, General Anatomy and Physiology .............. 4 hours
- BIOL 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ............................ 4 hours
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ................... 3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................. 3 hours
- PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics ................................ 3 hours
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology .................................. 3 hours
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ................................. 4 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ... 3 hours

Take 3 hours of HIST (except HIST 188GS)

Additional Requirements at College of St. Mary:

Take all of the following:
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ............................ 3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development ................................ 3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society ................. 3 hours
- SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ......................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- ART 100GS, Art Structure ......................................... 3 hours
- ART 102, Drawing I .................................................. 3 hours
- ART 118, Color and Design ........................................ 3 hours

Recommended Courses for Electives

- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ................................. 3 hours
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ...................................... 3 hours
- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools ...................... 3 hours
- PE 229, Wellness Interventions .................................... 3 hours
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics ............ 4 hours
- TESE 421, Individuals with Exceptionalities ................. 3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

The student should check with the specific school(s) to which he/she intends to apply to ensure all requirements are fulfilled. Requirements can vary greatly between different occupational therapy schools.

**Students pursuing a program of study in pre-occupational therapy are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-occupational therapy program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into occupational therapy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-OT studies.)

Offered by Health Science Programs

Pre-Optometry

The requirements for admission to colleges of optometry vary. A suggested program of study is listed below, but the student should check with the college of optometry of his/her choice for its specific requirements. A minimum of three years (90 hours) of pre-optometric study is required. However, in most cases a baccalaureate degree should be completed before matriculating into a college of optometry, especially since admission to an optometry school is not guaranteed. The student is also expected to submit scores from the Optometry Admissions Test (OAT).

A suggested program of study is as follows:

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:
- BIOL 103GS, General Biology ...................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, General Anatomy and Physiology .............. 4 hours

OR take 2 courses:
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ............................. 4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ............................. 4 hours

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 103GS, General Anatomy and Physiology .............. 4 hours
- BIOL 104GS, General Anatomy and Physiology .............. 4 hours
- BIOL 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ............................ 4 hours
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ................... 3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................. 3 hours
- PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics ................................ 3 hours
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology .................................. 3 hours
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ................................. 4 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ... 3 hours

Take 3 hours of HIST (except HIST 188GS)

Additional Requirements at College of St. Mary:

Take all of the following:
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ............................ 3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development ................................ 3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society ................. 3 hours
- SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ......................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- ART 100GS, Art Structure ......................................... 3 hours
- ART 102, Drawing I .................................................. 3 hours
- ART 118, Color and Design ........................................ 3 hours

Recommended Courses for Electives

- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ................................. 3 hours
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ...................................... 3 hours
- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools ...................... 3 hours
- PE 229, Wellness Interventions .................................... 3 hours
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics ............ 4 hours
- TESE 421, Individuals with Exceptionalities ................. 3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

The student should check with the specific school(s) to which he/she
Non-Western Civilization .................................................3 hours
ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics ..................3 hours

StrONGLY recommended:
BIOL 465, Physiology ......................................................3 hours
(Prereq: either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309
AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161GS AND organic chemistry
OR permission of instructor)
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ..................................3 hours

Students should check with the specific school(s) to which they intend
to apply to ensure that all requirements are fulfilled. Requirements vary
among schools, especially in regard to mathematics, microbiology, and
general biology. Some schools also require additional electives in the
social and behavioral sciences.

***Students pursuing a program of study in pre-optometry are expected
to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate
degree concurrently with the pre-optometry program. This requires a
major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion
of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements
as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into
optometry school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK
may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have
completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90
semester hours completed in pre-opt studies.)

Offered by Health Science Programs
Pre-Pharmacy

A minimum of 90 semester hours is required by the University of
Nebraska Medical Center’s College of Pharmacy. A student applying
to a School of Pharmacy other than that at the University of Nebraska
Medical Center should check with the school to ensure that other
requirements are fulfilled. Competition to gain a place in pharmacy
school is intense and cannot be guaranteed; students are expected to
plan for a college major**.

A. Biological/Chemical Science (59 hours required)

Take at least 4 hours of biology from:
BIOL 103GS, General Biology ............................................4 hours
BIOL 105GS, Biology I ......................................................4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II ....................................................4 hours
BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology .....................................4 hours

Take all of the following:
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ....................................4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ....................................4 hours
BIOL 309**, Cellular Biology ..............................................4 hours
BIOL 360, Genetics ...........................................................4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 106GS AND either BIOL 226 or BIOL 290 or BIOL
309)
BIOL 450, Molecular Biology .............................................3 hours
** BIOL 309 is a prerequisite for BIOL 360 but is not a UNMC
requirement.

Take all of the following:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ........................................3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
OR permission of instructor)
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ......................1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry .........................................3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ......................1 hour
CHEM 301, Analytical Chemistry .......................................3 hours
CHEM 301L, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory .......................1 hour
CHEM 351, Biochemistry .................................................3 hours
CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ................................1 hour
CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry ...........................................4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..........................1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ...........................................4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..........................1 hour
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I ........................................4 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 103GS or MATH 115 or above
OR Math ACT score of 20 or better)

B. Oral and Written Communication (9 hours required)

Take all of the following:
ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ..........................3 hours
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ........................3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ..........3 hours

C. Analytical Science (8 hours required)

Take:
MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ......................5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 103GS OR Math ACT score of 23 or greater
AND 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra
AND 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-calculus course)
Take 1 course from:
PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ......................................4 hours
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ....................................4 hours

D. Administrative Science (6 hours required)

Take:
ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting ..................................3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 103GS or Math ACT score of 22 or greater
AND sophomore standing)
Take 1 course from:
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ..........3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ..........3 hours

E. Behavioral and Social Science (6 hours required)

Take all of the following:
PSY 203GS, General Psychology ........................................3 hours
PSY 250GS, Human Development .......................................3 hours

F. General Education

Minimum 13 hours required with at least 6 hours coming from the
following areas below. The remainder of hours can include non-required
courses in the areas listed above.
Business Management, Critical Thinking, Ethics, Fine Arts, Foreign
Language, Gerontology, History, Humanities, Literature, Logic,
Management, Philosophy, Political Science

STRONGLY recommended:
PSY 465, Psychopharmacology ...........................................3 hours

These requirements will fulfill the admission requirements at Creighton
University School of Pharmacy. However, students should consult the list
of admissions requirements that are specific for Creighton.
Scores from the Pharmacy College Admissions Test (PCAT) must also be
submitted to most programs, including UNMC and Creighton.

**Students pursuing a program of study in pre-pharmacy are expected
to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate
degree concurrently with the pre-pharmacy program. This requires a
major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion
of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements
as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into
pharmacy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK
may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have
completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90
semester hours completed in pre-pharm studies.)

Offered by Health Science Programs
Pre-Physical Therapy

The educational requirements for admission to a physical therapy
program vary from school to school. Many programs require a BS
degree; some will accept applicants after three years of undergraduate
education. The following courses are those required by the University of
Nebraska Medical Center’s Division of Physical Therapy Education for
admission to their program. These courses also meet the requirements
Health Science Programs

A. Required Courses at UNMC and Creighton
Take all of the following:

- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology .......................................4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology .......................................4 hours
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry .........................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
  OR permission of instructor)
- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..........................1 hour
- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry .........................................3 hours
- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..........................1 hour
- PHYS 205GS, General Physics I .............................................4 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 103GS or MATH 115 or above
  OR Math ACT score of 20 or better)
- PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ........................................1 hour
- PHYS 206GS, General Physics II ..........................................4 hours
- PHYS 206LGS, Physics Laboratory II .....................................1 hour

B. Electives - take enough hours to reach a total of at least 90 credit hours

Courses in sociology, anthropology, psychology, history, political science, literature, fine arts, speech, philosophy, math, and statistics are appropriate. Additional upper level science courses would also be beneficial. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with their advisor to ensure that electives are applicable towards a specific major in the discipline of their choice. Creighton University strongly encourages psychology electives.
(except courses numbered 188 or 388)

D. Shadowing/Observation Requirements:
Creighton University requires a minimum of 60 hours of observation supervised by a physical therapist. UNMC has no formal requirement for volunteer, observation, or employment experiences in the field of physical therapy. However, broad exposure to the field is to the applicant’s personal benefit and is encouraged.

Students applying to Schools of Physical Therapy outside Nebraska should check with these schools to ensure that other requirements are fulfilled.

Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores must be presented.

***Students pursuing a program of study in pre-physical therapy are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-physical therapy program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK general studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog. (Students who are accepted into physical therapy school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-PT studies.)

B. Electives

A candidate for admission to the Physician Assistant Program at the University of Nebraska Medical Center in Omaha, NE, must have successfully completed a Bachelor’s Degree and the following required courses. The following courses will also fulfill requirements at Union College in Lincoln, NE. Students should check with other schools to which they intend to apply to ensure that all requirements are fulfilled.

The competition to gain acceptance to a physician assistant program is intense and admission is not guaranteed. Admission to a PA program is based on scholastic record, GRE scores, personal recommendations, an interview with members of the admissions committee, shadowing, exposure to health care, and other extra-curricular activities. Due to the competitiveness, students pursuing a program of study in pre-physician assistant are expected to choose a major so that they can be working towards a baccalaureate degree concurrently with the pre-physician assistant program. This requires a major/minor combination or a comprehensive major as well as completion of the UNK General Studies requirements and other degree requirements as set forth in the college catalog.

A. Requirements

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ....................................4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ....................................4 hours
- OR take 2 courses:
  - BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ....................................4 hours
  - PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement .................................3 hours
  (Prereq: either PE 360 OR BIOL 225 and BIOL 226)

Take 1 course:
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ........................................3 hours
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

Take 1 course from:
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ......................................4 hours
- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ....................................3 hours

Take all of the following:

- CHEM 211GS, Human Microbiology ....................................4 hours
- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .......................1 hour
- CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .......................1 hour
- CHEM 350LGS, Biochemistry .............................................1 hour
- CHEM 351LGS, Biochemistry Laboratory ...............................1 hour
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ....................................4 hours
- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ....................................3 hours
- CHEM 211GS, Human Microbiology ....................................4 hours
- CHEM 350LGS, Biochemistry Laboratory ...............................1 hour
- CHEM 351LGS, Biochemistry Laboratory ...............................1 hour
- CHEM 350LGS, Biochemistry Laboratory ...............................1 hour
- CHEM 351LGS, Biochemistry Laboratory ...............................1 hour
- BIOL 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ........................3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ........................3 hours
- ENG 105GS, Biology I .....................................................4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ....................................4 hours
- BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ....................................4 hours
- BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ....................................4 hours
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology .........................................3 hours
- PSY 205GS, General Psychology .........................................3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior .........................................3 hours

Take one additional non-field biology course with a lab.

**Union College requires CHEM 360 and CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry, and CHEM 351, Biochemistry. Consult with advisor regarding the chemistry requirements.

B. Electives

Additional electives should be chosen from the humanities and social sciences in areas such as psychology, sociology, critical reasoning, literature and foreign language. Other electives, including upper division biology and chemistry courses, are also recommended. BIOL 401, Principles of Immunology, is highly recommended by the Physician Assistant program at UNMC. See advisor for other suggestions.
Students should be aware of prerequisites on all courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

C. Graduate Record Exam (GRE)
Scores from the GRE are required for admission to many physician assistant programs. See advisor for more information.

Some physician assistant programs do not require a bachelor’s degree for admissions. However, students who are accepted into physician assistant school prior to completing a baccalaureate degree at UNK may be eligible to receive a BS degree in Health Science if they have completed all General Studies requirements and have at least 90 semester hours completed in pre-PA studies.

Offered by Health-PA Programs

Pre-Radiologic Technology

The following two-year pre-professional program is based on the requirements for admission to the Division of Radiation Science Technology Education at the University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, Nebraska. A minimum 48 semester hours of pre-radiologic technology courses must be completed. The Radiologic Technology Program at UNMC is a two-year (72 credit hour) program. Competition for a place in this clinical program is intense and admission is not guaranteed. Therefore, students should also plan for a college major.

A. Requirements
Take all of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 325</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 180GS</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 180LGS</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Academic Writing</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102GS</td>
<td>Academic Writing and Research</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 102GS*</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at MATH 123GS.

Take 4 hours of biology from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105GS</td>
<td>Biology I</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 106GS</td>
<td>Biology II</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 215GS</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Except courses numbered 188 or 388)

B. Electives
Take 6 hours of elective courses in the humanities and social sciences:

Appropriate options include courses in anthropology, art history, economics, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Take 15 hours of elective courses:

These courses may include any science, math, humanities, and/or social sciences. Additional courses in the sciences are recommended. See advisor.

(Except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Students should check with other specific schools of radiologic technology to which they intend to apply to ensure that any other requirements are fulfilled.

Department of History

Mark Ellis, Chair
Professors: Ailes, Barua, Davis, Ellis, Lilly, Volpe
Associate Professors: Biggs, Rohrer, Van Ingen
Assistant Professors: Gough, Koepp, Jinny Turman, Wells

Department Objectives:

Students graduating from the University of Nebraska at Kearney with a degree administered by the History Department will demonstrate the historical knowledge, skills, and values associated with an educated citizenry, including:

1. a working knowledge of past events, people, ideas, and values in the United States and in other parts of the world.
2. an understanding of contemporary society from a historical perspective that includes multi-cultural and global contexts.
3. an understanding of the historical foundations of democracy, pluralism, and tolerance.
4. the ability to interpret the meaning of historical texts in their social, political, economic, and cultural contexts, and to synthesize the implications of historical developments within a particular region or culture.
5. the ability to create historical narratives that integrate change and continuity over time, employing current historiography and historical methods.
6. critical thinking and analysis through effective communications skills appropriate to the discipline of history.
7. an ability to locate, gather, and organize a variety of historical information.
8. intellectual curiosity and a commitment to the pursuit of knowledge.
9. an awareness and appreciation for diverse views and contributions to culture and society.
10. an appreciation for the study of history as a means of understanding both past and contemporary societies.

HISTORY-SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

I. History - Bachelor of Arts Degree
II. History-Social Science Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
   Economics Emphasis
   Geography Emphasis
   Political Science Emphasis
   Psychology Emphasis
   Sociology Emphasis
III. History 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
IV. History-Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

A minor in History is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. Elementary Education majors may also minor in Social Science.

Courses with the prefixes HIST and SOSC are offered by the department. See pages 220 (HIST) and 263 (SOSC).
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ............................................45
   Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12
   Portal ..................................................................................................3
   Distribution ......................................................................................27
   Humanities minimum .......................................................................6
   Social Sciences minimum ................................................................6
   Natural Sciences minimum .................................................................7
   Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum..............................0
   Wellness minimum ..........................................................................0
   BA Language requirement ............................................................a minimum of 6
   For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

   Major Option ..................................................................................36
   Minor or 2nd Major ..........................................................................24
   Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................14
   Portal ..................................................................................................3
   Distribution ......................................................................................27
   Humanities minimum .......................................................................6
   Social Sciences minimum ................................................................6
   Natural Sciences minimum .................................................................7
   Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum..............................0
   Wellness minimum ..........................................................................0
   Minimum total hours required coursework ....................................111
   Minimum total hours required coursework ....................................111
   Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................................120
   All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
   required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
   courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. History Option Core Requirements (12 hours required)
   Take all of the following:
   HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
   HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
   Take 6 hours total:
   Take 3 to 6 hours from:
   HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
   HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
   Take 0 to 3 hours from:
   HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ....................................3 hours
   HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America ....................................3 hours

B. History Option Advanced Courses (24 hours required)
   Take 24 hours from Advanced History Courses. At least 9 hours of the
   advanced history hours must be 400 level courses.

1. History Option-Senior Seminar
   At the junior or senior level take:
   HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History: Variable Topics ................3 hours
   Course topic reduces the hours required accordingly in Advanced US History, Advanced European History,
   OR Advanced Non-Western History.

2. History Option-Advanced US History
   Take 9 hours from:
   HIST 315, American Military History .........................................3 hours
   HIST 405, The Plains Indians .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 406, History and Film .........................................................3 hours
   HIST 421, Women in America .....................................................3 hours
   HIST 429, Religion in America .....................................................3 hours
   HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750 ......................................3 hours
   HIST 432, Revolutionary America, 1750-1800 ............................3 hours
   HIST 433, The National Period, 1800-1850 ...............................3 hours
   HIST 445, The Civil War and Reconstruction ...............................3 hours
   HIST 456, Regional Field Study .................................................1-4 hours
   HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim ..........................................1-4 hours
   HIST 473, American Constitutional History I .........................3 hours
   HIST 474, American Constitutional History II .........................3 hours
   HIST 475, Internship in History .................................................1-9 hours
   HIST 477, American Thought and Culture, 1820-1865 ...............3 hours
   HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1900 .........3 hours

   HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History ....................3 hours
   HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 ....................3 hours
   HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present ............................3 hours
   HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 ....................................3 hours
   HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 ..................................3 hours
   HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 ..................................3 hours
   HIST 495, Topic Studies ............................................................3 hours
   HIST 499, Independent Study ....................................................1-4 hours

3. History Option-Advanced European History
   Take 9 hours from:
   HIST 375, English History .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 376, English History .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 407, History of Sea Power ...............................................3 hours
   HIST 408, War and Society .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 .........................3 hours
   HIST 411, Saints and Sinners ....................................................3 hours
   HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages .................3 hours
   HIST 420, Women in Europe ....................................................3 hours
   HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ..................3 hours
   HIST 456, Regional Field Study .................................................3 hours
   HIST 457, British Empire .........................................................3 hours
   HIST 459, European Expansion and Exploration ....................3 hours
   HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation .................................3 hours
   HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe .......3 hours
   HIST 463, French Revolution and Napoleon ...........................3 hours
   HIST 475, Internship in History .................................................1-9 hours
   HIST 486, Imperial Russia .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe .....................................3 hours
   HIST 489, Fascism and Communism in Twentieth Century Europe ....3 hours
   HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe .....................................3 hours
   HIST 492, Soviet Russia .........................................................3 hours
   HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe ...........................................3 hours
   HIST 495, Topic Studies ............................................................3 hours
   HIST 499, Independent Study ....................................................1-4 hours

4. History Option-Advanced Non-Western History
   Take 6 hours from:
   HIST 407, History of Sea Power ...............................................3 hours
   HIST 408, War and Society .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 416, History of Christianity .............................................3 hours
   HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America ...............3 hours
   HIST 441, Modern Latin America ............................................3 hours
   HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin American History ..........3 hours
   HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa .............3 hours
   HIST 452, Colonial India ...........................................................3 hours
   HIST 453, Modern India ............................................................3 hours
   HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ..................3 hours
   HIST 456, Regional Field Study .................................................3 hours
   HIST 457, British Empire .........................................................3 hours
   HIST 475, Internship in History .................................................1-9 hours
   HIST 486, Imperial Russia .......................................................3 hours
   HIST 495, Topic Studies ............................................................3 hours
   HIST 499, Independent Study ....................................................1-4 hours

Offered by Department of History
History-Social Science Comprehensive
Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology Emphases

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ............................................45
   Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12
   Portal ..................................................................................................3
   Distribution ......................................................................................27
   Aesthetics minimum .......................................................................3
A. Social Science Comprehensive/History Emphasis Core Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- HIST 205GS, American History .............................................3 hours
- HIST 251GS, American History .............................................3 hours
- CSIT 108GS, Computers in Society .....................................3 hours

Take 6 hours total:
- Take 3 to 6 hours from:
  - HIST 210GS, Western Civilization .....................................3 hours
  - HIST 211GS, Western Civilization .....................................3 hours
- Take 0 to 3 hours from:
  - HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History .........................3 hours
  - HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America ......................3 hours

B. Social Science Comprehensive/History Emphasis Advanced Courses (18 hours required)

Take 18 hours from Advanced History Courses. At least 6 hours must be 400-level courses.

1. Social Science Comprehensive/History Emphasis - Senior Seminar

   At the junior or senior level take:
   - HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History: Variable Topics ............3 hours

   Course topic reduces the hours required accordingly in Advanced US History, Advanced European History OR Advanced Non-Western History.

2. Advanced US History

   Take 6 hours from:
   - HIST 315, American Military History ................................3 hours
   - HIST 405, The Plains Indians ..........................................3 hours
   - HIST 406, History and Film ............................................3 hours
   - HIST 421, Women in America ..........................................3 hours
   - HIST 429, Religion in America .........................................3 hours
   - HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750 ..............................3 hours
   - HIST 432, Revolutionary America, 1750-1800 ......................3 hours
   - HIST 433, The National Period, 1800-1850 .........................3 hours
   - HIST 445, The Civil War and Reconstruction ......................3 hours
   - HIST 456, Regional Field Study .......................................3 hours
   - HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim ................................3 hours
   - HIST 473, American Constitutional History I .....................3 hours
   - HIST 474, American Constitutional History II ......................3 hours
   - HIST 475, Internship in History .....................................1-9 hours
   - HIST 477, American Thought and Culture, 1620-1865 ..........3 hours
   - HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990 ..........3 hours
   - HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History .............3 hours
   - HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 .................3 hours
   - HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present ......................3 hours
   - HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 ..............................3 hours
   - HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 .............................3 hours
   - HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 .............................3 hours
   - HIST 495, Topical Studies .............................................3 hours
   - HIST 499, Independent Study .......................................1-4 hours

3. Advanced European History

   Take 6 hours from:
   - HIST 375, English History .............................................3 hours
   - HIST 376, English History .............................................3 hours
   - HIST 407, History of Sea Power ......................................3 hours
   - HIST 408, War and Society ............................................3 hours
   - HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 ....................3 hours
   - HIST 411, Saints and Sinners ........................................3 hours
   - HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages .............3 hours
   - HIST 420, Women in Europe ..........................................3 hours
   - HIST 421, Renaissance and Reformation ............................3 hours
   - HIST 420, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe .......3 hours
   - HIST 453, Modern India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 452, Colonial India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 454, Modern India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ..............3 hours
   - HIST 456, Regional Field Study .....................................1-4 hours
   - HIST 457, British Empire .............................................3 hours
   - HIST 482, Russian Imperialism ......................................3 hours
   - HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 ..............................3 hours
   - HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 .............................3 hours
   - HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 .............................3 hours
   - HIST 486, Colonial India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 487, Independent Study .......................................1-4 hours
   - HIST 499, Independent Study .......................................1-4 hours

4. Advanced Non-Western History

   Take 6 hours from:
   - HIST 407, History of Sea Power ......................................3 hours
   - HIST 408, War and Society ............................................3 hours
   - HIST 411, Saints and Sinners ........................................3 hours
   - HIST 420, Women in Europe ..........................................3 hours
   - HIST 421, Renaissance and Reformation ............................3 hours
   - HIST 420, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe .......3 hours
   - HIST 453, Modern India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 452, Colonial India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 454, Modern India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ..............3 hours
   - HIST 456, Regional Field Study .....................................1-4 hours
   - HIST 457, British Empire .............................................3 hours
   - HIST 482, Russian Imperialism ......................................3 hours
   - HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 ..............................3 hours
   - HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 .............................3 hours
   - HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 .............................3 hours
   - HIST 486, Colonial India ...............................................3 hours
   - HIST 487, Independent Study .......................................1-4 hours
   - HIST 499, Independent Study .......................................1-4 hours

C. Social Science Courses-From Economics, Geography, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology (27 hours required)

Take 15 hours in ONE area, and at least 3 hours in each remaining area to total 27.

1. Economics Emphasis

   Take 3 to 15 hours from ECON 100-ECON 499
   (except ECON 188GS or ECON 388GS)

2. Geography Emphasis

   Take 3 to 15 hours from GEOG 100-GEOG 499
   (except GEOG 188GS or GEOG 388GS)

3. Political Science Emphasis

   Take 3 to 15 hours from PSCI 100-PSCI 499
   (except PSCI 188GS or PSCI 388GS)

4. Psychology Emphasis

   Take 3 to 15 hours from PSY 100-PSY 499
   (except PSY 188GS or PSY 388GS)

5. Sociology Emphasis

   Take 3 to 15 hours from SOC 100-SOC 499
   (except SOC 188GS)
Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................45

General Studies coursework required

by Teacher Education and endorsement ........................................52

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ......................12 including:

ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................................3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ................3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .................................3 hours

Portal ..........................................................................................3

Distribution ..................................................................................34

Aesthetics minimum ......................................................................3

Humanities minimum .....................................................................15 including:

Take all of the following:

HIST 250GS, American History ..................................................3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History ..................................................3 hours

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ..................................3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .................................3 hours

Social Sciences minimum ............................................................6 including:

Work closely with advisor. Courses from this section may fulfill requirements in section C below.

PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics .............................3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum ..........................................................7

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..........................0

Wellness minimum ......................................................................0 including:

PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ........................................3 hours

Capstone .......................................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) ..................................................25 including:

TE 319, Management and Assessment ........................................2 hours
TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom .....................2 hours

Endorsement (in addition to General Studies) ...............................21

Minimum total hours required coursework ....................................98

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ....................................22

Minimum total hours required for BAE

in History 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement ................................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. History Subject Endorsement Core Requirements (3 hours required in addition to General Studies listed above)

Take all of the following:

HIST 250GS, American History ..................................................3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History ..................................................3 hours
SOSC 370, Social Science of the High School .............................3 hours

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:

HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:

HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ..................................3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .................................3 hours

B. History Subject Endorsement Advanced Courses

(18 hours required)

Take 18 hours from Advanced History Courses; at least 9 hours of the advanced history hours must be 400 level courses.

1. History Subject Endorsement Option - Senior Seminar

At the junior or senior level take:

HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History: Variable Topics ..............................3 hours

Course topic reduces the hours required accordingly in Advanced US History, Advanced European History OR Advanced Non-Western History.

2. Advanced US History

Take 9 hours from:

HIST 315, American Military History ........................................3 hours
HIST 405, The Plains Indians ......................................................3 hours
HIST 406, History and Film ..........................................................3 hours
HIST 421, Women in America ......................................................3 hours
HIST 429, Religion in America .....................................................3 hours
HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750 ......................................3 hours
HIST 432, Revolutionary America, 1750-1800 ............................3 hours
HIST 433, The National Period, 1800-1850 ..................................3 hours
HIST 445, The Civil War and Reconstruction ...............................3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study ..................................................1-4 hours
HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim ...........................................3 hours
HIST 473, American Constitutional History I .............................3 hours
HIST 474, American Constitutional History II .............................3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History ..................................................3 hours
HIST 477, American Thought and Culture, 1620-1865 ............3 hours
HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1950 ............3 hours
HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History ....................3 hours
HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 .....................3 hours
HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present ............................3 hours
HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 .......................................3 hours
HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 .....................................3 hours
HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 .....................................3 hours
HIST 496, Topical Studies ..........................................................3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study .....................................................1-4 hours

3. Advanced Non-US History

Take 9 hours from:

A. Advanced Non-Western History Courses

Take 3 to 9 hours from:

HIST 407, History of Sea Power ..................................................3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society .........................................................3 hours
HIST 416, History of Christianity ................................................3 hours
HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America ....................3 hours
HIST 441, Modern Latin America .............................................3 hours
HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin American History ...............3 hours
HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa ................3 hours
HIST 452, Colonial India ............................................................3 hours
HIST 453, Modern India ............................................................3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ........................3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study ..................................................1-4 hours
HIST 457, British Empire ............................................................3 hours
HIST 467, British Empire ............................................................3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History ..................................................1-9 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia ............................................................3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies ...........................................................3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study .....................................................1-4 hours

B. Advanced European History Courses

Take 0 to 6 hours from:

HIST 375, English History ..........................................................3 hours
HIST 376, English History ..........................................................3 hours
HIST 407, History of Sea Power ..................................................3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society .........................................................3 hours
HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 ............................3 hours
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners .......................................................3 hours
HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages .....................3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe ......................................................3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict .......................3 hours
C. History Subject Endorsement Supporting Courses

(6 hours required)

(May count towards General Studies requirements. Work closely with advisor.)

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from (may count as General Studies):
- GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography ...............3 hours
- GEOG 106GS, Cultural Geography .........................3 hours

Take 0 to 3 hours from:
- PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..........3 hours
- SOC 250GS, Anthropology .....................................3 hours

Offered by Department of History
History-Social Science Major
Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .....................45

General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement ......................46

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 12 including:
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ............3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ....3 hours
- TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ..........3 hours

Portal .........................................................................3

Distribution ..................................................................28
Aesthetics minimum .....................................................3
Humanities minimum ....................................................9 including:

Take all of the following:
- HIST 250GS, American History .............................3 hours
- HIST 251GS, American History .............................3 hours

Social Sciences minimum ...........................................6 including:

Take:
- PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ........3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography ...............3 hours
- GEOG 106GS, Cultural Geography ..........................3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum ...........................................7 including:

Take 1 course from:
- GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere ...4 hours
  (with lab)
- GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ...4 hours
  (with lab)

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...........0
Wellness minimum ......................................................3 including:
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ....................3 hours

Capstone .......................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .........................25 including:
- TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms .......2 hours

---

History 105
14-15

TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ...........2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement (in addition to General Studies) ..................48
Minimum total hours required coursework ....................119
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ....................1
Minimum total hours required for BAE .........................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Social Science Field Endorsement Core Requirements
(9 hours required)

Take 6 hours total:

Take 3 to 6 hours from:
- HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ..........................3 hours
- HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..........................3 hours

Take 0-3 hours from:
- HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History .................3 hours
- HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America ...............3 hours

Take:
- SOSC 370, Social Science of the High School .............3 hours

B. Social Science Field Endorsement Advanced Courses
(12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from Advanced History Courses. At least 6 hours of the
advanced history hours must be 400 level courses.

1. Social Science Field Endorsement Option - Senior Seminar

At the junior or senior level take:
- HIST 496, Senior Seminar in History: Variable Topics ....3 hours
  Course topic reduces the hours required accordingly in
  Advanced US History, OR Advanced Non-U.S. History.

2. Advanced US History

Take 6 hours from:
- HIST 315, The Plains Indians ...............................3 hours
- HIST 405, The Civil War and Reconstruction ............3 hours
- HIST 406, History and Film ....................................3 hours
- HIST 421, Women in America ...............................3 hours
- HIST 429, Religion in America ...............................3 hours
- HIST 431, Colonial America, 1492-1750 .................3 hours
- HIST 432, Revolutionary America, 1750-1800 ..........3 hours
- HIST 433, The National Period, 1800-1850 ..............3 hours
- HIST 445, The Civil War and Reconstruction ............3 hours
- HIST 456, Regional Field Study ..............................1-4 hours
- HIST 471, History of the Pacific Rim .......................1 hours
- HIST 473, American Constitutional History I ...........3 hours
- HIST 474, American Constitutional History II ..........3 hours
- HIST 475, Internship in History ..............................1-9 hours
- HIST 477, American Thought and Culture, 1620-1865 ..3 hours
- HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990 ....3 hours
- HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History .......3 hours
- HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 ......3 hours
- HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present ............3 hours
- HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 .................3 hours
- HIST 484, The United States, 1898-1941 .................3 hours
- HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 .................3 hours
- HIST 495, Topical Studies .....................................3 hours
- HIST 499, Independent Study ...............................1-4 hours

3. Advanced Non-US History

Take 6 hours from:
- HIST 375, English History ....................................3 hours
- HIST 376, English History ....................................3 hours
- HIST 407, History of Sea Power ............................3 hours
- HIST 408, War and Society ....................................3 hours
History

HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 ........3 hours
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners .........................3 hours
HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages ....3 hours
HIST 416, History of Christianity ........................3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe ............................3 hours
HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America ...3 hours
HIST 441, Modern Latin America .....................3 hours
HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin American History ...3 hours
HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa ..3 hours
HIST 452, Colonial India ................................3 hours
HIST 453, Modern India ................................3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ....3 hours
HIST 456, Regional Field Study .........................1-4 hours
HIST 457, British Empire ................................3 hours
HIST 459, European Expansion and Exploration ......3 hours
HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation ..............3 hours
HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe 3 hours
HIST 463, French Revolution and Napoleon ...........3 hours
HIST 475, Internship in History ........................1-9 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia ................................3 hours
HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe ................3 hours
HIST 489, Fascism and Communism in Twentieth Century Europe 3 hours
HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe ..................3 hours
HIST 492, Soviet Russia ................................3 hours
HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe ....................3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies ..............................3 hours
HIST 499, Independent Study .........................1-4 hours

C. Social Science Field Endorsement Distribution Requirements (27 hours required)

Take a minimum of 6 hours in each social science area (including General Studies courses). Nine total hours required in Geography and Political Science:

1. Economics (6 hours required)
   Take:
   - ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ..3 hours
   Take 3 hours from:
   - ECON 300-ECON 499 (except ECON 388GS)

2. Geography (3 hours required in addition to General Studies listed above)
   Take 3 hours from:
   - GEOG 300-GEOG 499 (except GEOG 388GS)

3. Political Science (6 hours required in addition to General Studies listed above)
   Take 1 course from:
   - PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World ........3 hours
   - PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations ..3 hours
   - PSCI 170GS, Democracy as a Political Idea ..........3 hours
   Take 3 hours from:
   - PSCI 200-PSCI 468 (except PSCI 388GS)

4. Psychology (6 hours required)
   Take 1 course:
   - PSY 203GS, General Psychology ....................3 hours
   Take 3 hours from:
   - PSY 300-PSY 499 (except PSY 388GS)

5. Sociology/Anthropology (6 hours required)
   Take 1 course from:
   - SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ..............3 hours
   - SOC 250GS, Anthropology ..........................3 hours
   Take 3 hours from:
   - SOC 300-SOC 499

Offered by Department of History
History Minor

Minimum hours required for minor........................................24

A. Requirements (9 hours required)
   Take one of the following:
   - HIST 250GS, American History ..................3 hours
   - HIST 251GS, American History ..................3 hours
   Take one of the following:
   - HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ................3 hours
   - HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ................3 hours
   Take one of the following:
   - HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History .........3 hours
   - HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .......3 hours

B. Electives (15 hours required)
   Take 3 hours electives at the 200 level
   Take 12 hours electives at the 300-400 level

Offered by Department of History
Social Science Minor-Elementary Education

Minimum hours required for minor........................................24

A. Requirements (12 hours required)
   Take all of the following:
   - American History ................................3 hours
   - Geography ....................................3 hours
   - Non-U.S. History .............................3 hours
   - Political Science ............................3 hours
   (except GEOG 188GS, GEOG 388GS, HIST 188GS, PSCI 188GS, PSCI 388GS)

B. Electives (12 hours required)
   Take 12 hours from ECON, GEOG, HIST, PSCI, PSY, SOC. (except ECON 188GS, ECON 388GS, GEOG 188GS, GEOG 388GS, HIST 188GS, PSCI 188GS, PSCI 388GS, PSY 188GS, PSCI 388GS, SOC 188GS)

   Recommended for those planning to teach in the fourth through eighth grades:
   - HIST 405, The Plains Indians .....................3 hours
   - HIST 478, American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990 ..3 hours
   - HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History ....3 hours
   - HIST 481, North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 ..........3 hours
   - HIST 482, The American West, 1850-present ..........3 hours

College of Business and Technology

Department of Industrial Technology

Tim Obermier, Chair
Professors: Larson, Obermier, Tuttle
Assistant Professors: Barry, Flanigan, Holt, Morrow, Porter, J. Vaux
Senior Lecturers: A. Amundson, Gibbs
Lecturers: Brachle, Hoffman, S. Jochum
Internship Director: J. Stechert

Department Objectives:
- To prepare students for management careers in aviation systems, construction, industrial distribution, and telecommunications;
- To provide courses for attaining knowledge of industrial technology and related areas;
• To provide courses which support and enrich the academic curricula and general education;
• To provide courses for students interested in transferring to such programs as engineering, architecture, and education.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology are required to complete 3 hours of designated Experiential Learning (EL) coursework.

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY MAJOR

Five options are available in this major:

I. Construction Management Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
   - Minimum total hours required coursework ..................................106-111
   - Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ................................ 9-14

II. Industrial Distribution Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
   - Minimum total hours required coursework .......................120

III. Information Networking and Telecommunications Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

IV. Industrial Technology - Bachelor of Science Degree

V. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

VI. Industrial Technology Applied Science Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree (AAS Transfer Major)

Minors in Industrial Safety, Industrial Technology, Information Networking and Telecommunications, and Safety Education are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

The department also offers a Supplemental Endorsement in Driver Education. Courses with the prefix ITEC and SFED are offered by the department. See pages 226 (ITEC) and 260 (SFED).

Safety Center

Mickie Anderson, Director

Program Objective:

The Nebraska Safety Center was established at the University of Nebraska at Kearney by the Nebraska Legislature, in 1978, to provide “...increased training and research activity in fields of traffic safety, home safety, industrial safety, fire safety, and recreational safety.”

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology
Industrial Technology Major
Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive
Flight Operations, Aviation Support Services Emphases

Bachelor of Science

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................45 including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).... 12 including:
   - MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ..................................3 hours
   - A minimum overall GPA of 2.5 is required.

Portal..........................................................3

Distribution .....................................................27
   - Aesthetics minimum .............................................3
   - Humanities minimum ...........................................6
   - Social Sciences minimum ....................................6 including:

ECON 209GS, Meteorology ...........................................3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum ........................................8 including:
   - GEOG 209GS, Meteorology ..................................3 hours
   - Like physical science and mathematics, 3 hours

PHYS 205GS, General Physics I ...................................4 hours
PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ............................1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ............3 including:
   - ITEC 150GS, Intemetwiring Literacy .........................3 hours
   - Wellness minimum ............................................0 Capstone .........................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .................... 3 including:
   - MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I ........................3 hours

Major Option .....................................................................58-63

Minimum total hours required coursework .............106-111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .............9-14

Minimum total hours required for BS in Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive .........................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students must earn a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in the core courses, including any emphasis areas required.

A. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive - Technology Core Requirements (10 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology .........................1 hour
   - ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics .....................3 hours
   - ITEC 130, Technology Today ..................................3 hours
   - ITEC 200GS, Communicating Through Technology ......3 hours

B. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive - Business Core Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - ITEC 308, Industrial Management ..............................3 hours
   - ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology ..........3 hours
   - ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I .......................3 hours
   - BSAD 295, Business Communications .....................3 hours

(Prereq: ENG 101 or equivalent) or English ACT score of 25 or above)

ECON 465, Economics of Transportation ..................3 hours

C. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive - Aviation Core Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - ITEC 170, Private Pilot Theory ................................3 hours
   - ITEC 391, Aviation Law ..........................................3 hours
   - ITEC 392, Aviation Airport Management ....................3 hours
   - ITEC 393, Aviation Safety ......................................3 hours
   - ITEC 394, Air Traffic Control .................................3 hours

D. Aviation Systems Management Comprehensive - Emphasis Area (18-23 hours required)

Select ONE of the following emphases.

Flight Operations Emphasis (23 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - ITEC 171, Introduction to Flight ..............................1 hour
   - ITEC 172, Professional Flight 1 ...............................1 hour
   - ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics ..............................3 hours
   - ITEC 291, Instrument Pilot Theory ..........................3 hours
   - ITEC 292, Professional Flight 2 ...............................3 hours
   - ITEC 293, Professional Flight 3 ...............................1 hour
   - ITEC 375, Commercial Pilot Theory .........................3 hours
   - ITEC 396, Professional Flight 4 ..............................2 hours
   - ITEC 377, Professional Flight 5 ..............................2 hours
   - ITEC 416, Advanced Aerodynamics/Aircraft Performance ..3 hours
   - ITEC 417, Advanced Aircraft Systems ......................3 hours

Aviation Support Services Emphasis (18 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II ....................3 hours
   - FIN 308, Principles of Finance ...............................3 hours
   - MGT 355, Organizational Behavior ..........................3 hours
Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ...... 12 including:
  MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ...................................................... 3 hours
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology ..........3 hours
Portal ...................................................................................... 3
Distribution ................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .................................................................. 3
Humanities minimum .................................................................. 6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
Recommended: ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology ...... 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum .......................................................... 7 including:
  GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment ......................................................... 3 hours
Take ONE of the following options:
  Take 2 courses:
    PHYS 100GS, Physical Science .................................................. 3 hours
    PHYS 100LGS, Physical Science Laboratory .............................. 1 hour
  OR take 2 courses:
    PHYS 205GS, General Physics I .................................................. 4 hours
    PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ........................................... 1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...................... 1 0
Wellness minimum ...................................................................... 0
Capstone .................................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements ....................... 3 including:
  MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ............................................. 3 hours
Major Option .................................................................................. 3
Minimum total hours required coursework ................. 72

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...... 120
Minimum total hours required for BS
in Construction Management Comprehensive ........... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students must earn a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in the core courses, including any emphasis areas required.

A. Technology Core Requirements (7 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology .................................... 1 hour
  ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics .................................. 3 hours
  ITEC 130, Technology Today .................................................... 3 hours

B. Construction Core Requirements (41 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  ITEC 116, Introduction to Construction Management .......... 2 hours
  ITEC 205, Architectural Graphics ............................................. 3 hours
  ITEC 212, Construction Estimating I ........................................ 3 hours
  ITEC 230, Statics and Strength of Materials ......................... 3 hours
  ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes ..................... 3 hours
  ITEC 250, Construction Surveying .......................................... 3 hours
  ITEC 312, Construction Estimating II ...................................... 3 hours
  ITEC 341, Mechanical and Electrical Systems ....................... 3 hours
  ITEC 360, Building Codes and Inspections ......................... 3 hours
  ITEC 370, Construction Scheduling ........................................ 3 hours
  ITEC 398, Advanced Architectural Graphics ....................... 3 hours
  ITEC 445, Construction Control Systems ............................ 3 hours
  ITEC 498, Seminar in Construction Management .............. 3 hours
  SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs .................................................................. 1 hour
Note: All flight training for students admitted to the University of Nebraska at Kearney Aviation Systems Management Program will be conducted in accordance with the UNK Aviation Systems Management Program Student Handbook. This Handbook contains all policies and procedures governing flight training. The Handbook also specifies procedures which must be followed by students who are admitted to UNK with flight certificates and ratings not obtained from an approved college or university.

SD 462, Supervision of Construction Safety Programs ........ 2 hours

C. Management Core Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  ITEC 308, Industrial Management ......................................... 3 hours
  ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology .............. 3 hours
  ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I .................................... 3 hours
  ACCT 311, Business Law ......................................................... 3 hours

D. Internship Requirement (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours from:
  ITEC 475, Internship ................................................................. 12 hours

Before registering for the internship, students must have Junior class standing and a 2.5 cumulative GPA in core courses including any emphasis areas required.

Note: Construction Management students must complete a minimum of 200 hours of documented construction experience OR hold an associate of applied science degree in construction or a closely related field prior to registering for ITEC 475 Internship.

Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ...... 12 including:
  MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ...................................................... 3 hours
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
Portal ...................................................................................... 3
Distribution ................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .................................................................. 3
Humanities minimum .................................................................. 6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
Recommended: ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology ...... 3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum .......................................................... 7 including:
  SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs .................................................................. 1 hour
  ITEC 250, Construction Surveying .................................................. 3 hours
  ITEC 212, Construction Estimating I .................................................. 3 hours
  ITEC 398, Advanced Architectural Graphics .................................................. 3 hours
  ITEC 445, Construction Control Systems ........................................... 3 hours
  ITEC 498, Seminar in Construction Management ......................... 3 hours
  SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs .................................................................. 1 hour

Note: Construction Management students must complete a minimum of 200 hours of documented construction experience OR hold an associate of applied science degree in construction or a closely related field prior to registering for ITEC 475 Internship.

Capstone .................................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements ....................... 0
Major Option .................................................................................. 3
Minimum total hours required coursework .................... 72
Minimum total hours required for BS
in Industrial Distribution Comprehensive.........................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
Students must earn a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in the core
courses, including any emphasis areas required.

A. Technology Core Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology .............................................1 hour
ITEC 114, Introduction to Industrial Distribution ..........................2 hours
ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics .............................................3 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today .........................................................3 hours
ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology .................3 hours

B. Distribution Core Requirements (30 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics ..............................................3 hours
ITEC 251, Machine Tool Products and Applications .................3 hours
ITEC 271, Industrial Products & Applications I .........................3 hours
ITEC 272, Industrial Products & Applications II .........................3 hours
ITEC 320, Applied Electronics ..................................................3 hours
ITEC 353, Industrial Distribution Branch Operations .................3 hours
ITEC 451, Manufacturing/Distribution Relationships ..............3 hours
ITEC 453, Purchasing for Wholesale Distribution .................3 hours
ITEC 490, Industrial Distribution Seminar ...............................3 hours
SFED 435, Occupational Safety and Health .............................3 hours

C. Business Core Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ITEC 308, Industrial Management ...........................................3 hours
ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology .................3 hours
ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ......................................3 hours
BSAD 295, Business Communications ......................................3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .............................................3 hours
MKT 331, Professional Selling ................................................3 hours

D. Internship (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours from:
ITEC 475, Internship .................................................................12 hours
Before registering for the internship, students must have
Junior class standing and a 2.5 cumulative GPA in core
courses including any emphasis areas required.

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology
Industrial Technology Major
Information Networking and Telecommunications Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements
must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 24) Hours .........................45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .........12 including:
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ..............................................3 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics
program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology .............3 hours
Portal .....................................................................................3
Distribution ...........................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ...............................................................3
Humanities minimum .............................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................6
Recommended: ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology ..........3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................................7 including:

Take two GS courses from CHEM, GEOG, and/or PHYS
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..........0
Wellness minimum .................................................................0
Capstone ................................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .....................3 including:
Take 1 course from:
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ........................................3 hours
MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I ...........................................3 hours

Major Option ........................................................................69
Minimum total hours required coursework ..................117
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .....................3
Minimum total hours required for BS in Information
Networking and Telecommunications Comprehensive ........120

Take 2 courses from:
MGT 400, Entrepreneurship ............................................3 hours
MGT 401, Small Business Management ...........................3 hours

2. Business and Entrepreneurship
Take all of the following:
MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ........................................3 hours
MGT 400, Entrepreneurship ............................................3 hours
MGT 401, Small Business Management ...........................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
- ACCT 413, Entrepreneurial Law ..........................3 hours
- MKT 460, Strategic Product Management ..........3 hours
- SPCH 445, Diffusion of Innovations .................3 hours

3. Tailored Option
Take 12 hours of courses approved by the Department Chair following consultation between the student and the academic advisor. Courses are to be selected during the first year of declaring the major.

E. Internship Requirement (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours from:
ITEC 475, Internship ..............................................12 hours
Before registering for the internship, students must have Junior class standing and a 2.5 cumulative GPA in core courses including any emphasis areas required.

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology
Industrial Technology Major

Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .......................45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ................12 including:
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ..........................3 hours
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
Portal .................................................................3
Distribution ..........................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................3
Humanities minimum ...........................................6
Social Sciences minimum ....................................6
Recommended: ITEC 210GS, Society and Technology ....3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..........0
Wellness minimum ..............................................0
Capstone ..........................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .................... 3 including:
Take 1 course from:
- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ......................3 hours
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .........................3 hours

Major Option ..................................................................34

Minor or 2nd Major ..................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ..................106
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................14
Minimum total hours required for BS in Industrial Technology ..........................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Students must earn a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in the core courses, including any emphasis areas required.

A. Industrial Technology Requirements (16 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- ITEC 110, Introduction to Technology ..................1 hour
- ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics ...............3 hours
- ITEC 130, Technology Today ...............................3 hours
- ITEC 308, Industrial Management .........................3 hours

ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology ..........3 hours
SFED 435, Occupational Safety and Health ................3 hours

B. Technology Core Requirements (18 hours required)
Take 18 hours from:
- ITEC 150GS, Internetworking Literacy ................3 hours
- ITEC 205, Architectural Graphics .........................3 hours
- ITEC 220, Electricity/Electronics ..............................3 hours
- ITEC 230, Statics and Strength of Materials ............3 hours
- ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes ........3 hours
- ITEC 251, Machine Tool Products and Application ....3 hours
  *Prereq: ITEC 114
- ITEC 271, Industrial Products & Applications I .......3 hours
- ITEC 272, Industrial Products & Applications II .......3 hours
- ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology ....3 hours
  *Prereq: ITEC 240
- ITEC 451, Manufacturing/Distribution Relationships ....3 hours
  *Prereq: ITEC 251
- ITEC 453, Purchasing for Wholesale Distribution ....3 hours

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology
Industrial Technology Major

Bachelor of Science
This major requires completion and transfer of a qualified Associate of Applied Science Degree.
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .......................45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ................12 including:
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .........................3 hours
Portal .................................................................3
Distribution ..........................................................28
Aesthetics minimum ............................................3
Humanities minimum ...........................................6
Social Sciences minimum ....................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................7
Recommended: ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology ....3 hours
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..........0
Wellness minimum ..............................................0
Capstone ..........................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .................... 0
Major Option ..........................................................62

Minimum total hours required coursework ..................108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................12
Minimum total hours required for BS in Industrial Technology ..........................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Students must earn a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA in the core courses, including any emphasis areas required.

A. Transfer Core
(22 hours required from a qualified AAS degree)
Approved transfer majors include:
Advanced Manufacturing Design Technology AAS
  (Central Community College)
Drafting and Design Technology AAS
  (Central Community College)

B. Professional Core Requirements (24 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- ITEC 308, Industrial Management .........................3 hours
- ITEC 408, Leadership in Business and Technology ....3 hours
A. Technology Core Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:

ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics..............................3 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today.............................................3 hours
ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology..............3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management.......................................3 hours

B. Systems Core Requirements (12-14 hours required)
Take ONE emphasis area:

1. Construction Management (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:

ITEC 212, Construction Estimating I.................................3 hours
ITEC 230, Statics and Strength of Materials...........................3 hours
ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes......................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

Must take concurrently with SFED 461 or SFED 462

SFED 425, Ergonomics ..................................................3 hours
SFED 435, Occupational Safety and Health...........................3 hours
SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs..................................................1 hour

Must take concurrently with SFED 461 or SFED 462.

SFED 477, Accident/Incident Investigation and Analysis...........3 hours
SFED 478, Behavior Based Safety Systems.............................3 hours
SFED 498, Special Topics in Safety.....................................3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management.......................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

Must take concurrently with SFED 460.

SFED 461, Supervision of Industrial Safety Programs..............2 hours
SFED 462, Supervision of Construction Safety Programs........2 hours

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology

Industrial Technology Minor

Minimum hours required for minor........................................24

Requirements
Take all of the following:

SFED 335, General Safety Education.................................3 hours
SFED 425, Ergonomics ..................................................3 hours
SFED 435, Occupational Safety and Health...........................3 hours
SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs..................................................1 hour

Must take concurrently with SFED 461 or SFED 462.

SFED 477, Accident/Incident Investigation and Analysis...........3 hours
SFED 478, Behavior Based Safety Systems.............................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

Must take concurrently with SFED 460.

SFED 461, Supervision of Industrial Safety Programs..............2 hours
SFED 462, Supervision of Construction Safety Programs........2 hours

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology

Industrial Technology Minor

Minimum hours required for minor........................................24-26

A. Technology Core Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:

ITEC 120, Engineering Design Graphics..............................3 hours
ITEC 130, Technology Today.............................................3 hours
ITEC 290GS, Communicating Through Technology..............3 hours
ITEC 308, Industrial Management.......................................3 hours

B. Systems Core Requirements (12-14 hours required)
Take ONE emphasis area:

1. Construction Management (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:

ITEC 212, Construction Estimating I.................................3 hours
ITEC 230, Statics and Strength of Materials...........................3 hours
ITEC 240, Construction Design and Processes......................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

Must take concurrently with SFED 461 or SFED 462.

SFED 425, Ergonomics ..................................................3 hours
SFED 435, Occupational Safety and Health...........................3 hours
SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs..................................................1 hour

Must take concurrently with SFED 461 or SFED 462.

SFED 477, Accident/Incident Investigation and Analysis...........3 hours
SFED 478, Behavior Based Safety Systems.............................3 hours

Take 1 course from:

Must take concurrently with SFED 460.

SFED 461, Supervision of Industrial Safety Programs..............2 hours
SFED 462, Supervision of Construction Safety Programs........2 hours

Take 5 hours from:

SFED 299, Independent Studies in Safety.............................1-3 hours
14-15 Industrial Technology

SFED 420, Teaching Safety in Elementary Schools 3 hours
SFED 425, Ergonomics 3 hours
SFED 499, Individual Research in Safety 1-3 hours
ITEC 499, Independent Study and Research in Industrial Technology 1-6 hours

Offered by Department of Industrial Technology
Supplemental Endorsement in Driver Education

Students must complete one Teaching Subject Endorsement or one Field Endorsement in addition to this Supplemental Endorsement.

Minimum hours required for endorsement ........................................ 9
Requirements
1. A teaching certificate with an endorsement in another subject field.
2. A Nebraska driver’s license.
3. A minimum driving record of two years and 20,000 miles free from repeated chargeable accidents and/or traffic violations.
4. Coursework.
   Take all of the following:
   (Must be completed with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.5):
    SFED 310, Driving Task Analysis 3 hours
    SFED 430, Developing Driver Education Classroom Skills 3 hours
    SFED 431, Developing Driver Education Vehicle Skills 3 hours

International Studies Program

Carol Lilly, Director

The major/minor in International Studies are interdisciplinary and lead to a Bachelor of Arts degree. The program is designed for students preparing for graduate and pre-professional programs in civil service, foreign service, and foreign trade or for graduate work in international studies.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MAJOR

One option is available in this major:
• International Studies - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   International Studies also offers a minor.
   Courses with the prefix INTS are offered by the International Studies Program. See page 225.

Offered by International Studies Program
International Studies Major
International Studies

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................ 45
   Foundational Core [Written, Math, Oral, Democracy] .................. 12
   Portal ................................................................................. 3
   Distribution ........................................................................ 27
   Aesthetics minimum ................................................................ 3
   Humanities minimum ................................................................ 6
   Social Sciences minimum ....................................................... 6
   Natural Sciences minimum ..................................................... 7
   Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .......................... 0
   Wellness minimum .................................................................. 0
   Capstone ............................................................................... 3

BA Language requirement ......................................................... a minimum of 6
   For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Minor Option ............................................................................ 36
   For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ................................ 111
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ................................. 9
Minimum total hours required for BA in International Studies ... 120
   All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. International Studies Requirements (12 hours required)
   Take all of the following:
   - INTS 100GS, Introduction to International Studies 3 hours
   - GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours
   - INTS 496, Senior Seminar in International Studies 3 hours
   Take 1 course:
   - One course above 201 in student’s non-native language 3 hours
   The prerequisites for these courses are fulfilled by the BA Language requirement.

B. International Studies Electives (24 hours required, 18 must be upper division hours)
   Select one thematic and one area studies option with advisor. Work carefully with advisor to choose electives.
   Students should be aware of the prerequisites for upper level courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

   1. Thematic option: 12-15 hours
   2. Area Studies option: 9-12 hours

Global Society and Politics (12-15 hours)
   Take 3 hours from:
   - PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World 3 hours
   - PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations 3 hours
   - GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours
   Take 9-12 hours from at least two different subject areas:
   - CJUS 360, Sex Crimes 3 hours
   - CJUS 375GS, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems 3 hours
   - CJUS 430, Drugs and the Criminal Justice System 3 hours
   - CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations 3 hours
   - GEOG 106GS, Human Geography 3 hours
   - GEOG 441, Special Topics in Human Geography 3 hours
   - FSID 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns 3 hours
   - INTS 444, International Studies Institute 1-12 hours
   - INTS 445, International Studies Field Study 1-6 hours
   - PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy 3 hours
   - PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World 3 hours
   - PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations 3 hours
   - PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics 3 hours
   - PSCI 341, Politics of the Drug War 3 hours
   - PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization 3 hours
   - PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World 3 hours
   - PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World 3 hours
   - PSCI 346, Latin American Politics 3 hours
   - PSCI 368, International Law and Organization 3 hours
   - PSCI 369, International Political Economy 3 hours
   - PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought 3 hours
   - PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought 3 hours
   - PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought 3 hours
   - PSCI 376, 20th & 21st Century Political Thought 3 hours
   - PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought 3 hours
   - PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations 3 hours
   - PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia 3 hours
Global Culture, Identities and the Arts (12-15 hours)

Take 9-12 hours from at least two different subject areas:
- SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity ..................................................3 hours
- SOC 250GS, Anthropology ........................................................................3 hours
- ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ..................3 hours
- Non-Western Civilization ..........................................................................3 hours

Take 3 hours from:
- PHIL 314, Philosophy of Religion: Reason and Faith ............................3 hours
- PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture .........................................................3 hours
- PHIL 346, Latin American Politics ............................................................3 hours

Global Economics, Trade, and Development (12-15 hours)

Take 3 hours from:
- ECON 360GS, Contemporary Economic Issues .................................3 hours
- ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ....................3 hours
- ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics .......................3 hours

Take 9-12 hours from at least two different subject areas:}
- ART 221, Art History Survey I .................................................3 hours
- ART 222, Art History Survey II .......................................................3 hours
- ART 275, Cultural Studies Through Art ........................................3 hours
- ART 303*, History of Renaissance Art ...........................................3 hours
- ART 310*, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era ........................................3 hours
- ART 325*, History of Modern Art ......................................................3 hours
- ART 331*, Non-Western Survey I: Art in India, China and Japan ..........3 hours
- ART 405*, History of 19th Century Art ..............................................3 hours
- ART 475*, Cultural Studies Through Art ........................................3 hours
- ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature: British Literature .................3 hours
- ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ...............3 hours
- ENG 300*, European Literature in Translation .....................................3 hours
- ENG 333*, Non-Western Literature in Translation ..................................3 hours
- ENG 336*, Ancient Literatures .............................................................3 hours
- ENG 362A*, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ............3 hours
- ENG 362B*, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ..........3 hours
- ENG 450*, Seminar in World Literature .............................................3 hours
- ENG 462*, Early/Middle English Literature .........................................3 hours
- ENG 463*, Seminar in Shakespeare .....................................................3 hours
- ENG 464*, Seminar in the Renaissance ................................................3 hours
- ENG 466*, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ....3 hours
- ENG 467*, Seminar in Romanticism .....................................................3 hours
- ENG 468*, Seminar in Victorian Literature ...........................................3 hours
- ENG 469*, Seminar in Modernism .......................................................3 hours
- GEOG 106GS, Human Geography .........................................................3 hours
- GEOG 441, Special Topics in Human Geography ..................................3 hours
- HIST 411, Saints and Sinners .................................................................3 hours
- HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages ..............................3 hours
- HIST 420, Women in Europe .................................................................3 hours
- JMC 460, Mass Media and Society .........................................................3 hours
- MUS 100GS, Music Appreciation ..........................................................3 hours
- PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy ...............................................3 hours
- PHIL 250GS, Ancient Philosophy ..........................................................3 hours
- PHIL 251GS, Medieval Philosophy ........................................................3 hours
- PHIL 253GS, Modern Philosophy ..........................................................3 hours
- PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture .......................................................3 hours
- PHIL 314, Philosophy of Religion: Reason and Faith ............................3 hours
- PSCI 346, Latin American Politics ..........................................................3 hours
- PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought .....................................................3 hours
- PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia .....................................................3 hours
- PSCI 450, Nations in Transition ...............................................................3 hours
- PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology ......................................................3 hours
- PSY 416, Eastern Psychology .................................................................3 hours
- REC 155, Dimensions of Tourism .........................................................3 hours
- REC 355, Travel Behavior .................................................................3 hours
- REC 444, Issues in Recreation and Leisure .........................................3 hours
- REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport .........................3 hours
- SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity .............................................3 hours
- SOC 250GS, Anthropology .................................................................3 hours
- SOC 442, Sociology of Religion .............................................................3 hours
- SOC 444, Issues in Recreation and Leisure .........................................3 hours
- SPCH 445, Diffusion of Innovations ....................................................3 hours
- STAD 220GS, Women’s & Gender Studies ........................................3 hours
2. Area Studies Options: 9-12 hours

**Europe:**
Take 9-12 hours from two different subject areas:

- **ART 221**, Art History Survey I .................. 3 hours
- **ART 222**, Art History Survey II ................. 3 hours
- **ART 275**, Cultural Studies Through Art ........ 3-6 hours
- **ART 303**, History of Renaissance Art .......... 3 hours
- **ART 310**, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era .... 3 hours
- **ART 325**, History of Modern Art ................. 3 hours
- **ART 405**, History of 19th Century Art ......... 3 hours
- **ENG 250GS**, Introduction to Literature: British Literature .......... 3 hours
- **ENG 252GS**, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ........ 3 hours
- **ENG 330**, European Literature in Translation ...... 3 hours
- **ENG 362A**, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ........ 3 hours
- **ENG 362B**, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ........ 3 hours
- **ENG 462**, Early/Middle English Literature .... 3 hours
- **ENG 463**, Seminar in Shakespeare ................. 3 hours
- **ENG 464**, Seminar in the Renaissance .......... 3 hours
- **ENG 468**, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ........ 3 hours
- **ENG 467**, Seminar in Romanticism ............... 3 hours
- **ENG 468**, Seminar in Victorian Literature .... 3 hours
- **ENG 469**, Seminar in Modernism ................. 3 hours
- **ENG 474**, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature .......... 3 hours
- **FREN 337**, Seminar on French/Francophone Film .......... 3 hours
- **FREN 354**, Survey of French Literature I ....... 3 hours
- **FREN 355**, Survey of French Literature II ...... 3 hours
- **FREN 357**, Seminar on Women in French/ Francophone Literature ........... 3 hours
- **FREN 420**, The French Novel I .................. 3 hours
- **FREN 421**, The French Novel II ................. 3 hours
- **GERM 301**, Novelle ........................................... 3 hours
- **GERM 305**, German Civilization ................. 3 hours
- **GERM 337**, Seminar on German Film ............ 3 hours
- **GERM 339**, Modern German Literature .......... 3 hours
- **GERM 354**, Survey of German Literature ...... 3 hours
- **GERM 357**, Seminar on German Literature ...... 3 hours
- **GERM 400**, German Drama ......................... 3 hours
- **GERM 401**, Contemporary German Drama ....... 3 hours
- **GERM 403**, German Novel .............................. 3 hours
- **GERM 470**, Seminar in German Studies .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 210GS**, Western Civilization ............. 3 hours
- **HIST 211GS**, Western Civilization ............. 3 hours
- **HIST 402**, Age of Alexander the Great ....... 3 hours
- **HIST 409**, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 .... 3 hours
- **HIST 410**, Methods and Historiography .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 411**, Saints and Sinners ..................... 3 hours
- **HIST 412**, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 420**, Women in Europe ...................... 3 hours
- **HIST 457**, British Empire ......................... 3 hours

- **HIST 420**, Women in Europe ...................... 3 hours
- **HIST 457**, British Empire ......................... 3 hours

**Latin America**
Take 9-12 hours from two different subject areas:

- **HIST 213GS**, Introduction to Latin America ...... 3 hours
- **HIST 215GS**, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 217**, Early Latin America ................. 3 hours
- **HIST 218**, Latin American History .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 400**, Latin American History ............. 3 hours
- **HIST 419**, Latin American Revolution .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 420**, Latin American Novel ............... 3 hours
- **HIST 421**, Latin American Civilization ....... 3 hours
- **HIST 422**, Latin American Literature .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 423**, Latin American Society .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 424**, Latin American History .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 425**, Latin American Politics .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 426**, Latin American Art ................. 3 hours
- **HIST 427**, Latin American History .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 428**, Latin American Culture .......... 3 hours

**Non-West**
Take 9-12 hours from two different subject areas:

- **ART 331**, Non Western Survey I ................. 3 hours
- **ART 332**, Non Western Survey II ............... 3 hours
- **ENG 253GS**, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization .......... 3 hours
- **ENG 333**, Non-Western Literature in Translation .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 212GS**, Non-Western World History .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 400**, War and Society ......................... 3 hours
- **HIST 401**, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 402**, Colonial India ......................... 3 hours
- **HIST 403**, Modern India .............................. 3 hours
- **HIST 404**, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict .......... 3 hours
- **HIST 405**, British Empire ......................... 3 hours
- **HIST 406**, European Expansion and Exploration .......... 3 hours
- **PSCI 341**, Politics of the Drug War ............ 3 hours
- **PSCI 342**, Politics of Globalization .......... 3 hours
- **PSCI 345**, Politics of the Developing World .......... 3 hours
- **PSCI 400**, Politics & Culture of Asia .......... 3 hours
- **PSY 416**, Eastern Psychology ..................... 3 hours

*Some 200- and 300-level and all 400-level ART electives listed have a prerequisite of ART 222. All 300- and 400-level ENG electives listed have a prerequisite of ENG 234. All 300- and 400-level FREN electives listed have a prerequisite of FREN 201GS. All 300- and 400-level GERM electives listed have a prerequisite of GERM 201GS. All 300- and 400-level SPAN electives listed have a prerequisite of SPAN 204GS.
Minimum hours required for minor: .................................................. 24

A. Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:

INTS 100GS, Introduction to International Studies .................. 3 hours
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .............................. 3 hours

Take 1 course:

One course above 201 in student's non-native language .... 3 hours

The prerequisites for these courses are fulfilled by the BA Language requirement.

Students who choose a B.S. degree may substitute an additional upper division elective from the list below for the foreign language class

Take two of the following options to equal 6 hours:

Take one course:

PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World .......................... 3 hours
PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations ................. 3 hours

Take one course:

SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity .................................. 3 hours
SOC 250GS, anthroPology .......................................................... 3 hours

Take one course:

ENG 253GS, Introduction to literature:
Non-Western Civilization ......................................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 102GS)

Take one course:

ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues ......................... 3 hours
ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ....... 3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ....... 3 hours

B. Electives (9 hours required)

Students should be aware of the prerequisites for upper level courses and plan their coursework accordingly.

Take 9 hours from any of the following electives in at least two different subject areas:

ART 222, Art History Survey II .................................................. 3 hours
ART 303*, History of Renaissance Art ........................................ 3 hours
ART 310*, Art of Baroque and Rococo Era ................................. 3 hours
ART 325*, History of Modern Art .............................................. 3 hours
ART 405*, History of 19th Century Art ...................................... 3 hours
ART 475*, Cultural Studies Through Art .................................... 3-6 hours
CJUS 360, Sex Crimes ............................................................ 3 hours
CJUS 375GS, Comparative Criminal Justice Systems .............. 3 hours
CJUS 430, Drugs and the Criminal Justice System .................... 3 hours
CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations ......................... 3 hours
ECON 318, History of Economic Thought ................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 270GS)
ECON 380, Tourism Economics .............................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS)
ECON 430, International Economics ........................................ 3 hours
ENG 330*, European Literature in Translation ......................... 3 hours
ENG 333*, Non-Western Literature in Translation .................... 3 hours
ENG 336*, Ancient Literatures .................................................. 3 hours
ENG 362A*, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ... 3 hours
ENG 362B*, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II . 3 hours
ENG 450*, Seminar in World Literature ..................................... 3 hours
ENG 462*, Early/Middle English Literature ............................... 3 hours
ENG 463*, Seminar in shakespeare ........................................... 3 hours
ENG 464*, Seminar in the Renaissance ..................................... 3 hours
ENG 466*, Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century ................................................. 3 hours
ENG 467*, Seminar in Romanticism .......................................... 3 hours
ENG 468*, Seminar in Victorian Literature ............................... 3 hours
ENG 469*, Seminar in Modernism ............................................ 3 hours
ENG 474*, Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature .......... 3 hours
FREN 337*, Seminar on French/Francophone Film ................... 3 hours
FREN 354*, Survey of French Literature I ............................... 3 hours
FREN 355*, Survey of French Literature II ............................. 3 hours
FREN 357*, Seminar on Women in French/ Francophone Literature .................................................. 3 hours
FREN 420*, The French Novel I ................................................. 3 hours
FREN 421*, The French Novel II ................................................. 3 hours
FREN 470*, Seminar in French/Francophone Studies ............. 3 hours
FSID 481, Cross-Cultural Family Patterns ............................. 3 hours
GEOG 321, Economic Geography ............................................ 3 hours
GEOG 322, Urban Geography .................................................. 3 hours
GEOG 350, International Tourism ............................................ 3 hours
GEOG 441, Special Topics in Human Geography .................... 3 hours
GERM 301*, Novelle ............................................................... 3 hours
GERM 337*, Seminar on German Film ....................................... 3 hours
GERM 339*, Modern German Literature .................................. 3 hours
GERM 354*, Survey of German Literature .............................. 3 hours
GERM 357*, Seminar on Women in German Literature ............ 3 hours
GERM 400*, German Drama ..................................................... 3 hours
GERM 401*, Contemporary German Drama ............................ 3 hours
GERM 403*, German Novel ....................................................... 3 hours
GERM 470*, Seminar in German Studies .................................. 3 hours
HIST 402, Age of Alexander the Great .................................... 3 hours
HIST 407, History of Sea Power .............................................. 3 hours
HIST 408, War and Society ...................................................... 3 hours
HIST 409, The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 ......................... 3 hours
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners .................................................... 3 hours
HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages ................. 3 hours
HIST 416, History of Christianity ............................................. 3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe .................................................... 3 hours
HIST 439, Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America .............. 3 hours
HIST 441, Modern Latin America .......................................... 3 hours
HIST 450, Variable Topics in Latin American History ............. 3 hours
HIST 451, Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa ............. 3 hours
HIST 452, Colonial India .......................................................... 3 hours
HIST 453, Modern India .......................................................... 3 hours
HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ................... 3 hours
HIST 457, British Empire .......................................................... 3 hours
HIST 459, European Expansion and Exploration ..................... 3 hours
HIST 461, Renaissance and Reformation .................................. 3 hours
HIST 462, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe .......... 3 hours
HIST 463, French Revolution and Napoleon ......................... 3 hours
HIST 486, Imperial Russia ....................................................... 3 hours
HIST 488, Nineteenth Century Europe ...................................... 3 hours
HIST 489, Fascism and Communism in Twentieth Century Europe .................................................. 3 hours
HIST 490, Twentieth Century Europe ........................................ 3 hours
HIST 492, Soviet Russia ............................................................ 3 hours
HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe .......................................... 3 hours
INTS 444, International Studies Institute ............................... 1-12 hours
INTS 445, International Studies Field Study ......................... 1-6 hours
INTS 496, Senior Seminar in International Studies ............... 3 hours
JMC 460, Mass Media and Society ........................................... 3 hours
MGT 330, International Management .................................... 3 hours
MKT 430, International Marketing ......................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: MKT 300 or MGT 330)
PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy ............................. 3 hours
PHIL 314, Philosophy of Religion: Reason and Faith ............. 3 hours
PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics ............................... 3 hours
PSCI 341, Politics of the Drug War ........................................... 3 hours
PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization ........................................... 3 hours
PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World ............................ 3 hours
PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World ........................... 3 hours
PSCI 346, Latin American Politics .......................................... 3 hours

115

International Studies Program
International Studies Program

- PSCI 368, International Law and Organization: 3 hours
- PSCI 369, International Political Economy: 3 hours
- PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought: 3 hours
- PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought: 3 hours
- PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought: 3 hours
- PSCI 376, 20th & 21st Century Political Thought: 3 hours
- PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought: 3 hours
- PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations: 3 hours
- PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia: 3 hours
- PSCI 450, Nations in Transition: 3 hours
- PSCI 468, War in World Politics: 3 hours
- PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology: 3 hours
  (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
- PSY 416, Eastern Psychology: 3 hours
  (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
- REC 355, Travel Behavior: 3 hours
- REC 444, Issues in Recreation and Leisure: 3 hours
- REC 455, Tourism Planning and Development: 3 hours
- REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport: 3 hours
- SOC 340, The Holocaust: 3 hours
- SOC 410, Globalization and Development: 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 225 or SOC 310)
- SOC 442, Sociology of Religion: 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SOC 472, Special Topics in Globalization: 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 124 or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SOWK 420, Diversity and Social Justice: 3 hours
- SOWK 470, International Social Work Experience: 1-6 hours
- SPAN 306*, Survey of Spanish Literature I: 3 hours
- SPAN 307*, Survey of Spanish Literature II: 3 hours
- SPAN 337*, Seminar on Hispanic Film: 3 hours
- SPAN 357*, Seminar on Women in Hispanic Literature: 3 hours
- SPAN 401*, Modern Hispanic Drama: 3 hours
- SPAN 419*, Short Story: 3 hours
- SPAN 420*, Spanish Novel: 3 hours
- SPAN 421*, Latin American Novel: 3 hours
- SPAN 430*, Survey of Latin American Literature: 3 hours
- SPAN 470*, Seminar in Spanish/Latin American Studies: 3 hours
- SPCH 445, Diffusion of Innovations: 3 hours
- SPCH 454, Intercultural Communication: 3 hours

*Some 300-level and all 400-level ART electives listed have a prerequisite of ART 222. All 300- and 400-level ENG electives listed have a prerequisite of ENG 234. All 300- and 400-level FREN electives listed have a prerequisite of FREN 201GS. All 300- and 400-level GERM electives listed have a prerequisite of GERM 201GS. All 300- and 400-level SPAN electives listed have a prerequisite of SPAN 201GS.

Exercise Science and Exercise Science Fitness and Wellness Bachelor of Science Degrees

Application and Acceptance Requirements
Students pursuing a degree in the Exercise Science field must submit an official application for acceptance into the program. Applications must be submitted prior to taking PE 461 Physiology of Exercise. Students must successfully complete PE 150GS, ENG 102GS, FSID 110GS and have completed, or be enrolled in, PE 310 or BIOL 226 to apply. Requirements for consideration of acceptance into the program include: a grade of C or better in PE 310 Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise or a grade of C or better in BIOL 226 Anatomy and Physiology, a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better, and a written letter of application including a statement of goals and aspirations. Meeting the above criteria will not guarantee entrance into the program.

Applications may be submitted by November 15 or March 15 during the semester the student is enrolled in PE 310 or BIOL 226 (if all other courses have been completed). Please visit the KSS website for application requirements.

Faculty will decide on student acceptance by December 15 for spring semester, May 15 for summer and August 15 for fall semester. Students who are not accepted into the program will be required to withdraw from courses in the Exercise Science program and will be notified by e-mail. Students not accepted into the program may re-apply during a subsequent semester and request a personal interview with the core faculty.

Progression in the Exercise Science program is dependent upon earning a grade of C or better in the prerequisite class (e.g. a student earning a C- [or lower] in PE 461 would not be able to progress in the sequence).

Athletic Training Education Program

Application and Acceptance Requirements
Upon acceptance into the university, each student wishing to enter the Athletic Training Education Program must declare the Athletic Training Comprehensive Option as their field of study. Near the end of the student’s first semester of course work, they must submit an official application for acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program. Requirements for consideration of an application and qualification for being granted an interview include: completion of observation experiences, a C or better in PE 310 Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise, a C or better in PE 265 Emergency Medical Response (with certification), a C or better in PE 264 and Lab, a cumulative GPA of 2.75 or better, and successful completion of the established application process. Each student will be required, as part of the application process, to complete an interview with the Athletic Training Education Program committee who will ultimately grant acceptance. In the event a student does not declare athletic training in his/her first semester, then the student must submit an application during the spring term prior to scheduling an interview. Interviews will be scheduled during April of the spring semester for all students who qualify. Notification of full acceptance into the program will be provided once all qualified applications are reviewed. Each applicant will be notified by mail of their status. A student, once declaring athletic training as a major is required to submit an application upon the completion of their first semester and will also be required to gain full acceptance by the conclusion of the second semester after declaring athletic training as their major field of...
II. Physical Education PK-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Science Degree

I. Physical Education Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

Each student must complete all clinical and Field Experience requirements designated for each clinical level. A student not achieving full acceptance by their second application having declared athletic training as a major will not be permitted in the program. Transfer or students wishing to change to the Athletic Training Education Program will have their candidacy individually evaluated.

Although each student will be required to complete an established criteria for application, completion of the criteria does not ensure acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program. Only an established number of positions will be available each year for qualified applicants. The number of available positions is dictated by the number of clinical educators currently present in the program. The ratio of students to each clinical instructor (8:1) must be maintained so that the program can ensure a quality clinical education environment. Ranked cumulative GPA and successful completion of entrance requirements will contribute to the evaluation process that the program committee will use to consider granting acceptance to any applicant. The program committee may utilize all aspects of the student’s first year observation experiences, the results of the interview, the student’s ACT or SAT scores, TOEFL scores, GPA, grades in pre-requisite courses, and each of the components that make up the competency acquisition within pre-requisite courses to assist them in granting acceptance to any qualified applicant. Those students with the highest GPA and who qualify for acceptance as well as demonstrate excellence in each component of their observation/candidacy period will be given first consideration for acceptance.

Transfer or change of major students

A UNK student wishing to change their major field of study or a student wishing to transfer into the program utilizing previous academic or practical experience must provide the program committee with verification of like experiences to that of any student beginning their study as a declared athletic training student. Every such student wishing to apply for admission into the ATEP must present verification practical experience under a Certified Athletic Trainer, verification of successful completion of an equivalent Human Anatomy and Physiology course with an accompanying lab, proof of certification in American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR for the Professional Rescuer, proof of certification in American Red Cross First Aid, successful completion of a course similar to PE 264 Foundations of Athletic Training and Lab, and a minimum of a 2.75 overall GPA.

Retention Requirements

A student will be required to maintain a 2.75 cumulative GPA and a 3.0 GPA in the Athletic Training Core in order to remain in the clinical program and to maintain full acceptance status. A student falling short of a cumulative 2.75 GPA and/ or a 3.0 in the Athletic Training Core after being fully accepted into the program, will be placed on probation and will not be permitted to continue to gather field experience hours, enroll in PE 174 practicum courses or officially complete clinical competencies until their GPA is returned to the minimum of 2.75 and/or 3.0 respectively. A student who is not reinstated after 2 semesters of probation will be removed from the program. No student will be permitted more than a total of 2 semesters of probation. Once the student is fully accepted into the program they will be required to achieve a minimum of a C in Exercise Science and Athletic Training Core courses. Upon receiving a grade below a C, the student will be required to repeat the course during the next semester it is offered and will not be permitted to enroll in any of the following sequence courses, enroll in PE 174 practicum courses or continue their clinical progression.

Requirements for Graduation

Each student must complete all of the ATEP required General Studies courses & meet the university requirement of 45 credits over each content area. Each student must complete the 75 hour Athletic Training Program core of courses with a 3.0 average in the core. Each student must complete the 120 credit hour program with a 2.75 cumulative GPA. Each student must complete all clinical and Field Experience requirements designated for each clinical level.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR

Five options are available in this major:

I. Physical Education Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Physical Education PK-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Science Degree
III. Health Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
IV. Health and Physical Education K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

A minor in Physical Education is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Supplemental Endorsements are offered in Adapted Physical Education and Interscholastic Coaching (7-12). Students who complete one Teaching Subject Endorsement or one Teaching Field Endorsement may complete one or more Supplemental Endorsements.

EXERCISE SCIENCE MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

I. Exercise Science - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Exercise Science Fitness and Wellness Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

ATHLETIC TRAINING COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR

One option is available in this major:

• Athletic Training Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

RECREATION AND PARK MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

I. Recreation Management - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

Recreation Management Emphasis
Natural Resources Park Management Emphasis
Travel/Tourism Emphasis

A minor in Recreation and Park Management or Travel and Tourism is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

SPORTS MANAGEMENT MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

I. Sports Management Major - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Sports Management Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

A minor in Sports Management or Coaching is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes PE and REC are offered by the department. See pages 245 (PE) and 259 (REC).

Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences
Physical Education Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................45
Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..............................12
Portal ..................................................................................................3
Distribution .......................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ...........................................................................3
Humanities minimum .........................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ...............................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................................0
Wellness minimum ...........................................................................0
Capstone ..........................................................................................3
BS Science-related course requirements ..............................................0
**Kinesiology and Sport Sciences**

**Major Option**

- Minimum total hours required coursework: 101
- Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program: 19
- Minimum total hours required for BS in Physical Education Comprehensive: 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Contact the Department Chair for specific course requirements to complete this non-teaching degree.

---

**Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences**

**Physical Education PK-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement**

**Bachelor of Arts in Education**

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours**

- 45 including General Studies coursework required
- by Teacher Education and endorsement

**Professional Sequence (page 181)**

- 23 including: TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms: 2 hours
- Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

**Endorsement**

- 32

**Minimum total hours required coursework**: 101

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program**: 20

**Minimum total hours required for BAE in Physical Education K-6 Teaching Subject Endorsement**: 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

**Physical Education K-6 Subject Endorsement Requirements** (32 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- PE 100, Principles of Physical Education: 2 hours
- PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education: 2 hours
- PE 200, Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities: 3 hours
- PE 241*, Rhythmic Activities for Physical Education Teachers: 2 hours
  * Elementary Education majors may substitute PE 361 for PE 241.
- PE 265, Emergency Medical Response: 2 hours
- PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise: 3 hours
- PE 325, Motor Learning and Development: 3 hours
- PE 340, Non-Rhythmic Physical Education: 1 hour
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics: 4 hours
- PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive Physical Education: 3 hours

---

**Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences**

**Physical Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement**

**Bachelor of Arts in Education**

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours**

- 45 including General Studies coursework required
- by Teacher Education and endorsement

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)**: 12 including:
  - ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research: 3 hours
  - SPCH 200GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication: 3 hours
  - TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society: 3 hours

**Portal**

- 3

**Distribution**

- 27

**Aesthetics minimum**: 3

**Humanities minimum**: 6

**Social Sciences minimum**: 6 including:
  - FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior: 3 hours
  - PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics: 3 hours

**Natural Sciences minimum**: 7

**Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum**: 3

**Wellness minimum**: 3 including:
  - PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise: 3 hours

**Capstone**: 3

**Professional Sequence (page 181)**

- 23 including:
  - TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms: 2 hours
  - Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

**Endorsement**

- 33

**Minimum total hours required coursework**: 101

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program**: 19

**Minimum total hours required for BAE in Physical Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement**: 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

**Physical Education 7-12 Subject Endorsement Requirements** (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- PE 100, Principles of Physical Education: 2 hours
- PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education: 2 hours
- PE 200, Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities: 3 hours
- PE 220, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities: 1 hour
- PE 225, Emergency Medical Response: 2 hours
- PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise: 3 hours
- PE 325, Motor Learning and Development: 3 hours
- PE 328, Water Safety Instructor: 3 hours
- PE 330, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics: 4 hours
- PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive Physical Education: 3 hours
- PE 428, Middle School and High School Physical Education Methods: 3 hours
- PE 450, Curriculum and Assessment for Physical Education: 3 hours
- PE 471A, Field Experience in Elementary Physical Education: 2 hours
- PE 488, Senior Seminar in Health and Physical Education: 1 hour
Health Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .............................................45
including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..... 12 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research..................3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication...3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society...............3 hours
Portal ..................................................................................................3
Distribution ..........................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ..............................................................................3
Humanities minimum ..............................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................................... 6 including:
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior........................................3 hours
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics................3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................................................7 including:
GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet:
Hazards in the Environment .........................................................3 hours
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0
Wellness minimum ..............................................................................3 including:
PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ..................................3 hours
Capstone .................................................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .................................................. 23 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ................................................2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement .......................................................................................39
Minimum total hours required coursework.................................146
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ................................. 23
Minimum total hours required for BAE
in Health Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement ......120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Health Ed 7-12 Subject Endorsement Requirements
(29 hours required)
Take all of the following:
PE 100, Principles of Physical Education .........................2 hours
PE 220, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities ..........1 hour
PE 229, Wellness Interventions ........................................3 hours
PE 265, Emergency Medical Response ..........................2 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ....3 hours
PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics ............4 hours
PE 428, Middle School and High School
Physical Education Methods .......................................................3 hours
PE 464, Secondary School Health ....................................3 hours
PE 471C, Field Experiences in 7-12 Health ......................2 hours
PE 488, Senior Seminar in Health and Physical Education 1 hour
CSP 417, Counseling Skills .........................................................3 hours
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ...............................3 hours

Health and Physical Education PK-12 Teaching Field Endorsement

by Teacher Education and endorsement...........................................46
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..... 12 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research..................3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication...3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society...............3 hours
Portal ..................................................................................................3
Distribution ..........................................................................................28
Aesthetics minimum ..............................................................................3
Humanities minimum ..............................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................................... 6 including:
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior........................................3 hours
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics................3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ..................................................................7 including:
GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet:
Hazards in the Environment .........................................................3 hours
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0
Wellness minimum ..............................................................................3 including:
PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ..................................3 hours
Capstone .................................................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .................................................. 23 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ................................................2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement .......................................................................................51
Minimum total hours required coursework.................................120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ................................. 0
Minimum total hours required for BAE in Health
and Physical Education K-12 Teaching Field Endorsement ......120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Health and Physical Education Teaching Field Endorsement
Requirements (51 hours required)
Take all of the following:
PE 100, Principles of Physical Education .........................2 hours
PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education .................2 hours
PE 200, Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities..3 hours
PE 220, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities ......1 hour
PE 241, Rhythmic Activities for Physical Education Teachers..2 hours
PE 265, Emergency Medical Response ..........................2 hours
PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ....3 hours
PE 325, Motor Learning and Development ........................3 hours
PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics ............4 hours
PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive Physical Education .........3 hours
PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs .................2 hours
PE 428, Middle School and High School
Physical Education Methods .......................................................3 hours
PE 441, Elementary Physical Education Methods..........3 hours
PE 450, Curriculum and Assessment
for Physical Education .................................................................3 hours
PE 463, Health Safety Elementary School ......................3 hours
PE 464, Secondary School Health ..................................3 hours
PE 488, Senior Seminar in Health and Physical Education 1 hour
CSP 417, Counseling Skills .........................................................3 hours
Take 1 course:
PE 471A, Field Experience in Elementary Physical Education.2 hours
PE 471B, Field Experience in Middle School
and Secondary PE ...............................................................................2 hours
Physical Education Minor

Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences

Minimum hours required for minor..................................................24

See the Department Chair for specific course requirements for this minor.

Supplemental Endorsement in Adapted Physical Education

Students must complete one Teaching Subject Endorsement or one Field Endorsement in addition to this Supplemental Endorsement.

Minimum hours required for endorsement......................................27

Requirements

Take 1 hour from:
- PE 109, Activity Class (Adapted Aquatics) ..........................1 hour

Take 2 hours from:
- PE 110GS, Basic Sports (one team sport, one dual or individual sport, one racquet sport, and one dance class) 0.5 hour

Take all of the following:
- PE 221, Teaching Sport and Leisure Activities ..................2 hours
- PE 240, Non-Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools ..................2 hours
- PE 241, Rhythmic Activities for Physical Education Teachers ..........................2 hours
- PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive Physical Education ..................2 hours
- PE 380, Diagnostic-Prescriptive Techniques for Adapted Physical Education ...........2 hours
- PE 390, Exercise Science Laboratory ........................................3 hours
- PE 418, Seminar and Practicum in Adapted Physical Education ..................3 hours
- TESE 323, Partnerships with Families .................................1 hour
  (Prereq or Coreq: TE 204)

Take 1 course:
- PE 229, Sports Injuries .................................1 hour
- PE 301, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ..........3 hours
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics .................4 hours
- PE 401, Psychology of Sport ........................................3 hours
- PE 412, Administration of High School Athletics ..................3 hours
- PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs .........................2 hours

Take 3 hours from:
- PE 330, Volleyball Theory ........................................2 hours
- PE 331, Football Theory ...........................................3 hours
- PE 333, Basketball Theory ...........................................3 hours
- PE 334, Track Theory ..............................................3 hours
- PE 337, Baseball/Softball Theory ........................................2 hours

Electives

Take 2 courses from:
- PE 300, Sports Nutrition ...........................................2 hours
- PE 331, Football Theory ...........................................3 hours
- PE 333, Basketball Theory ...........................................3 hours
- PE 334, Track Theory ..............................................3 hours
- PE 337, Baseball/Softball Theory ........................................2 hours

Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences

Exercise Science

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ...........................................45

General Studies coursework required by major ............................48

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ......................12 including:
  STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ..................................3 hours
  Portal ..................................................................................3 hours

Distribution ..............................................................................30

Aesthetics minimum ....................................................................3

Humanities minimum ....................................................................6

Social Sciences minimum .........................................................6 including:
  PSY 203GS, General Psychology ....................................3 hours
  SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ..........................3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum .........................................................9 including:
  PHYS 205GS, General Physics I .....................................4 hours
  PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory .............................1 hour

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 1 course:
- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ..........................4 hours

OR take 2 courses:
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ..................................3 hours
- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................1 hour

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............................0

Wellness minimum .....................................................................6 including:
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ............................3 hours
- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition .............................3 hours

Capstone ...................................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .................................3 including:
- MATH 102GS, College Algebra ........................................3 hours

*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

Major Option .............................................................................35

Minor or 2nd Major ..................................................................24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Suggested minors for Exercise Science majors include: Biology, Chemistry, Health Science, Psychology or Public Health.

Minimum total hours required coursework ..................................110

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...............................10

Minimum total hours required for BS in Exercise Science ..........120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Please see the Department for Entrance Requirements. Other information available at the program’s Web page.

Exercise Science Requirements (35 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- PE 229, Wellness Interventions ........................................3 hours
- PE 305, Fitness Leadership .............................................3 hours
- PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ............3 hours
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics .................3 hours
- PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs .......................2 hours
- PE 461, Physiology of Exercise ........................................4 hours
- PE 467, Fitness Testing ....................................................3 hours
- PE 468, Public Health Aspects of Physical Activity ..................3 hours
- PE 475, Research Methods in Exercise Science ....................3 hours
- REC 477, Internship ..............................................4 hours

Take 3 hours from:
- PE 469, Sports Nutrition .............................................3 hours
- PE 473, Special Topics in Exercise Nutrition .......................3 hours
Exercise Science Fitness and Wellness Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................... 45

General Studies coursework required by major ........................................ 48

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................................. 12 including:
- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ................................................. 3 hours
- Portal .................................................................................................... 3
- Distribution .......................................................................................... 30
- Aesthetics minimum ........................................................................... 3
- Humanities minimum .......................................................................... 6
- Social Sciences minimum ................................................................... 6 including:
  - PSY 203GS, General Psychology ...................................................... 3 hours
  - SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ............................................ 3 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum ................................................................ 9 including:
  - PHYS 205GS, General Physics I ......................................................... 4 hours
  - PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory .................................................. 1 hour

Take ONE of the following options:
- Take 1 course:
  - CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ........................................... 4 hours
  - OR take 2 courses:
  - CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ................................................. 3 hours
  - CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................................... 1 hour

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ........................................ 0

Wellness minimum .................................................................................. 6 including:
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise .............................................. 3 hours
- FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ................................................ 3 hours
- Capstone .............................................................................................. 3

BS Science-related course requirements .................................................. 3 including:
- MATH 102GS, College Algebra .......................................................... 3 hours
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.

Major Option .............................................................................................. 62

Minimum total hours required coursework ............................................. 113

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .............................................. 7

Minimum total hours required for BS in Exercise Science Fitness and Wellness Comprehensive ........................................... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Please see the Department for Entrance Requirements. Other information available at the program’s Web page.

Exercise Science Comprehensive Requirements

(62 hours required)

Take 1 hour from:
- PE 110GS, Basic Sports (Spinning, Zumba, Crossfit, Pilates, Yoga, Step Aerobics, PIYO) .......................................................... 0.5 to 1 hour

Take all of the following:
- PE 229, Wellness Interventions .......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 265, Emergency Medical Response .............................................. 2 hours
- PE 305, Fitness Leadership ................................................................. 3 hours
- PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise .................... 3 hours
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics ............................ 4 hours
- PE 422, Administration of Strength Programs ................................... 2 hours
- PE 461, Physiology of Exercise .......................................................... 4 hours
- PE 467, Fitness Testing ....................................................................... 3 hours
- PE 468, Public Health Aspects of Physical Activity ................................ 3 hours
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ...................................................... 3 hours
- REC 300, Volunteer Practicum .......................................................... 2 hours
- REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism .............. 3 hours
- REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport ....................... 3 hours
- REC 477, Internship ................................................................. 8 hours

Take 6 hours from:

Kinesiology and Sport Sciences

121

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................... 45

General Studies coursework required by major ........................................ 46

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ................................ 12 including:
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................................... 3 hours
- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics .................................................. 3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- PE 457, Research Topics in Exercise Science ..................................... 3 hours
- REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport ....................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ............................................... 3 hours
- PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ........................................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- SPCH 340, Professional Communication ........................................ 3 hours
- SPCH 301, Introduction to Organizational Communication ............... 3 hours

Athletic Training Comprehensive

Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences

Take two of the following from two separate disciplines:
- BIOL 105GS, Biology I ........................................................................ 4 hours
- BIOL 106GS, Biology II ..................................................................... 4 hours
- BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology .................................................. 4 hours
- BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology ....................................................... 4 hours
- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ............................................. 4 hours
- CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic Biochemistry .................... 4 hours
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry .................................................... 3 hours

AND CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ......................... 1 hour

(Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better OR permission of instructor)

- CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry .................................................... 3 hours

AND CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ......................... 1 hour

(Prereq: C grade in CHEM 160GS and CHEM 160LGS OR advanced placement)

GEOG 103GS, The Dynamic Planet:
- Hazards in the Environment ............................................................. 3 hours

AND PHYSICS 100LGS, Physical Science ........................................... 4 hours

AND PHYSICS 205GS, Physics I ......................................................... 4 hours

AND PHYSICS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ..................................... 1 hour

(Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 103GS or MATH 115 or above OR Math ACT of 20 or better)

AND PHYSICS 206GS, General Physics II ........................................... 4 hours

AND PHYSICS 206LGS, Physics Lab II ............................................... 1 hour

(Prereq: PHYSICS 205GS and PHYSICS 205LGS)

AND PHYSICS 209GS, Meteorology ................................................... 3 hours

AND PHYSICS 210GS, Astronomy ..................................................... 3 hours

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ................................... 0
Kinesiology and Sport Sciences

Federal and State programs and requirements may change from time to time. See the Department for Entrance Requirements. Other coursework numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree Requirements.
Major Option ................................................................. 62-66
Minimum total hours required coursework .................. 107-111
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .......... 9-13
Minimum total hours required for BS in Recreation,
Park and Tourism Management Comprehensive .... 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
A. Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Core Requirements
(32 hours required)
Take all of the following:
REC 251, Computer Applications in Health, Physical
Education, Recreation & Leisure Studies ............... 3 hours
REC 300, Volunteer Practicum ............................... 2 hours
REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism 3 hours
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism 3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport ... 3 hours
REC 444, Issues in Recreation and Leisure ............... 3 hours
REC 477, Internship .............................................. 12 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration
in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ........................ 3 hours

B. Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Comprehensive
Options (30-34 hours required)
Take the requirements for any ONE option:
1. Recreation Management (30 hours required)
Take all of the following:
REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure 3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation,
and Environmental Education ............................. 3 hours
REC 352, Outdoor Adventure Education .................. 3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations 3 hours
REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport 3 hours
MGT 355, Organizational Behavior ......................... 3 hours
PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education ............ 2 hours
PE 211, Advanced Sports (Life Guarding) ............... 1 hour
PE 328, Water Safety Instructor ............................... 3 hours
PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation ......... 3 hours
PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism .. 3 hours

2. Natural Resources Park Management (34 hours required)
Take the following as part of General Studies requirements:
BIOL 105GS, Biology I ............................................ 4 hours
Take all of the following:
REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure 3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation,
and Environmental Education ............................. 3 hours
REC 352, Outdoor Adventure Education .................. 3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations 3 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II ......................................... 4 hours
BIOL 307, Ecology .............................................. 3 hours
BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation ......................... 3 hours
BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management .......... 3 hours
GEOG 300, Map Investigation .............................. 3 hours
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
GEOG 301, Geography of Soils ......................... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207)
GEOG 400, Water Resources ............................... 3 hours

3. Travel/Tourism (30 hours required)
Take the following as part of General Studies requirements:
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics 3 hours
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography ............ 3 hours
Take all of the following:
REC 155, Dimensions of Tourism .......................... 3 hours
REC 355, Travel Behavior ...................................... 3 hours
REC 356, Selected Topics in Travel and Tourism .. 6 hours
(minimum of 2 courses)

Kinesiology and Sport Sciences 123

Minimum hours required for minor .................................. 24
Requirements
Take all of the following:
REC 150, Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure 3 hours
REC 215, Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation,
and Environmental Education ............................. 3 hours
REC 300, Volunteer Practicum ............................... 1 hour
REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism 3 hours
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism 3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport 3 hours
REC 453, Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations 3 hours
PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education ............ 2 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration
in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ........................ 3 hours

Travel and Tourism Minor

Minimum hours required for minor .................................. 24
Requirements
Take all of the following:
REC 155, Dimensions of Tourism .......................... 3 hours
REC 355, Travel Behavior ...................................... 3 hours
REC 356, Selected Topics in Travel and Tourism .. 3 hours
REC 455, Tourism Planning and Development ........ 3 hours
REC 485, Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport 3 hours
Take 3 courses from:
REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism 3 hours
REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport 3 hours
REC 444, Issues in Recreation and Leisure .......... 3 hours
PE 430, Organization and Administration
in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ........................ 3 hours
ECON 380, Tourism Economics ............................. 3 hours
(Prereq: ECON 271GS)
GEOG 350, International Tourism ........................ 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or permission of instructor)
MKT 336, Services Marketing ............................... 3 hours

Sports Management

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ................... 45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 12 including:
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ............................ 3 hours
* Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.
A. Sports Management Core Requirements (23 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- REC 300, Volunteer Practicum .................................................. 2 hours
- REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport.................. 3 hours
- REC 477, Internship ................................................................. 10 hours
- PE 280, Introduction to Sport Management ................................ 2 hours
- PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.................. 3 hours
- PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ......................................................... 3 hours

B. Sports Management Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- PE 401, Psychology of Sport ..................................................... 3 hours
- PE 402, Sociology of Sport ......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 403, Sport Economics .......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation ......................... 3 hours

Minimum total hours required coursework ................................... 104
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ..................................... 16
Minimum total hours required for BS in Sports Management ........... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sports Management Comprehensive Core Requirements (29 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- REC 300, Volunteer Practicum .................................................. 2 hours
- REC 354, Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism .......... 3 hours
- REC 375, Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ............. 3 hours
- REC 422, Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport ............... 3 hours
- REC 477, Internship ................................................................. 10 hours
- PE 280, Introduction to Sport Management ................................ 2 hours
- PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.................. 3 hours
- PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ......................................................... 3 hours

B. Sports Management Comprehensive Requirements (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- PE 401, Psychology of Sport ..................................................... 3 hours
- PE 402, Sociology of Sport ......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 403, Sport Economics .......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 404, Compliance and Governance in Sport ......................... 3 hours
- PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation ......................... 3 hours
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ........................................ 3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II ....................................... 3 hours
- ACCT 311, Business Law .......................................................... 3 hours
- JMC 309, Public Relations .......................................................... 3 hours
- MGT 380, Human Resource Management .............................. 3 hours
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .............................................. 3 hours

Minimum hours required for minor .................................................. 24

Requirements
Take all of the following:
- REC 300, Volunteer Practicum .................................................. 4 hours
- PE 280, Introduction to Sport Management ............................... 2 hours
- PE 401, Psychology of Sport ..................................................... 3 hours
- PE 402, Sociology of Sport ......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 403, Sport Economics .......................................................... 3 hours
- PE 425, Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation ......................... 3 hours
- PE 429, Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism.................. 3 hours
- PE 430, Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism ......................................................... 3 hours

Minimum hours required for minor .................................................. 23

Requirements
Take all of the following:
- PE 264, Foundation of Athletic Training ...................................... 2 hours
- PE 265, Emergency Medical Response .................................... 2 hours
- PE 310, Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise ............... 3 hours
- PE 360, Introduction to Anatomical Biomechanics .................... 4 hours
- PE 401, Psychology of Sport ..................................................... 3 hours
- PE 421, Administration of High School Athletics ...................... 2 hours
College of Business and Technology
Department of Management

Kyle W. Luthans, Chair
Associate Professors: J. Messersmith, Zuckweiler
Assistant Professor: N. Palmer

Department Objectives:

- To provide students with a high quality undergraduate experience that will lead to successful completion of a Business Administration degree and appropriate entry level jobs in their chosen careers.
- To provide students with a variety of classroom experiences including lecture, case study, problem-solving, computer exercises, presentations and role-playing that lead to a thorough understanding of the subject matter. To complement this classroom experience with a learning environment fostering a strong student/faculty relationship through advising and mentoring.
- To insure that students are exposed to both the theory and practice of business by giving them opportunities to apply classroom knowledge to actual situations in the marketplace.
- To develop students’ ability to perceive and analyze problems and opportunities in order that they might apply those techniques in finding solutions through their professional careers.

College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology are required to complete 3 hours of designated Experiential Learning (EL) coursework.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

The Department of Management offers one option and one emphasis in this major:

I. Business Administration - Bachelor of Science Degree
   II. Business Administration Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

(Select one Emphasis; two Emphases maximum)

Management Emphasis

For additional areas of emphasis see departments of Accounting/ Finance, Economics, and Marketing and Management Information Systems.

Minors in Business Administration, Entrepreneurship, or Health Care Management are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes MGT are offered by the department. See page 234.
Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements

Bachelor of Science
Minimum total hours required for BS
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ....................................12
Minimum total hours required coursework ....................................108
BS Science-related course requirements .........................3 including

Take all of the following:

- MGT 301, Principles of Management ......................................3 hours
- MGT 355, Organizational Behavior ......................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Management
Business Administration Comprehensive Management Emphasis

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .........................45
General Studies coursework required by major ..................46
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 12 including:
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ......................................3 hours
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.

Portal ........................................................................3
Distribution ....................................................................28
Aesthetics minimum ......................................................3
Humanities minimum ......................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .............................................9 including:
- ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ......3 hours
- ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ......3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ........................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................3 including:
- MGT 233GS, Business Statistics ....................................3 hours
Wellness minimum .......................................................0
Capstone .........................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .........................3 including
Take 1 course from:
- MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics ....................................3 hours
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I .....................................3 hours

Major Option ....................................................................59
Minimum total hours required coursework ....................108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .....................12
Minimum total hours required for BS
in Business Administration Comprehensive ................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements
(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)
Take all of the following:
- BSAD 100, Exploring Business .........................................1 hour
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I .............................3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II .............................3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications ..........................3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ....................................3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ................................3 hours
- MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems ....3 hours
- FIN 308, Principles of Finance ......................................3 hours
  (Prereq: ACCT 251 and ECON 271GS)
- BSAD 311, Business Law .............................................3 hours
- MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management ...............3 hours
- MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
  - Issues and Ethics ......................................................3 hours
  - MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy ...............3 hours
  - BSAD 400, Professional Readiness .............................1 hour

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics
Requirement (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from:
- ECON 300-ECON 498 ..................................................3 hours
  (except ECON 388GS)

C. Management Emphasis Requirements (21 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- MGT 355, Organizational Behavior ..................................3 hours
- MGT 380, Human Resource Management .......................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- MGT 485, Seminar in Human Resource Management ........3 hours
- MGT 490, Seminar in Organizational Behavior ................3 hours

Take 4 courses from:
- MGT 330, International Management ............................3 hours
- MGT 334, Intermediate Statistics .....................................3 hours
- MGT 385, Healthcare Management I -
  - Managing People Effectively ........................................3 hours
- MGT 386, Healthcare Management II -
  - Managing Processes Effectively ....................................3 hours
- MGT 400, Entrepreneurship ...........................................3 hours
- MGT 401, Small Business Management ...........................3 hours
- MGT 409, Leadership: Skills, Applications, Research ........3 hours
- MGT 410, Compensation Management .............................3 hours
- MGT 411, Labor Relations ..............................................3 hours
- MGT 415, Quality Management Concepts & Practice ..........3 hours
- MGT 425, Operations Research .......................................3 hours
- MGT 474, International Experiential Learning:
  - Management ...........................................................1-3 hours
  (Prereq: MGT 330 or MKT 430 or ECON 430 AND junior or senior standing AND permission of department chair)
- MGT 489, Business Consultanship ..................................3 hours
- MGT 498, Management Topics .......................................3 hours
- ACCT 412, Employment Law .......................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Management
Business Administration Minor

Minimum hours required for minor .........................................24
(Requires a major from another academic department)

Requirements
Take all of the following:
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I .............................3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II .............................3 hours

Take 3 courses from the following (9 hours):
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ....................................3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management ................................3 hours
- MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems ....3 hours
- FIN 308, Principles of Finance ......................................3 hours
  (Prereq: ACCT 251 and ECON 271GS)
- BSAD 311, Business Law .............................................3 hours
- MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management ...............3 hours
  (Prereq: MGT 233GS or equivalent)

Take 3 courses from the following (9 hours):
Any 300-400 level course from
- ACCT, ECON, FIN, MGT, MIS, MKT .................................9 hours
  (except ECON 388GS, MGT 388GS, MIS 388GS, or MKT 388GS)

General Studies required by minor:
These general studies courses may add to the total number of hours required in the general studies program if additional specific general studies courses are required by the student’s major.
- MATH 102GS, College Algebra .....................................3 hours
## Health Care Management Minor

**Requirements**

Take all of the following:

- MGT 380, Human Resource Management - 3 hours
- MGT 409, Leadership: Skills, Applications, Research - 3 hours
- MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy - 3 hours
  (Prereq: MGT 233GS AND MGT 300 AND MIS 302 AND FIN 308 AND either MGT 301 or MGT 355)
- MGT 355, Organizational Behavior - 3 hours
- MGT 336, Services Marketing - 3 hours
- MKT 336, Services Marketing - 3 hours
- BIOL 325, Medical Terminology - 1 hour
- ACCT 251 and ECON 271GS
- MIS 282GS, Business Intelligence Using Databases - 3 hours
- MKT 331, Professional Selling - 3 hours
- MKT 435, Marketing Research - 3 hours
  (Prereq: MKT 300 AND either MGT 233GS or STAT 241GS)
- MKT 457, E-Marketing - 3 hours
- MUS 310, Music Business - 3 hours
- SPCH 445, Diffusion of Innovations - 3 hours
- HSCI 140GS, Introduction to Public Health - 3 hours
- HSCI 300, Seminar in Health Sciences - 1 hour
- HSCI 320, Global Health - 3 hours
  (Prereq: either MGT 301 or MGT 355 AND overall GPA of 2.5 or better)
- HSCI 320, Global Health - 3 hours
- MGT 400, Entrepreneurship - 3 hours
- MGT 401, Small Business Management - 3 hours
  (Prereq: MGT 300)
- MGT 409, Leadership: Skills, Applications, Research - 3 hours
- MGT 415, Quality Management Concepts & Practice - 3 hours
  (Prereq: MGT 314)
- MGT 475, Management Internship - 1-3 hours
  (Prereq: MGT 301 or MGT 355 AND overall GPA of 2.5 or better)
- MGT 355, Organizational Behavior - 3 hours
- MKT 336, Services Marketing - 3 hours
- MKT 401, Small Business Management - 3 hours
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology - 3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development - 3 hours
- PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society - 3 hours
- SFED 425, Ergonomics - 3 hours
- SFED 460, Organization and Administration of Safety Programs - 1 hour
  (Coreqs: SFED 461 or SFED 462)
- SFED 478, Behavior Based Safety Systems - 3 hours
- SOC 275, Social Psychology - 3 hours
- SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness - 3 hours
  (Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
- SOWK 471, Aging Services - 3 hours
- SPAN 103, Spanish for Special Purposes (Medical) - 1-3 hours

---

## College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take at least 50% of their major area credit hour requirements from the College of Business and Technology at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology must take a minimum of 30 of their last 36 hours of credit...
needed for their degree from the University of Nebraska at Kearney.

All students graduating with a degree from the College of Business and Technology are required to complete 3 hours of designated Experiential Learning (EL) coursework.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR**

The Department of Marketing and Management Information Systems offers three emphases in this major:

- Business Administration Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
  
- Marketing Emphasis
  
- Management Information Systems Emphasis
  
- Supply Chain Management Emphasis

For additional areas of emphasis see departments of Accounting/Finance, Economics, and Management.

Minors in Business Intelligence and Business Analytics, International Business, Marketing/Management, Management Information Systems, MIS Quality Assurance, and Supply Chain Management are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

Courses with the prefixes MKT, MIS and SCM are offered by the department. See pages 237 (MKT), 236 (MIS), and 260 (SCM).

---

**Marketing and MIS**

(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:

- BSAD 100, Exploring Business ................................................. 1 hour
- ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I ................................. 3 hours
- ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II ................................. 3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications ................................... 3 hours
- MKT 300, Principles of Marketing ........................................ 3 hours
- MKT 301, Principles of Management ..................................... 3 hours
- MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems .... 3 hours
- FIN 308, Principles of Finance ............................................. 3 hours
- ACCT 311, Business Law .................................................. 3 hours
- MKT 314, Operations and Supply Management .................... 3 hours
- MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics .............................................. 3 hours
- BSAD 400, Professional Readiness ...................................... 1 hour

**B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics Requirement (3 hours required)**

Take 3 hours from:

- ECON 300-ECON 498 ...................................................... 3 hours

(except ECON 386GS)

**C. Marketing Emphasis Requirements (21 hours required)**

Take 4 courses:

- MKT 430, International Marketing ........................................ 3 hours
- MKT 435, Marketing Research ............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 438, Consumer Behavior ........................................... 3 hours
- MKT 456, Marketing Management ...................................... 3 hours

Take 3 courses from:

- MKT 331, Professional Selling ........................................... 3 hours
- MKT 336, Services Marketing ............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 395, Field Experiences in Practical Marketing ............ 3 hours
- MKT 420, Retail Management ........................................... 3 hours
- MKT 433, Marketing Channels Management ..................... 3 hours
- MKT 434, Business-to-Business Marketing ......................... 3 hours
- MKT 437, Sales Management ............................................ 3 hours
- MKT 440, Advertising Management .................................. 3 hours
- MKT 444, Person Marketing ............................................. 3 hours
- MKT 450, Pharmaceutical Marketing ................................ 3 hours
- MKT 457, E-Marketing ................................................... 3 hours
- MKT 460, Strategic Product Management ......................... 3 hours
- MKT 474, International Experiential Learning: Marketing ... 3 hours
  
(Prereq: MKT 430 or MGT 330 or ECON 430 AND junior or senior standing AND permission of instructor)
- MKT 498, Marketing Topics ............................................. 3 hours
- SCM 317, Principles of Supply Chain Management ............. 3 hours

---

**Business Administration Comprehensive Marketing Emphasis**

Bachelor of Science

All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements must be fulfilled.

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................. 45**

**General Studies coursework required by major ................. 46**

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..... 12 including:**

- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ........................................ 3 hours
  
*Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
- Portal ................................................................................. 3
- Distribution ....................................................................... 28
- Aesthetics minimum .......................................................... 3
- Humanities minimum .......................................................... 6
- Social Sciences minimum ..................................................... 3
- Sciences minimum ................................................................ 7
- Natural Sciences minimum .................................................. 3
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................. 3 including:
  
- MGT 233GS, Business Statistics ........................................ 3 hours
- Wellness minimum ............................................................ 0
- Capstone ........................................................................... 3

**BS Science-related course requirements .................. 3 including:**

Take 1 course from:

- MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics ...................................... 3 hours
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I ...................................... 3 hours

**Major Option ....................................................................... 59**

**Minimum total hours required coursework .................... 108**

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................. 12**

**Minimum total hours required for BS in Business Administration Comprehensive .................... 120**

**All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.**

**A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements**
Humanities minimum .........................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................9 including:
  ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics 3 hours
  ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics 3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ..............................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...........3 including:
  MGT 233GS, Business Statistics ........................................3 hours
Wellness minimum .........................................................0
Capstone ...........................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements ...............7 including:
  CSIT 111GS, Applied Computer Programming 3 hours
  CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science ..........4 hours

Major Option .................................................................62

Minimum total hours required coursework ...........115

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .............5

Minimum total hours required for BS

in Business Administration Comprehensive .............120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements
(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:
  BSAD 100, Exploring Business 1 hour
  ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
  ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours
  BSAD 295, Business Communications 3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
  MKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
  MGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours
  MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems 3 hours
  FIN 308, Principles of Finance 3 hours
  ACCT 311, Business Law 3 hours
  MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management 3 hours
  MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
    Issues and Ethics 3 hours
    MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy 3 hours
  BSAD 400, Professional Readiness 1 hour

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics
Requirement (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:
  ECON 300-ECON 498 3 hours
  (except ECON 388GS)

C. Management Information Systems Emphasis Requirements
(24 hours required)

Take 1 course from:
  MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics 3 hours
  MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

Take all of the following:
  MIS 282GS, Business Intelligence Using Databases 3 hours
  MIS 350, Intermediate Business Intelligence
  through Data Mining 3 hours
  MIS 380, Web Software/Network Architecture 3 hours
  MIS 381, Systems Analysis and Design I 3 hours
  MIS 481, Systems Analysis and Design II 3 hours
  MIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:
  MIS 410, Advanced Business Intelligence Using
  Neural Networks and Advanced Data Mining 3 hours
  MIS 421, Business Process Redesign and ERP Systems 3 hours
  MIS 430, Knowledge Management and Expert Systems 3 hours
  MIS 440, Systems Audit 3 hours
  MIS 450, Software Quality Assurance 3 hours
  MIS 475, Management Information Systems Internship 3 hours
  MIS 498, Management Information Systems Topics 3 hours

Marketing and MIS

129

14-15

CSIT 425, Database Systems 3 hours
CSIT 428, Data Communications
and Distributed Processing 3 hours
(Prereq: CSIT 130GS or CSIT 434 or ITEC 345)
MGT 425, Operations Research 3 hours
MKT 457, E-Marketing 3 hours

Offered by Department of Marketing and Management Information Systems
Business Administration Major

Bachelor of Science
All College of Business and Technology Graduation Requirements
must be fulfilled.

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours 45

General Studies coursework required by major 46

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) 12 including:
  MATH 102GS, College Algebra 3 hours
  *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics
  program at a higher level, reducing the total hours needed.
  Portal 3
  Distribution 28
  Aesthetics minimum 3
  Humanities minimum 6
  Social Sciences minimum 9 including:
  ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics 3 hours
  ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics 3 hours
  Natural Sciences minimum 7
  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum 3 including:
  MGT 233GS, Business Statistics 3 hours
  Wellness minimum 0
  Capstone 3

BS Science-related course requirements 3 including:
  Take 1 course from:
    MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics 3 hours
    MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

Major Option .................................................................59

Minimum total hours required coursework ...........108

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .............12

Minimum total hours required for BS

in Business Administration Comprehensive ..........120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Business Administration Comprehensive Core Requirements
(35 hours required) (2.0 GPA required)

Take all of the following:
  BSAD 100, Exploring Business 1 hour
  ACCT 250, Principles of Accounting I 3 hours
  ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours
  BSAD 295, Business Communications 3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
  MKT 300, Principles of Marketing 3 hours
  MGT 301, Principles of Management 3 hours
  MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems 3 hours
  FIN 308, Principles of Finance 3 hours
  ACCT 311, Business Law 3 hours
  MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management 3 hours
  MGT 493, Social Responsibilities of Business:
    Issues and Ethics 3 hours
    MGT 495, Administrative Strategy and Policy 3 hours
  BSAD 400, Professional Readiness 1 hour

B. Business Administration Comprehensive Economics
Requirement (3 hours required)

Take 3 hours from:
  ECON 300-ECON 498 3 hours
  (except ECON 388GS)

C. Management Information Systems Emphasis Requirements
(24 hours required)

Take 1 course from:
  MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics 3 hours
  MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I 3 hours

Take all of the following:
  MIS 282GS, Business Intelligence Using Databases 3 hours
  MIS 350, Intermediate Business Intelligence
  through Data Mining 3 hours
  MIS 380, Web Software/Network Architecture 3 hours
  MIS 381, Systems Analysis and Design I 3 hours
  MIS 481, Systems Analysis and Design II 3 hours
  MIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:
  MIS 410, Advanced Business Intelligence Using
  Neural Networks and Advanced Data Mining 3 hours
  MIS 421, Business Process Redesign and ERP Systems 3 hours
  MIS 430, Knowledge Management and Expert Systems 3 hours
  MIS 440, Systems Audit 3 hours
  MIS 450, Software Quality Assurance 3 hours
  MIS 475, Management Information Systems Internship 3 hours
  MIS 498, Management Information Systems Topics 3 hours
**B. Electives (6 hours required)**

Take 3 hours from:
- ECON 300-ECON 498 ................................. 3 hours
  *(except ECON 388GS)*

**C. Supply Chain Management Emphasis Requirements (21 hours required)**

Take all of the following:
- SCM 317, Principles of Supply Chain Management  ........ 3 hours
- SCM 402, Materials Management and Procurement  ........ 3 hours
- SCM 403, Logistics and Transportation  ...................... 3 hours
- SCM 476, Supply Chain Management Internship ............. 3 hours
- MKT 460, Strategic Product Management  ...................... 3 hours

Take ONE of the following options:
- Take:
  - SCM 476, Supply Chain Management Internship ............. 3 hours
- OR take 2 courses from:
  - MIS 421, Business Process Redesign and ERP Systems  .... 3 hours
  - MGT 336, Services Marketing  ................................. 3 hours
  - MKT 420, Retail Management  ................................. 3 hours
  - MKT 433, Marketing Channels Management  .................... 3 hours
  - MKT 434, Business-to-Business Marketing ..................... 3 hours
  - ECON 465, Economics of Transportation  ..................... 3 hours
  - GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -
    Principles and Concepts  ....................................... 3 hours
- ITEC 353, Industrial Distribution Branch Operations ....... 3 hours
- ITEC 453, Purchasing for Wholesale Distribution .......... 3 hours
- MGT 415, Quality Management Concepts & Practice ......... 3 hours
- MGT 425, Operations Research  ................................. 3 hours

**B. Electives (9 hours required)**

Take 9 hours from at least two departments:

**English**
- ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization  ........ 3 hours
  *(Prereq: ENG 102GS)*

**Modern Languages**
- FORL course .............................................. 3 hours

**Geography**
- GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography  ...................... 3 hours
- GEOG 340, Developing Nations  ............................... 3 hours
  *(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 108GS)*
- GEOG 341, Geography of Latin America  ....................... 3 hours
  *(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 108GS)*
- GEOG 345, Geography of Europe  ............................. 3 hours
  *(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 108GS)*
- GEOG 347, Geography of Africa  .............................. 3 hours
  *(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 108GS)*
- GEOG 348, Geography of Asia  ............................... 3 hours
  *(Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 108GS)*

**History**
- HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History  ..................... 3 hours
- HIST 420, Women in Europe  .................................... 3 hours
- HIST 441, Modern Latin America  .............................. 3 hours
- HIST 455, Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict ......... 3 hours
- HIST 492, Soviet Russia  ..........................3 hours
- HIST 493, Modern Eastern Europe  ............................ 3 hours

**Political Science**
- PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World  .................. 3 hours
- PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations ....... 3 hours
- PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World .................. 3 hours
- PSCI 346, Latin American Politics  ............................ 3 hours
- PSCI 368, International Law and Organization ............... 3 hours
- PSCI 369, International Political Economy ................... 3 hours
- PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy  ............................ 3 hours

**Psychology**
- PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology  ........................ 3 hours
  *(Prereq: PSY 203GS)*
- PSY 416, Eastern Psychology  ................................. 3 hours
  *(Prereq: PSY 203GS)*

**Sociology**
- SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity  ..................... 3 hours
Minimum hours required for minor………………………………………………………….24

A. Requirements (6 hours required)
Take all of the following:

MKT 300, Principles of Marketing .......................................................3 hours
MGT 301, Principles of Management .....................................................3 hours

B. Electives (18 hours required)
Take 6 of the following (18 hours):

MKT 331, Professional Selling ...........................................................3 hours
MKT 336, Services Marketing .............................................................3 hours
MKT 420, Retail Management ............................................................3 hours
MKT 430, International Marketing ....................................................3 hours
MKT 434, Business-to-Business Marketing ........................................3 hours
MKT 435, Marketing Research ...........................................................3 hours
(Prereq: MKT 300 AND either MGT 233GS or STAT 241GS)
MKT 437, Sales Management ............................................................3 hours
MKT 438, Consumer Behavior ...........................................................3 hours
MKT 440, Advertising Management ..................................................3 hours
MKT 444, Person Marketing ...............................................................3 hours
MKT 450, Pharmaceutical Marketing .................................................3 hours
MKT 457, E-Marketing .................................................................3 hours
MKT 460, Strategic Product Management ........................................3 hours
MKT 474, International Experiential Learning: Marketing 1-3 hours
(Prereq: MKT 430 or MGT 330 or ECON 430 AND junior or senior standing AND permission of instructor)
MKT 498, Marketing Topics .................................................................3 hours
MGT 314, Operations and Supply Management .................................3 hours
(Prereq: MGT 233GS or equivalent)
MGT 355, Organizational Behavior .....................................................3 hours
MGT 380, Human Resource Management ........................................3 hours
MGT 401, Small Business Management ............................................3 hours
MGT 409, Leadership: Skills, Applications, Research ........................3 hours
MGT 415, Quality Management Concepts & Practice ........................3 hours
(Prereq: MGT 314)
MGT 498, Management Topics ..........................................................3 hours
MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems ....3 hours
BSAD 295, Business Communications .............................................3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
SCM 317, Principles of Supply Chain Management ............................3 hours

Minimum hours required for minor………………………………………………………….24

A. Requirements (15 hours required)
Take all of the following:

MIS 282GS, Business Intelligence Using Databases 3 hours
MIS 302, Principles of Management Information Systems 3 hours
MIS 350, Intermediate Business Intelligence through Data Mining 3 hours
MIS 380, Web Software/Network Architecture 3 hours
MIS 485, Information Systems Strategy and Management 3 hours

B. Electives (9 hours required)
Take 3 of the following (9 hours):

ACCT 251, Principles of Accounting II 3 hours
(Prereq: ACCT 250)
II. Mathematics Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

Three options are available in this major:

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Department Objectives:
- To prepare students to pursue graduate programs in mathematics and/or statistics;
- To provide entry level training for those wishing to pursue careers in mathematics education, actuarial science, or selected segments of the business/industrial/governmental sector of the economy;
- To provide the courses to meet the requirements of General Studies;
- To provide the courses to meet the service functions for departments requiring knowledge of mathematics.

Department Policies:
- Placement in the proper course is of utmost importance to the student and the Department. The ACT Math Subscore is used to place traditional entering freshmen in our entry level college mathematics courses. Consult the departmental course listings for information on minimal ACT Math Subscore requirements for our entry level courses.
- Students who have completed a full year of Calculus in high school may start in Calculus II or Calculus III. If they earn at least a “C” then they will earn 5 or 10 hours credit for the course(s) they skipped.
- *CLEP Examination must be taken before completing higher level courses*
- All majors and endorsements must be completed with no grade below a “C”.
- Math 090 credit will not count toward any university degrees.
- Students will not be allowed to register and get credit for any 100 level courses as a prerequisite to any 200 level courses.
- Students who have completed a full year of Calculus in high school may start in Calculus II or Calculus III. If they earn at least a “C” then they will earn 5 or 10 hours credit for the course(s) they skipped.
- *CLEP Examination must be taken before completing higher level courses.
- All majors and endorsements must be completed with no grade below a “C”.
- Math 090 credit will not count toward any university degrees.
- Students will not be allowed to register and get credit for any 100 level mathematics course after having successfully completed (C or better) another mathematics or statistics course for which the said 100 level course is a prerequisite.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

I. Mathematics - Bachelor of Arts Degree

- or Mathematics - Bachelor of Science Degree

II. Mathematics Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

III. Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

The minor in Mathematics is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Mathematics.

Courses with the prefixes MATH and STAT are offered by the department. See pages 232 (MATH) and 268 (STAT).
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................................... 21-24

Minimum total hours required for BS in Mathematics Comprehensive.......................... 120

A. Math Comprehensive Core Requirements (34 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ................................... 5 hours
- MATH 250, Foundations of Math .................................................. 3 hours
- MATH 260, Calculus III ............................................................... 5 hours
- MATH 350, Abstract Algebra .......................................................... 3 hours
- MATH 365, Complex Analysis .................................................... 3 hours
- MATH 460, Advanced Calculus .................................................. 3 hours

B. Emphasis Area (6 hours required)

1. Mathematics Emphasis
   Take 6 hours from courses approved by the department.

2. Statistics Emphasis
   Take all of the following:
   - STAT 441, Probability and Statistics ........................................ 3 hours
   - STAT 442, Mathematical Statistics ......................................... 3 hours

Offered by Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Mathematics Major

Mathematics Comprehensive
Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, General Emphases

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................ 45

General Studies coursework required by major ................................ 47

- Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).............. 14 including:
  - MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ...................... 5 hours

*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
  - MATH 102GS, College Algebra ................................................. 3 hours
  - MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ........................................... 3 hours

- Portal.................. 3

- Distribution ................................................................. 27

- Aesthetics minimum ......................................................... 3

- Humanities minimum .......................................................... 6

- Social Sciences minimum .................................................. 6

- Natural Sciences minimum .................................................. 6

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).............. 14 including:
  - PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus)................................. 4 hours
  - PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ........ 1 hour
  - Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ......................... 0
  - Wellness minimum ................................................................... 0

Capstone.................................................. 3
Bachelor of Science in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................ 45
General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement ........................................ 49
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........................................ 14 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research .......................3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .............5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ...............3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .............3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ...3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .............3 hours
Portal ............................................................3
Distribution .................................................................................. 29
Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
Humanities minimum ................................................................. 6
Social Sciences minimum .......................................................... 6 including:
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..........3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ......................................................... 8 including:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) .................4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory .... 1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............3 including:
Take 3 hours from:
CSIT 111GS, Applied Computer Programming ..........3 hours
CSIT 112GS, Programming in C .......................3 hours
CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science ........4 hours
Wellness minimum ................................................................. 3 including:
PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ...............3 hours
Capstone ................................................................................... 1
Professional Sequence (page 181) ........................................ 25 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment
in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ..................2 hours
TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ....2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
Endorsement ................................................................. 43
Minimum total hours required coursework .................. 117
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...............3
Minimum total hours required for BSE
in Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement .......... 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Must be completed with no grade below a “C”.

Math Field Endorsement Requirements (43 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours
MATH 250, Foundations of Math .......................3 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ............................................5 hours
MATH 310, College Geometry .......................3 hours
MATH 350, Abstract Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 365, Complex Analysis .......................3 hours
MATH 400, History of Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 404, Theory of Numbers .......................3 hours
MATH 413, Discrete Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 440, Linear Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I .......................3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus II .......................3 hours
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ....................3 hours
STAT 345, Applied Statistics I .......................3 hours
STAT 441, Probability and Statistics ....................3 hours
STAT 442, Mathematical Statistics ....................3 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ........3 hours
PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques in Physics II ........3 hours

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................... 24

A. Requirements (10-16 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, reducing the number of elective hours:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .......................3 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours

B. Electives (8-14 hours required)
Take 8-14 hours of Math Electives with approval of Department
Hours need to total 24 to complete the minor.

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................... 24

A. Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .......................3 hours
MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ........3 hours
MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II ........3 hours

B. Electives (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours of Math Electives** from the following:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours
MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 123GS*, Applied Calculus I ...............3 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ............................................5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations .......................3 hours
MATH 310, College Geometry .......................3 hours
MATH 350, Abstract Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 365, Complex Analysis .......................3 hours
MATH 400, History of Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 404, Theory of Numbers .......................3 hours
MATH 413, Discrete Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 420, Numerical Analysis .......................3 hours
MATH 440, Linear Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I .......................3 hours
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ....................3 hours
STAT 345, Applied Statistics I .......................3 hours
STAT 441, Probability and Statistics ....................3 hours
STAT 442, Mathematical Statistics ....................3 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ........3 hours
PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques in Physics II ........3 hours

**Students should be aware of prerequisites on the 200-, 300-, and 400-level MATH electives, as well as the 300- and 400-level STAT electives and 400-level PHYS electives and plan their coursework accordingly.

Offered by Department of Mathematics and Statistics
Mathematics Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................... 24

A. Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry .......................3 hours
MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ........3 hours
MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II ........3 hours

B. Electives (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours of Math Electives** from the following:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours
MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 123GS*, Applied Calculus I ...............3 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ..........5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ............................................5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations .......................3 hours
MATH 310, College Geometry .......................3 hours
MATH 350, Abstract Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 365, Complex Analysis .......................3 hours
MATH 400, History of Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 404, Theory of Numbers .......................3 hours
MATH 413, Discrete Mathematics .......................3 hours
MATH 420, Numerical Analysis .......................3 hours
MATH 440, Linear Algebra .......................3 hours
MATH 460, Advanced Calculus I .......................3 hours
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ....................3 hours
STAT 345, Applied Statistics I .......................3 hours
STAT 441, Probability and Statistics ....................3 hours
STAT 442, Mathematical Statistics ....................3 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ........3 hours
PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques in Physics II ........3 hours

**Credit cannot be received for both MATH 115 and MATH 123GS.
Military Science Program

Anthony Christmas, Chair

Instructors: Christmas, Cullen, Steinbach

Military science is the US Army ROTC program offered at the University of Nebraska at Kearney. Its objective is to attract, motivate, prepare, graduate and commission students with leadership potential to serve as commissioned officers in the Regular Army or the US Army Reserve and National Guard components; to provide an understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of military science; to develop leadership and managerial skills; to develop a basic understanding of associated professional knowledge with a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and individual responsibility; and to develop an appreciation of the requirements for national security. Through military science classes and the ROTC program, the student who desires a commission may earn one while pursuing a degree.

The Reserve Officers Training Corps is a cooperative effort contractually agreed to by the Army and the University of Nebraska as a means of providing junior officer leadership in the interests of national security. It ensures that students educated in a broad spectrum of American institutions of higher learning are commissioned annually in the Army officer corps.

At the University of Nebraska at Kearney, military science is an elective program that a student may schedule in the same manner as any other elective course. The four-year program consists of a basic course, taken during the freshman and sophomore years, and an advanced course, taken during the junior and senior years. Academic credits earned may apply toward the student’s degree, depending on the discipline. The program provides leadership training designed to qualify graduates for civilian careers in executive and management positions, or as commissioned officers in the US Army. The ROTC program promotes the mental, physical, moral, and leadership development of students.

Curriculum

Military science is not an academic major. Students earn commissions at the same time they earn an academic degree in any discipline of their choice. Credits earned through the Army ROTC program may apply toward a student’s bachelor’s degree. The curriculum cuts across conventional subject boundaries and becomes interdisciplinary. It encourages reflective thinking, goal seeking, and problem solving.

Basic and advanced courses in military science are listed each semester in the University’s Schedule of Classes. In the basic course, students earn from 1 to 2 credits each semester; in the advanced course, 3 credits each semester. A total of 24 credit hours can be earned over the four academic years. Uniforms, textbooks, and equipment are furnished at no cost to the student.

Leadership Training

Leadership training is required each semester as part of the military science curriculum. This training is accomplished through a leadership laboratory conducted two hours each week and one field training exercise each semester.

In the basic course, an understanding of teamwork and leadership techniques is developed. This foundation in leadership is enhanced through practical application in rappelling, land navigation and map reading, marksmanship, personal defense activities, survival swimming, military weapons training, drill and ceremony, leader reaction exercises, and simulated small unit tactical exercises in field situations.

Advanced course students plan, organize, and conduct the basic course leadership training program, field exercises, and enrichment activities. Leadership and managerial skills are further developed through these activities.

Enrollment in Military Science

Military science academic (basic) courses may be taken for credit by any University of Nebraska at Kearney student. Military science advanced courses may only be taken by students who have contracted to earn a commission.

Students register for military science courses in the same manner as for any other accredited University course.

Credit for Military Science

Students who have completed initial entry training in one of the armed services, Army Reserves, or Army National Guard, or attended one of the service academies may be granted partial or full credit for the basic course and enrolled in the advanced course. Additional credit for active military service or academy attendance may be granted by the Professor of Military Science.

ROTC credit earned at other universities or colleges is transferable to the University of Nebraska. Students who have participated in junior ROTC in high school for three years may be granted credit for the basic course and enrolled in the advanced course. Some credit is authorized for less than three years in junior ROTC upon review by the Professor of Military Science.

Obligations

There is no service obligation incurred by taking ROTC in the freshman or sophomore year (basic course). If selected for and enrolled in the advanced course, the student will sign a contract with the U.S. government to complete the remaining two years of ROTC and to accept a commission as a second lieutenant, if offered, upon graduation and completion of ROTC program.

ROTC graduates incur one of several obligations. As commissioned officers, they may serve on active duty for a minimum period of three months for branch qualification and the remainder of eight years in an active Reserve component. A second option is to serve on active duty followed by service in the Reserve Forces for a total service of eight years. The third option is to become a Regular Army officer.

Financial Assistance

Four-year ROTC scholarships are offered on a competitive basis through a national selection board process to high school seniors who plan to attend the University of Nebraska at Kearney and enroll in ROTC. Two-year to 3.5-year scholarships are available to qualified full-time undergraduate students actively participating in ROTC. Each scholarship could offset the cost of tuition, laboratory expenses, and fees or housing. A stipend of $600.00 per semester can be awarded for books and supplies, in addition to an allowance of $350-500 per month (tax free) for the school year. In addition, there are two-year scholarships available for those entering their junior year of undergraduate or pursuing a graduate degree, upon completion of Leader’s Training Course (LTC).

Subsistence payment is made to all students contracted in the Army ROTC program and attending the Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC). Students receive $450 (as a junior) and $500 (as a senior) per month during the school year session tax free. In addition, a sum of approximately $700 is received while attending LDAC. Contact the department chair for further information regarding scholarships.

Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC)

Advanced course students must attend LDAC, normally during the summer between their junior and senior year. At the discretion of the Professor of Military Science, attendance may be postponed until the end of the advanced course.

LDAC consists of practical application of instruction that has been given by the ROTC program at the University. Students are placed in rotational leadership positions and lead others in the practice of land navigation, and employ the tactics they have learned. Cadets are evaluated in a variety
of potentially stressful leadership situations. Leadership is emphasized. Students are paid travel expenses to and from the course and, in addition, receive pay of approximately $700 while there. All accommodations, clothing, and food are furnished.

Two-year Program
This program accommodates students already enrolled at or transferring to the University of Nebraska who have not taken the basic course. Students enrolled in the two-year program may select one of several options. The first and best option is to successfully complete the Leaders Training Course (LTC) during the summer before entering the advanced course. Students are paid travel expenses to and from LTC. They receive approximately $700 in pay and free room and board. No military or ROTC obligation is incurred by LTC attendance. A second option is to take both the first-year and second year basic course programs at the same time. Any one of these options substitutes for the two-year basic course program. Upon entering the advanced course the two-year student takes the same curriculum as all other advanced course students.

Supplementary Programs

Simultaneous Membership Program (SMP)
Provisions of SMP permit full-time college students with two and, on a case-by-case basis three, years of college remaining to actively participate concurrently in the ROTC advanced course and a National Guard or Army Reserve unit. Combined benefits include tuition assistance, Montgomery GI Bill-Select Reserve (if eligible), monthly pay, and monetary allowances during the school year. Once accepted into the program, the students enroll in Army ROTC courses along with those courses required for degree completion. The students meet with the National Guard or Army Reserve one weekend each month and serve as non-deployable officer trainee with a minimum pay grade of E-5 or higher. The $450 (as a junior) and $500 (as a senior) monthly allowance received from ROTC is tax free. Participation in SMP will not interfere with other college assistance students may be receiving.
Upon successful completion of the training program and graduation, students will be eligible for a commission as a second lieutenant in the active Army, Army Reserve, or National Guard.

Airborne/Air Assault/Northern Warfare/Mountain Warfare Schools
Interested and qualified cadets may volunteer for these summer schools which take place on active army posts. These are taken for increased professional development.

Cadet Troop Leader Training (CTLT)
For selected advanced course cadets, three to four weeks of supplementary training are available in a junior officer position within an active Army unit after attending the Leader Development and Assessment Course. Selectees are given experience with command, training, administrative, and logistical functions of a company-level unit, and exposure to the on-duty and off-duty environment of junior officers.

Extracurricular Activity Programs
Ranger Challenge Team, Ranger Company, Antelope Artillery, and Color Guard offer activities to enhance social, professional, and fellowship opportunities while attending the University. The minor in Military Science is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. Courses with the prefix MLSC are offered by the Military Science Program. See page 238.

Of the Department of Modern Languages

Sonja Kropp, Chair
Professor: Hart
Associate Professors: C. Jochum, S. Kropp, Snider
Assistant Professors: Dettman, Warren
Lecturers: Chávez, Vera Hidalgo

Department Objectives:
• To teach students to communicate in a language other than their own;
• To encourage students to develop a deeper understanding of foreign cultures through the study of languages, linguistics, literatures and civilizations (on campus and abroad);
• To help students gain language proficiency for careers in business, international affairs, translation/interpretation, communications, law, social work, criminal justice, and travel, as well as for advanced professional degrees;
• To prepare students to be successful teachers of languages, cultures and literatures—teachers who can expand their students' awareness of the interconnectedness of today's world;
• To offer graduate level education in foreign languages for teachers who want to pursue studies at an advanced level;
• To give students the background necessary for graduate study.

Retroactive Credit Policy
The Department of Modern Languages will allow credit via a "confirming" course for French/German/Spanish subject to the following conditions:

- a. The confirming course must be the first university-level course completed in the language and must be taken at UNK;
- b. Confirming course numbers are 201, 204 (SPAN) or a 300-400 level course (excluding phonetics) in FREN, GERM or SPAN at UNK;
- c. The student must receive a letter grade of "B" or better in the confirming course and may not repeat the course for the purpose of requesting credits under this policy;
- d. A maximum of 6 credits may be granted in any one language for previous high school or non-college work at a level lower than the confirming course.

Confirming Course Retroactive Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201GS/GERMS 201GS/SPAN 201GS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture, Conversation and Writing (SPAN 204GS)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After the successful completion of the confirming course students must
Minimum total hours required for BA in French ................................................................. 120

A. French Option Requirements (27 hours required)

  I. French - Bachelor of Arts Degree
  II. French 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

B. French Option Electives (9 hours required)

  Take 6 hours from:
  - FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I ................................................................. 3 hours
  - FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II ................................................................. 3 hours
  - FREN 303, French Phonetics ............................................................................. 3 hours
  - FREN 304, Culture, Conversation, Composition ............................................. 3 hours
  - FREN 305, Study of French Civilization ............................................................ 3 hours
  - FREN 354, Survey of French Literature I ........................................................... 3 hours
  - FREN 355, Survey of French Literature II ......................................................... 3 hours
  - FREN 401, Advanced Composition and Grammar Review ............................ 3 hours
  - FREN 414, Advanced French Conversation ..................................................... 3 hours

C. French Considerations

  - Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
  - Courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.
  - All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. French Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

  Take all of the following:
  - FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I ................................................................. 3 hours
  - FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II ................................................................. 3 hours
B. French Teaching Subject Endorsement Electives (6 hours required)
Take ONE of the following options:

Study Abroad Option
Take 6 hours at the appropriate level from:
- FREN 275-FREN 276, French Study Abroad II ..............6 hours
- FREN 375-FREN 376, French Study Abroad III ............6 hours
- FREN 475-FREN 476, French Study Abroad IV ..........6 hours

Literature Option
Take 6 hours from:
- FREN 337, Seminar on French/Francophone Film .......3 hours
- FREN 357, Seminar on Women in French/
  Francophone Literature ........................................3 hours
- FREN 420, The French Novel I ................................3 hours
- FREN 421, The French Novel II ................................3 hours
- FREN 470, Seminar in French/Francophone Studies ....3 hours
- FREN 499, Independent Studies in French .................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- FREN 354, Survey of French Literature I ..................3 hours
- FREN 355, Survey of French Literature II .................3 hours

B. German Option Electives (12 hours required)
Take 9-12 hours from:
- GERM 275, German Study Abroad II .....................3 hours
- GERM 276, German Study Abroad III ....................3 hours
- GERM 300-GERM 499

Take 0-3 hours from:
- GERM electives above
- FORL 300-FORL 499

Students with high school preparation or native competencies may enter the program at a higher level, reducing total hours for the program. Consult with the department chair for approval.

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..........................45
including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 12 including:
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ...........3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ..3 hours
- TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ............3 hours
Portal ........................................................................3
Distribution ....................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ..................................................3
Humanities minimum ..................................................3
Social Sciences minimum ......................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum ....................................... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...........0
Wellness minimum ....................................................0
Capstone .....................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .................................25 including:
- TE 319, Management and Assessment ......2 hours
- TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ...2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement ...............................................................33

Minimum total hours required coursework ....................103
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .....................17
Minimum total hours required for BAE .........................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. German Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I ....................3 hours
- GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II ...................3 hours
- GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Composition ..3 hours
- GERM 302, Phonetics and History of German ..........3 hours
- GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar .................3 hours
- GERM 304, Advanced Composition and Conversation I .3 hours
- GERM 305, German Civilization ................................3 hours
- GERM 354, Survey of German Literature ................3 hours
### Bachelor of Arts

#### General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..............................................45

- Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).......................... 12
- Portal........................................................................................................2
- Distribution............................................................................................27
- Aesthetics minimum..................................................................................3
- Humanities minimum................................................................................6
- Social Sciences minimum........................................................................6
- Natural Sciences minimum.......................................................................7
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.......................................0
- Wellness minimum...................................................................................0
- Capstone....................................................................................................3

#### BA Language requirement.................................................................3-5

Complete one beginning level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major. 

OR

Complete one intermediate or upper level college course or equivalent competency in a foreign language other than the language of the major.

#### Major Option .......................................................................................36

- Minor or 2nd Major .................................................................................24

  For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

#### Minimum total hours required coursework........................................108-110

- Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ........................................10-12

- Minimum total hours required for BA in Spanish.................................120

  All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

#### A. Spanish Option Requirements (24 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I ..................................................3 hours
- SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II ..................................................3 hours
- SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation, and Writing..............................3 hours
- SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology..........................................3 hours
- SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar.............................................3 hours
  
- SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition........................3 hours

  Take 1 course from:
  
  - SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization..........................................................3 hours
  - SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization.............................................3 hours

  Take 1 course from:
  
  - SPAN 306, Survey of Spanish Literature I........................................3 hours
  - SPAN 307, Survey of Spanish Literature II.......................................3 hours
  - SPAN 430, Survey of Latin American Literature.............................3 hours

#### B. Spanish Option Electives (12 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:

- SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II....................................................3 hours
- SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II....................................................3 hours
- SPAN 300-SPAN 499                                                

  Take 3 hours from:
  
  - SPAN electives above
  - FORL 300-FORL 499

  Students with high school preparation or native competencies may enter the program at a higher level, reducing total hours for the program. Consult with the department chair for approval.

---

### Modern Languages

#### Spanish Translation and Interpretation

#### Bachelor of Arts

- Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)..........................12
- Portal........................................................................................................3
- Distribution............................................................................................27
- Aesthetics minimum..................................................................................3
- Humanities minimum................................................................................6
- Social Sciences minimum........................................................................6
- Natural Sciences minimum.......................................................................7
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.......................................0
- Wellness minimum...................................................................................0
- Capstone....................................................................................................3

- **BA Language requirement**.................................................................6 including:
  
  - SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I ..................................................3 hours
  - SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II..................................................3 hours

- **Major Option** .......................................................................................36

- **Minor or 2nd Major** .............................................................................24

  For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

- **Minimum total hours required coursework**........................................111

- **Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program**.....................................9

- **Minimum total hours required for BA in Spanish Translation and Interpretation**..................................................120

  All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

#### A. Spanish Translation and Interpretation Requirements (30 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- Minimum grade of C+ required for the following 4 courses.
  
  - FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I....................................................3 hours
  - FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II....................................................3 hours
  - FORL 409, Interpretation I.................................................................3 hours
  - FORL 410, Interpretation II.................................................................3 hours

  Take all of the following:
  
  - SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Writing..............................3 hours
B. Spanish Translation and Interpretation Electives  
(6 hours required)  
Take 1 course from:  
- SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization ...........................................3 hours  
- SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization .................................3 hours  

B. Spanish Teaching Subject Endorsement Electives  
(6 hours required)  
Take 6 hours from:  
- SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II ................................3 hours  
- SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II ................................3 hours  
- SPAN 300-SPAN 499

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is Spanish may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for SPAN 204GS, SPAN 303 or SPAN 304.

Offered by Department of Modern Languages  
Spanish Major  
Spanish 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education  
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................45  
including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education  
Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).... 12 including:  
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................3 hours  
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ...3 hours  
- TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ................3 hours  
- Portal ..................................................................................3  
- Aesthetics minimum .............................................................3  
- Humanities minimum ..........................................................6  
- Social Sciences minimum .......................................................6  
- PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ...............3 hours  
- Natural Sciences minimum ....................................................0  
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...............7  
- Wellness minimum .............................................................3  
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise .............................3 hours  
- Capstone .............................................................................3  

Professional Sequence (page 181) ............................................26  
including:  
- TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ..........2 hours  
- TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ..........2 hours  

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement...........................................................................33  
Minimum total hours required coursework ................................103  
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .............................17  
Minimum total hours required for BAE ..................120  
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Spanish Teaching Subject Endorsement Requirements  
(27 hours required)  
Take all of the following:  
- SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I .............................3 hours  
- SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II ..............................3 hours  
- SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation & Writing ..............3 hours  
- SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology .......................3 hours  
- SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar ........................3 hours  
- SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition ....3 hours  
- SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization ...........................................3 hours  
- SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization .................................3 hours  
- FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy ...........................3 hours  

Take 1 course from:  
- SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization ...........................................3 hours  
- SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization .................................3 hours

B. Spanish Teaching Subject Endorsement Electives  
(6 hours required)  
Take ONE of the following options:  

Study Abroad Option  
Take 6 hours at the appropriate level from:  
- SPAN 275-SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II ...............6 hours  
- SPAN 375-SPAN 376, Spanish Study Abroad III .............6 hours  
- SPAN 475-SPAN 476, Spanish Study Abroad IV ..............6 hours

Literature Option  
Take 1 course from:  
- SPAN 306, Survey of Spanish Literature I .......................3 hours  
- SPAN 307, Survey of Spanish Literature II .......................3 hours  
- SPAN 430, Survey of Latin American Literature ...............3 hours  

Take 1 course from:  
- SPAN 337, Seminar on Hispanic Film ...............................3 hours  
- SPAN 357, Seminar on Women in Hispanic Literature ....3 hours  
- SPAN 400, Golden Age Drama ............................................3 hours  
- SPAN 401, Modern Hispanic Drama .................................3 hours  
- SPAN 419, Short Story .........................................................3 hours  
- SPAN 420, Spanish Novel ....................................................3 hours  
- SPAN 421, Latin American Novel ....................................3 hours  
- SPAN 425, Modern Hispanic Poetry ..................................3 hours  
- SPAN 435, Cervantes .........................................................3 hours  
- SPAN 470, Seminar in Spanish/Latin American Studies ....3 hours  
- SPAN 499, Independent Studies in Spanish .....................3 hours  

Minimum hours required for endorsement ..................................25  
A. TESOL Requirements (25 hours required)  
Take all of the following:  
- ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics .................................3 hours  
- FORL 470, TESOL ...............................................................3 hours  
- FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy .........................3 hours  
- SPC1 154GS, Cross-Cultural Communication ................3 hours  
- TE 327, Introduction to Language Minority Students .......3 hours  
- TE 328, Content Methods in English as a Second Language ...3 hours  
- TE 329, Educational Assessment of ESL Students ............3 hours  
- TE 336, Methods for Preschool and Kindergarten Classrooms ..................................................3 hours  
- TE 342, Literacy Methods for the Preschool Teacher ........2 hours

B. Other Requirement (0-10 hours required)  
Modern Languages.................................................................0-10 hours  
One year of another language or equivalence in a language other than a native language at University level (10 credit hours). Fall 1997 admission requirements will normally meet this expectation.

Minimum hours required for minor ...........................................24  
A. Requirements (15 hours required)  
Take all of the following:  
- FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I .............................3 hours  
- FREN 201GS, Intermediate French II ..............................3 hours  

Offered by Department of Modern Languages  
French Minor
A. Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I ............................................3 hours
- GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II ..............................................3 hours
- GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Composition ........................3 hours
- GERM 304, Advanced Composition and Conversation I ........................3 hours
- GERM 305, German Civilization ..............................................................3 hours
- GERM 354, Survey of German Literature .................................................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take 3-6 hours from:
- GERM 275-GERM 276
- GERM 301-GERM 499
- FORL 300-FORL 499 Electives

---

A. Requirements (10 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- JAPN 100, Beginning Japanese I ...........................................................5 hours
- JAPN 101, Beginning Japanese II ............................................................5 hours

B. Electives (14 hours required)
Take 14 hours from Sapporo University.
See Department Chair for requirements.

---

A. Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I .....................................................3 hours
- SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II .....................................................3 hours
- SPAN 204GS, Culture, Conversation, and Writing ..................................3 hours
- SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar ................................................3 hours
- SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition ...............................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization ..............................................................3 hours
- SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization ....................................................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take 3-6 hours from:
- SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours

---

A. Requirements (18 hours required)
Take 0-3 hours from:
- FORL 300-FORL 499

---

Minor in Translation - German Option
Offered by Department of Modern Languages

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................................24
A. Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I ......................................................3 hours
- FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II ...................................................3 hours
- FREN 304, Culture, Conversation, Composition ........................................3 hours
- FREN 305, Study of French Civilization ................................................3 hours
- FREN 333, Commercial French ...............................................................3 hours
- FREN 401, Advanced Composition and Grammar Review ........................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take 6 hours from:
- FREN 275, French Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- FREN 276, French Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- FREN 300-FREN 499

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is French may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for FREN 303 or FREN 304.
This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate French courses as part of their degree and major.

---

Minor in Translation - French Option
Offered by Department of Modern Languages

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................................24
A. Requirements (15 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I ......................................................3 hours
- FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II ...................................................3 hours
- GERM 304, Culture, Conversation, Composition ........................................3 hours
- GERM 305, German Civilization ..............................................................3 hours
- GERM 401, Advanced Composition and Grammar Review ........................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
- GERM 275, German Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- GERM 276, German Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- GERM 300-GERM 499

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is German may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for GERM 303 or GERM 304.
This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate German courses as part of their degree and major.

---

Minor in Translation - Spanish Option
Offered by Department of Modern Languages

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................................24
A. Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I ......................................................3 hours
- FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II ...................................................3 hours
- SPAN 304, Culture, Conversation, Composition ........................................3 hours
- SPAN 305, Study of French Civilization ................................................3 hours
- SPAN 333, Commercial Spanish ............................................................3 hours
- SPAN 401, Advanced Composition and Grammar Review ........................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take 3-6 hours from:
- SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours

---

Minor in Translation - Spanish Option
Offered by Department of Modern Languages

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................................24
A. Requirements (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I ......................................................3 hours
- FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II ...................................................3 hours
- GERM 304, Culture, Conversation, Composition ........................................3 hours
- GERM 305, German Civilization ..............................................................3 hours
- GERM 401, Advanced Composition and Grammar Review ........................3 hours

B. Electives (6 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
- GERM 275, German Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- GERM 276, German Study Abroad II .....................................................3 hours
- GERM 300-GERM 499

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is German may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for GERM 303 or GERM 304.
This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate German courses as part of their degree and major.
Music and Dance Department Objectives:

Timothy Farrell, Chair

B. Electives (6 hours required)

Take 1 course from:

- SPAN 305, Spanish Civilization ........................................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 204GS or equivalent)
- SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization ................................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 204GS or equivalent)

Take 6 hours from:

- SPAN 275, Spanish Study Abroad II .................................. 3 hours
- SPAN 276, Spanish Study Abroad II .................................. 3 hours
- SPAN 300-SPAN 499

Note: Students whose diplomas are from high schools where the language of instruction is Spanish may be advised to substitute courses in English or Speech for SPAN 303 or SPAN 304. This minor may require additional hours for students who have not completed intermediate Spanish courses as part of their degree and major.

Modern Languages

FORL 308, Seminar in Translation I ...................................... 3 hours
FORL 309, Seminar in Translation II .................................... 3 hours
SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar ................................ 3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 201GS or equivalent)
SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition ............... 3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 204GS or equivalent)
SPAN 333, Commercial Spanish .......................................... 3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 201GS or equivalent)

Take 1 course from:

- SPAN 360, Latin American Civilization ................................. 3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 204GS or equivalent)

Requirements

1. All students planning to major or minor in music must complete admission requirements as determined by the Department of Music and Performing Arts. Application for admission including audition must be submitted prior to enrollment. Music majors and minors must choose an area of applied music and meet the proficiency standards of the Department for admission and graduation. All new students will audition to determine their performance level. Students should be able to perform with adequate technique, tone quality and musicianship; specific audition requirements for each performance area are available through the Department of Music and Performing Arts.

2. All music majors and minors are required to complete piano requirements, including a proficiency examination as determined by the Department of Music and Performing Arts. Students are strongly encouraged to maintain continuous enrollment in piano until the piano proficiency examination is completed. All piano examination requirements must be completed prior to registration for Field Experience/Student Teaching (Music Education majors), Internship (Music Business majors) or Senior Recital (Performance/Musical Theatre majors).

The Department of Music is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.
into Keyboard Harmonization (the entire exam is covered in one semester) or, under the advisement of the piano faculty, may elect to independently prepare for and take the full piano proficiency examination, given by a committee of piano faculty, by the end of their third semester. Degree requirements are outlined in the Piano Proficiency Packet. Proficiency examinations are scheduled each semester.

3. Every full-time music major or minor must participate in a large ensemble every semester until the large ensemble degree requirement is satisfied. Wind and percussion students will elect band (flute, oboe, clarinet and bassoon students may elect the orchestra once the two semester marching band requirements have been met); string students will elect the orchestra; voice students will elect an appropriate vocal ensemble; guitar students will elect any ensemble; keyboard students will elect any ensemble or appropriate accompaniment/chamber music assignment for their participation (except the semester enrolled in Senior Recital). After the large ensemble requirement is met, all full-time music majors must participate in at least one ensemble each semester, except the semester enrolled in Internship or Student Teaching.

4. Students completing requirements for a major or minor in music must earn the total number of credits listed for their specific program. Completion of a course through proficiency examination does not reduce the total number of program credits required.

5. Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation. Specific requirements should be obtained from the advisor in the student’s first semester as a music major.

A semester by semester outline of suggested courses for each degree option is available in the Music and Performing Arts Office.

**MUSIC MAJOR**

Three options are available in this major:

I. Music - Bachelor of Arts Degree

II. Music Performance Comprehensive - Bachelor of Music Degree

   Instrumental Emphasis
   Piano Performance Emphasis
   Piano Performance with Pedagogy Emphasis
   Vocal Emphasis

III. Musical Theatre Comprehensive - Bachelor of Music Degree

IV. Music Comprehensive - Bachelor of Music Degree

   Music Business Emphasis
   Music Composition Emphasis

V. Music Education K-12 - Bachelor of Music Degree

**THEATRE MAJOR**

One option is available for this major:

I. Theatre - Bachelor of Arts Degree

A supplemental endorsement is offered in Theatre.

Minors in Music, Dance, and Theatre are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. The Elementary Education Major has a specially defined minor in Music.

Courses with the prefixes MUS, DANC and THEA are offered by the department. See pages 240 (MUS), 205 (DANC), and 274 (THEA).

Offered by Department of Music and Performing Arts

Music Major

Music

*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives. See advisor.*

**Humanities minimum** .......................................................... 6

**Social Sciences minimum** .................................................... 6

**Natural Sciences minimum** .................................................. 7

**Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum** ..................... 0

**Wellness minimum** ............................................................ 0

**Capstone** ............................................................................. 3

**BA Language requirement** ................................................. a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

** Minor or 2nd Major** .............................................................. 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

**Minimum total hours required coursework** ......................... 112

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ......................... 8

**Minimum total hours required for BA in Music** .................... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation.

**A. Music Core Requirements (27 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I .................. 1 hour
- MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II .................. 1 hour
- MUS 200GS, Music Theory I ........................................ 3 hours
- MUS 201, Music Theory II ........................................... 3 hours
- MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III ............... 1 hour
- MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV ............... 1 hour
- MUS 339, Music Theory III .......................................... 3 hours
- MUS 340, Music Theory IV .......................................... 3 hours
- MUS 347GS, Music History and Literature I ............... 3 hours
- MUS 348GS, Music History and Literature II ............... 3 hours
- MUS 365, Form and Analysis ....................................... 2 hours

Take 3 hours from the following:

- Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

- MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I ...................................... 1 hour
- MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II ................................... 1 hour
- MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III .................................. 1 hour
- MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization .............................. 1 hour

**B. Music Private Instruction (8 hours required)**

Take 3-5 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument ........ 1 hour

Take 3-5 hours in same area as above (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction ....................... 1 hour

Take 0-2 hours in any one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 149, Private Instruction, Secondary Instrument ...... 1 hour

**C. Music Ensembles (2 hours required)**

Take 2 hours from:

- MUS 103, University Band .......................................... 1 hour
- MUS 104, Symphonic Band ....................................... 1 hour
- MUS 105, Wind Ensemble .......................................... 1 hour
- MUS 173, Choraleers .................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 174, University Men's Chorus ............................. 1 hour
- MUS 176, University Women's Chorus ........................ 1 hour
- MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra .............. 1 hour
**Music and Performing Arts**

**Offered by Department of Music and Performing Arts**

**Bachelor of Music**

**General Studies Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics Minimum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Minimum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocal Emphasis: See advisor for language requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences minimum</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences minimum</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 200GS, Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum total hours required coursework** | 120 |

**Minimum total hours required for BM in Music Performance Comprehensive** | 120 |

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation.

**A. Music Performance Core Requirements (23 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I .................. 1 hour
- MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II ............... 1 hour
- MUS 201, Music Theory II .................................. 3 hours
- MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III ............. 1 hour
- MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV .............. 1 hour
- MUS 339, Music Theory III ................................ 3 hours
- MUS 340, Music Theory IV .................................. 3 hours
- MUS 347GS, Music History and Literature I ............... 3 hours
- MUS 348GS, Music History and Literature II .............. 3 hours
- MUS 365, Form and Analysis ................................ 2 hours
- MUS 425, Arranging .......................................... 2 hours

**B. Music Performance Private Instruction (14 hours required)**

Take 3-7 hours in one area (composition, voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .......... 1 hour
- MUS 151, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .......... 2 hours

Take 7-11 hours from:

- MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction ...................... 1 hour
- MUS 351, Advanced Private Instruction ...................... 2 hours

*Students must enroll in private instruction on primary instrument/voice/composition every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.*

**C. Music Performance Ensemble Option (4-8 hours required)**

Take ONE of three options:

1. **Option for Composition Majors (8 hours required)**

   *(See advisor before choosing Ensembles.)*

   Take 8 hours from:
   - MUS 103, University Band .................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 104, Symphonic Band .................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ................................... 1 hour
   - MUS 173, Choraleers ........................................ 1 hour
   - MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus ......................... 1 hour
   - MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus ..................... 1 hour
   - MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra .......... 1 hour
   - MUS 165, Small Ensembles .................................. 1 hour

   *Students must enroll in ensemble every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.*

2. **Option for Piano Majors (4 hours required)**

   *(See advisor before choosing Ensembles.)*

   Take 4 hours from:
   - MUS 103, University Band .................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 104, Symphonic Band .................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ................................... 1 hour
   - MUS 173, Choraleers ........................................ 1 hour
   - MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus ......................... 1 hour
   - MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus ..................... 1 hour
   - MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra .......... 1 hour

   *Students must enroll in ensemble every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.*

3. **Option for Instrumental and Vocal Majors (8 hours required)**

   *(See advisor before choosing Ensembles.)*

   Take 8 hours from:
   - MUS 103, University Band .................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 104, Symphonic Band .................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ................................... 1 hour
   - MUS 173, Choraleers ........................................ 1 hour
   - MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus ......................... 1 hour
   - MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus ..................... 1 hour
   - MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra .......... 1 hour

   *Students must enroll in ensemble every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.*

**D. Music Performance Supporting Courses (30-35 hours required)**

Complete ONE of the following emphases:

1. **Instrumental Emphasis (30 hours required)**

   **A. Requirements (13 hours required)**

   Take 1 hour from:
   - MUS 110*, Brass Techniques ................................ 1 hour
   - MUS 111*, Woodwind Techniques ......................... 1 hour
   - MUS 114*, Percussion Techniques ....................... 1 hour
   - MUS 120*, String Techniques ............................. 1 hour

   Take all of the following:
   - MUS 122, Conducting ........................................ 1 hour
   - MUS 387, Recital (Junior) ................................. 1 hour
   - MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting & Literature ...... 2 hours
   - MUS 460, Independent Study and Research ............. 3 hours
   - MUS 488, Recital (Senior) ................................. 1 hour

   Take 4 hours from the following:
   - Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.
   - MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I ............................ 1 hour
   - MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II .......................... 1 hour
   - MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III ....................... 1 hour
   - MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV ......................... 1 hour
   - MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization .................... 1 hour

   *(Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.)*

2. **Private Instruction (4 hours required)**

   Take 4 hours from:
   - MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument. 1 hour

3. **Electives (13 hours required)**

   Take 0-5 hours from:
   - MUS 103-MUS 299 *(except MUS 188GS)*
2. Piano Emphasis (34 hours required)

Take ONE of the following options:

(1) Piano Performance (34 hours required)

A. Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- MUS 122, Conducting .................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 166, Accompanying .............................................. 2 hours
- MUS 167, Practicum in Accompanying ............................ 3 hours
- MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization .............................. 1 hour
- MUS 387, Recital (Junior) ............................................... 1 hour
- MUS 432, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I ............... 3 hours
- MUS 433, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II ............... 2 hours
- MUS 456, Piano Literature I ......................................... 3 hours
- MUS 457, Piano Literature II ........................................ 3 hours
- MUS 460, Independent Study and Research
  (Duo Piano Performance) ........................................... 1 hour
- MUS 488, Recital (Senior) ........................................... 1 hour

*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.

B. Private Instruction (4 hours required)

Take 4 hours from:
- MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument ... 1 hour

C. Electives (9 hours required)

Take 9 hours from:
- MUS 103-MUS 499
  (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
  (Senior hours are recommended-see advisor.)

OR (2) Piano Performance with Pedagogy Emphasis

(34 hours required)

A. Requirements (21 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- MUS 122, Conducting .................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 166, Accompanying .............................................. 2 hours
- MUS 167, Practicum in Accompanying ............................ 3 hours
- MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization .............................. 1 hour
- MUS 301, Music Technology ........................................ 2 hours
- MUS 432, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I ............... 3 hours
- MUS 433, Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II ............... 2 hours
- MUS 434, Advanced Piano Pedagogy I: History, Philosophies and Principles of Piano Pedagogy .......... 2 hours
- MUS 435, Advanced Piano Pedagogy II: Pedagogical Approaches to Keyboard Literature ....................... 2 hours
- MUS 460, Independent Study and Research
  (Piano Pedagogy) .................................................... 2 hours
- MUS 488, Recital (Senior) ........................................... 1 hour

*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.

B. Piano Pedagogy Internship (4 hours required)

Take 4-6 hours from:
- MUS 436, Internship in Piano Teaching ......................... 2 hours

C. Required Option (3 hours required)

Take 1 course from:
- MUS 456, Piano Literature I ....................................... 3 hours
- MUS 457, Piano Literature II ....................................... 3 hours

D. Electives (6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from:
- MUS 103-MUS 499
  (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
  (Senior hours are recommended-see advisor.)

3. Vocal Emphasis (30-35 hours required)

Take 8-13 hours from:
- MUS 300-MUS 499 (except MUS 388GS)
Take 1 course from:
- DANC 122GS, Dance Appreciation ........................................... 3 hours
- THEA 120GS, Introduction to The Theatre .................................. 3 hours

Humanities minimum .................................................................. 6
Social Sciences minimum ............................................................... 6
Natural Sciences minimum .............................................................. 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .......................... 3 including:
- MUS 200GS, Music Theory I .................................................. 3 hours
- Wellness minimum ................................................................... 0

Capstone ...................................................................................... 3

Major Option .................................................................................. 74

Minimum total hours required coursework ................................ 120

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................................... 0

Minimum total hours required for BM in Musical Theatre Comprehensive ........................................ 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation.

A. Musical Theatre Core Requirements (33 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- MUS 122, Conducting ................................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 145, Diction for Singers I .................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I ............................... 1 hour
- MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II .............................. 1 hour
- MUS 201, Music Theory II .......................................................... 3 hours
- MUS 324, Musical Theatre Coaching I ...................................... 1 hour
- MUS 325, Musical Theatre Coaching II ..................................... 1 hour
- MUS 326, Musical Theatre Coaching III ................................... 1 hour
- MUS 327, Musical Theatre Coaching IV ................................... 1 hour
- MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III ........................... 1 hour
- MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV ........................... 1 hour
- MUS 339, Music Theory III ........................................................ 3 hours
- MUS 340, Music Theory IV ........................................................ 3 hours
- MUS 347GS, Music History and Literature I ............................ 3 hours
- MUS 348GS, Music History and Literature II ............................ 3 hours
- MUS 430, Vocal Pedagogy .......................................................... 3 hours
- MUS 488, Recital (Senior) ............................................................ 1 hour

Take 4 hours from the following:
*Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.*
- MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I .................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II .................................................. 1 hour
- MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III ............................................... 1 hour
- MUS 241*, Piano Techniques IV ............................................... 1 hour
- MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization ...................................... 1 hour

*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; 1 hour to be replaced by Music Electives. See advisor.

B. Musical Theatre Private Instruction-Voice (13 hours required)

Take 2-6 hours from:
- MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument ...................... 1 hour
- MUS 151, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument ...................... 2 hours

Take 5-9 hours from:
- MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction ................................... 1 hour
- MUS 351, Advanced Private Instruction ................................... 2 hours

Take:
- MUS 351R, Advanced Private Instruction with Junior Recital 2 hours

Students must enroll in private instruction in voice every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.

C. Musical Theatre Vocal Ensemble (8 hours required)

Take 4 hours from:
*See advisor to choose specific ensemble.*
- MUS 173, Choraleers ............................................................... 1 hour
- MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus ......................................... 1 hour
- MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus ..................................... 1 hour

Take 4 hours from:
- MUS 177, Opera Workshop ................................................... 1 hour
- MUS 178, Nebraskats ............................................................... 1 hour

Students must enroll in a vocal ensemble every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.

D. Theatre and Dance Curriculum (20 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- DANC 138, Dance Techniques I (Fine Arts) ............................ 2 hours
- DANC 139, Dance Technique II (Fine Arts) ............................ 2 hours
- DANC 148, Jazz Dance I ............................................................ 1 hour
- DANC 149, Jazz Dance II .......................................................... 1 hour
- DANC 236, Tap Dance ............................................................. 1 hour
- DANC 341A, Creative Projects in Dance .................................. 1 hour
- THEA 225, Acting I ................................................................. 3 hours
- THEA 226, Acting II ................................................................. 3 hours
- THEA 306, Movement for the Stage ........................................ 3 hours
- THEA 425, Acting III ............................................................... 3 hours

Offered by Department of Music and Performing Arts
Music Major
Music Comprehensive
Music Business, Music Composition Emphasis

Bachelor of Music

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................. 45
General Studies coursework required by major ....................... 45-46

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................. 12
- MATH 102GS*, College Algebra .......................................... 3 hours
- *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.
- *Only students in the Music Business Emphasis are required to take MATH 102GS, but MATH 102GS is a prerequisite for the Natural Sciences course recommended for students in the Music Composition Emphasis.

Portal ......................................................... 3
Distribution .......................................................... 27-28
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................... 3 including:
- MUS 347GS, Music History and Literature I ............................ 3 hours
- Humanities minimum ........................................................... 6
- Social Sciences minimum ....................................................... 6
- Natural Sciences minimum ..................................................... 7

Recommended for students in the Music Composition Emphasis:
- PHYS 155GS, Science of Sound and Music ............................... 3 hours
- PHYS 155LGS, Science of Sound and Music Laboratory ........ 1 hour

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ........................ 6 including:
- MUS 200GS, Music Theory I ................................................. 3 hours
- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools ................................. 3 hours
- *Only students in the Music Business Emphasis are required to take MIS 182GS. One course in CSIT is recommended for students in the Music Composition Emphasis.

Wellness minimum ................................................................. 0

Capstone ...................................................................................... 3

Major Option .............................................................................. 74-75

Minimum total hours required coursework ......................... 120

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................... 0

Minimum total hours required for BM in Music Comprehensive - Music Business Emphasis .................. 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation.
A. Music Comprehensive Core Requirements (15 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MUS 122, Conducting ....................................................... 1 hour
MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I ........................... 1 hour
MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II .......................... 1 hour
MUS 201, Music Theory II ................................................. 1 hour
MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III .......................... 1 hour
MUS 339, Music Theory III ............................................... 3 hours
MUS 348GS, Music History and Literature II ........................ 3 hours
MUS 425, Arranging ........................................................ 2 hours

B. Music Comprehensive Emphasis Requirements (59-60 hours required)
Take ONE Emphasis from the following:

1. Music Business Emphasis (59 hours required)
   a. Music Business Core Requirements (19-22 hours required)
      Take all of the following:
      MUS 211, Sound Recording and Reinforcement ............. 2 hours
      MUS 301, Music Technology ......................................... 2 hours
      MUS 310, Music Business ............................................. 3 hours
      MUS 312, Advanced Sound Production ............................. 2 hours
      MUS 474, Music Business Project ................................. 1 hour
      MUS 475, Internship in Music Business ....................... 9-12 hours
   b. Music Business Piano Requirements (3 hours required)
      Take 3 hours from the following:
      Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.
      MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I ..................................... 1 hour
      MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II ..................................... 1 hour
      MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III ................................... 1 hour
      OR take 3 hours:
      MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization ................................ 1 hour
      Music Electives .......................................................... 2 hours
      (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
   c. Music Business Private Instruction (7 hours required)
      Take 3-6 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestra instrument) from:
      MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument ........... 1 hour
      MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction .......................... 1 hour
      Students must enroll in private instruction on primary instrument/voice every semester for a minimum of 7 semesters.
   d. Music Business Ensembles (7 hours required)
      Take 7 hours from any of the following:
      MUS 103, University Band ............................................. 1 hour
      MUS 104, Symphonic Band ............................................ 1 hour
      MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ............................................. 1 hour
      MUS 173, Choraliers ................................................... 1 hour
      MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus ................................. 1 hour
      MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus ............................. 1 hour
      MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra ............... 1 hour
      Students must enroll in an ensemble every semester for a minimum of 7 semesters; (MUS 177, MUS 178, MUS 179, MUS 180 may be substituted for TWO semesters ONLY.)
   e. Music Business Emphasis Electives (5 or 8 hours required)
      Take 5 or 8 hours from:
      MUS 103-MUS 499 (See Advisor) (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
   f. Music Business Supporting Courses (15 hours required)
      Take all of the following:
      MUS 130*, Voice Techniques ......................................... 1 hour
      MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II .................................... 1 hour
      MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III ................................... 1 hour
      OR take 4 hours:
      MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization ................................ 1 hour
      Music Electives .......................................................... 3 hours
      (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
      *Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.

2. Music Composition Emphasis (60 hours required)
   a. Music Composition Core Requirements (21 hours required)
      Take all of the following:
      MUS 211, Sound Recording and Reinforcement .......... 2 hours
      MUS 301, Music Technology ......................................... 2 hours
      MUS 310, Music Business ............................................. 3 hours
      MUS 312, Advanced Sound Production ............................. 2 hours
      MUS 474, Music Business Project ................................. 1 hour
      MUS 475, Internship in Music Business ....................... 9-12 hours
   b. Music Composition Piano Requirements (4 hours required)
      Take 3 hours from the following:
      Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.
      MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I ..................................... 1 hour
      MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II ..................................... 1 hour
      MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III ................................... 1 hour
      OR take 4 hours:
      MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization ................................ 1 hour
      Music Electives .......................................................... 3 hours
      (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
      *Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.
   c. Music Composition Private Instruction (24 hours required)
      Private Instruction: Composition (14 hours required)
      Take 3-7 hours (composition) from:
      MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument ........... 1 hour
      MUS 151, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .......... 2 hours
      Take 7-11 hours (composition) from:
      MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction .......................... 1 hour
      MUS 351, Advanced Private Instruction ......................... 2 hours
      Private Instruction: Primary Instrument/Voice (6 hours required)
      Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestra instrument) from:
      MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .......... 1 hour
      MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction ......................... 2 hours
Music and Performing Arts

Private Instruction: Secondary Instrument (4 hours required)
Take 2 hours from:
- MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument, Piano*
  *Piano principals must select another secondary instrument/voice.
Take 2 hours from:
- MUS 149, Private Instruction - Secondary Instrument .... 1 hour

Students must enroll in private instruction on primary or secondary instrument/voice every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.

d. Music Composition Ensembles (8 hours required)
(See advisor for approved ensemble section.)
Take 6 hours from:
- MUS 103, University Band - 1 hour
- MUS 104, Symphonic Band - 1 hour
- MUS 105, Wind Ensemble - 1 hour
- MUS 173, Choraleers - 1 hour
- MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus - 1 hour
- MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus - 1 hour
- MUS 219, Chamber Orchestra - 1 hour
- MUS 220, Keamy Area Symphony Orchestra - 1 hour
Take 2 hours from:
- MUS 165, Small Ensembles: New Music Ensemble - 1 hour

Students must enroll in an ensemble every semester for a minimum of 8 semesters.

e. Music Composition Electives (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from:
- MUS 300-MUS 499 (See Advisor)
  (except MUS 388GS)  
A course in Computer Science or Media is recommended and may be substituted for 3 hours of MUS electives.

Offered by Department of Music and Performing Arts
Music Major

Music Education K-12

Bachelor of Music

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .........................45

General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and major..................46

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 12 including:
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research........3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication...3 hours
- TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society..........3 hours
  Portal .................................................................3

Distribution ..................................................................28
- Aesthetics minimum..................................................3 including:
  MUS 347GS, Music History and Literature I........3 hours
- Humanities minimum.............................................6
- Social Sciences minimum........................................6 including:
  PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ....3 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum .......................................7
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..........3 including:
  MUS 200GS, Music Theory I...............................3 hours
- Wellness minimum................................................3 including:
  PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise...............3 hours
- Capstone ..................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) ......................... 20 including:
  TE 319, Management and Assessment
    in K-12/Secondary Classrooms.........................2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement..............................................................54

Minimum total hours required coursework....................120

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................0

Minimum total hours required for BM in Music Education K-12...120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university. Candidates for degrees must satisfactorily complete an exit assessment including a portfolio before graduation.

A. Music Education Core Requirements (40 hours required)

Take all of the following:
- MUS 109, Introduction to Music Education............... 1 hour
- MUS 110*, Brass Techniques .................................. 1 hour
- MUS 111*, Woodwind Techniques ......................... 1 hour
- MUS 114*, Percussion Techniques .......................... 1 hour
- MUS 120*, String Techniques ................................ 1 hour
- MUS 122, Conducting............................................. 1 hour
- MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I............. 1 hour
- MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II .......... 1 hour
- MUS 201, Music Theory II ....................................... 1 hour
- MUS 337, Sight Singing and Ear Training III ....... 3 hours
- MUS 338, Sight Singing and Ear Training IV ........ 1 hour
- MUS 339, Music Theory III ..................................... 3 hours
- MUS 340, Music Theory IV ..................................... 3 hours
- MUS 348GS, Music History and Literature II ......... 3 hours
- MUS 356, Field Experience in the Elementary
  Music Classroom ................................................. 0.5 hour
- MUS 357, Elementary/Middle School General Music ....3 hours
- MUS 406, Instrumental Conducting & Literature ......2 hours
- MUS 407, Choral Conducting and Literature ..........2 hours
- MUS 425, Arranging .............................................2 hours
- MUS 467, Field Experience in the Secondary
  Music Classroom .................................................. 0.5 hour
- MUS 468, Secondary School Music .........................3 hours

Take 4 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

- MUS 130*, Voice Techniques .................................. 1 hour
- MUS 145, Diction for Singers I ............................... 1 hour

Take 4 hours from:

- MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .... 1 hour

Take 2-3 hours in same area as above (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction ................. 1 hour

Take 1 hour in same area as above (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument):

- MUS 350R, Advanced Applied Instruction with Recital .... 1 hour

Students must enroll in private instruction on primary instrument/voice every semester for a minimum of 7 semesters.

B. Music Education Private Instruction (7 hours required)

Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 103, University Band ..................................... 1 hour
- MUS 104, Symphonic Band ..................................... 1 hour
- MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ...................................... 1 hour
- MUS 173, Choraleers ............................................. 1 hour

Take 1 hour from:

- MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .... 1 hour

Take 2-3 hours in same area as above (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 350, Advanced Private Instruction ................. 1 hour

Take 1 hour in same area as above (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument):

- MUS 350R, Advanced Applied Instruction with Recital .... 1 hour

Students must enroll in private instruction on primary instrument/voice every semester for a minimum of 7 semesters.

C. Music Education Ensembles (7 hours required)

Take 7 hours from:

- MUS 103, University Band ..................................... 1 hour
- MUS 104, Symphonic Band ..................................... 1 hour
- MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ...................................... 1 hour
- MUS 173, Choraleers ............................................. 1 hour

- MUS 219, Chamber Orchestra - 1 hour
Drama Emphasis (9 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 226, Acting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 425, Acting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 1 course from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 240, Stage Makeup</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 306, Movement for the Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 351, Survey of Dramatic Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design and Tech Emphasis (9 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 296, Elements of Theatrical Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 2 courses from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 240, Stage Makeup</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 322, Theatre and Stage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 419, Costume Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 420, Scenic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 436, Advanced Technical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 438, Technical Direction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Music Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................24

A. Music Minor Core Requirements (16 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 200GS, Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201, Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 347GS, Music History and Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 348GS, Music History and Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 2 hours from the following:

- Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of entrance audition.
- MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I ...........................................1 hour
- MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II .........................................1 hour
- MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization ........................................1 hour

*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.

B. Music Minor Private Instruction (4 hours required)

Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Take 0-1 hours in secondary area from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 149, Private Instruction, Secondary Instrument</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C. Music Minor Ensembles (2 hours required)

Take 2 hours from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 103, University Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 104, Symphonic Band</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105, Wind Ensemble</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 173, Choralers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 174, University Men's Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 175, University Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 176, University Women's Chorus</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D. Electives (2 hours required)

Take 2 hours of any Music Electives

(except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)
Minimum hours required for minor ..............................................24

A. Requirements (22 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- DANC 122, Dance Appreciation ........................................ 3 hours
- DANC 138, Dance Techniques I ........................................ 2 hours
- DANC 139, Dance Technique II ........................................ 2 hours
- DANC 236, Tap Dance ..................................................... 1 hour
- DANC 238, Dance Techniques III .................................... 2 hours
- DANC 239, Dance Technique IV ...................................... 2 hours
- DANC 342, Dance Production .......................................... 3 hours
- DANC 344, Basic Dance Composition .............................. 3 hours
- DANC 348, Dance Technique V ....................................... 1 hour
- DANC 349, Dance Technique VI ...................................... 2 hours

B. Electives (2 hours required)

Take 2 courses from:

- DANC 148, Jazz Dance I .................................................. 1 hour
- DANC 149, Jazz Dance II .................................................. 1 hour
- DANC 248, Jazz Dance III .................................................. 1 hour
- DANC 249, Jazz Dance IV .................................................. 1 hour
- DANC 341, Creative Projects in Dance ............................. 1-3 hours
- DANC 401, Special Topics: Choreographing the Musical ...... 1 hour
- DANC 460, Independent Study in Dance ........................... 1 hour

Minimum hours required for minor ..............................................24

A. Music Minor-Elementary Education Core Requirements

Take all of the following:

- MUS 122, Conducting .................................................... 1 hour
- MUS 198, Sight Singing and Ear Training I ....................... 1 hour
- MUS 199, Sight Singing and Ear Training II ..................... 1 hour
- MUS 200GS, Music Theory I .......................................... 3 hours
- MUS 201, Music Theory II ............................................. 3 hours
- MUS 357, Elementary/Middle School General Music .......... 3 hours

Take 3 hours from the following:

Placement into the appropriate level piano class will be determined by the piano faculty at the time of the entrance audition.

- MUS 140*, Piano Techniques I ........................................ 1 hour
- MUS 141*, Piano Techniques II ..................................... 1 hour
- MUS 240*, Piano Techniques III .................................... 1 hour
- MUS 260*, Keyboard Harmonization .............................. 1 hour

*Requirements may be met through proficiency examination; hours to be replaced by Music Electives; see advisor.

B. Music Minor-Elementary Education Private Instruction

(4 hours required)

Take 3-4 hours in one area (voice, piano or single band/orchestral instrument) from:

- MUS 150, Private Instruction, Primary Instrument .......... 1 hour
- MUS 149, Private Instruction, Secondary Instrument ...... 1 hour

C. Music Minor-Elementary Education Ensembles

(2 hours required)

Take 2 hours from:

- MUS 103, University Band ............................................. 1 hour
- MUS 104, Symphonic Band .......................................... 1 hour
- MUS 105, Wind Ensemble ............................................. 1 hour
- MUS 173, Choraleers .................................................... 1 hour
- MUS 174, University Men’s Chorus ............................... 1 hour
- MUS 175, University Chorus ......................................... 1 hour
- MUS 176, University Women’s Chorus ......................... 1 hour
- MUS 220, Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra ......... 1 hour

D. Electives (3 hours required)

Take any 3 hours of Music Electives (except MUS 188GS or MUS 388GS)

Minimum hours required for endorsement ..................................31

Requirements

Take all of the following:

- THEA 120, Introduction to the Theatre ......................... 3 hours
- THEA 135, Introduction to Stage Technology ............... 3 hours
THEA 210, Playscript Analysis ................................................... 3 hours
THEA 225, Acting ...................................................................... 3 hours
THEA 240, Stage Makeup ......................................................... 3 hours
THEA 241, Introduction to Costume Technology ................. 3 hours
THEA 296, Elements of Theatrical Design ............................ 3 hours
THEA 322, Theatre and Stage Management ....................... 3 hours
THEA 423, Advanced Theatre Practicum ........................... 1 hour
THEA 480, Play Direction ....................................................... 3 hours
Take one of the following:
THEA 413, History of Theatre I ........................................... 3 hours
THEA 414, History of Theatre II ........................................... 3 hours

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Philosophy Core Requirements (3 hours required)
Take 1 course from:
- PHIL 100GS, Introduction to Philosophy ...................... 3 hours
- PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics ................................. 3 hours

B. Philosophy Logic Requirements (3 hours required)
Take 1 course from:
- PHIL 110, Introduction to Logic ................................ 3 hours
- PHIL 201, Formal Logic ................................................. 3 hours
- SPCH 332, Logic Argumentation and Reasoning .......... 3 hours

C. Philosophy History Requirements (6 hours required)
Take 2 courses from:
- PHIL 250GS, Ancient Philosophy ................................. 3 hours
- PHIL 251GS, Medieval Philosophy ................................ 3 hours
- PHIL 253GS, Modern Philosophy .................................... 3 hours
- PHIL 254GS, Contemporary Philosophy ....................... 3 hours
- PHIL 260GS, Philosophy of Culture .............................. 3 hours

D. Philosophy Intermediate Requirements (6 hours required)
Take 2 courses from:
- PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy .................... 3 hours
- PHIL 309, Philosophy of Mind ........................................ 3 hours
- PHIL 314, Philosophy of Religion: Reason and Faith ........ 3 hours
- PHIL 360, Philosophy of Science .................................... 3 hours

E. Philosophy Advanced Requirements (9 hours required)
Take 3 courses from:
- PHIL 400, Ethics .............................................................. 3 hours
- PHIL 410, Metaphysics .................................................... 3 hours
- PHIL 420, Independent Study ........................................ 3 hours
- PHIL 425, Aesthetics ....................................................... 3 hours
- PHIL 451, Philosophy in Literature .............................. 3 hours
- PHIL 490, Seminar in Philosopher or Movement .......... 3 hours
- PSY 416, Eastern Psychology ........................................ 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)

For specific requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Minor or 2nd Major ......................................................... 24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ................... 108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ..................... 12
Minimum total hours required for BA in Philosophy .... 120
Department of Natural and Social Sciences

Physics

Kenneth Trantham, Chair
Professor: Mena-Werth
Associate Professors: Price, Trantham
Assistant Professors: Jensen, Lazarova, Powell, Reece, Wessels

Department Objectives:
- To provide the background necessary for understanding the highly scientific age in which we live;
- To prepare students for careers and for graduate work in physics and other closely allied fields;
- To prepare teachers in subject matter and in methods for the teaching of Physics, Physical Science and related fields;
- To furnish pre-professional work for those preparing for a career in science and related fields.

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

I. Physics - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Physics - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Physics Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
III. Physical Science - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Physical Science - Bachelor of Science Degree
IV. Astronomy - Bachelor of Science Degree
V. Astrophysics Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree
VI. Physics 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

A minor in Physics is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines. A science minor is available for Elementary Education majors. Pre-professional Programs are available in Pre-Engineering and Pre-Meteorology.

Courses with the prefix PHYS are offered by the department. See page 250.

Offered by Department of Physics and Physical Science

Physics

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................................45

General Studies coursework required by major ........................................47

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................. 14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ...........................5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take
the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ..................................................3 hours

Portal ..................................................3

Distribution .................................................................27

Aesthetics minimum .........................................................3

Humanities minimum ......................................................6

Social Sciences minimum ..................................................6

Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................8 including:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ..........................4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory .... 1 hour

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0

Wellness minimum .........................................................0

Capstone ..................................................3

BA Language requirement ................................................. a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ..............................................................36

Minor or 2nd Major ..................................................24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ........................................113

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ........................................7

Minimum total hours required for BA in Physics ............................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Physics Requirements (15 hours required)

Take all of the following:
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ............................4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory .... 1 hour
PHYS 323, Analog and Digital Electronics ..............................3 hours
PHYS 346, Modern Physics I ..................................................4 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ....................3 hours

B. Physics Electives (8 hours required)

Take 8 hours from:
PHYS 400-PHYS 499

C. Physics Math Requirements (13 hours required)

Take all of the following:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ..........................5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III .....................................................5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations .................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Physics and Physical Science

Physics

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..................................................45

General Studies coursework required by major ..................................47

Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .................. 14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ...........................5 hours

*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take
the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ..................................................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ..........................................3 hours

Portal ..................................................3

Distribution .................................................................27

Aesthetics minimum .........................................................3

Humanities minimum ......................................................6

Social Sciences minimum ..................................................6

Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................8 including:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ..........................4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory .... 1 hour

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0

Wellness minimum .........................................................0

Capstone ..................................................3
BS Science-related course requirements ................. 8 including:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ...........5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations ............................3 hours
Major Option ..................................................................36
Minor or 2nd Major .........................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.
Minimum total hours required coursework .................115
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................5
Minimum total hours required for BS in Physics .............120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Physics Requirements (15 hours required)
Take all of the following:
PHYS 276GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ...............4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ...1 hour
PHYS 323, Analog and Digital Electronics ................3 hours
PHYS 346, Modern Physics I ...................................4 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ..........3 hours
PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques in Physics II ..........3 hours
PHYS 419, Quantum Mechanics ...............................4 hours
PHYS 420, Advanced Physics Laboratory ....................3 hours
PHYS 430, Optics .......................................................3 hours
PHYS 435, Solid State Physics .................................3 hours
PHYS 440, Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ...3 hours
PHYS 495, Research in Physics .................................3 hours
PHYS 498, Senior Seminar in Physics ........................3 hours

B. Physics Electives (16 hours required)
Take 16 hours from:
PHYS 402, Analytic Mechanics ................................4 hours
PHYS 407, Electricity and Magnetism .........................4 hours
PHYS 419, Quantum Mechanics ...............................4 hours
PHYS 420, Advanced Physics Laboratory ....................3 hours
PHYS 430, Optics .......................................................3 hours
PHYS 440, Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ...3 hours
PHYS 495, Research in Physics .................................3 hours

C. Physics Math Requirements (5 hours required)
Take:
MATH 260, Calculus III ..............................................5 hours

---

Offered by Department of Physics and Physical Science
Physics and Physical Science Major

Physics Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................45
General Studies coursework required by major ..........47

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ....14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ...........5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ..................................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ............................3 hours
Portal .........................................................................3
Distribution ..............................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ..................................................3
Humanities minimum ................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ..........................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ........................................8 including:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ...............4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ...1 hour
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..........3 including:
CSIT 112GS, Programming in C ..............................3 hours
Wellness minimum ....................................................0
Capstone ....................................................................0

BS Science-related course requirements .................8 including:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ............................3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..........1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ............................3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..........1 hour
Major Option ...........................................................62
Minimum total hours required coursework .................117

---

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .................3
Minimum total hours required for BS in Physics .............120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Physics Comprehensive Requirements (48 hours required)
Take all of the following:
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ...............4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory ...1 hour
PHYS 346, Modern Physics I .....................................4 hours
PHYS 323, Analog and Digital Electronics .................3 hours
PHYS 402, Analytic Mechanics ...............................4 hours
PHYS 407, Electricity and Magnetism .........................4 hours
PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ..........3 hours
PHYS 411, Mathematical Techniques in Physics II ..........3 hours
PHYS 419, Quantum Mechanics ...............................4 hours
PHYS 420, Advanced Physics Laboratory ....................3 hours
PHYS 430, Optics .......................................................3 hours
PHYS 435, Solid State Physics .................................3 hours
PHYS 440, Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ...3 hours
PHYS 495, Research in Physics .................................3 hours
PHYS 498, Senior Seminar in Physics ........................3 hours

B. Physics Comprehensive Math Requirements
(13 hours required)
Take all of the following:
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ...........5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ..............................................5 hours
MATH 305, Differential Equations ............................3 hours

C. Physics Comprehensive Math, CSIT, or Chemistry Electives
(1-3 hours required)
Take 1-3 hours from:
STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ..........................3 hours
CHEM 300-CHEM 499 (except CHEM 388GS) .........3 hours
CSIT 200-CSIT 499 (except CSIT 388GS) .................3 hours

---

Offered by Department of Physics and Physical Science
Physics and Physical Science Major

Physical Science

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................45
General Studies coursework required by major ..........47

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ....14 including:
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ...........5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ..................................3 hours
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ............................3 hours
Portal .........................................................................3
Distribution ..............................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ..................................................3
Humanities minimum ................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ..........................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ........................................8 including:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ............................3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..........1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ............................3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..........1 hour
Major Option ...........................................................62
Minimum total hours required coursework .................117
### Bachelor of Science in Physical Science

#### A. Physical Science Core Requirements (10 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) - 4 hours
- PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) - 4 hours
- PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour

#### B. Physical Science Electives (20 hours required)

Take 20 hours from:

- CHEM 200-CHEM 499L (except CHEM 388GS)
- PHYS 200-PHYS 499 (except PHYS 388GS)

Electives must include one advanced course (300-400 level) in BOTH Chemistry AND Physics.

---

### Bachelor of Science in Physics and Physical Science Major

#### A. Astronomy Requirements (27 hours required)

Take all of the following:

- PHYS 276GS, General Physics I (Calculus) - 4 hours
- PHYS 276LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) - 4 hours
- PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour

#### B. Physical Science Electives (20 hours required)

Take 20 hours from:

- CHEM 200-CHEM 499L (except CHEM 388GS)
- PHYS 200-PHYS 499 (except PHYS 388GS)

Electives must include one advanced course (300-400 level) in BOTH Chemistry AND Physics.

---

### General Studies Program (page 42) Hours

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) - 14 including:

- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry - 3 hours
- MATH 102GS, College Algebra - 3 hours
- MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry - 5 hours

*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:

- MATH 102GS, College Algebra - 3 hours
- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry - 3 hours
- MATH 305, Differential Equations - 3 hours

### Distribution

- Aesthetics minimum - 3 hours
- Humanities minimum - 6 hours
- Social Sciences minimum - 6 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum - 8 including:
  - PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) - 4 hours
  - PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour
  - Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum - 0
  - Wellness minimum - 0

### Minor or 2nd Major

- PHYS 210GS, Astronomy - 3 hours
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) - 4 hours
- PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour
- PHYS 346, Modern Physics I - 4 hours
- PHYS 350, Astrophysics I - 3 hours
- PHYS 351, Astrophysics II - 3 hours
- PHYS 360, Astronomy Methods I - 3 hours
- PHYS 361, Astronomy Methods II - 3 hours
- PHYS 410, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I - 3 hours
B. Astronomy Electives (3 hours required)
Take 3 hours from:
- PHYS 402, Analytic Mechanics .................................................. 4 hours
- PHYS 407, Electricity and Magnetism ........................................... 4 hours
- PHYS 419, Quantum Mechanics .................................................. 4 hours
- PHYS 420, Advanced Physics Laboratory ..................................... 3 hours
  (Prereq: PHYS 323 and PHYS 410)
- PHYS 430, Optics ........................................................................... 3 hours
- PHYS 440, Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ........... 3 hours

C. Astronomy Math Requirements (5 hours required)
Take:
- MATH 260, Calculus III ................................................................. 5 hours

Offered by Department of Physics and Physical Science
Physics and Physical Science Major
Astrophysics Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................... 45
General Studies coursework by major ........................................... 47
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 14 including:
  MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry......................... 5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take
  the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
  MATH 102GS, College Algebra ................................................ 3 hours
  MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ........................................... 3 hours
  Portal ........................................................................................ 3
  Distribution ................................................................................. 27
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum .............................................................. 6
  Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................... 8 including:
  PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) .................................. 4 hours
  PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory .......... 1 hour
  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...................... 3 including:
  CSIT 112GS, Programming in C ............................................. 3 hours
  Wellness minimum ................................................................... 0
  Capstone .................................................................................. 3

BS Science-related course requirements .................................. 8 including:
- CHEM 160, General Chemistry ................................................. 3 hours
- CHEM 160L, General Chemistry Laboratory ........................ 1 hour
- CHEM 161, General Chemistry ............................................... 3 hours
- CHEM 161L, General Chemistry Laboratory ........................ 1 hour

Major Option ................................................................................. 64
Minimum total hours required coursework .............................. 119
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............................ 1

Minimum total hours required for BS in Physical Science .......... 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Astrophysics Comprehensive Requirements (51 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- PHYS 210GS, Astronomy ............................................................... 3 hours
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) .............................. 4 hours
- PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory .......... 1 hour
- PHYS 346, Modern Physics I ...................................................... 4 hours
- PHYS 350, Astrophysics I ............................................................... 3 hours
- PHYS 351, Astrophysics II .............................................................. 3 hours
- PHYS 360, Astronomy Methods I ................................................ 3 hours
- PHYS 361, Astronomy Methods II ............................................... 3 hours
- PHYS 402, Analytic Mechanics ................................................... 4 hours
- PHYS 407, Electricity and Magnetism ........................................... 4 hours
- PHYS 418, Mathematical Techniques in Physics I ..................... 3 hours
- PHYS 419, Quantum Mechanics ................................................. 4 hours
- PHYS 430, Optics ........................................................................... 3 hours
- PHYS 440, Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ........ 3 hours
- PHYS 495, Research in Physics .................................................... 3 hours
- PHYS 499, Senior Seminar in Physics ....................................... 3 hours

B. Astrophysics Comprehensive Math Requirements (13 hours required)
Take all of the following:
  MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ...................... 5 hours
  MATH 260, Calculus III ................................................................. 5 hours
  MATH 305, Differential Equations ............................................. 3 hours

Offered by Department of Physics and Physical Science
Physics and Physical Science Major
Physics 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Science in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................... 45
General Studies coursework required by major ............................. 47
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 14 including:
  MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ......................... 5 hours
*Students without sufficient preparation will also need to take
  the following courses, increasing the total hours needed:
  MATH 102GS, College Algebra ................................................ 3 hours
  MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ........................................... 3 hours
  Portal ........................................................................................ 3
  Distribution ................................................................................. 27
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum .............................................................. 6
  Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................... 8 including:
  MATH 305, Differential Equations ............................................. 3 hours
  MATH 260, Calculus III ................................................................. 5 hours
  MATH 202GS, College Algebra ................................................ 3 hours
  MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ........................................... 3 hours
  SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication .... 3 hours
  TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ....................... 3 hours
  Portal ........................................................................................ 3
  Distribution ................................................................................. 27
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum .............................................................. 6
  Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................... 8 including:
  Take 1 course from:
  - BIOL 103GS, General Biology ............................................. 4 hours
  - BIOL 105GS, Biology I ............................................................. 4 hours
  - BIOL 106GS, Biology II ............................................................ 4 hours
  Take all of the following:
  - CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ....................................... 3 hours
  - CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ............... 1 hour
  - Portal ................................................................................ 3
  Distribution ................................................................................. 3
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum .............................................................. 6
  Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................... 8 including:
  Take 1 course from:
  - BIOL 103GS, General Biology ............................................. 4 hours
  - BIOL 105GS, Biology I ............................................................. 4 hours
  - BIOL 106GS, Biology II ............................................................ 4 hours
  Take all of the following:
  - CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ....................................... 3 hours
  - CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ............... 1 hour
  - Portal ................................................................................ 3
  Distribution ................................................................................. 3
  Aesthetics minimum ................................................................. 3
  Humanities minimum .............................................................. 6
  Social Sciences minimum ......................................................... 6
  Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................... 8 including:
  - Take 1 course from:
  - PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ............................... 3 hours
  - Portal ................................................................................ 3

Professional Sequence (page 181) ................................................. 25 including:
  TE 319, Management and Assessment ................................. 2 hours
  in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ............................................. 2 hours
  TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ............... 2 hours
  Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
  Endorsement ......................................................................... 37
Minumum total hours required coursework .............................. 109
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ............................ 11
Minimum total hours required for BSE ........................................ 120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Physics Subject Endorsement Requirements (37 hours required)
**Minimum hours required for minor:** 28

### Requirements

Take all of the following:
- PHYS 201GS, Earth Science .............................................. 4 hours
- PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
- PHYS 275LG, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory .......... 1 hour
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) .......................... 4 hours
- PHYS 276LG, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory ....... 1 hour
- PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science .............................. 4 hours
- PHYS 346, Modern Physics ............................................. 4 hours
- PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary Science Teaching .............. 3 hours

Take 12 hours from:
- PHYS 300-PHYS 499 (except PHYS 388GS)

---

### Pre-Engineering (for UNL)

**UNK’s Pre-Engineering program is broadly designed to meet the College of Engineering requirements at UNL. Because requirements for specific engineering programs at UNL and other universities may vary, students should always consult with their advisors before registration.**

**Minimum hours to complete Pre-Engineering program:** 61-79

#### First Year (28-37 hours)

**Take all of the following:**
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ...................................... 3 hours
- CHEM 160LG, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
- CHEM 161GS*, General Chemistry .................................... 3 hours
- CHEM 161LG*, General Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour

*Only required for some fields of engineering*

**Take 4 courses:**
- CSIT 112GS, Programming in C ..................................... 3 hours
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ...................... 3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ....................... 3 hours
- MATH 102GS**, College Algebra ...................................... 3 hours
- MATH 103GS**, Plane Trigonometry ................................ 3 hours
- MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .................. 5 hours

**Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level reducing total hours needed to complete the pre-professional program.**

Electives (Social Sciences and Humanities) ........................ 0-9 hours

(except courses numbered 188 or 388)

#### Second Year (33-42 hours)

**Take all of the following:**
- PHYS 213, Electrical Circuits I ........................................ 3 hours
- PHYS 213L, Introductory Electrical Laboratory I .............. 1 hour
- PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
- PHYS 275LG, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory .......... 1 hour
- PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ......................... 4 hours
- PHYS 276LG, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory ....... 1 hour
- PHYS 277, Engineering Mechanics - Statics ....................... 3 hours
- MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry ................. 5 hours
- MATH 260, Calculus III ............................................... 5 hours
- MATH 305, Differential Equations .................................. 5 hours
- STAT 441, Probability and Statistics ............................. 3 hours
- Electives (Social Sciences and Humanities) ..................... 0-9 hours

(except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Pre-Engineering students can transfer up to 18 hours of social sciences and humanities. Students should check with advisors for more detailed information.
College of Natural and Social Sciences
Department of Political Science

Diane Duffin, Chair
Professors: Avilés, Blauwkamp, Longo
Associate Professors: Duffin, Louishomme, Machida
Assistant Professors: Maloyed, Rowling

Department Objectives:
• To contribute to the student’s development as a liberally-educated person, not only by a broad exposure to political theory and practice, but also by encouragement of intellectual curiosity and critical thinking;
• To prepare students for graduate studies or professional studies in political science, public administration, international affairs, or law;
• To prepare students for careers in politics and government, survey research, journalism, and some aspects of business such as public relations, marketing and lobbying.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR
Three options are available in this major:

I. Political Science - Bachelor of Arts Degree
or Political Science - Bachelor of Science Degree

II. Public Administration - Bachelor of Science Degree

III. Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

The Political Science major may take the form of a General BA or BS degree in Political Science or one of two career-oriented concentrations; majors are strongly encouraged to consider their career interests in choosing one of these options.

Minors in Political Science and Public Administration are available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines, especially business, journalism, philosophy, economics, sociology, social work, and criminal justice.

Political Science participates in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement.

A Pre-Law emphasis is available for the Political Science Major (Option I above) and all pre-law students, including those choosing not to major in Political Science, are invited to seek the assistance of the department’s pre-law advisors.

Courses with the prefix PSCI are offered by the department. See page 253.

Pre-Meteorology

UNK Pre-Professional Programs are designed to satisfy Requirements (except for Architecture Preparation). Students who plan on transferring to a University should check on their requirements as early as possible and visit with UNK advisors to assure the best match between pre- and professional school programs. Refer to the General Studies program in this catalog, for the courses to choose for Electives.

Minimum hours to complete Pre-Meteorology program............. 62-74

First Year (29-38 hours)
Take all of the following:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ..............................................3 hours
CHEM 180LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..............................1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ..............................................3 hours
CHEM 181LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ..............................1 hour
ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ...............................3 hours
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research .........................3 hours
GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere ..........4 hours
MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ..............................................3 hours
MATH 103GS*, Plane Trigonometry .........................................3 hours
MATH 115*, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry .......................5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ..........................................................3 hours
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) .................................4 hours
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ..............................4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory ..........1 hour
CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science .................4 hours
GEOG 207, Physical Geology ..................................................3 hours
GEOG 209GS, Meteorology ......................................................3 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry .....................5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ..........................................................3 hours
Electives ............................................................................... 0-9 hours
(except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Second Year (33-36 hours)
Take all of the following:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) .................................4 hours
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ..........1 hour
PHYS 276GS, General Physics II (Calculus) ..............................4 hours
PHYS 276LGS, General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory ..........1 hour
CSIT 130GS, Introduction to Computer Science .................4 hours
GEOG 207, Physical Geology ..................................................3 hours
GEOG 209GS, Meteorology ......................................................3 hours
MATH 202, Calculus II with Analytic Geometry .....................5 hours
MATH 260, Calculus III ..........................................................3 hours
Electives ............................................................................... 3-6 hours
(except courses numbered 188 or 388)

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours.................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .......12 including:
Take 1 course from:
PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World ......................3 hours
PSCI 170GS, Democracy as a Political Idea .....................3 hours

Portal .......................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum.............................................................3
Humanities minimum ............................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................6
Introduction to American Politics .................................3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ...............................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............0
Wellness minimum .............................................................0
Capstone ................................................................................3

BA Language requirement ................................................. a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ...........................................................................36
Minor or 2nd Major ................................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.
Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework............................111

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .........................9

Minimum total hours required for BA in Political Science ....120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Political Science Core (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations ........3 hours
PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry .................................3 hours
PSCI 489, Senior Seminar ......................................................3 hours

Take one of the following:
PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought ....................................3 hours
Political Science Electives (12 hours required)

- PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought
- PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought
- PSCI 376, 20th & 21st Century Political Thought
- PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought

B. Political Science Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from four separate subfields:

American Government
- PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process
- PSCI 351, The American Congress
- PSCI 352, The American Presidency

Political Behavior
- PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections
- PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups
- PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems

Public Policy Administration
- PSCI 212, Politics of the Federal Executive Branch
- PSCI 361, State and Local Government
- PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy
- PSCI 400, Public Administration

Comparative Politics
- PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World
- PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World
- PSCI 346, Latin American Politics
- PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia

International Relations
- PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization
- PSCI 368, International Law and Organization
- PSCI 369, International Political Economy
- PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy

C. Political Science Electives (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from the following:

- PSCI 212, Politics of the Federal Executive Branch
- PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process
- PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law
- PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights
- PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics
- PSCI 341, Politics of the Drug War
- PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization
- PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World
- PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World
- PSCI 346, Latin American Politics
- PSCI 351, The American Congress
- PSCI 352, The American Presidency
- PSCI 353, Race & Politics
- PSCI 360, Topics in American Politics
- PSCI 361, State and Local Government
- PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections
- PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups
- PSCI 369, International Law and Organization
- PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy
- PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought
- PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought
- PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought
- PSCI 376, 20th & 21st Century Political Thought
- PSCI 377, Topics in Political Thought
- PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought
- PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations
- PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems
- PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy
- PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia
- PSCI 400, Public Administration
- PSCI 410, Advanced Study in American Government: Special Topics
- PSCI 420, Advanced Study in Political Behavior: Special Topics
- PSCI 440, Advanced Study in Comparative Politics: Special Topics
- PSCI 450, Nations in Transition
- PSCI 456, Field Study (repeatable up to 6 hours with different topic)
- PSCI 468, War in World Politics
- PSCI 475, Internship in Political Science
- PSCI 486, Policy Analysis
- PSCI 490, Directed Research
- PSCI 499, Readings in Political Science

Subject to approval by the Department Chair, up to 6 hours of relevant coursework in the student's second major or minor may count toward the 12 hours of Political Science electives.
B. Political Science Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from four separate subfields:

**American Government**
- PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process...........3 hours
- PSCI 351, The American Congress..................3 hours
- PSCI 352, The American Presidency.............3 hours

**Political Behavior**
- PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections................3 hours
- PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups......3 hours
- PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems.....3 hours

**Public Policy Administration**
- PSCI 212, Politics of the Federal Executive Branch...3 hours
- PSCI 361, State and Local Government.............3 hours
- PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy...........3 hours
- PSCI 400, Public Administration............3 hours

**Comparative Politics**
- PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World............3 hours
- PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World.........3 hours
- PSCI 346, Latin American Politics...............3 hours
- PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia.............3 hours

**International Relations**
- PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization................3 hours
- PSCI 368, International Law and Organization....3 hours
- PSCI 369, International Political Economy........3 hours
- PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy...............3 hours

C. Political Science Electives (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from the following:

- PSCI 212, Politics of the Federal Executive Branch...3 hours
- PSCI 252, The Courts and the Judicial Process........3 hours
- PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law............3 hours
- PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights...3 hours
- PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics............3-6 hours
  (may be repeated once with different topic)
- PSCI 341, Politics of the Drug War..................3 hours
- PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization................3 hours
- PSCI 344, Politics of the Developed World............3 hours
- PSCI 345, Politics of the Developing World.........3 hours
- PSCI 346, Latin American Politics...............3 hours
- PSCI 351, The American Congress..................3 hours
- PSCI 352, The American Presidency.............3 hours
- PSCI 353, Race & Politics.........................3 hours
- PSCI 360, Topics in American Politics..............3-6 hours
  (may be repeated once with different topic)
- PSCI 361, State and Local Government.............3 hours
- PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections................3 hours
- PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups......3 hours
- PSCI 368, International Law and Organization....3 hours
- PSCI 369, International Political Economy........3 hours
- PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy...............3 hours
- PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought...............3 hours
- PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought..............3 hours
- PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought............3 hours
- PSCI 376, 20th & 21st Century Political Thought.....3 hours
- PSCI 377, Topics in Political Thought...............3-6 hours
  (may be repeated once with different topic)
- PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought...............3 hours
- PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations.......3-6 hours
  (may be repeated once with different topic)
- PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems.....3 hours

---

Political Science

159

14-15

- PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy..............3 hours
- PSCI 390, Politics & Culture of Asia...............3 hours
- PSCI 400, Public Administration....................3 hours
- PSCI 410, Advanced Study in American Government:
  Special Topics........................................3 hours
- PSCI 420, Advanced Study in Political Behavior:
  Special Topics........................................3 hours
- PSCI 440, Advanced Study in Comparative Politics:
  Special Topics........................................3 hours
- PSCI 450, Nations in Transition....................3 hours
- PSCI 456, Field Study..................................1-3 hours
  (repeatable up to 6 hours with different topic)
- PSCI 468, War in World Politics....................3 hours
- PSCI 475, Internship in Political Science..........1-6 hours
- PSCI 486, Policy Analysis............................3 hours
- PSCI 490, Directed Research.........................1-3 hours
- PSCI 499, Readings in Political Science............1-3 hours

Subject to approval by the Department Chair, up to 6 hours of relevant coursework in the student’s second major or minor may count toward the 12 hours of Political Science electives.

---

Bachelor of Science

- **General Studies Program (page 42) Hours**.........................45
  - including General Studies coursework required by major
  - Foundation Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)........12
  - Portal...................................................................3
  - Distribution.........................................................27
  - Aesthetics minimum..............................................3
  - Humanities minimum...........................................6
  - Social Sciences minimum.................................9 including:
    - ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics..3 hours
    - ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics..3 hours
    - Take 1 course from:
      - PSY 203GS, General Psychology.........................3 hours
      - SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology.................3 hours
    - Natural Sciences minimum.................................7
    - Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.........0
    - Wellness minimum...........................................0
    - Capstone..........................................................3

- **BS Science-related course requirements**..........................0

- **Major Option**.......................................................36
  - Minors or 2nd Major.............................................24
    - For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

- **Minimum total hours required coursework**..................105

- **Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program**................15

- **Minimum total hours required for BS in Public Administration**...120
  - All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

- **Public Administration Requirements (36 hours required)**
  - Take all of the following:
    - PSCI 212, Politics of the Federal Executive Branch....3 hours
    - PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy..............3 hours
    - PSCI 400, Public Administration....................3 hours
Political Science

CSIT 108GS, Computers in Society ................................................. 3 hours
ECON 314, Public Finance ................................................................. 3 hours
ENG 311, Advanced Writing I ............................................................ 3 hours
PHIL 305, Social and Political Philosophy ........................................ 3 hours
PHIL 400, Ethics ............................................................................... 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
  PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry ........................................ 3 hours
  SOC 370, Social Survey .................................................................. 3 hours
    (Prereq: SOC 237 or permission of the instructor)

Take 1 course from:
  PSY 410, Industrial Psychology ........................................................ 3 hours
    (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
  SOC 349, Sociology of Work ............................................................. 3 hours
    (Prereq: SOC 100GS or permission of instructor)

Take 1 course from:
  GEOG 321, Economic Geography .................................................. 3 hours
    (Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)
  HIST 485, The United States Since 1941 .......................................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
  PSCI 475, Internship in Political Science ......................................... 3 hours
  PSCI 499, Readings in Political Science ........................................... 3 hours

Offered by Department of Political Science

Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................. 45
  including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education
  Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .... 12 including:
    ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ............................. 3 hours
    SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ...... 3 hours
    TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ......................... 3 hours
    Portal ......................................................................................... 3
  Distribution ................................................................................ 27
    Aesthetics minimum..................................................................... 3
    Humanities minimum .................................................................. 6
    Social Sciences minimum .......................................................... 3
    PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ................. 3 hours
    Natural Sciences minimum ......................................................... 7
    Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................... 3
    Wellness minimum .................................................................... 3
    PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ..................................... 3 hours
  Capstone ..................................................................................... 3

Professional Sequence (page 181) .................................................. 28
  TE 319, Management and Assessment ........................................... 2 hours
  TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ................. 2 hours
  Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

Endorsement .................................................................................. 33

Minimum hours required coursework .......................................... 103

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...................................... 17

Minimum hours required for BAE in Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement .... 120
  All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
  required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
  courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Political Science Subject Endorsement Requirements
(24 hours required)
  Take all of the following:
    PSCI 361, State and Local Government ..................................... 3 hours

PSCI 370, American Foreign Policy .............................................. 3 hours
PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy ......................................... 3 hours
  Take 2 courses from:
    PSCI 300, American Constitutional Law .................................. 3 hours
    PSCI 351, The American Congress ............................................ 3 hours
    PSCI 352, The American Presidency .......................................... 3 hours
  Take 1 course from:
    PSCI 365, Campaigns and Elections ......................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 366, Political Parties and Interest Groups ......................... 3 hours
  Take 1 course from:
    PSCI 332, Environmental Politics & Policy ................................ 3 hours
    PSCI 340, Topics in Comparative Politics .................................. 3 hours
    PSCI 341, Politics of the Drug War ............................................ 3 hours
    PSCI 342, Politics of Globalization ............................................ 3 hours
    PSCI 353, Race & Politics ......................................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 360, Topics in American Politics ...................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 368, International Law and Organization ......................... 3 hours
    PSCI 369, International Political Economy .............................. 3 hours
    PSCI 380, Topics in International Relations ............................... 3 hours
    PSCI 382, Public Opinion and Political Problems ..................... 3 hours
    PSCI 468, War in World Politics ............................................... 3 hours
  Take 1 course from:
    PSCI 371, Religion & Politics .................................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 373, Ancient Political Thought ......................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 374, Modern Political Thought ......................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 375, Democratic Political Thought ................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 376, 20th & 21st Century Political Thought ....................... 3 hours
    PSCI 377, Topics in Political Thought ........................................ 3 hours
    PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought ........................................ 3 hours

B. Political Science Subject Endorsement Supporting Courses
(9 hours required)
  Take:
    SOSC 370, Social Science of the High School ............................ 3 hours
  Take 6 hours from:
    ECON, HIST, GEOG, PSY, SOC
    (except ECON 188GS, ECON 388GS, HIST 188GS, GEOG 188GS,
      GEOG 388GS, PSY 188GS, PSY 388GS, SOC 188GS)

Minimum hours required for minor ................................................ 24

Any 24 hours in Political Science can be used as a minor.
(except PSCI 188GS or PSCI 388GS)

Consultation with the chair is advised.

Offered by Department of Political Science

Public Administration Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ................................................ 24

Requirements
  Take all of the following:
    PSCI 212, Politics of the Federal Executive Branch .................... 3 hours
    PSCI 385, Foundations of Public Policy ...................................... 3 hours
    PSCI 400, Public Administration .............................................. 3 hours
    CSIT 108GS, Computers in Society ............................................ 3 hours
    ECON 314, Public Finance ......................................................... 3 hours
    ENG 311, Advanced Writing I: Writing Processes ..................... 3 hours
    PHIL 400, Ethics ......................................................................... 3 hours
  Take 1 course from:
    PSCI 381, Introduction to Political Inquiry .................................. 3 hours
    SOC 370, Social Survey .............................................................. 3 hours
      (Prereq: SOC 237 or permission of the instructor)

General Studies required by minor:
Department Objectives:

I. Psychology - Bachelor of Arts Degree

Four options are available in this major:

- Psychology - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- or Psychology - Bachelor of Science Degree

These general studies courses may add to the total number of hours required in the general studies program if additional specific general studies courses are required by the student's major.

ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics .3 hours
ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics .3 hours
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ......................... 3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 101 (or equivalent) or English ACT score of 29 or above)

Offered by Department of Political Science
Pre-Law

Students preparing for law school should seek a sound liberal arts education. It is recommended that these students consult with one of the college Pre-Law advisors in the Department of Political Science and request a catalog and other literature from law schools they may wish to attend. Arrangements should be made to take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) approximately one year before entering law school. Requests for local test dates for LSAT examination may be made at the Testing Center.

Students planning to complete their degree at UNK before entering law school should select a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science program and an appropriate academic major and minor field. While political science is a common choice for pre-law students, other disciplines such as history, English, economics, business, and speech are also suitable.

Students are encouraged to seek a broad liberal arts education and to take challenging courses that emphasize writing and reasoning. In addition to political science, courses in history, English, philosophy, journalism, speech, psychology, and mathematics, as well as business administration and computer science are especially recommended. Students are also strongly encouraged to study at least one foreign language.

For more advice on what courses to take (and when to take them) please see one of the designated Pre-Law advisors in the Political Science Department. All pre-law students are welcome, irrespective of their chosen major.

II. Psychology Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

III. Psychobiology Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

IV. Psychology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

A minor in Psychology or Gerontology is available for students pursuing majors in other disciplines.

The Psychology department participates in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement.

Courses with the prefix PSY are offered by the department. See page 256.

Offered by Department of Psychology
Psychology Major

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................... 45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) .............. 12
Portal ................................................................................. 3
Distribution ........................................................................ 27
Aesthetics minimum ......................................................... 3
Humanities minimum ....................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................. 6 including:
  PSY 203GS, General Psychology ................................. 3 hours
  Natural Sciences minimum .............................................. 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ...................... 0
Wellness minimum ........................................................... 0
Capstone ......................................................................... 3
BA Language requirement .............................................. a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option ...................................................................... 33
Minor or 2nd Major ......................................................... 24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ......................... 108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .......................... 12
Minimum total hours required for BA in Psychology ........... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

A. Psychology Core Requirements (9 hours required)
Take 3 courses:
  PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ................................. 4 hours
  PSY 270, Experimental Psychology ............................... 4 hours
  PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology ............................... 1 hour

B. Psychology Requirements (15 hours required)
Take 2 courses from:
  PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning ......................... 3 hours
  PSY 312, Sensation and Perception ......................... 3 hours
  PSY 313, Physiological Psychology ......................... 3 hours
  PSY 317, Biopsychology ......................................... 3 hours
  PSY 430, Memory and Cognition ......................... 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
  PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology .................. 3 hours
  PSY 371, Environmental Psychology ......................... 3 hours
  PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology ......................... 3 hours

College of Natural and Social Sciences
Department of Psychology

Theresa Wadkins, Chair
Professors: Benz, Briner, Forrest, Fritson, Miller, Mosig, Rycek, Wadkins, Wozniak
Assistant Professors: S. Anderson, Hill

Department Objectives:

- To provide a general foundation in the various content areas of the field of Psychology;
- to provide suitable preparation in methodology for students planning to attend graduate school;
- to provide a sound basis for enhanced understanding of self and others;
- to prepare students for careers in human service areas and high school teaching;
- to support other departments by offering courses applicable to other majors and minors.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

Four options are available in this major:

- Psychology - Bachelor of Arts Degree
- or Psychology - Bachelor of Science Degree
Psychology

PSY 410, Industrial Psychology .................................................. 3 hours
PSY 477, Psychology and Law .................................................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- PSY 453, Developmental Psychology ...................................... 3 hours
- PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology ............................................ 3 hours
- PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging .................................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- PSY 406, Theories of Personality ............................................ 3 hours
- PSY 407, Psychopathology ...................................................... 3 hours
- PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology ......................... 3 hours
  *(Prereq: PSY 407 and junior standing)
- PSY 450, Psychometrics ......................................................... 3 hours

C. Psychology Lab (2 hours required; Prereq: PSY 270)

*(Lab courses must be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course.*

Take 2 courses from:
- PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning Laboratory ................. 1 hour
- PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception Laboratory .................... 1 hour
- PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology Laboratory .................... 1 hour
- PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory .................................... 1 hour
- PSY 318L, Experimental Social Psychology Lab .................... 1 hour
- PSY 400L, Advanced Psychology Lab .................................... 1 hour
- PSY 407L, Psychopathology Laboratory .................................. 1 hour
- PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory ....................... 1 hour
- PSY 450L, Psychometrics Lab ................................................ 1 hour
- PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology .................................... 1 hour
- PSY 477L, Psychology and Law Laboratory ............................ 1 hour

D. Psychology Electives (7 hours required)

Take 7 hours from:
- PSY 100-PSY 499
  *(except PSY 188GS or PSY 388GS)*
  *Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:*  
    - PSY 399, PSY 493, PSY 499
  *Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:*  
    - PSY 192, PSY 230GS, PSY 231GS

---

**Bachelor of Science**

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ........................................... 45

including General Studies coursework required by major

**Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy)** .... 12 including:
- Take 1 course from:
  - MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ........................................ 3 hours
  - *Students with sufficient preparation may enter the mathematics program at a higher level.
- MATH 115-MATH 499

**Portal** ................................................................. 3
**Distribution** .......................................................... 27
**Aesthetics minimum** .................................................... 3
**Humanities minimum** .................................................. 6
**Social Sciences minimum** ............................................. 6
**Natural Sciences minimum** ............................................ 7
**Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum** .............. 0
**Wellness minimum** ...................................................... 0
**Capstone** ............................................................... 3

**BS Science-related course requirements** .......................... 6

Take two science courses (6 to 8 hours) in addition to those used to satisfy the General Studies requirement in the Natural Sciences.

Students should plan these courses with their advisor. Courses from BIOL, CHEM, CSIT, GEOG (as a Natural Science), MATH (MATH 115 or above), or PHYS are considered science-related courses.

**Major Option** ......................................................................... 36
**Minor or 2nd Major** ............................................................ 24

For specific requirements see §3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 40 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

**Minimum total hours required coursework** ......................... 111

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ......................... 9

**Minimum total hours required for BS in Psychology** .............. 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

**A. Psychology Core Requirements (12 hours required)**

Take 4 courses:
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology ........................................... 3 hours
- PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ........................................... 4 hours
- PSY 270, Experimental Psychology ........................................ 4 hours
- PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology ....................................... 1 hour

**B. Psychology Requirements (15 hours required)**

Take 2 courses from:
- PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning .................................... 3 hours
- PSY 312, Sensation and Perception ....................................... 3 hours
- PSY 313, Physiological Psychology ......................................... 3 hours
- PSY 317, Biopsychology ...................................................... 3 hours
- PSY 400, Advanced Psychology ............................................ 1 hour
- PSY 477, Psychology and Law ................................................ 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ............................ 3 hours
- PSY 371, Environmental Psychology .................................... 3 hours
- PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology ..................................... 3 hours
- PSY 410, Industrial Psychology ............................................ 3 hours
- PSY 477, Psychology and Law ................................................ 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- PSY 453, Developmental Psychology .................................... 3 hours
- PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology .......................................... 3 hours
- PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging ............................... 3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- PSY 406, Theories of Personality ........................................... 3 hours
- PSY 407, Psychopathology .................................................... 3 hours
- PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology ......................... 3 hours
  *(Prereq: PSY 407 and junior standing)*
- PSY 450, Psychometrics ....................................................... 3 hours

**C. Psychology Lab (2 hours required; Prereq: PSY 270)**

*(Lab courses must be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course.)*

Take 2 courses from:
- PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning Laboratory ................. 1 hour
- PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception Laboratory .................... 1 hour
- PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology Laboratory .................... 1 hour
- PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory .................................... 1 hour
- PSY 318L, Experimental Social Psychology Lab .................... 1 hour
- PSY 400L, Advanced Psychology Lab .................................... 1 hour
- PSY 407L, Psychopathology Laboratory .................................. 1 hour
- PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory ....................... 1 hour
- PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology .................................... 1 hour
- PSY 477L, Psychology and Law Laboratory ............................ 1 hour

**D. Psychology Electives (7 hours required)**

Take 7 hours from:
- PSY 100-PSY 499
  *(except PSY 188GS or PSY 388GS)*
  *Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:*  
    - PSY 399, PSY 493, PSY 499
  *Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:*  
    - PSY 192, PSY 230GS, PSY 231GS
Psychology Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .........................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12 including:
  Take 1 course from:
    MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ...........................................3 hours
    MATH 115-MATH 499

Portal ..................................................................................................3
Distribution ......................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .........................................................................3
Humanities minimum ........................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ...............................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..............................0
Wellness minimum ...........................................................................0
Capstone ..........................................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements ........................................6
Take two science courses (6 to 8 hours) in addition to those used to satisfy the General Studies requirement in the Natural Sciences. Students should plan these courses with their advisor. Courses from BIOL, CHEM, CSIT, GEGOG (as a Natural Science), MATH (MATH 115 or above), or PHYS are considered science-related courses.

Major Option ....................................................................................50
Minimum total hours required coursework ....................................101
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...................................19

Minimum total hours required for BS in Psychology Comprehensive ........................................120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

Students interested in this degree MUST consult with the Department Chair. Courses from other disciplines ARE required.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

A. Psychology Core Requirements (15 hours required)
  Take all of the following:
    PSY 203GS, General Psychology ..............................................3 hours
    PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ..............................................4 hours
    PSY 270, Experimental Psychology ..........................................4 hours
    PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology ..........................................1 hour
    PSY 370, History and Systems of Psychology ..........................3 hours

B. Psychology Requirements (15 hours required)
  Take 2 courses from:
    PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning ........................................3 hours
    PSY 312, Sensation and Perception ............................................3 hours
    PSY 313, Physiological Psychology ..........................................3 hours
    PSY 317, Biopsychology ............................................................3 hours
    PSY 430, Memory and Cognition ..............................................3 hours

  Take 1 course from:
    PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ................................3 hours
    PSY 371, Environmental Psychology ........................................3 hours

Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:
  PSY 399, PSY 493, PSY 499

Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:
  PSY 192, PSY 230GS, PSY 231GS

Offered by Department of Psychology
Psychology Major

Psychology Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .........................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12 including:
  Take 1 course from:
    MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ..............................................3 hours
    MATH 115-MATH 499

Portal ..................................................................................................3
Distribution ......................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .........................................................................3
Humanities minimum .......................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................................6

Psychology Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .........................................45
including General Studies coursework required by major

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12 including:
  Take 1 course from:
    MATH 102GS*, College Algebra ..............................................3 hours

Portal ..................................................................................................3
Distribution ......................................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum .........................................................................3
Humanities minimum .......................................................................6
Social Sciences minimum .................................................................6

Electives may include the following:
  BIOL 461, Human Genetics .......................................................3 hours
  CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy ..........3 hours
  PSCI 382, Public Opinion ..........................................................3 hours
  STAT 437, Computer Analysis of Statistical Data .....................3 hours

Any PHIL course ..............................................................................3 hours

Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:
  PSY 399, PSY 493, PSY 499

Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:
  PSY 192, PSY 230GS, PSY 231GS

Electives may include the following:
  BIOL 461, Human Genetics .......................................................3 hours
  CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy ..........3 hours
  PSCI 382, Public Opinion ..........................................................3 hours
  STAT 437, Computer Analysis of Statistical Data .....................3 hours

Any PHIL course ..............................................................................3 hours

(except PSY 188GS or PSY 388GS)

Take 18 hours from:
  PSY 372, Cross-Cultural Psychology ........................................3 hours
  PSY 410, Industrial Psychology ................................................3 hours
  PSY 477, Psychology and Law ....................................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
  PSY 453, Developmental Psychology ........................................3 hours
  PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology ..............................................3 hours
  PSY 462, Adult Development and Aging ......................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
  PSY 406, Theories of Personality ..............................................3 hours
  PSY 407, Psychopathology ..........................................................3 hours
  PSY 408, Introduction to Clinical Psychology .............................3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 407 and junior standing)
  PSY 450, Psychometrics ............................................................3 hours

C. Psychology Lab (2 hours required; Prereq: PSY 270)
  (Lab courses must be taken concurrently with the corresponding lecture course.)

Take 2 courses from:
  PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning Laboratory .....................1 hour
  PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception Laboratory .........................1 hour
  PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology Laboratory .........................1 hour
  PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory ..........................................1 hour
  PSY 318L, Experimental Social Psychology Lab ..........................1 hour
  PSY 400L, Advanced Psychology Lab .........................................1 hour
  PSY 407L, Psychopathology Laboratory ......................................1 hour
  PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory ............................1 hour
  PSY 450L, Psychometrics Lab ......................................................1 hour
  PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology .......................................1 hour
  PSY 477L, Psychology and Law Laboratory ..................................1 hour

D. Psychology Electives (18 hours required)
  Take 18 hours from:
    PSY 100-PSY 499
    (except PSY 188GS or PSY 388GS)

    Restriction: No more than 6 hours from:
      PSY 399, PSY 493, PSY 499

    Restriction: No more than 3 hours from:
      PSY 192, PSY 230GS, PSY 231GS

Electives may include the following:
  BIOL 461, Human Genetics .......................................................3 hours
  CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy ..........3 hours
  PSCI 382, Public Opinion ..........................................................3 hours
  STAT 437, Computer Analysis of Statistical Data .....................3 hours

Any PHIL course ..............................................................................3 hours
(except PHIL 188GS or PHIL 388GS)
Psychology

PSY 203GS, General Psychology ........................................ 3 hours
Natural Sciences minimum ............................................. 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ................... 0
Wellness minimum ......................................................... 0
Capstone ........................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements .............................. 8 including:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ..................................... 3 hours
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .................. 1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ..................................... 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .................. 1 hour

Major Option ........................................................................ 55

Minimum total hours required coursework .......................... 108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ......................... 12
Minimum total hours required for BS in Psychology Comprehensive ........................................... 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

For departmental assessment purposes, all students will be required to complete a comprehensive examination in Psychology during their final semester.

A. Psychobiology Comprehensive Core Requirements

(40 hours required)

Take all of the following:
PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ...................................... 4 hours
PSY 270, Experimental Psychology .................................. 4 hours
PSY 300, Orientation to Psychology .................................. 1 hour
PSY 313, Physiological Psychology .................................. 3 hours
PSY 313L, Physiological Psychology Laboratory ............... 1 hour
PSY 407, Psychopathology ............................................. 3 hours
PSY 453, Developmental Psychology ................................ 3 hours
BIOL 225, Anatomy and Physiology ................................ 4 hours
BIOL 226, Anatomy and Physiology ................................ 4 hours

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses:
CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry ................. 4 hours
CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory ... 1 hour

OR take 4 courses:
CHEM 360, Organic Chemistry ...................................... 4 hours
CHEM 360L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour
CHEM 361, Organic Chemistry ...................................... 4 hours
CHEM 361L, Organic Chemistry Laboratory ..................... 1 hour

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 2 courses from:
PHYS 205GS, General Physics I .................................... 4 hours
PHYS 205LGS, Physics I Laboratory ................................ 1 hour

OR take 2 courses:
PHYS 275GS, General Physics I (Calculus) ..................... 4 hours
(Prereq or Coreq: MATH 115 or above OR Math ACT score of 23 or better)
PHYS 275LGS, General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory ... 1 hour

Take 1 course from:
Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement reducing total hours needed for the degree. Consult advisor.
MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ................................ 3 hours
MATH 115, Calculus I with Analytic Geometry ............... 5 hours
(Prereq: MATH 103GS OR Math ACT score of 23 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-calculus course)
MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus ..................................... 3 hours

B. Psychobiology Comprehensive Psychology Requirements

(6 hours required)

Take 6 hours from:
PSY 310, Learning and Conditioning ......................... 3 hours
PSY 310L, Learning and Conditioning Laboratory ....... 1 hour
PSY 312, Sensation and Perception ............................. 3 hours
PSY 312L, Sensation and Perception Laboratory ........... 1 hour
PSY 317, Biopsychology ............................................. 3 hours
PSY 317L, Biopsychology Laboratory ........................... 1 hour
PSY 453L, Developmental Psychology Laboratory ...... 1 hour
PSY 465, Psychopharmacology .................................... 3 hours
PSY 470, Neuropsychology ........................................ 3 hours
PSY 499, Research in Psychology ................................ 3 hours

C. Psychobiology Comprehensive Biology Requirements

(9 hours required)

Students are urged to work closely with their advisor in selecting from the courses listed below.

Take 9 hours from:
BIOI 211GS, Human Microbiology ................................. 4 hours
BIOI 309, Cellular Biology ........................................ 4 hours
BIOI 360, Genetics .................................................. 4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 106GS AND either BIOL 226 or BIOL 290 or BIOL 309)
BIOI 401, Principles of Immunology .............................. 4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 211GS AND either BIOL 309 OR CHEM 351 AND CHEM 351L OR permission of instructor)
BIOI 404, Developmental Biology ................................. 3 hours
BIOI 440, Infectious Diseases ..................................... 4 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 211GS or permission)
BIOI 450, Molecular Biology I ..................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 309 and BIOI 360 OR permission of instructor)
BIOI 481, Human Genetics ......................................... 3 hours
BIOI 485, Physiology ................................................ 3 hours
(Prereq: either BIOI 105GS or BIOI 106GS AND BIOI 309 AND CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS and organic chemistry OR permission of instructor)
CHEM 351, Biochemistry ........................................... 3 hours
AND CHEM 351L, Biochemistry Laboratory ................. 1 hour
FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ......................... 3 hours
PE 460, Gross Anatomy of Movement ......................... 3 hours
PE 461, Physiology of Exercise .................................... 4 hours
PHYS 200GS, General Physics II .................................. 4 hours
AND PHYS 200LGS, Physics Laboratory II ................... 1 hour
(Prereq: PHYS 205GS and PHYS 205LGS)

Offered by Department of Psychology
Psychology Major
Psychology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................... 45
including General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........ 12 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research .................. 3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ...... 3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .................. 3 hours

Portal ................................................................. 3
Distribution .................................................................. 27
Aesthetics minimum ..................................................... 3
Humanities minimum .................................................... 6
Social Sciences minimum ............................................. 3

Natural Sciences minimum .......................................... 7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ................. 0
Wellness minimum ...................................................... 3 including:
B. Electives (8-9 hours required)

Take 8-9 hours of additional courses from PSY 100-PSY 499 (except PSY 188GS or PSY 388GS)

Minimum hours required for minor ........................................... 25

Requirements

Take all of the following:

**Students usually enroll in practicum courses offered by their respective majors. Requires departmental permission.**

Take ONE of the following options:

Take 1 course:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:

Take 1 course from:
Mission Statement
The Social Work Department at the University of Nebraska at Kearney will prepare competent social work practitioners. Our graduates will be equipped with evidence-based generalist social work knowledge, skills, ethics and values to promote the dignity and well-being of all people within a diverse society.

Department Goals:
1. Equip students with core competencies for beginning generalist social work practice that enables them to work with individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities.
2. Prepare students for lifelong learning and the application of critical thinking to guide professional decision-making by combining a liberal arts foundation with social work education.
3. Prepare students to develop a professional identity, which will incorporate the knowledge, skills, values, and ethical principles of the social work profession that are crucial for the advancement of human rights, and economic and social justice.
4. Prepare students for evidence-based practice with diverse and marginalized populations.
5. Prepare students as beginning social work generalist practitioners who are engaged in research informed practice and practice informed research.

The Social Work Department is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The department does not grant academic credit for life experience or previous work experience. Social Work students are expected to work closely with their advisor to ensure that General Studies and major requirements are taken in the right sequence.

SOCIAL WORK MAJOR
One option is available in this major:

- Social Work Comprehensive - Bachelor of Science Degree

The Social Work minor is available and recommended for students pursuing majors in other helping professions or human services.

Courses with the prefix SOWK are offered by the department. See page 126.

Offered by Department of Social Work
Social Work Major

Social Work Comprehensive

Bachelor of Science
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ........................................... 45
including General Studies coursework required by major
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ....................... 12
Portal .................................................................................................. 3
Distribution ........................................................................................ 27
Aesthetics minimum ............................................................................ 3

Minimum hours required for minor .................................................. 24

A. Social Work Requirements (36 hours required)
Take all of the following:

- SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare ............... 3 hours
- SOWK 172, Human Service Ethics and Experience ........ 3 hours
- SOWK 400, Human Behavior in the Social Environment ... 3 hours
- SOWK 410, Social Policy & Programs ............................... 3 hours
- SOWK 420, Diversity and Social Justice ......................... 3 hours
- SOWK 440, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare .. 3 hours
- SOWK 441, Social Work Practice with Individuals & Families .. 3 hours
- SOWK 442, Social Work Practice with Groups ............... 3 hours
- SOWK 443, Social Work Practice with Organizations and Communities .. 3 hours
- SOWK 480, Field Placement I .......................................... 3 hours
- SOWK 481, Field Placement II ......................................... 3 hours
- SOWK 482, Senior Social Work Seminar ....................... 3 hours

B. Social Work Electives (12 hours required)
Take 12 hours from:

- SOWK 469, Introduction to Mental Health Issues ............. 3 hours
- SOWK 470, International Social Work Experience .......... 1-6 hours
- SOWK 471, Aging Services .............................................. 3 hours
- SOWK 473, Child Welfare Services ................................. 3 hours
- SOWK 475, Child Abuse and Neglect ............................. 3 hours
- SOWK 476, Social Work in Legal Settings ..................... 3 hours
- SOWK 477, School Social Work ...................................... 3 hours
- SOWK 478, Medical Social Work ................................. 3 hours
- SOWK 479, Violence Across the Lifespan ..................... 3 hours
- SOWK 499, Special Studies in Social Work ................... 1-3 hours

Offered by Department of Social Work
Social Work Minor

Minimum hours required for minor .................................................. 24

A. Requirements (15 hours required)
Take all of the following:

- SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare ............... 3 hours
- SOWK 172, Human Service Ethics and Experience ........ 3 hours
- SOWK 400, Human Behavior in the Social Environment ... 3 hours
- SOWK 410, Social Policy & Programs ............................... 3 hours
- SOWK 420, Diversity and Social Justice ......................... 3 hours
B. Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from:
- SOWK 440, Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare...3 hours
  (Prereq: STAT 235GS or STAT 241GS)
- SOWK 469, Introduction to Mental Health Issues.........3 hours
- SOWK 470, International Social Work Experience........3 hours
- SOWK 471, Aging Services........................................3 hours
- SOWK 473, Child Welfare Services..........................3 hours
- SOWK 475, Child Abuse and Neglect......................3 hours
- SOWK 476, Social Work in Legal Settings................3 hours
- SOWK 477, School Social Work.................................3 hours
- SOWK 478, Medical Social Work..............................3 hours
- SOWK 479, Violence Across the Lifespan...................3 hours

Suzanne Maughan, Co-Chair of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science

H. Jason Combs, Co-Chair of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science

Department of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science

Department Objectives:

Sociology
- To seek an understanding of the changes and development processes of social life;
- To develop comprehension, insight, analytical approaches, scientific inquiry approaches, liberal arts perspectives, and information-processing capabilities;
- To address social phenomena and social problems associated with racial, ethnic and other group relations, socio-cultural change, societal institutions, population dynamics, community disorganization, social conflict, social welfare, and policy, deviance, effects of technological change, and major social problems;
- To prepare those students who wish to attend graduate school.

Sociology is the investigation of interpersonal and intergroup relationships, forms of organization in human life and consequences for humans. Sociological perspectives and competencies provide an essential basis for considering numerous career opportunities in conjunction with other UNK programs. Careers in government, business, social agencies, transportation, commerce, law, medicine, and information and data use are a few of the opportunities with this major. Further information is available through the Department offices.

Geography
- To acquaint students with the relationships that exist between people and the earth.
- To develop an appreciation for the Earth and the natural processes affecting it, the effect of human habitation of the earth on a regional scale and its interrelationships with the Physical Earth, and the factors and processes affecting human activities and their distribution over the surface of the earth.
- To offer courses which lead to the preparation of teachers of geography and earth science on the elementary and secondary levels.
- To provide educational opportunities that contribute to professional careers in the Geographic sciences.

SOCIETY MAJOR

Two options are available in this major:

I. Sociology - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Sociology - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Sociology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree

A Sociology minor is available to students pursuing majors in other disciplines or programs.

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

Three options are available in this major:

I. Geography - Bachelor of Arts Degree
   or Geography - Bachelor of Science Degree
II. Geography and GIScience - Bachelor of Science Degree
III. Geography 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

Environmental Science, Geography, and GIScience minors are available to students pursuing majors in other disciplines or programs.

Courses with the prefix GEOG are offered by the department. See page 217. Sociology and Geography and Earth Science participate in the Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement.

Sociology

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours........................................45
- Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy).................12
- Portal.........................................................................................3
- Distribution.................................................................................27
  - Aesthetics minimum.................................................................3
  - Humanities minimum..............................................................6
  - Social Sciences minimum.......................................................6
  - Natural Sciences minimum.....................................................7
  - Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.......................0
  - Wellness minimum.................................................................0
  - Capstone..................................................................................3

BA Language requirement........................................a minimum of 6
For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements.

Major Option.................................................................33
Minor or 2nd Major.............................................................24
For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestrictive electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework................................108
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program..............................12
Minimum total hours required for BA in Sociology..................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sociology Requirements (21 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology.................................3 hours
- SOC 237, Sociological Inquiry............................................3 hours
- SOC 300, Sociological Theory............................................3 hours
- SOC 468, Senior Seminar................................................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
SOC 201, Social Inequality ..................................................3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology ..................................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity ..................................3 hours
SOC 275, Social Psychology ..................................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ................................................4 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)
STAT 235GS, Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences .................3 hours

B. Sociology Electives (12 hours required)
Take 4 courses from:
SOC 300-SOC 488
(except SOC 490; no more than 3 hours from SOC 475)

Offered by Department of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science
Sociology Major
Sociology

Bachelor of Science
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................45
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12
Portal .......................................................... 3
Distribution ........................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ..........................................................3
Humanities minimum ..........................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0
Wellness minimum ..........................................................0
Capstone ...........................................................................3

BS Science-related course requirements .................................105
Take 1 course from:
PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics ..............................................4 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)
STAT 235GS, Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences .................3 hours

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ...............................120

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...............................20

Minimum total hours required for BS in Sociology .................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sociology Core Requirements (12 hours required)
Take all of the following:
SOC 237, Sociological Inquiry ..................................................3 hours
SOC 300, Sociological Theory ..................................................3 hours
SOC 370, Sociological Research ................................................3 hours
SOC 468, Senior Seminar ......................................................3 hours

B. Sociology Emphasis (21 hours required)
Select either the 1. General Sociology Emphasis or the 2. Globalization and Diversity Emphasis.

1. General Sociology Emphasis
Take the following course:
SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ........................................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
SOC 201, Social Inequality ......................................................3 hours

SOC 250GS, Anthropology ......................................................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity ..................................3 hours
SOC 275, Social Psychology ....................................................3 hours
Take 4 courses from SOC 300-SOC 488

2. Globalization and Diversity Emphasis
Take all of the following:
SOC 124, Social Problems ....................................................3 hours
SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity ..................................3 hours
SOC 250GS, Anthropology ....................................................3 hours
SOC 310, Introduction to Social Demography ............................3 hours
SOC 410, Globalization and Development ...............................3 hours
Take 2 courses from:
SOC 340, The Holocaust .....................................................3 hours
SOC 369, Sociology of Gender ..............................................3 hours
SOC 430, Sociology of Family ..............................................3 hours
SOC 442, Sociology of Religion .............................................3 hours
SOC 472, Special Topics: Globalization ..................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science
Sociology Major
Sociology 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

Bachelor of Science in Education
General Studies Program (page 42) Hours .................................45
including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement
Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..................12 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ................................3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ...........3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ...........................3 hours
Portal .......................................................... 3
Distribution ........................................................................27
Aesthetics minimum ..........................................................3
Humanities minimum ..........................................................6
Social Sciences minimum ......................................................6
Natural Sciences minimum ...................................................7
Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .........................0
Wellness minimum ..........................................................0
Capstone ...........................................................................3

Professional Sequence (page 181) ........................................25 including:
TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms ..........2 hours
TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom ......................2 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.
Endorsement (in addition to General Studies) ..........................20
Minimum total hours required coursework ...............................100
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ...............................20
Minimum total hours required for BSE .................................120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Sociology Requirements (30 hours required)
(3 hours may count as General Studies)
Take all of the following:
SOC 124, Social Problems ....................................................3 hours
SOC 201, Social Inequality ....................................................3 hours
SOC 237, Sociological Inquiry ................................................3 hours
SOC 300, Sociological Theory ................................................3 hours
SOC 420, Race and Minority Relations ..................................3 hours
SOC 470, Social Science of the High School ...........................3 hours
B. Sociology Supporting Courses (6 hours required)

This Requirement can be met by selecting General Studies courses.

Take 6 hours from:

1. Economics:
   - ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues ...........3 hours
   - ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics ..3 hours
   - ECON 271GS, Principles of Economics, Microeconomics ..3 hours

2. Geography:
   - GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography ...................3 hours
   - GEOG 106GS, Human Geography ................................3 hours
   - GEOG 206GS, Geography of the United States and Canada ..................................................3 hours
   - GEOG 321, Economic Geography ...............................3 hours
     (Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)
   - GEOG 340, Developing Nations ...............................3 hours
     (Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS)

3. Political Science:
   - PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..........3 hours
   - PSCI 140GS, Democracies around the World ..............3 hours
   - PSCI 168GS, Introduction to International Relations ....3 hours
   - PSCI 170GS, Democracy as a Political Idea ..............3 hours
   - PSCI 325, Individual Liberties and Civil Rights ..........3 hours
     (Prereq: PSCI 300 or permission of instructor)
   - PSCI 351, The American Congress ............................3 hours

4. Psychology:
   - PSY 203GS, General Psychology ...............................3 hours
   - PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society ..............3 hours
   - PSY 318, Experimental Social Psychology ................3 hours
     (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
   - PSY 374, Psychology of Gender ................................3 hours
     (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
   - PSY 403, Psychology of Motivation ..........................3 hours
     (Prereq: PSY 203GS)
   - PSY 410, Industrial Psychology ...............................3 hours
     (Prereq: PSY 203GS)

5. History:
   - HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ............................3 hours
   - HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ............................3 hours
   - HIST 250GS, American History ...............................3 hours
   - HIST 251GS, American History ...............................3 hours
   - HIST 483, The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 ......................3 hours

B. Electives (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours of SOC 300- or SOC 400-level courses other than those listed above, excluding SOC 490 and SOC 499.

---

Sociology Minor

Minimum hours required for minor ................................................... 24

A. Requirements (12 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ........................3 hours
   - SOC 369, Sociology of Gender ......................................3 hours
   - SOC 442, Sociology of Religion .....................................3 hours
   - SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness .....................3 hours

Take 1 additional course with policy emphasis from:
   - SOC 335, The Aged in American Society ......................3 hours
   - SOC 369, Sociology of Gender ......................................3 hours
   - SOC 430, Sociology of Family ......................................3 hours
   - SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness .....................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
   - SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity ......................3 hours
   - SOC 275, Social Psychology .........................................3 hours

---

Geography Major

Bachelor of Arts

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ............................... 45

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ............3

Portal .................................................................................. 3

Distribution ............................................................................ 27

Aesthetics minimum ........................................................... 3

Humanities minimum .......................................................... 6

Social Sciences minimum .................................................... 6

Natural Sciences minimum .................................................. 7

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................... 0

Wellness minimum ............................................................. 0

Capstone .................................................................................. 3

BA Language requirement .................................................. a minimum of 6

For specific language requirements see #2 of Bachelor of Arts
Degree requirements.

Major Option ........................................................................... 35

Minor or 2nd Major ............................................................... 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Arts Degree
requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater
than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ................................ 110

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program .......................... 10

Minimum total hours required for BA in Geography ............. 120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours
required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are
courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Geography Core Requirements (23 hours required)

Take all of the following:
   - GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere ..4 hours
   - GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ..4 hours
   - GEOG 104GS*, World Regional Geography .................3 hours
   - GEOG 106GS*, Human Geography ..............................3 hours
   - GEOG 206GS*, Geography of the United States and Canada ..................................................3 hours

*Coursework may fulfill some General Studies requirements.
Work closely with advisor.

Take 1 course from:
   - GEOG 300, Map Investigation ......................................3 hours
   - GEOG 310, Cartography ................................................3 hours

Take 3 hours from:
   - GEOG 410, Geographical Techniques and Thought ........3 hours
   - GEOG 415, Internship ....................................................1-6 hours
   - GEOG 443, Special Topics in GIS, Spatial Analysis and Remote Sensing ........................... 3-4 hours

B. Geography Requirements (12 hours required)

Take 12 hours from GEOG 300-GEOG 499

(except GEOG 388GS)
Bachelor of Science

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ................................................. 45
  Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ...................... 12
  Portal .................................................................................................. 3
  Distribution ...................................................................................... 27
  Aesthetics minimum ........................................................................... 3
  Humanities minimum ............................................................... 6
  Social Sciences minimum ............................................................6
  Natural Sciences minimum .............................................................7
  Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .................................. 0
  Wellness minimum ........................................................................... 0
  Capstone ........................................................................................... 3

BS Science-related course requirements ........................................... 3 including:
  STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics .............................................3 hours

Major Option ......................................................................................... 36

Minor or 2nd Major ............................................................................ 24

For specific requirements see #3 of Bachelor of Science Degree
requirements. Selecting a minor or second major less than or greater
than 24 hours will alter the number of unrestricted electives.

Minimum total hours required coursework ........................................ 108

Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ..................................... 12

Minimum total hours required for BS in Geography ....................... 120

A. Geography Core Requirements (33 hours required)

  Take all of the following:
  GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere ........ 4 hours
  GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ........ 4 hours
  GEOG 104GS*, World Regional Geography ......................... 3 hours
  GEOG 106GS*, Human Geography ...........................................3 hours
  GEOG 206GS*, Geography of the United States
  and Canada ............................................................................... 3 hours
  *Coursework may fulfill some General Studies requirements.
  Work closely with advisor.

Take 1 course from:
  GEOG 300, Map Investigation ......................................................... 3 hours
  GEOG 310, Cartography ....................................................................3 hours
  GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -
  Principles and Concepts ............................................................... 4 hours
  GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis ........... 3 hours
  GEOG 317, Remote Sensing of Environment ................................ 3 hours

Take 3 hours from:
  GEOG 410, Geographical Techniques and Thought ..................3 hours
  GEOG 415, Internship ....................................................................1-6 hours
  GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems ....3 hours
  (Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor)
  GEOG 443, Special Topics in GIS, Spatial Analysis
  and Remote Sensing .................................................................... 3-4 hours

B. Geography Requirements (9 hours required)

  Take 9 hours from GEOG 300-GEOG 499
  *(except GEOG 388GS)
A. Environmental Science Minor Requirements
(17 hours required)
Take ONE of the following options (8 hours required):
Take 2 courses:
BIOL 105GS, Biology I .............................................. 4 hours
BIOL 106GS, Biology II ........................................... 4 hours
OR take 4 courses:
CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry ............................... 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
OR permission of instructor)
CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ............... 1 hour
CHEM 161GS, General Chemistry ............................... 3 hours
CHEM 161LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory .............. 1 hour
Take THREE of the following (9 hours required):

Sociology, Geography & Earth Sci. .......................... 171

BIOL 307, Ecology ................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS OR permission of instructor)
BIOL 330, Wildlife Conservation ................................ 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS OR permission of instructor)
CHEM 250, Elementary Organic Chemistry .................. 4 hours
AND CHEM 250L, Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory ........ 1 hour
(Prereq: C grade in CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS OR equivalent)
CHEM 301, Analytical Chemistry .............................. 3 hours
AND CHEM 301L, Analytical Chemistry Laboratory ........... 1 hour
(Prereq: CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS OR equivalent)
GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ...... 4 hours
GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis .... 3 hours
GEOG 317, Remote Sensing of Environment .................. 3 hours

B. Environmental Science Minor Electives (9 hours required)
Take 9 hours from the following (minimum of 6 hours must be from outside the department providing the student’s major degree):

BIOL 301, Introduction to Soils .................................. 4 hours
BIOL 305, BioStatistics ............................................. 3 hours
BIOL 380, Agronomy .................................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 103GS or BIOL 106GS or permission of instructor)
BIOL 405, Range and Wildlife Management .................... 3 hours
(Prereq: BIOL 307 or BIOL 418)
CHEM 300, Environmental Chemistry ........................ 3 or 4 hours
(Prereq: either CHEM 250 and CHEM 250L
OR CHEM 360 and CHEM 360L)
GEOG 301, Geography of Soils .................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207)
GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -
Principles and Concepts ............................................ 4 hours
GEOG 400, Water Resources ..................................... 3 hours
GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems .... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor)

Minimum hours required for minor ..................................... 24

A. Requirements (19 hours required)
Take 1 course from:
GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere ...... 4 hours
GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ...... 4 hours
Take all of the following:
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .......................... 3 hours
GEOG 106GS, Human Geography .................................. 3 hours
GEOG 206GS, Geography of the United States
and Canada ............................................................. 3 hours
GEOG 300, Map Investigation ....................................... 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
GEOG 207, Physical Geology ....................................... 3 hours
GEOG 301, Geography of Soils .................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207)
GEOG 306, Geomorphology ....................................... 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 102GS or GEOG 207)
GEOG 309, Climatology ............................................. 3 hours
(Prereq: GEOG 101GS)

B. Electives (5 hours required)
Take 5 hours from:
any Geography Electives, GEOG 300-GEOG 499
(except GEOG 388GS)
(At least one 400-level course)
Minimum hours required for minor ..............................................24

A. Requirements (23 hours required)
Take 1 course from:
- GEOG 101GS, Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere .......4 hours
- GEOG 102GS, Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere ....4 hours
Take 1 course from:
- GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography .........................3 hours
- GEOG 106GS, Human Geography ........................................3 hours
Take all of the following:
- GEOG 310, Cartography ....................................................3 hours
- GEOG 315, Geographic Information Systems -
  Principles and Concepts ...................................................4 hours
- GEOG 316, GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis ....3 hours
- GEOG 317, Remote Sensing of Environment ..................3 hours
- GEOG 416, Applications of Geographic Information Systems..3 hours

B. Electives (1 hour required)
Take any Geography Electives.............................................1-3 hours
(except GEOG 188GS or GEOG 388GS)

College of Education
Department of Teacher Education

Ken Anderson, Chair
Jane Strawhecker, Assistant Chair
Professors: Fredrickson, D. Pothoff, Strawhecker
Associate Professors: K. Anderson, Crow, Hansen, Knoell, Krac, Kritzer, McCarty, Molienkopf, Montgomery, Tracy, Ziebarth-Bovill
Assistant Professors: Agard, Alber, Hashbarger, Lilienthal, Matyo-Cepero, P. Thompson, Vu, Wojcik
Senior Lecturers: Knipping, Stirz
Lecturers: Bruner, Gaskill, McCollough, Moeller, Siegal, Varvisotis, West
Professional Staff: Chilene Black, Coordinator of Transitional Certification; Roger Nyffeler, Director of UNK Network of Partner Schools

Department Mission
The Department of Teacher Education is committed to the principle that teaching is a moral endeavor and that the primary purpose of education in America’s schools is the preparation of our youth for the role of citizen in our social and political democracy. This basic belief forms the foundation of our mission. The mission is predicated upon the four moral dimensions espoused by the National Network for Educational Renewal (NNER): (a) the enculturation of youth into a social and political democracy; (b) access to knowledge; (c) nurturing pedagogy; and (d) stewardship. The themes of democracy, diversity, and technology are also central to department courses and programs.

Department Objectives:
1. To provide premier undergraduate and graduate programs for the preparation of preservice teachers and the professional development of in-service teachers.
2. To encourage the habits of independent and lifelong learning among undergraduate- and graduate-level students.
3. To foster the development of effective and committed educators who are responsible, collaborative, and reflective. To this end, department undergraduate and graduate courses provide a broad knowledge base, applied skills, competencies, dispositions, and appropriate field and/or practicum experiences.

College of Education - Desired Outcomes - Initial Certification Morally Responsible Professionals in a Social/Political Democracy
The University of Nebraska at Kearney recognizes the importance of education in and for a democratic society and has identified the following desired outcomes. Therefore, by the time UNK students complete their education program, they will:

Demonstrate Knowledge of:
- (Ka) teaching area content.
- (Kb) learning theory, instructional strategies and management practices that accommodate and enhance learning of all learners.
- (Kc) purposes of schooling in a diverse and democratic society.
- (Kd) data collection and interpretation procedures necessary to maximize learning for all learners.

Demonstrate Skills to:
- (Sa) develop and implement lesson plans that utilize appropriate P-12 content standards and subject matter.
- (Sb) utilize student data to implement multiple instructional and management strategies.
- (Sc) use technology effectively in the school setting.

Demonstrate Dispositions of:
- (Da) collaboration: Demonstrates ability to work productively with colleagues and students in school and community settings.
- (Db) reflection: Demonstrates self-assessment abilities and adjusts/adapts teaching and learning strategies to enhance learning of all learners.
- (Dc) responsibility: Assumes accountability for professional and ethical behavior to promote a safe and supportive learning environment.

ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE GRADES/EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION MAJOR
Three options are available in this major:
I. Elementary Education Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
II. Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
or Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Science in Education Degree
III. Early Childhood Inclusive Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

SPECIAL EDUCATION MAJOR
Two options are available in this major:
I. Special Education K-6 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree
II. Special Education 7-12 Teaching Field Endorsement - Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree

Minors in Early Childhood Education, Educational Studies, and Special Education are available in the department. A supplemental endorsement is offered in English As a Second Language. Courses with the prefix TE and TESE are offered by the department. See pages 268 (TE) and 272 (TESE).
For more information about the department’s Transitional Certification Program, see the Graduate Catalog.
Admission to Teacher Education

UNK students who are pursuing a program/degree that leads to initial teacher certification will begin the application process for admission to the Teacher Education Program during the semester that they complete Teacher Education 100 (TE 100GS). Transfer students who have taken the equivalent of TE 100GS elsewhere will apply during their first semester at UNK. The Application for Admission Form is available in the Educator Certification Office located in the College of Education Building C-128 and the phone number is (308) 865-8264.

Students must:
1. Complete all of the following courses with a grade of “C” (2.0 GPA) or better:
   - ENG 102GS
   - SPCH 100GS
   - TE 100GS*
   - TE 204* OR TE 206** (Music Education students will take MUS 201 in place of TE 206)
   *Must meet required common assessments as presented in the class.
   **For admission purposes, students need to complete either TE 204 or TE 206. However, in order to complete the program, students will need to complete both courses with a grade of “C” or better.
2. Establish and maintain an overall UNK grade point average of 2.75 or higher.
3. Successfully complete the basic skills test (Reading, Writing, and Mathematics) required by the Nebraska Department of Education (NDE). Minimum scores mandated by NDE must be attained.
4. Satisfactorily complete the Service Learning Project (verified by the Office for Service Learning).
5. Obtain approval by the department(s) offering the proposed endorsement(s) a minimum of one field endorsement or one subject endorsement is required.
6. Declare a teaching program(s) at the Academic and Career Services Office.
7. Provide evidence of the absence of any criminal conviction (misdemeanor or felony) that would prevent a student from qualifying for a teaching certificate.
8. Provide evidence of sufficient emotional and mental capacity.

Application Procedures

The student must apply for admission to the Teacher Education program while enrolled in TE 100GS. Transfer students who have taken the equivalent of TE 100GS must apply during their first term at UNK. Applications are available in the Educator Certification Office, C-128 College of Education, phone (308) 865-8264.

The student shall be responsible for securing the application form and initiating the procedure for processing this form.

The form shall be routed confidentially throughout the entire procedure and shall be returned for action to the Educator Certification Office Director, phone (308) 865-9264.

The Director of the Educator Certification Office will determine the procedure and action to be taken on each application and will either (1) approve the applicant for the Teacher Education Program; (2) disapprove the applicant. Decisions of the Director may be appealed to the Teacher Education Appeals Board.

Students will not be allowed to enroll in “blocked” 300-400 level education courses until they have been admitted to the Teacher Education program (enrollment in a limited number of “unblocked” 300-400 level courses will be permitted in the Early Childhood Unified, Elementary Education, Middle Level, Special Education Mild/Moderate K-6, and Special Education Mild/Moderate 7-12 programs).

Student Teaching

Plans have been developed with a number of schools in Nebraska and some outside Nebraska to permit UNK students who have met all requirements to participate in student teaching on the secondary or elementary level. Most pre-student teaching and student teaching field experiences take place in schools that are members of UNK Network of Partner Schools. UNK teaching candidates will complete a minimum of 16 weeks (12 credit hours) of all-day student teaching. Teaching candidates who pursue two field endorsements will be required to complete 20 weeks of student teaching (17 credit hours).

Teaching candidates planning to student teach in the fall semester should apply for student teaching by the first Tuesday in February. Teaching candidates planning to student teach in the spring semester should apply by the first Tuesday in September. The first step, participation in a Student Teaching Instructional Session, is mandatory. This session will outline the application and placement process. A number of these sessions will be scheduled throughout the fall and spring semesters. Students can contact the Educator Certification Office to request a schedule for the Instructional Sessions.

All UNK student teachers under this program are obligated and pledge themselves to observe local rules and regulations. Any student teacher may be removed at any time upon the recommendation of the superintendent of schools or his designated representative.

All student teachers will be required to return to campus for one or more designated full day of training during their student teaching semester. Student teaching is graded credit/no credit. Students must follow the rules and regulations outlined in the College of Education’s Student Teaching Handbook.

Teaching candidates must meet all of the following requirements for admission to student teaching:
1. Admission to teacher education.
2. An overall UNK grade point average of 2.75 or higher.
3. A grade of C (2.0 GPA) or higher in TE 204 and TE 206.
4. Satisfactory performance on the Individual Lesson Plan Case Study Common Assessment and a C or better in the course delivering the Common Assessment. Students whose performance is unsatisfactory will receive an incomplete in the course that delivers the assessment. The course instructor will provide aremediation plan. Within each program, a specific teaching methods course or field experience will be assigned responsibility for this assessment.
5. Satisfactory performance in all pre-student teaching field experiences. The Pre-student Teaching Field Experiences Assessment Rubric will document performance. The Rubric includes an assessment of teaching dispositions. All education majors will complete a minimum of two credit hours of pre-student teaching field experiences. Students who perform unsatisfactorily will receive an incomplete in the field experience. The supervisor for the field experience will provide a remediation plan. Within each program, a specific field experience(s) will be assigned responsibility for this assessment.

*In addition to the five criteria noted above, teaching candidates should work closely with their academic advisor(s) to identify and meet any program-specific requirements for admission to student teaching.

Application and Approval Procedures

Questions about any facet of student teaching should be directed to the Director for Field Experiences. The Director’s office is located in the Educator Certification Office in the College of Education Building C-128 and the phone number is (308) 865-8937.

The Director for Field Experiences will determine whether a student is approved or denied admission to student teaching (TE 400).

Students denied admission to student teaching (TE 400) may appeal the decision to the Teacher Education Appeals Board.
Teacher Education

Advising of Students in Teacher Education

UNK provides academic advising as an integral part of the educational process. Establishing a friendly and honest relationship with an advisor will be an advantage to the student both personally and educationally.

All students are assigned an advisor in their major.

The Educator Certification Office provides advisory services to students concerning the PRAXIS I examination, admission to Teacher Education, degree audit reviews, and admission to student teaching. Students are encouraged to stop in at any time.

Although faculty advisors are important for providing information regarding degree requirements, class selections, and career direction, it is necessary for students to realize that the ultimate responsibility is their own. The UNK catalog is the official source of information on these matters.

Teaching Endorsements

The following endorsement programs have been established at UNK:

Teaching Subject Endorsements

(1 subject endorsement is required for certification)

- Basic Business, 6-12
- Biology, 7-12
- Chemistry, 7-12
- English, 7-12
- French, 7-12
- Geography, 7-12
- German, 7-12
- Health Education, 7-12
- History, 7-12
- Physical Education, PK-6
- Physical Education, 7-12
- Physics, 7-12
- Political Science, 7-12
- Psychology, 7-12
- Sociology, 7-12
- Spanish, 7-12
- Special Education, K-6
- Special Education, 7-12
- Speech Communication, 7-12

Teaching Field Endorsements

- Art, K-12
- Business, Marketing, and Information Technology (BMIT), 6-12
- Early Childhood Unified (Birth-3rd Grade)
- Elementary Education, K-6
- Health and Physical Education, PK-12
- Language Arts, 7-12
- Mathematics, 7-12
- Middle Grades, 4-9
- Music Education K-12
- Social Science, 7-12

Supplemental Endorsements

(Must be paired with a field or subject endorsement.)

- Adapted Physical Education, PK-12
- Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations, 7-12
- Driver Education, 7-12
- English as a Second Language, PK-12 (also Graduate Program)
- Interscholastic Coaching, 7-12
- Theatre

Graduate Endorsements

(see Graduate Catalog)

- High Ability Learner/Gifted, K-12 (Graduate Program)
- Information Technology, PK-12 (Graduate Program)
- Instructional Technology Leadership, PK-12 (Graduate Program)

Teaching Administration Endorsements

- Superintendent of Schools, K-12 (Graduate Program)
- Elementary Principal, PK-8 (Graduate Program)
- Secondary Principal, 7-12 (Graduate Program)
- Curriculum Supervisor, K-12 (Graduate Program)

Teaching and Administration Endorsements

Applications for all teaching and administrative certificates are filed through the Educator Certification Office. The institutional recommendation for certification and/or endorsement is based on admission to and successful completion of the respective programs.

Offered by Department of Teacher Education

Elementary Education Major

Elementary Education Teaching Field Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ......................................45

General Studies coursework required

by Teacher Education and endorsement.................................................47

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ..........................12 including:
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research .................................3 hours
- MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ..............................3 hours
- SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication .................3 hours
- TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .................................3 hours

Distribution .........................................................................................29

- Aesthetics minimum ..............................................................3 hours
- ART 100GS, Art Structure ......................................................3 hours
- Humanities minimum ..............................................................6 hours

Take 1 course from:
- ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature: British Literature .............3 hours
- ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature: American Literature .......3 hours
- ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization .......3 hours
- ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization ....3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
- HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ..............................................3 hours
- HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ....................................3 hours
- HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America .................................3 hours
- HIST 250GS, American History ..................................................3 hours
- HIST 251GS, American History ..................................................3 hours

Social Sciences minimum .................................................................6 hours

Take one of the following:
- BIOL 103GS, General Biology .....................................................4 hours
- PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ............................3 hours
- Take any approved ECON, PSY, SOC, or GEOG GS course ..........3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum ...............................................................8 hours

Take one of the following:
- PHYS 100GS, Physical Science ....................................................3 hours
- AND PHYS 100LGS, Physical Science Laboratory 1 hour
- PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers 4 hours
- PHYS 201GS, Earth Science ......................................................4 hours

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum ..................................3 hours

Take one of the following:
- MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II ..........................3 hours
- Wellness minimum ........................................................................3 hours
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise ........................................3 hours
- Capstone ......................................................................................3 hours
**Professional Sequence (page 181)................................. 24 including:**

The remaining hours of the professional sequence are listed in the major requirements.

TE 318, Management and Assessment
in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms...........................2 hours
TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students
with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms..............3 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

**Endorsement.........................................................40**

**Minimum total hours required coursework..................120**

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program..................9**

**Minimum total hours required for BAE**

in Elementary Education Teaching Field Endorsement......120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. **Elementary Education Requirements (25 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- TE 311, Math Methods I................................................2 hours
- TE 312, Math Methods II............................................2 hours
- TE 314, Phonics and Word Study...............................2 hours
- TE 315, Literary Assessment...................................2 hours
- TE 316, Primary Grades Literacy............................2 hours
- TE 317, Field Experience: Literacy......................1 hour
- TESE 323, Partnerships with Families......................1 hour
- TE 331, Intermediate Literacy................................3 hours
- TE 351, Reading in the Content Area......................2 hours
- TE 352, Elementary Social Studies Methods..........3 hours
- TE 353, Elementary Science Methods.....................3 hours
- TE 354, Field Experiences in Elementary School
  Science, Social Studies, and Content Area Reading....1 hour

Take 1 hour from:

- TE 313, Field Experience: Math.............................0.5 hour
  (Take 0.5 hour class twice)

B. **Supporting Course Requirements (15 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- ART 360, Elementary Art Methods........................3 hours
- ENG 425, Children’s Literature................................3 hours
- MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics...3 hours
- MUS 330, Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher...3 hours
- PE 226, Elementary School Health Teaching..........1 hour
- PE 340, Non-Rhythmic Physical Education...............1 hour
- PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance...............1 hour

Note to all Elementary Majors: Any methods courses taken at the Lower Division Level (Jr. College), or more than ten years prior to the establishment of the program must be repeated. A program will be honored for five years, at which time it is subject to revision.

**Teacher Education**

**175**

**Portal...............................................................3**

**Distribution.........................................................27**

**Aesthetics minimum..............................................3**

**Humanities minimum.............................................6**

**Social Sciences minimum......................................6 including:**
- PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics.........3 hours
- Natural Sciences minimum.....................................6 including:
  - BIOL 103GS, General Biology..........................4 hours
  - PHYS 100GS, Physical Science......................3 hours
  - PHYS 100LGS, Physical Science Laboratory.......1 hour
- Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum.........0

**Wellness minimum..............................................3 including:**
- PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise..............3 hours
- Capstone............................................................3

**Professional Sequence (page 181)................................. 24 including:**

- TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students
  with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms........3 hours
- TE 472, Management and Assessment
  in Middle Level Classrooms........................2 hours

Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.

**Endorsement.........................................................51**

**Minimum total hours required coursework..................120**

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program..................0**

**Minimum total hours required for BAE/BSE**

in Middle Grades Teaching Field Endorsement.............120

All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. **Middle Grades Core Requirements (15 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- TESE 323, Partnerships with Families......................1 hour
- TE 331, Intermediate Literacy............................3 hours
- TE 471, History and Philosophy of Middle School.....3 hours
- TE 473, Field Experience in Middle Level Classrooms..2 hours

Take two methods courses that match selected concentration areas:

- BSED 470, Vocational Business Methods................3 hours
- ENG 424, Teaching Secondary School English.........3 hours
- FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy................3 hours
- MATH 470, Teaching of Secondary Mathematics......3 hours
- PE 428, Middle School and High School
  Physical Education Methods...............................3 hours
- SOSC 370, Social Science of the High School........3 hours

Take 1 course from:

- BIOL 471, Methods in Secondary Science Teaching.....3 hours
  (Prereq: either BIOL 103GS or BIOL 105GS AND PHYS 201GS
  AND admission to Teacher Education)
- PHYS 471, Methods in Secondary Science Teaching.....3 hours

B. **Middle Grades Academic Concentration (36 hours required)**

Students must have 18 distinct hours in each of two specialization areas:

**BUSINESS EDUCATION (18 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- BSAD 115, Introduction to Business......................3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications...................3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 [or equivalent] or English ACT score of 29 or above)
- BSED 302, Automated Office Systems..................3 hours
- ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics...3 hours
- FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management..............3 hours
- MIS 182GS, Software Productivity Tools...............3 hours

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

**FRENCH (18 hours required)**

Take all of the following:

- FREN 200GS, Intermediate French I.....................3 hours
Teacher Education

MATHEMATICS (18 hours required)
- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ...................................3 hours
- MATH 430, Middle School Mathematics ............................3 hours
- MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II .................3 hours
- MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I .................3 hours
- ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare ...................................3 hours

GERMAN (18 hours required)
- GERM 200GS, Intermediate German I ...............................3 hours
- GERM 201GS, Intermediate German II ..............................3 hours
- GERM 204GS, Culture, Conversation and Composition ..........3 hours
- GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar .............................3 hours
- GERM 414, Advanced Composition and Conversation ..........3 hours

SPANISH (18 hours required)
- SPAN 200GS, Intermediate Spanish I ...............................3 hours
- SPAN 201GS, Intermediate Spanish II ...............................3 hours
- SPAN 204GS, Spanish Conversation ................................3 hours
- SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology ..........................3 hours
- SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar .............................3 hours
- SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition ..........3 hours

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (18 hours required)
- PE 100GS, Teaching Physical Education ............................3 hours
- PE 121GS, Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities ...2 hours
- PE 220GS, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities ..........1 hour
- PE 200GS, Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities ....2 hours
- MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics ....................................3 hours
- MATH 123GS, Advanced Calculus I .................................3 hours
- MATH 124GS, Applied Calculus II ....................................3 hours
- MATH 126GS, Applied Calculus III ....................................3 hours

LANGUAGE ARTS (18 hours required)
- ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature ..................3 hours
- ENG 235, Advanced Writing II .........................................3 hours
- ENG 255, Teaching Writing and Reading .........................3 hours
- ENG 265, Teaching Reading and Writing .........................3 hours

SOCIAL SCIENCES (18 hours required)
- HIST 101GS, American History I .....................................3 hours
- HIST 102GS, American History II ....................................3 hours
- HIST 200GS, United States History ..................3 hours
- HIST 301GS, World History I ............................................3 hours
- HIST 302GS, World History II ..........................................3 hours
- HIST 400GS, World History III .........................................3 hours

NATURAL SCIENCES (18 hours required)
- PHYS 210GS, Earth Science ...........................................3 hours
- PHYS 211GS, Astronomy ................................................3 hours
- PHYS 212GS, Astronomy ................................................3 hours
- PHYS 213GS, Calculus I ..................................................3 hours
- PHYS 214GS, Calculus II ..................................................3 hours

ARTS AND HUMANITIES (18 hours required)
- ART 200GS, Art Structure .................................................3 hours
- ART 201GS, Art History ...................................................3 hours
- ART 202GS, Art Criticism ................................................3 hours
- ART 203GS, Art Technology ..............................................3 hours

Offered by Department of Teacher Education
Early Childhood Education Major
Early Childhood Inclusive Teaching Field Endorsement

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ...............................45

General Studies coursework required
- by Teacher Education and endorsement ..............................45-46
- Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ...........12 including:
  - ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ....................3 hours
  - MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I .................3 hours
  - SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication .......3 hours
- TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society .......................3 hours
- Portal ..........................................................3
- Distribution .......................................................27-28
- Aesthetics minimum..................................................3 including:
  - ART 100GS, Art Structure .........................................3 hours
- Humanities minimum ..................................................6 including:

Foreign Language requirement
- MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics ....................................3 hours
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I ....................................3 hours
- MATH 124GS, Applied Calculus II ....................................3 hours
- MATH 126GS, Applied Calculus III ....................................3 hours
Take 1 course from:
ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature: British Literature ....3 hours
ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature: American Literature ...3 hours
ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ...3 hours
ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization ...3 hours
ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics ....3 hours

Take 1 course from:
HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ................................3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ................................3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ......................3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America ....................3 hours
HIST 250GS, American History ....................................3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History ....................................3 hours

Social Sciences minimum ........................................... 6 including:
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics .............3 hours
Take any approved ECON, PSY, SOC, or GEOG GS course ...3 hours

Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum .............0-3 including:
MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ..............3 hours

Wellness minimum .................................................... 3 including:
PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise .......................3 hours
Capstone .....................................................................3 hours

Take one from:
TE 318, Management and Assessment ................................2 hours
in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms
TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms ....3 hours
Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs;

Endorsement..................................................................50

Minimum total hours required coursework ...............119-120
Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program ..........0-1

Minimum total hours required for BAE in Early Childhood Unified Teaching Field Endorsement ......120
All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.

A. Early Childhood Program Requirements (38 hours required)

Take all of the following:
TE 311, Math Methods I ............................................2 hours
TE 313, Field Experience: Math ..................................0.5 hour
TE 314, Phonics and Word Study ..............................2 hours
TE 315, Literary Assessment ........................................2 hours
TE 316, Primary Grades Literacy .................................2 hours
TE 317, Field Experience: Literacy ..............................1 hour
TE 341, Foundations of Early Childhood Education .......2 hours
TE 342, Literacy Methods for the Preschool Teacher ....2 hours
TE 343, Methods of Inclusive Education
Birth through Age 3 ....................................................3 hours
TE 343L, Field Experience: Birth to Age 3 ....................0.5 hour
TE 344, Methods of Inclusive Education Ages 3 to 5 ......3 hours
TE 344L, Field Experience: Ages 3 to 5 ..............0.5 hour
TE 346, Early Childhood Program Administration ..........1 hour
TE 348, Math, Science, and Social Studies for Children 0-8 ...............................................................3 hours
TE 349, Supporting Young Children Through Family & Community Involvement .........................1 hour
TESE 333, Serving Young Children with Special Needs ...3 hours
TESE 334, Assessment and Intervention .....................3 hours
TESE 334L, Field Experience: Assessment and Intervention ..........................................................0.5 hour
MUS 404, Music and Movement for Early Childhood Teachers .........................................................2 hours
PE 247, Nutrition, Health and Safety for Young Children ......................................................1 hour

Take one from:
MATH 102GS, College Algebra ..................................3 hours
MATH 104, Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics ....3 hours

B. Early Childhood Specialization Requirements (12 hours required)

Take one of the following Specialization Areas:

1. Birth through Kindergarten Specialization

Take all of the following:
TE 336, Methods for Preschool and Kindergarten Classrooms ..................................................3 hours
TE 338, Infant and Toddler Mental Health ....................2 hours
TE 339, Infant and Toddler Curriculum ......................2 hours
TE 347, Literacy Methods 0-3 ......................................2 hours
FSID 302, Parent Education .....................................3 hours

2. Age 3 to Grade 3 Specialization

Take all of the following:
TE 312, Math Methods II ............................................2 hours
TE 313, Field Experience: Math .................................0.5 hour
TE 335, Inclusive Methods K-3 ....................................3 hours
TE 335L, Field Experience: Inclusive Methods K-3 ......0.5 hour
TE 336, Methods for Preschool and Kindergarten Classrooms .................................................3 hours

Take one from:
ART 360, Elementary Art Methods ..........................3 hours
ART 407, Art Methods for Young Children ..............3 hours

Bachelor of Arts in Education

General Studies Program (page 42) Hours ..........45

General Studies coursework required
by Teacher Education and endorsement ...............47

Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy). 12 including:
ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ..............3 hours
MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ............3 hours
SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ..3 hours
TE 100GS, Teaching in a Democratic Society ...............3 hours

Portal ........................................................................29

Distribution ................................................................3

Aesthetics minimum ..................................................3

Humanities minimum ..................................................6 including:
Take 1 course from:
ENG 250GS, Introduction to Literature: British Literature ..................................................3 hours
ENG 251GS, Introduction to Literature: American Literature ..................................................3 hours
ENG 252GS, Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization ..................................................3 hours
ENG 253GS, Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization ........................................3 hours
ENG 254GS, Introduction to Literature: Special Topics ..................................................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
HIST 210GS, Western Civilization ............................3 hours
HIST 211GS, Western Civilization ............................3 hours
HIST 212GS, Non-Western World History ....................3 hours
HIST 215GS, Introduction to Latin America ...............3 hours
HIST 250GS, American History ....................................3 hours
HIST 251GS, American History ....................................3 hours

Social Sciences minimum ...........................................6 including:
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics .........3 hours
Take any approved ECON, PSY, SOC, or GEOG GS course ...3 hours

Natural Sciences minimum ........................................8 including:
## Bachelor of Arts in Education

### Special Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

**General Studies Program (page 42) Hours** ...........................................45
- including General Studies coursework required by Teacher Education and endorsement

### Foundational Core (Written, Math, Oral, Democracy) ........... 12 including:
- **General Studies**
  - **English**
  - **Math**
  - **Social Studies**
  - **Science**

### English core requirements
- **Literature and Composition**
- **Literary Analysis and Criticism**
- **Literary Writing and Research**
- **Literary Studies**
- **American and Comparative Studies**
- **Creative Writing**

### Math core requirements
- **Calculus**
- **Discrete Mathematics**
- **Linear Algebra**
- **Probability and Statistics**
- **Abstract Algebra**

### Social Studies core requirements
- **Introduction to American Studies**
- **Introduction to Comparative Studies**
- **History and Development**
- **Geography**
- **Sociology and Anthropology**

### Science core requirements
- **Physics**
- **Chemistry**
- **Biology**
- **Environmental Science**
- **Business and Economics**

### Sciences required for all UNK degrees
- **Mathematics**
- **Science**

### Special Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

#### Requirements (45 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100GS, Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND PHYS 100LG, Physical Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201GS, Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wellness minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Professional Sequence (page 181) ...........................................24 including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE 318, Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum total hours required coursework** ....................................116

**Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ...............................4

**Minimum total hours required for BAE in Special Education K-6**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE 306, Reading and Inclusion in K-12 Classrooms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take 1 course from:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 318, Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Coreq: TE 320 or ART 317 or CDIS 311                                  | 2     |

**Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.**

### Endorsement ...............................................................................48

| Minimum total hours required coursework** ....................................120 |
| Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ...............................4 |

| Minimum total hours required for BAE in Special Education K-6** ..........128 |

**All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.**

#### A. Special Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

#### Requirements (30 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE 330, Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 462, Assessment and IEP Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 463, Instructional Strategies for Individuals with Disabilities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 464, Field Experience with K-8 Students</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 467, Behavioral Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 468, Assistive Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 471, Field Experience with Students with Multiple Disabilities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 472, Strategies for Teaching Students with Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 473, Teaching Students with Multiple Disabilities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 479, Teaching Social Skills to Students with Autism Spectrum Disorder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B. Academic Concentration (18 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100GS, Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND PHYS 100LG, Physical Science Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201GS, Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wellness minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take all of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100GS, Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201GS, Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wellness minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100GS, Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201GS, Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wellness minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Distribution .............................................................................27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aesthetics minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities minimum</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Sciences minimum</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Natural Sciences minimum</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wellness minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Students must apply for admission to all Teacher Education programs.** |

### Endorsement ...............................................................................48

| Minimum total hours required coursework** ....................................120 |
| Unrestricted electives in 120 hour program** ...............................4 |

| Minimum total hours required for BAE in Special Education K-6** ..........128 |

**All UNK degrees require a minimum of 120 hours. Forty (40) of the hours required for all UNK degrees must be upper division hours, which are courses numbered 300 or above taken at a 4-year college or university.**

#### A. Special Education 7-12 Teaching Subject Endorsement

#### Requirements (30 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE 330, Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 462, Assessment and IEP Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 463, Instructional Strategies for Individuals with Disabilities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 464, Field Experience with K-8 Students</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 467, Behavioral Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 468, Assistive Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 471, Field Experience with Students with Multiple Disabilities</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 472, Strategies for Teaching Students with Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 473, Teaching Students with Multiple Disabilities</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 479, Teaching Social Skills to Students with Autism Spectrum Disorder</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B. Academic Concentration (18 hours required)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103GS, General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Take one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100GS, Physical Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107GS, Physical Science for Elementary Teachers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201GS, Earth Science</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analytical and Quantitative Thought minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wellness minimum</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Capstone</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Take one of the following Academic Concentrations:

BUSINESS EDUCATION (18 hours required)
Take 18 hours from:
- BSAD 115, Introduction to Business ........................................3 hours
- BSAD 295, Business Communications .....................................3 hours
  (Prereq: ENG 101 (or equivalent) or English ACT score of 29 or above)
- BSED 302, Automated Office Systems.................................3 hours
- ECON 270GS, Principles of Economics,
  Macroeconomics ....................................................................3 hours
- FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management ..........................3 hours
- MGT 301, Principles of Management .....................................3 hours
- MIS 182GS*, Software Productivity Tools .............................3 hours
*Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES (18 hours required)

FRENCH
Take all of the following:
- FREN 200GS*, Intermediate French I ...............................3 hours
  (Prereq: FREN 101 or equivalent)
- FREN 201GS*, Intermediate French II ............................3 hours
  (Prereq: FREN 101 or equivalent)
- FREN 303, French Phonetics .............................................3 hours
- FREN 304, Culture, Conversation, Composition ...............3 hours
- FREN 401, Advanced Composition and Grammar Review ....3 hours
- FREN 414, Advanced French Conversation ......................3 hours
*Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.

GERMAN
Take all of the following:
- GERM 200GS*, Intermediate German I ..........................3 hours
  (Prereq: GERM 101 or equivalent)
- GERM 201GS*, Intermediate German II ........................3 hours
  (Prereq: GERM 101 or equivalent)
- GERM 204GS*, Culture, Conversation and Composition ....3 hours
  (Prereq: GERM 101 or equivalent)
- GERM 303, Advanced German Grammar ..........................3 hours
- GERM 304, Advanced Composition and Conversation I ......3 hours
- GERM 414, Advanced Composition and Conversation II ....3 hours
*Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.

SPANISH
Take all of the following:
- SPAN 200GS*, Intermediate Spanish I ...........................3 hours
  (Prereq: SPAN 101 or equivalent)
- SPAN 201GS*, Intermediate Spanish II ................................3 hours
- SPAN 204GS*, Spanish Conversation ................................3 hours
- SPAN 302, Spanish Phonetics/Phonology .........................3 hours
- SPAN 303, Advanced Spanish Grammar ..............................3 hours
- SPAN 304, Advanced Conversation and Composition ..........3 hours
*Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- PE 100, Principles of Physical Education .........................2 hours
- PE 121, Sports Skills for Physical Education ....................2 hours
- PE 200, Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities ........................................2 hours
- PE 220, Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities ........1 hour
- PE 241, Rhythmic Activities for Physical Education ..........2 hours
- PE 369, Remedial and Adaptive Physical Education .......3 hours
- PE 450, Curriculum and Assessment for Physical Education ........................................3 hours
- PE 464, Secondary School Health ................................3 hours.

LANGUAGE ARTS (18 hours required)
Take the following courses:
- ENG 234, Reading and Writing about Literature ..............3 hours
- ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics ................................3 hours
- ENG 311, Advanced Writing I ..........................................3 hours
- ENG 426, Literature for Adolescents ..............................3 hours
Take one from the following American Literature courses:
- ENG 352A, Survey of U.S. Literature I .............................3 hours
- ENG 352B, Survey of U.S. Literature II ............................3 hours
- ENG 358, Literature of the American West .......................3 hours
Take one from the following British Literature courses:
- ENG 362A, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I ..................................................3 hours
- ENG 362B, Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II ..................................................3 hours
- ENG 463, Seminar in Shakespeare ................................3 hours.

MATHMATICS (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I ...............3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 104 or permission OR MATH ACT score of 20 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level math course)
- MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II ................3 hours
- MATH 439, Middle School Mathematics ............................3 hours
- STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics .................................3 hours
  (Prereq: either MATH 101 or MATH 102GS or MATH 115 or MATH 123GS OR MATH ACT score of 20 or greater)
Take 6 hours from:
- MATH 103GS, Plane Trigonometry ................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR MATH ACT score of 22 or greater and 2 years of high school algebra)
- MATH 120GS, Finite Mathematics .....................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR MATH ACT score of 22 or greater and 2 years of high school algebra)
- MATH 123GS, Applied Calculus I ......................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR MATH ACT score of 22 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-calc course)

NATURAL SCIENCES (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- BIOL 215GS*, Human Physiology .................................4 hours
- PHYS 301, Advanced Physical Science .............................4 hours
Take ONE of the following options:
Take:
- CHEM 145GS*, Introductory Chemistry .........................4 hours
OR take two courses:
- CHEM 160GS*, General Chemistry ................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR MATH ACT score of 20 or better OR permission of instructor)
- CHEM 160LGS*, General Chemistry Laboratory ............1 hour
Take 2 courses from:
- GEOG 103GS*, The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment 3 hours
- GEOG 109GS*, Meteorology ........................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS or permission of instructor)
- PHYS 201GS*, Earth Science ........................................4 hours
- PHYS 210GS*, Astronomy ............................................3 hours
*Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.

SOCIAL SCIENCES (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
- POLS 101GS, Introduction to American Government .......3 hours
- POLS 202GS*, Comparative Politics ................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS OR MATH ACT score of 20 or better OR permission of instructor)
Teacher Education

ECON 100GS, Contemporary Economic Issues 3 hours
HIST 211GS*, Western Civilization 3 hours
HIST 251GS*, American History 3 hours
HIST 479, Nebraska and the Great Plains History 3 hours
Take 1 course from:
GEOG 101GS*, Physical Geography I
The Atmosphere 4 hours (with lab)
GEOG 102GS*, Physical Geography II
The Lithosphere 4 hours (with lab)
GEOG 103GS*, The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment 3 hours (without lab)
Take 1 course from:
GEOG 104GS, World Regional Geography 3 hours
GEOG 106GS, Cultural Geography 3 hours
*Course possibly may fulfill General Studies requirement as well as Academic Concentration requirement. Consult advisor.

PSYCHOLOGY (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
PSY 230GS, Human Development 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 101GS)
PSY 250GS, Behavioral Statistics 4 hours
(Prereq: PSY 200GS)
PSY 270, Experimental Psychology 4 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)
PSY 430, Memory and Cognition 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS)
PSY 430L, Memory and Cognition Laboratory 1 hour
PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours

SPECIAL EDUCATION (18 hours required)
Take all of the following:
TE 311, Math Methods I 2 hours
TE 312, Math Methods II 2 hours
TE 314, Phonics and Word Study 2 hours
TE 315, Literacy Assessment 2 hours
TE 316, Primary Grades Literacy 2 hours
TE 317, Field Experience: Literacy 1 hour
MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 104 or permission OR Math ACT score of 20 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level math course)
MATH 330GS, Math for Elementary Teachers II 3 hours
Take 1 hour from:
TE 313, Field Experience: Math 0.5 hour
(Take 0.5 hour class twice)

Supplemental Endorsement in English as a Second Language

Students must complete one Teaching Subject Endorsement or one Field Endorsement in addition to this Supplemental Endorsement.

Minimum hours required for endorsement = 25

A. TESOL Requirements (25 hours required)
Take all of the following:
ENG 303, Introduction to Linguistics 3 hours
FORL 470, TESOL 3 hours
FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours
SPCH 154GS, Cross-Cultural Communication 3 hours
TE 327, Introduction to Language Minority Students 2 hours
TE 328, Content Methods in English as a Second Language 3 hours
TE 329, Educational Assessment of ESL Students 3 hours
TE 336, Methods for Preschool and

Minimum hours required for minor = 24

B. Other Requirement (0-10 hours required)
Modern Languages 0-10 hours
One year of another language or equivalence in a language other than a native language at University level (10 credit hours). Fall 1997 admission requirements will normally meet this expectation.

Early Childhood Education Minor

Minimum hours required for minor = 24

Requirements
Take 24 hours from:
TESE 330, Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 204 or FSID 251 or FSID 253)
TESE 333, Serving Young Children with Special Needs 3 hours
TE 336, Methods for Preschool and
Kindergarten Classrooms 3 hours
(Prereq: either TE 341 and TESE 333 OR TE 327 and TE 328)
TE 338, Infant and Toddler Mental Health 2 hours
TE 339, Infant and Toddler Curriculum 2 hours
TE 341, Foundations of Early Childhood Education 2 hours
TE 342, Literacy Methods for the Preschool Teacher 2 hours
(Prereq: TE 336 or by permission)
TE 346, Early Childhood Program Administration 1 hour
(Prereq: TE 341)
TE 347, Literacy Methods 0-3 2 hours
(Prereq: TE 100GS or FSID 250 or FSID 251)
TE 348, Math, Science, and Social Studies for Children 0-3 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 336)
TE 349, Supporting Young Children Through Family & Community Involvement 1 hour
ART 360, Elementary Art Methods 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS, non-art majors)
ART 407, Art Methods for Young Children 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS)
FSID 290, Infant Development 3 hours
FSID 293, Child and Adolescent Development 3 hours
FSID 302, Parent Education 3 hours
MUS 330, Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher 3 hours
MUS 404, Music and Movement for Early Childhood Teachers 2 hours
PE 247, Nutrition, Health and Safety for Young Children 1 hour
PE 340, Non-Rhythmic Physical Education 1 hour
PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance 1 hour

Modern Languages

FORL 472, Foreign Language Pedagogy 3 hours
(Prereq: either TE 341 and TESE 333 OR TE 327 and TE 328)
TESE 330, Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 204 or FSID 251 or FSID 253)
TESE 333, Serving Young Children with Special Needs 3 hours
TE 336, Methods for Preschool and
Kindergarten Classrooms 3 hours
(Prereq: either TE 341 and TESE 333 OR TE 327 and TE 328)
TE 338, Infant and Toddler Mental Health 2 hours
TE 339, Infant and Toddler Curriculum 2 hours
TE 341, Foundations of Early Childhood Education 2 hours
TE 342, Literacy Methods for the Preschool Teacher 2 hours
(Prereq: TE 336 or by permission)
TE 346, Early Childhood Program Administration 1 hour
(Prereq: TE 341)
TE 347, Literacy Methods 0-3 2 hours
(Prereq: TE 100GS or FSID 250 or FSID 251)
TE 348, Math, Science, and Social Studies for Children 0-3 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 336)
TE 349, Supporting Young Children Through Family & Community Involvement 1 hour
ART 360, Elementary Art Methods 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS, non-art majors)
ART 407, Art Methods for Young Children 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS)
FSID 290, Infant Development 3 hours
FSID 293, Child and Adolescent Development 3 hours
FSID 302, Parent Education 3 hours
MUS 330, Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher 3 hours
MUS 404, Music and Movement for Early Childhood Teachers 2 hours
PE 247, Nutrition, Health and Safety for Young Children 1 hour
PE 340, Non-Rhythmic Physical Education 1 hour
PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance 1 hour

Modern Languages

PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 204 or FSID 251 or FSID 253)
TE 206, Instructional Technology and the Preservice Teacher 4 hours
PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 204; Coreq: TE 313 and MATH 230)
AND TE 313, Field Experience: Math 0.5 hour
TE 320, Field Experience in Secondary Classroom 2 hours
TE 327, Introduction to Language Minority Students 2 hours
TE 328, Content Methods in English as a Second Language 3 hours
TE 329, Educational Assessment of ESL Students 3 hours
TE 336, Methods for Preschool and Kindergarten Classrooms 3 hours
(Prereq: either TE 341 and TESE 333 or TE 327 and TE 328)
TE 338, Infant and Toddler Mental Health 2 hours
TE 339, Infant and Toddler Curriculum 2 hours
TE 341, Foundations of Early Childhood Education 2 hours
TE 342, Literacy Methods for the Preschool Teacher 2 hours
(Prereq: TE 336 or by permission)
TE 346, Early Childhood Program Administration 1 hour
(Prereq: TE 341)
TE 347, Literacy Methods 0-3 2 hours
TE 348, Math, Science, and Social Studies for Children 0-8 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 336)
TE 349, Supporting Young Children Through Family & Community Involvement 1 hour
TE 408, Human Relations 1 hour
TESE 323, Partnerships with Families 1 hour
TESE 330, Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching 3 hours
TESE 333, Serving Young Children with Special Needs 3 hours
TESE 334, Assessment and Intervention 3 hours
(Prereq: TESE 333; Coreq: TESE 334)
TESE 437, Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities 3 hours
TESE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education 3 hours
TESE 462, Assessment and IEP Development 4 hours
TESE 469, Psychology and Education of Gifted and Talented Learners 3 hours
TESE 470, Guiding the Social and Emotional Development of Gifted/Talented Learners 3 hours
ART 360, Elementary Art Methods 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS, non-art majors)
ART 407, Art Methods for Young Children 3 hours
(Prereq: ART 100GS)
MATH 230GS, Math for Elementary Teachers I 3 hours
(Prereq: MATH 102GS or MATH 104 or permission OR Math ACT score of 20 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level math course)
MUS 330, Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher 3 hours
MUS 404, Music and Movement for Early Childhood Teachers 2 hours
PE 100, Principles of Physical Education 2 hours
PE 150GS, Healthy, Wealthy and Wise 3 hours
PE 226, Elementary School Health Teaching 1 hour
(Prereq: PE 150GS or PE 160)
PE 340, Non-Rhythmic Physical Education 1 hour
PE 361, Integrating Movement and Dance 1 hour
Take 0-3 hours from:
TE 318, Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours
TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours
(Prereq: admission to Teacher Education; Coreq: TE 320 or ART 371 or CDIS 311)
TE 472, Management and Assessment in Middle Level Classrooms 2 hours
AND TE 473, Field Experience in Middle Level Classrooms 1 hour
Take 0-3 hours from:
TESE 421, Individuals with Exceptionalities 3 hours
TE 306, Reading and Inclusion in K-12 Classrooms 2 hours

Teacher Education 181 14-15

TE 411, Inclusive Practices for Students with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms 3 hours
(Prereq: admission to Teacher Education AND one of TE 311 or TE 471 or TE 472)

Offered by Department of Teacher Education
Special Education Minor

Minimum hours required for minor = 22

Requirements
Take all of the following:
TE 204, Typical/Atypical Growth and Development 4 hours
TESE 330, Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching 3 hours
TESE 437, Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities 3 hours
TESE 461, Legal Issues in Special Education 3 hours
TESE 469, The Psychology and Education of Gifted and Talented Learners 3 hours
TESE 470, Guiding the Social and Emotional Development of Gifted/Talented Learners 3 hours

Take 1 of the following:
TE 328, Content Methods in English as a Second Language 3 hours
(Prereq: TE 100GS)
CDIS 210, Survey of Communication Disorders 3 hours
CDIS 413, American Sign Language I 3 hours
CDIS 416, American Sign Language II 3 hours
(Prereq: CDIS 413)
CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy 3 hours
FSID 302, Parent Education 3 hours
PSY 231GS, Abnormal Behavior and Society 3 hours
PSY 455, Adolescent Psychology 3 hours
(Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS)

Offered by Department of Teacher Education
Professional Sequence for Education Degrees

The following professional sequence must be taken for the B.A. in Education, the B.S. in Education, or the B.M. in Music Education. Students must be formally admitted to all Teacher Education programs. See Admission information.

Total hours required in the professional sequence = 23-25

Please note: Work closely with advisor to assure the appropriate courses are completed.
Take:
TE 204, Typical/Atypical Growth and Development 4 hours
Take one of the following options:
Take:
TE 206, Instructional Technology and the Preservice Teacher 3 hours
OR take:
MUS 357, Elementary/Middle School General Music 3 hours
MUS 468, Secondary School Music 3 hours
Take 1 course from (Varies by program):
TE 318, Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms 2 hours
TE 319, Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms 2 hours
(Prereq: TE 320 or ART 371 or CDIS 311)
TE 472, Management and Assessment
Women’s and Gender Studies Minor

Minimum hours required for minor...................................................18

A. Requirements (3 hours required)

Take all of the following:

WSTD 220GS, Women’s & Gender Studies.........................3 hours

B. Electives (15 hours required)

Take 15 hours in at least two departments:

WSTD 420, Senior Seminar Women’s Studies....................3 hours
WSTD 499, Special Topics in Women’s Studies....................3 hours
ART 422, Women in Art.....................................................3 hours
BIOL 215GS, Human Physiology........................................4 hours
CJUS 315, Victimization: Victims of Crime......................3 hours
CJUS 360, Sex Crimes......................................................3 hours
CJUS 370, Women and Crime............................................3 hours
CJUS 380GS, Minorities and Criminal Justice....................3 hours
CJUS 476, Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations.....................3 hours
CSP 418, Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy.....3 hours
ENG 217, Beginning Poetry Writing..................................3 hours
ENG 260, Images of Women in Literature..........................3 hours
ENG 359, Contemporary American Multicultural Literature....3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 234 or department permission)
ENG 360, American Women Writers................................3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 234 or department permission)
ENG 419, Advanced Poetry Writing.................................3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215 or ENG 217)
ENG 460, Topics: Women’s Literature...............................3 hours
(Prereq: ENG 234 or department permission)
ENG 490, Special Topics: Graphic Novel.........................3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
ENG 490, Special Topics: Performance Poetry/Prose...........3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
ENG 490, Special Topics: Women and Revenge
in Western Literature.....................................................3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
FORL 357, Seminar on Women in a Foreign Literature........3 hours
FREN 357, Seminar on Women in French/ Francophone Literature.....................................................3 hours
(Prereq: FREN 201GS)
FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior............................3 hours
FSID 465, Advanced Study of Sexual Behaviors................3 hours
GERM 357, Seminar on Women in German Literature.........3 hours
(Prereq: GERM 201GS)
HIST 411, Saints and Sinners............................................3 hours
HIST 412, Society and Gender in the Middle Ages.............3 hours
HIST 420, Women in Europe............................................3 hours
HIST 421, Women in America..........................................3 hours
HIST 485, The United States Since 1941.........................3 hours
HIST 495, Topical Studies: The 1960s...............................3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
HIST 495, Topical Studies: Women and War
 in Modern Europe.....................................................3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
JMC 425, Topics in Mass Media:
Women, Minorities, and the Media................................3 hours
(See advisor for approved topic.)
MUS 247, Women Composers and Their Music:
A Historical Approach..................................................3 hours
PSCI 378, Feminist Political Thought..............................3 hours
PSY 374, Psychology of Gender......................................3 hours
SOC 201, Social Inequality.............................................3 hours
SOC 369, Sociology of Gender........................................3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
SOC 380, Sociology of Sexuality.....................................3 hours
SOC 430, Sociology of Family........................................3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
SOC 462, Sociology of Health and Illness.........................3 hours
(Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission)
SOWK 170GS, Introduction to Social Welfare..................3 hours
SOWK 410, Social Policy & Programs.........................3 hours
(Prereq: SOWK 170GS)
SOWK 420, Diversity and Social Justice........................3 hours
(Prereq: SPAN 204GS or equivalent)

Women’s and Gender Studies

Linda Van Ingen, Director

Women’s and Gender Studies is an interdisciplinary program of research and study. The program uses gender as a tool of analysis to examine power relations, addressing such issues as race, sexuality, and class. Women’s and Gender Studies explores the diversity of women’s creative, social, economic, spiritual, and political realities. The program empowers students to re-examine their world and create change.

An introductory course sets the tone for investigation by surveying women’s roles, images, and contributions found in historical and contemporary society. Students can then choose specifically-designated women’s and gender studies courses which will be useful in their major fields of study. These courses developed within several departments enhance the students’ liberal arts education by addressing the theoretical and practical use of women’s and gender studies related to their particular subject areas.

Students in pre-law, pre-medicine, business, counseling, science, social science, the arts, education, and the humanities will benefit from this minor. Women’s and Gender Studies courses which will be useful in their major fields of study. Students can then choose specifically-designated women’s and gender studies courses which will be useful in their major fields of study. These courses developed within several departments enhance the students’ liberal arts education by addressing the theoretical and practical use of women’s and gender studies related to their particular subject areas.

The Women’s and Gender Studies minor program consists of 18 hours of designated Women’s and Gender Studies courses: 3 required hours and 15 elective hours to be taken in at least two different departments.

Courses with the prefix WSTD are offered by the Women’s and Gender Studies Program. See page 276.

For more information contact:
Linda Van Ingen, Director
Women’s and Gender Studies Program
University of Nebraska at Kearney
Kearney, NE 68020
(308) 865-8772

Offered by Women’s and Gender Studies Program
## Courses

**ACCT Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 188GS</td>
<td>General Studies Portal</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 250</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 251</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 311</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 312</td>
<td>Commercial Law</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 350</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 351</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 352</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 353</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 354</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 355</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 356</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 357</td>
<td>Governmental/Non-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 358</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 359</td>
<td>Governmental/Non-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 360</td>
<td>Accounting Internship</td>
<td>1-15 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 361</td>
<td>Employment Law</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 362</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Law</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 363</td>
<td>Advanced Auditing</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 364</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 365</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting II</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 366</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 367</td>
<td>Governmental/Non-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 368</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 369</td>
<td>Governmental/Non-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 370</td>
<td>Accounting Internship</td>
<td>1-15 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
ART 100GS - Art Structure - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a basic visual literacy in the visual arts. Through hands-on application, the visual elements and organizational principles of design will be considered and explored in conjunction with significant styles from the history of art. (Materials fee $10.00)

ART 102 - Drawing I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Fundamental training in the elements of composition and drawing. Work in a variety of drawing media. Two hours consecutively. (Materials fee $25.00)

ART 118 - Color and Design - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study of basic art elements and principles. Practical experience in art as applied to everyday life. Recommended for students wanting fundamental art training. (Materials fee $10.00)

ART 120GS - Art Appreciation - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The purpose of this course is to provide the student with a basic visual literacy in the visual arts (including architecture, digital art, drawing, graphic design, installation, motion pictures, painting, performance art, photography, printmaking, and sculpture). This course is designed to promote and develop a sensitive awareness of the visual arts, their inherent aesthetic value, and their relationships with other disciplines. At the same time, students will gain an understanding of how images are used for advertising, propaganda, as well as to create a sense of cultural or spiritual identity.

ART 121GS - Artistic Freedom, Censorship and Controversy in a Democratic Society - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will examine the roles visual artists play in democratic societies. Five basic areas will be explored: 1) What is Censorship?, 2) Government Sponsorship of the Arts - Yes or No?, 3) Non-Democratic Viewpoints on the Visual Arts, 4) Historic Controversies in the Visual Arts, and 5) Contemporary Controversies in the Visual Arts.

ART 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

ART 202 - Drawing II - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 102
Reinforcement of concepts studied in Drawing I introduction of abstraction, color, and problems of visualization will be studied. Two hours consecutively. (Materials fee $25.00)

ART 214 - Painting I - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 102 and ART 118
This class introduces the student to processes and techniques common to oil and acrylic painting. The formal aspects of painting as well as content are examined. (Materials fee of $20.00)

ART 216 - Water Based Media - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 102 and ART 118
Instruction in water based transparent and opaque mediums including watercolor, acrylic and goache. Emphasis on technique and originality. This course will serve as a prerequisite for Painting II. (Materials fee of $30.00)

ART 218 - Introduction to Graphic Design - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 118
An introduction to basic design processes and communication principles. Emphasis involves the study, research, and evaluation of different methods to produce simple and functional 2D and 3D graphic translations. (Majors: graphic package required.) (Fee of $20.00)

ART 221 - Art History Survey I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Introduction to basic concepts and styles in the history of Western art from prehistory to the sixteenth century, including the Italian Renaissance. The arts are related to their cultural context.

ART 222 - Art History Survey II - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is a continuation of Survey I beginning with the Northern Renaissance to the present with an emphasis on art as a reflection of the social and cultural developments of man.

ART 228 - Creative Photography - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Instruction in the photographic medium, its background and meaning today in the art world. Introduction to the history of photography with emphasis on the contemporary creative approach today. Methods of use of the camera, film processing and enlarging. Emphasis on the creative process. Students must furnish camera, film and paper. (Materials fee of $25.00)

ART 230 - Ceramics I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is intended to introduce the student to the materials, processes and techniques of studio ceramics. Basic handbuilding and wheel throwing techniques are introduced as well as fundamental glazing and firing techniques. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)
ART 235A - Printmaking I - Intaglio and Relief - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 102 and ART 118
Fundamental printmaking problems dealing with the various creative printmaking processes, including relief printing, intaglio, lithography, monoprint, and drypoint. (Materials fee of $90.00)

ART 235B - Printmaking I - Silkscreen - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 102 and ART 118
Fundamental printmaking problems dealing with the various techniques and methods of silkscreen, including hand drawn and photo emulsion processes.

ART 244 - Glass I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This beginning course in creative glass making will focus on the off-hand glassblowing techniques of molten glass. From this basic process endless variations of vessels, paper-weights and sculptural concepts can be created. Elementary concepts of sandblasting, etching, casting and slumping will be introduced. (Materials fee of $100.00)

ART 246 - Sculpture I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is an introduction to several basic sculpture media, processes and techniques. It will survey additive (clay manipulation), subtractive (carving), assemblage (construction) and substitution (casting) processes. Originality of concepts and craftsmanship of techniques are stressed. (Materials fee $100.00)

ART 252 - Life Drawing - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 202*
Development of understanding of form through drawing from models in various media. Three hours consecutively. (Materials fee of $55.00)

ART 275 - Cultural Studies Through Art - 3-6 hours
Prereq: none
The study of the visual arts and culture of a region or country through travel and research.

ART 301 - Typography I - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 218* and ART 305*
Take concurrently with ART 305. Emphasis involves the study, research and exploration of the fundamentals of typography and typographic design through creative and functional investigations. (Lab fee $35.00)

ART 301M - Typography I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
For Multimedia students. Emphasis involves the study, research and exploration of the fundamentals of typography and typographic design through creative and functional investigations. (Lab fee $35.00)

ART 303 - History of Renaissance Art - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 222
Study of works of art from the early and late Renaissance in Italy and Northern Europe.

ART 304 - Computer Animation I - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 305*
Introduces the art of making inanimate objects appear to be alive through the technique of sequential drawings presented on film/video. Includes creating a unique character and preparing it for copyright, animating the character and constructing a storyboard using the character.

ART 305 - Computers and Design - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 218*
Take concurrently with ART 301 and ART 318. An introduction and intermediate exploration of computer hardware operations and software procedures necessary for contemporary graphic design. Emphasis involves electronic word processing, page layout, illustration, image generation and hardware proficiency.

ART 305M - Computers and Design - 3 hours
Prereq: none

ART 306 - Life Drawing II - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 252*
Further development of understanding of form through drawing from models in various media with the primary focus on color and space.

ART 310 - Art of Baroque and Rococo Era - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 222
The Art of the Baroque and Rococo in Europe in the 17th & 18th Centuries. Major painting, sculpture and architecture will be studied. Aesthetic principles will be covered.

ART 311 - Print Production - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 218*
Take concurrently with ART 301 and ART 305. An introduction to the technical study of the tools, materials and processes used in preparing 2D artwork and design for reproduction and commercial printing. Other emphasis involves 2D comprehensive skills and techniques for creating graphic translations. (Lab fee of $35.00)

ART 314A - Painting II - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 102 AND ART 118 AND either ART 214* or ART 216*
AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review
Students focus on clarifying rationales and procedures as they relate to the content of their work. (Materials fee of $20.00)

ART 314B - Painting III - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 314A*
Continuation of ART 314A. Students focus on clarifying rationales and procedures as they relate to the content of their work. (Materials fee of $20.00)

ART 314C - Painting IV - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 314B*
Continuation of ART 314B. Students focus on clarifying rationales and procedures as they relate to the content of their work. (Materials fee of $20.00)

ART 318 - Graphic Design I - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 301* and ART 305* and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review
An introduction to design communications by exploring various page layout strategies, researching conceptual approaches, historical values, and form/content relationships. Emphasis involves the study of grid structures, graphic elements and the computer as a process tool. (Lab fee of $35.00)

ART 318M - Graphic Design I - 3 hours
Prereq: either ART 301M or ART 301* AND either ART 305M or ART 305*
For Multimedia students. An introduction to design communications by exploring various page layout strategies, researching conceptual approaches, historical values, and form/content relationships. Emphasis involves the study of grid structures, graphic elements and the computer as a process tool. (Lab fee of $35.00)

ART 319 - Design Illustration I - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 305* or ART 305M
An introduction and study of technical illustration. Emphasis involves the research and exploration of different line drawing techniques in various mediums for design communications. (Lab fee $20.00)
ART 325 - History of Modern Art - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 222  
An examination of the major art movements in Europe and America from Post-Impressionism to the 1940’s.

ART 326 - History of American Art - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 222  
Study of the development of American art, its origins and the emergence of an American style.

ART 327 - Photography: Analog Processes - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 228  
This course will explore the artistic potential of black and white photography. We will learn the basics of photography as they pertain to the exposure, development, and printing of black and white film. Initially this course will be heavily technical so we can pick up the skills needed to explore the artistic side of this life. In the end, artistic, technical, and conceptual aspects of the medium will be emphasized.

ART 328 - Photography: Digital - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 228 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
An introduction to using digital processes to create photographs. Technical explorations will include Photoshop, Camera Raw, flatbed scanners and using inkjet printers to create photographs. Awareness of contemporary issues and ideas in photography will be emphasized.

ART 329 - Artificial Lighting - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 228  
This course will explore the artistic potential of artificial lighting in photography. We will explore on camera flash, tungsten lighting, and strobe lighting. Initially this course will be heavily technical so we can pick up the skills needed to explore the artistic side of this life. In the end, artistic, technical, and conceptual aspects of the medium will be emphasized and come together on a final project of the students design.

ART 330A - Ceramics II - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 230 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
An intermediate level course for the ceramic studio major or minor. Advanced techniques for handbuilding and throwing are introduced. Examination of technology and chemistry of clay, glazes and specialized firing procedures are addressed. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)

ART 330B - Ceramics III - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 330A*  
A continuation of ART 330A for the ceramic studio major or minor. Individual techniques for construction ceramic forms are explored as well as the continued study of ceramic materials and firing techniques. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)

ART 330C - Ceramics IV - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 330B*  
A continuation of ART 330B for the ceramic studio major or minor. Individual techniques for construction ceramic forms are explored as well as the continued study of ceramic materials and firing techniques. Emphasis is placed on craftsmanship and personal creativity. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)

ART 331 - Non Western Survey I: Art in India, China and Japan - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 222  
Survey of the artistic heritage of three major non-western traditions from approximately 1000 B.C. to the nineteenth century. Special emphasis will be placed on art as a reflection of the religious and cultural developments of each country and time period.

ART 335A - Printmaking II - 3 hours  
Prereq: either ART 335A* or ART 235B* AND successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
Continuation of ART 335A. Students broaden their understanding of specific printmaking processes with a concentration on the personal content of their work. Investigation and experimentation is encouraged. (Materials fee of $90.00)

ART 335B - Printmaking III - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 335A* and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
Continuation of ART 335A. Students broaden their understanding of specific printmaking processes with a concentration on the personal content of their work. Investigation and experimentation is encouraged. (Materials fee of $90.00)

ART 335C - Printmaking IV - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 335B*  
Continuation of ART 335B. Students broaden their understanding of specific printmaking processes with a concentration on the personal content of their work. Investigation and experimentation is encouraged. (Materials fee of $90.00)

ART 344A - Glass II - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 244 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
Forming molten glass creatively is very challenging and requires great dedication over long periods of time to master. Each class will result in higher levels of design and forming competencies which will also lead to more sophisticated techniques. Advanced techniques of colorizing, casting, slumping, blasting and joining will be stressed. (Materials fee of $150.00)

ART 344B - Glass III - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 344A*  
Continuation of ART 344A. Advanced techniques of colorizing, casting, slumping, blasting and joining will be stressed. (Materials fee of $150.00)

ART 344C - Glass IV - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 344B*  
Continuation of ART 344B. Advanced techniques of colorizing, casting, slumping, blasting and joining will be stressed. (Materials fee of $150.00)

ART 346A - Sculpture II - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 246 and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
Figure Study. This course will focus on the study of human anatomy as well as the creative interpretation of the human figure. Clay will serve as the primary medium of choice, although some mixed media concepts will also be encouraged. A study of the human figure will enhance the student’s creative foundation whether pursuing a major in sculpture, graphic design, art education or other areas of fine arts. (Materials fee of $100.00)

ART 346B - Sculpture III - 3 hours  
Prereq: ART 346A*  
Plaster, Cement and Mixed Media. This course will introduce the use of plaster and cement as manipulation, fabrication and casting media. Armature construction and mold making will be taught along with a variety of finishing processes. The use of maquettes as a means to large or monumental sculpture concepts will also be taught. Other mixed media concepts will also be introduced. Creative originality and

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

**ART 365 - Field Experience in PK-6 Art Classrooms - 1 hour**
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: ART 362  
This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing K-6 teacher, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

**ART 368 - Graphic Design II - 3 hours**
Prereq: ART 318* and ART 319* and ART 351*  
An intermediate exploration of identity systems and informational design. Emphasis involves the study, research and exploration of various design processes with computer added graphics that relate to multicomponent graphic design problems and complex information.  
(Lab fee $20.00)

**ART 369 - Design Illustration II - 3 hours**
Prereq: ART 319*  
An advanced course in developing illustration appropriate for business communication or editorial displays. Emphasis involves creating illustrations that would appear in books, magazines or newspapers.  
Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve ethical and social implications.  
(Lab fee $20.00)

**ART 370 - Art Methods - 2 hours**
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Theory and philosophy for secondary school art. Supervision and curricula.

**ART 371 - Field Experience in 7-12 Art Classrooms - 1 hour**
Coreq: ART 370  
This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many role so a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing 7-12 educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

**ART 380A - Advanced Illustration - Advertising Illustration - 3 hours**
Prereq: ART 319* and successful completion and passing of the Sophomore Portfolio Review  
An advanced course in developing advertising illustration. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve persuasive techniques.

**ART 380B - Advanced Illustration - Sequential Illustration - 3 hours**
Prereq: ART 319*  
An advanced course in developing sequential illustration. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve story telling and visual narratives.

**ART 380C - Advanced Illustration - Editorial Illustration - 3 hours**
Prereq: ART 319*  
An advanced course in developing editorial illustration. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve ethical and social implications.

**ART 380D - Advanced Illustration - Conceptual Illustrations - 3 hours**
Prereq: ART 319*  
An advanced course in developing conceptual illustrations for use in the entertainment industry. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve character building and conceptual visualization.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
ART 380E - Advanced Illustration - Technical Illustration - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 319*
An advanced course in developing illustrations for use in information graphics. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve the communication of information in an effective manner.

ART 380F - Advanced Illustration - Illustration for Pop Culture - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 319*
An advanced course in developing illustrations for use in popular culture and publishing. Students will practice illustration skills with the concerns for content that involve storytelling and images primarily concerned with creating visually exciting images.

ART 399 - Art Apprenticeship Program - 1-4 hours
Prereq: none
Students interested in working with a department faculty member in a variety of departmental activities should contact faculty members who would agree to supervise the learning experiences for the semester. A formal work plan must be in writing and approved by the faculty advisor.

ART 403 - Individual Problems in Art - 1-9 hours
Prereq: approval by department
Independent study for majors and minors in Art. Intensive study in a selected art field. Students should not take more than 3 hours of ART 403 in any one semester. (Materials fee of $50.00 per hour for Glass/Sculpture, $80.00 for Ceramics)

ART 405 - History of 19th Century Art - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 222
A study of the development of 19th century art in Europe: Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, and Impressionism and Post-Impressionism.

ART 407 - Art Methods for Young Children - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 100GS
This course is concerned with the theories and philosophies of art methods for teaching young children. This interactive course is designed to give a new perspective on planning and implementing developmentally appropriate programs for children from birth through age eight. In this course we discuss curriculum, assessment, evaluation, and program planning. We will discuss several historical perspectives and theories of child development, and examine best practices for young children in art education. We will also examine key concepts and assessments as they relate to specific art activities.

ART 409 - History of Nebraska Art - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
A survey of art and artists in 19th and 20th century Nebraska and how their art relates to the history of art in western civilization. Unique characteristics of regional art forms are examined and discussed.

ART 413 - Design Practicum - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 318* and ART 319* and ART 351* and portfolio presentation required
A professional studio atmosphere that gives students practical experience with design projects from clients within the university and community. Emphasis will be placed on procedures in consulting with clients, designing, illustration, photography, production, pre-press and printing supervision of projects. Course may be repeated for credit. (Materials fee of $20.00)

ART 414A - Advanced Painting V - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 314C*
Students concentrate on personalizing content, while investigating processes and techniques related to large format paintings. (Materials fee of $15.00)

ART 414B - Advanced Painting VI - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 414A*
Continuation of ART 414A. Students concentrate on personalizing content, while investigating processes and techniques related to large format paintings. (Materials fee of $15.00)

ART 414C - Advanced Painting VII - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 414B*
Continuation of ART 414B. Students concentrate on personalizing content, while investigating processes and techniques related to large format paintings. (Materials fee of $15.00)

ART 415 - Late Modern: Art Since the ’50s - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 222
An examination of contemporary directions in the visual arts since 1950. Special emphasis given to current trends in both Europe and the United States, including new modes such as video and environmental art.

ART 418 - Graphic Design III - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 368*
An advanced exploration in visual communication design. Selected projects will emphasize theoretical research in semiotics. Students will be encouraged to experiment with different design processes and the integration of expressive forms, communicative functions, and effective applications of advanced computer technologies. Strong emphasis on originality, concept and portfolio pieces. (Lab fee of $35.00)

ART 422 - Women in Art - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A chronological survey from the prehistoric era through the end of the twentieth century, analyzing women’s artistic role in their societies and highlighting pertinent issues in each individual period.

ART 426 - Medieval Art - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 222
The course will focus on the development of Western art during the Medieval period, or Middle Ages, dating from the 4th century to the 14th century. Art and architecture will be discussed within social, political and religious contexts.

ART 427 - Photography: Hybridized Processes - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 327* or ART 328* or ART 329*
This course will explore the artistic potential between traditional analog photography and today's digital techniques. We will learn the techniques of the analog processes and then begin to integrate digital techniques. Initially, this course will be heavily technical so we can pick up the skills needed to explore the artistic side of this life. In the end, artistic, technical, and conceptual aspects of the medium will be emphasized and come together on a final project of the students design.

ART 428A - Advanced Photography: Contemporary Exhibition Practices - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 327* or ART 328* or ART 329*
This course will explore photography and contemporary exhibition techniques within the medium. Emphasis will be placed on personal aesthetic questions aligned with appropriate photographic processes. There will be an emphasis on developing a creative body of work in photography and sharing this work through presentations, social media sites, and formal and/or informal exhibitions. This course will culminate in the exhibition of a photographic body of work.

ART 428B - Advanced Photography: Traditional Exhibition Practices - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 327* or ART 328* or ART 329*
This course will explore photography and traditional exhibition techniques within the medium. Emphasis will be placed on personal aesthetic questions relating to human form aligned with appropriate photographic

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
processes. There will be an emphasis on developing a creative body of work in photography and sharing this work through presentations, social media sites, and formal and/or informal exhibitions. This course will culminate in the exhibition of a photographic body of work.

**ART 428C - Advanced Photography: The Book Format - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 327* or ART 328* or ART 329*  
This course will explore photography and its history and future within the book format. Emphasis will be placed on personal aesthetic questions aligned with appropriate photographic processes. There will be an emphasis on developing a creative body of work in photography and sharing this work through presentations, social media sites, and formal and/or informal exhibitions. This course will culminate in the completion of a photography book.

**ART 428D - Advanced Photography: Social Media Practices - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 327* or ART 328* or ART 329*  
This course will explore photography and traditional exhibition techniques within the medium. Emphasis will be placed on personal aesthetic questions regarding space and the environment aligned with appropriate analog or hybridized photographic processes. There will be an emphasis on developing a creative body of work in photography and sharing this work through presentations, social media sites, and formal and/or informal exhibitions. This course will culminate in the exhibition of a photographic body of work.

**ART 430A - Ceramics V - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 330C*  
Advanced level coursework for the ceramic studio major. Individual techniques for constructing ceramic forms are encouraged and expected. Individualized methodology of surface development by glazing and firing is explored. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)

**ART 430B - Ceramics VI - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 430A*  
Continuation of ART 430A. Advanced level coursework for the ceramic studio major. Individual techniques for constructing ceramic forms are encouraged and expected. Individualized methodology of surface development by glazing and firing is explored. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)

**ART 430C - Ceramics VII - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 430B*  
Continuation of ART 430B. Advanced level coursework for the ceramic studio major. Individual techniques for constructing ceramic forms are encouraged and expected. Individualized methodology of surface development by glazing and firing is explored. All basic clays and glaze chemicals are provided with the exception of specialized tools, specialized protective clothing and specialized glaze chemicals. (Materials fee of $80.00)

**ART 435A - Printmaking V - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 335C*  
The print as a multiple original and edition printing is considered. Study with color printing processes may be explored. (Materials fee of $90.00)

**ART 435B - Printmaking VI - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 435A*  
Continuation of ART 435A. The print as a multiple original and edition printing is considered. Study with color printing processes may be explored. (Materials fee of $90.00)

**ART 435C - Printmaking VII - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 435B*  
Continuation of ART 435B. The print as a multiple original and edition printing is considered. Study with color printing processes may be explored. (Materials fee of $90.00)

**ART 444A - Glass V - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 344C*  
These creative glass classes will lead to higher levels of craftsmanship while stressing original creative concepts. Experimental activities using metal foils of gold leaf, silver leaf, copper leaf, etc.; lusters and sulfides will be introduced while improving on previous processes and techniques. (Materials fee of $150.00)

**ART 444B - Glass VI - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 444A*  
Continuation of ART 444A. These creative glass classes will lead to higher levels of craftsmanship while stressing original creative concepts. Experimental activities using metal foils of gold leaf, silver leaf, copper leaf, etc.; lusters and sulfides will be introduced while improving on previous processes and techniques. (Materials fee of $150.00)

**ART 444C - Glass VII - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 444B*  
Continuation of ART 444B. These creative glass classes will lead to higher levels of craftsmanship while stressing original creative concepts. Experimental activities using metal foils of gold leaf, silver leaf, copper leaf, etc.; lusters and sulfides will be introduced while improving on previous processes and techniques. (Materials fee of $150.00)

**ART 446A - Sculpture V - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 346C*  
This course will focus on the fabrication of metal sculpture concepts. Soldering, welding, riveting, adhesive bonding and mechanical fabrication will be introduced. Creative original concepts and good craftsmanship are stressed. (Materials fee of $100.00)

**ART 446B - Sculpture VI - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 446A*  
This course will focus on wood carving and wood assemblage and construction of sculpture. The proper use of wood power equipment such as saws, sanders and carvers will be taught. Creative original concepts and good craftsmanship will be emphasized. (Materials fee of $100.00)

**ART 446C - Sculpture VII - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 446B*  
This course will focus on the use of clay as a creative medium. Basic clay construction techniques will be taught while investigating ceramic formulae relative to size and surface considerations. Creative originality and good craftsmanship are stressed. (Materials fee of $100.00)

**ART 450 - Special Topics - 1-3 hours**  
**Prereq:** approval by department for students on the BFA program who have completed 30 hours of ART  
Independent study in Art and intensive study in a selected art field. (Materials fee varies with art field)

**ART 452A - Drawing VI - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 352C*  
Advanced work with the elements of composition in a variety of drawing media. (Materials fee of $15.00)

**ART 452B - Drawing VII - 3 hours**  
**Prereq:** ART 452A*  
Continuation of ART 452A. Advanced work with the elements of composition in a variety of drawing media. (Materials fee of $15.00)

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
ART Courses

ART 452C - Drawing VIII - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 452B
Continuation of ART 452B. Advanced work with the elements of composition in a variety of drawing media. (Materials fee of $15.00)

ART 454 - Computer Animation II - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 305 or ART 305M
An advanced animation course for students with previous animation experience desiring to produce a 10-30 second cell animated production with sound.

ART 454M - Computer Animation II/Multimedia - 3 hours
Prereq: none
For Multimedia students. An advanced animation course for students with previous animation experience desiring to produce a 10-30 second cell animated production with sound.

ART 455 - Business Practices for Artists and Illustrators - 2 hours
Prereq: approval by department for BFA students who have completed 30 hours of ART
A practical seminar course in the everyday business of being an artist or illustrator. Topics include how to set up a freelance business, ethical concerns, portfolio development, finding work, copyright, billing procedures and taxes.

ART 468 - Package Design - 3 hours
Prereq: ART 418
An advanced studio investigation of three-dimensional formats. Students’ exploration of three-dimensional formats will include: developing imagery and typography, understanding the visual communication of content with audience. Emphasis involves theoretical study and practice of visual communication relating to the areas of packaging, exhibition and environmental design. (Materials fee of $35.00)

ART 474 - Special Topics in Art - 3-6 hours
Prereq: none
Designed to meet special needs for students in Art Education, Art History, and Studio Art. Must have special permission of department chair to enroll.

ART 475 - Cultural Studies Through Art - 3-6 hours
Prereq: ART 222
The study of the visual arts and culture of a region or country through travel and research.

ART 497 - Senior Project: BA - 3 hours
Prereq: department permission
This course is a program requirement for all BA Studio degree majors. The final studio senior project may result in an exhibition depending department permission. There is a strong emphasis on originality, creativity, execution of the senior project and artwork is a must upon completing this course.

ART 498 - Senior Project: Art Education - 1 hour
Prereq: none
This advanced level course includes an exhibition which allows art education students to demonstrate proficiency in a number of studio media for future teaching of PK-12. Students will also write a paper on their philosophy of art education and how their work informs their teaching. (Materials fee of $60.00)

ART 499 - Senior Project: BFA - 1-3 hours
Prereq: department permission
This course is a program requirement for all BFA Studio and Visual Communications and Design degree majors. The final studio senior project will result in an exhibition and an oral review by the department art faculty. The final VCD senior project will also conclude with an exhibition and an oral review by the design faculty and at least one design professional. There is a strong emphasis on originality, creativity, execution of the senior project and portfolio artwork is a must upon completing this course. (Materials fee of $50.00 per hour for Glass/ Sculpture, $80.00 for Ceramics, and $60.00 for all other sections.)

BIOL Courses

BIOL 102 - Environmental Biology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This class is about life on Earth. As the human species continues to spectacularly succeed at living and using resources we have become a significant force on the planet. This class also explores that role and all that it could mean in positive and negative ways for ourselves and other species that share the planet with us.

BIOL 103GS - General Biology - 4 hours
Prereq: none
A study of basic biological principles including the organization and function of living systems including growth, development, metabolism, reproduction, and inheritance. A laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 105GS - Biology I - 4 hours
Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT OR equivalent OR a college science course OR departmental permission
Plant and animal groups, their structure, relationships, ecology, classification, and evolution. Two hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall only.

BIOL 106GS - Biology II - 4 hours
Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT OR equivalent OR a college science course OR departmental permission
A study of the fungi, protists, and bacteria. In addition, a study of the organization and function of living systems, including development, metabolism, reproduction, inheritance, and the basics of biotechnology. Two hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 109 - Classroom Biology - 4 hours
Prereq: none
Acquaints students with what science is and how science is performed. Students will use the scientific method to design and perform experiments, collect data, analyze results, and develop explanations. Basic biological principles including form and function, organization, and adaptation will be emphasized. A laboratory science course. Credit not to be applied to the Biology major or endorsement. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 110 - Introduction to Epidemiology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An introductory survey of modern epidemiology including what epidemiology is, new discoveries, and how epidemiology affects our lives.

BIOL 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
BIOL 201 - Fundamental Tools for Biological Studies - 2 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS OR permission of instructor
This course will provide Biology students with guidance for laboratory and field studies, but also cover broader transferable skills required for scientific research. Students will learn how to design biological studies, formulate and test scientific hypotheses, develop and conduct experiments, write scientific papers in a scientific format, analyze data with basic statistical tools, and effectively present scientific information with written and oral forms of communication. Fee required. Offered every Fall and Spring.

BIOL 2092 - Opportunities in Biology - 1 hour
Prereq: none
A review of job opportunities in Biology and closely related areas. Credit not to be applied to Biology major or endorsement. Offered once each year.

BIOL 211GS - Human Microbiology - 4 hours
Prereq: none
This course is not a preliminary for BIOL 400 Microbiology (only one microbiology course may count toward the Biology major or minor). Basic microbiology and immunology with emphasis on health-related topics. Two hour laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 215GS - Human Physiology - 4 hours
Prereq: three years of high school science including biology and chemistry and a minimum score of 20 on the ACT OR equivalent OR a college science course OR departmental permission
The systems of the human body and how they function. Two hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring semester only.

BIOL 225 - Anatomy and Physiology - 4 hours
Prereq: CHEM 145GS OR CHEM 150GS OR CHEM 160GS* and CHEM 160LGS OR departmental permission
A study of the anatomy and physiology of the systems of the human body and how they function including cellular mechanisms and tissues, the skin, the skeletal system, the muscular system and the nervous system. Two hours of laboratory each week. This course is primarily intended for students planning to pursue training in one of the Health Programs. Biology majors would normally complete BIOL 215GS Physiology (4 hours) but may complete BOTH BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 (8 hours) to meet the physiology requirement. Fee required. Offered Fall only.

BIOL 226 - Anatomy and Physiology - 4 hours
Prereq: BIOL 225* or permission of instructor
A continuation of the study of the systems of the human body including the circulatory system and its components, the lymphatic system, the respiratory system, the digestive system, the urinary system, the endocrine glands and the reproductive system. Two hours of laboratory each week. Biology majors would normally complete BIOL 215GS Physiology (4 hours) but may complete BOTH BIOL 225 and BIOL 226 (8 hours) to meet the physiology requirement. Fee required. Offered Spring only.

BIOL 290 - Evolution - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS
A study of the proposed mechanisms of Organic Evolution and how it serves as the unifying theme of Biology. Molecular, morphological and paleontological data will be emphasized. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 301 - Introduction to Soils - 4 hours
Prereq: one course in general chemistry or permission of instructor
Introduction to soil development, morphology, distribution, chemistry, physics, classification, use, conservation, biology and pollution. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 305 - BioStatistics - 3 hours
Prereq: MATH 101* or Math ACT score of 20 or greater
Course introduces descriptive and basic inferential statistics for application in analysis, evaluation, and design of biological experiments. Students learn fundamentals of statistical software. Course offered fall and spring semesters.

** This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
BIOL Courses

more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

BIOL 388LGS - General Studies Capstone Lab - 1 hour
Take concurrently with BIOL 388GS
When offered concurrently with a BIOL 388GS capstone of the same title, the laboratory BIOL 388LGS must be taken.

BIOL 401 - Principles of Immunology - 4 hours
Prereq: BIOL 211GS AND either BIOL 309* OR CHEM 351* and CHEM 351L OR permission of instructor
Topics to be covered include: 1) the structural and functional aspects of the immune system, 2) disorders of the immune system, 3) structure and function of antibody molecules, 4) immunobiology of tissue transplants, 5) basic aspects of cancer and cancer therapy that relate to immunology, 6) allergies, and 7) antigen-antibody interaction. Laboratory required. Fee required. Offered Fall only. BIOL 360 strongly recommended.

BIOL 403 - Plant Physiology - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and one year of chemistry OR permission of instructor
Life processes of plants. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.

BIOL 404 - Developmental Biology - 3 hours
Prereq: 8 hours of BIOL 200-BIOL 499 completed or permission of instructor
Principles of developmental processes with emphasis on the physiological and genetic events occurring during the growth and maturation of living organisms. Three hours of laboratory each week. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 360 is also recommended. Fee required. Offered Spring of odd-numbered years.

BIOL 405 - Range and Wildlife Management - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 307* or BIOL 418*
Basic principles of range and pasture management for use by domestic livestock and wildlife will be taught. Course includes 3 hours of field or laboratory work each week. Fee required. Offered Spring, even-numbered years.

BIOL 406 - Plant Ecology - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS and BIOL 307* OR permission of instructor
Plants in relation to their environment. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Fee required. Offered fall of even-numbered years.

BIOL 410 - Fire Ecology and Management in Grasslands - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Familiarizes students with the role of fire as a major ecosystem process in grasslands and its use as a management tool. Provides the opportunity for certification for prescribed burning and wildland firefighting at federal, state, or private agency levels.

BIOL 416 - Plant Diversity and Evolution - 4 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS OR permission of instructor
Morphology of each group of the plant kingdom. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.

BIOL 417 - Mycology - 3 hours
Prereq: at least 12 hours in BIOL including BIOL 103GS or BIOL 105GS AND CHEM 161GS* AND STAT 241GS* OR permission of instructor
Take concurrently with BIOL 417L. A study of the fungi including taxonomy, growth, morphology, development, reproduction and economic importance. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.

BIOL 417L - Mycology Lab - 1 hour
Take concurrently with BIOL 417

BIOL 418 - Plant Taxonomy - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS OR permission of instructor
Classification and identification of vascular plants with emphasis on the prairies and plains. A family concept approach is utilized. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Fee required. Fall only.

BIOL 420 - Biology Research - 1-5 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor must be obtained for enrollment and at least 16 hours of biology including grade level of “C” or better in BIOL 375* and specific biology courses necessary for the problem undertaken
Independent investigation of a biological problem, including a scientific write-up of the investigation and the results. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week for each hour of credit. Two hours credit required for a major or endorsement. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 421 - Senior Seminar in Biology - 1 hour
Prereq: permission of instructor must be obtained for enrollment and at least 16 hours of biology including grade level of “C” or better in BIOL 375*
An in-depth discussion of current topics in biology. Guest speakers, faculty and students will give presentations weekly. Some presentations will consist of the students reading an assigned paper followed by an oral presentation of its contents. Student participants are expected to read all journal articles presented, whether they are presenting or not. Two hours credit required for a major or endorsement. Fee required. Offered Fall and Spring.

BIOL 430 - Special Topics in Biology - 1-6 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor and the needs of students.

BIOL 433 - Invertebrate Zoology - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS
This course provides an introduction to the biology of specific phyla, classes, and orders of invertebrates with emphasis on classification, morphology, structure and function of their internal anatomy, ecology and evolution, and fundamental concepts characteristic of this diverse animal group. Laboratory stresses anatomy, natural history and ecology of invertebrates. Fee required. Offered in Fall of odd-numbered years.

BIOL 435 - Herpetology - 3 hours
Prereq: BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS
The study of amphibians and reptiles, including evolution, systematics, morphology, physiology, reproduction, behavior, ecology, natural history and conservation. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week focusing on field techniques for censusing herpetofaunal diversity and identification of Nebraska species. Fee required. Offered Fall of odd-numbered years.

BIOL 440 - Infectious Diseases - 4 hours
Prereq: BIOL 211GS or permission
This course focuses on the medical aspects of microbiology. The course will cover viruses, bacteria, fungi, and parasitic protozans. We will study the mechanisms of infection, disease progression, and immune response. Three hours of laboratory will be required each week. Fee required. Offered Fall, odd-numbered years.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 450</td>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>BIOL 309* and BIOL 360* OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course is an in-depth discussion of the principles of modern molecular biology. Major topics to be covered are: (1) Organization and evolution of eukaryotic genomes and genes, (2) prokaryotic and eukaryotic transcription and its regulation, (3) RNA splicing and processing, (4) epigenetic mechanisms, and (5) RNA catalysis and interference. 3 hours of lecture per week. Offered Fall only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 452</td>
<td>Techniques in Molecular Biology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>either BIOL 309* OR CHEM 351* and CHEM 351L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course is designed to familiarize the student with modern molecular biology techniques. Students will be exposed to a number of techniques including RNA isolation, polymerase chain reaction, cloning DNA, sequencing DNA, computer analysis of sequence data, expression of cloned genes in bacteria and protein analysis and purification procedures. One lecture and two three hour laboratories per week. Fee required. Offered Spring only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 456</td>
<td>Regional Field Study</td>
<td>1-4 hours</td>
<td>permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to introduce students to detailed biological studies of specific regions. Regions studied may vary depending upon instructor availability and student needs. Topics may include but are not limited to: Tropical and Marine Island Biology Natural History of Nebraska Natural History of the Southwest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 461</td>
<td>Human Genetics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>8 hours of BIOL 200-BIOL 499 completed or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The course focuses on contemporary human genetics with emphases on genetic diseases. A study of the genetic basis and frequency of genetic defects in man and genetic counseling. Prior completion or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 360 is also recommended. Offered Spring of even-numbered years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 462</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>BIOL 105GS and BIOL 201* OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to the science of ethology. The course will examine behavior genetics, physiology of behavior, ecology of behavior, and the evolution of behavior. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring, odd-numbered years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 465</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>either BIOL 105GS or BIOL 106GS AND BIOL 309* AND CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS AND organic chemistry OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The structure and function of the systems of the vertebrate body. Three hours of laboratory each week. Fee required. Offered Spring only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 468</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>BIOL 105GS and BIOL 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take concurrently with BIOL 468L. The basic concepts of parasitology with emphasis on the major types of medically and economically important parasites (protozoa, helminthes, arthropods) will be covered, including life cycles, diagnosis, treatment, immunity, pathology, control, ecology, and evolution. Fee required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 468L</td>
<td>Parasitology Laboratory</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>BIOL 468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory stresses identification of the various developmental stages of parasites.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 470</td>
<td>Insect Biology</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to insects and related arthropods. Emphasis is placed on morphology, physiology, taxonomy and ecology of insects. Three hours of laboratory or field work each week. Fee required. Offered Fall, odd-numbered years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
BSAD Courses

providing the opportunity to explore the various business disciplines and associated campus and career opportunities. The student will be asked to take an active involvement in academic issues and topics such as the facilities and offerings provided by the College of Business and Technology, requirements for successful course and program completion, and the values and skills that lead to professional and personal success.

BSAD 115 - Introduction to Business - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course provides an overview of business concepts including entrepreneurship, government and business, international business, financial concepts, and economic issues. Students are provided with an integrated and practical approach to current business practices in all functional areas of business. Sp.

BSAD 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

BSAD 295 - Business Communications - 3 hours
Prereq: ENG 101* (or equivalent) or English ACT score of 29 or above
Current trends in written and oral business communications are covered in this course. Students will learn strategies for developing effective written communications including business letters, e-mail messages, memos, reports, and proposals. Oral communications skills including working in teams, listening, and nonverbal communications are discussed. Techniques for giving effective oral presentations are a part of the course. F, Sp.

BSAD 400 - Professional Readiness - 1 hour
Coreq: MGT 495*
The goal of this course is to help the student make a successful transition from the College of Business & Technology to future professional success. The student will be required to complete the Major Field Test, EBI survey, and other assessments to determine accomplishment of designated learning goals. Students will also be expected to take an active involvement in activities designed to further enhance professional readiness and help establish positive future connections with the College and business communities.

BSAD 499 - Special Problems in Business - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
Independent investigations of business problems. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and (2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. Must be approved by Department Chair. F, Sp.

BSAD 102 - Writing for the Professions - 3 hours
Prereq: ACT Score 28 or ENG 101* AND word processing skills
This course focuses on writing utilizing information gleaned from library sources, required readings, and other selected materials. Students will critically analyze various assigned materials and develop a logical written document with supporting evidence using appropriate style and tone. Conventions of written English will be used to construct a logical argument appropriate to the targeted audience. Secondary sources will be evaluated for credibility.

BSED Courses

Offered by Department of Economics
College of Business and Technology

BSED 121 - Office Information Processing - 3 hours
Prereq: one year of high school keyboarding
Special emphasis on speed, skill building, business communications, and formatting skills. F.

BSED 302 - Automated Office Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: keyboarding ability
This course examines new and emerging computer technologies. Hands-on experience in desktop publishing and a variety of software programs related to business are provided. F.

BSED 314 - Information Technology: Networking - 1 hour
Prereq: none
This course will present information and provide skills needed by education majors to supervise and maintain networked computer lab systems.

BSED 315 - Information Technology: Presentation Software - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Students will develop expertise in utilizing presentation software as a communication tool.

BSED 316 - Information Technology: Telecommunications - 1 hour
Prereq: none
This course will provide an overview of what type of information is available on Internet, how one can assess this information, and how use of the Internet can be incorporated in classroom and business environments.

BSED 431 - Coordinating Techniques - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course analyzes vocational cooperative programs and their relationship to the comprehensive school curriculum for combining school-based and work-based learning. The challenges of developing and implementing an effective work-based learning experience are explored. Emphasis is placed on the organization and supervision of cooperative programs, the duties and responsibilities of the coordinator, the selection and placement of students, the evaluation of training stations, and the evaluation of student occupational competencies. F.

BSED 470 - Vocational Business Methods - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Course is designed to prepare students to teach business education in grades 7-12 and middle school grades. The course covers instructional strategies, methods, and procedures for teaching business education content at the secondary and middle school levels. Students gain knowledge of available resources, development of teaching materials, lesson plans and unit plans, utilization of technology in the teaching of business education classes, and identification and selection of appropriate assessment techniques. Fall.

BSED 475 - Internship - 1-15 hours
Prereq: none
A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business, industry and teaching. The learning situation is supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Work experience approved by the Department.

BSED 499 - Special Problems in Business - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
In this course the student completes an independent project investigating current trends and important issues in business education. The project is subject to approval by the instructor and Department Chair, should enhance the student’s existing knowledge of the topic(s) to be studied, and relate to business education. F, Sp.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
CDIS Courses

**CDIS 110 - Articulation for Non-Native Speakers of English - 1 hour**
Prereq: none
Designed for students with limited English proficiency. Provides practice in pronunciation of American English and comprehension and use of conversational language, including idioms, slang, homonyms, prepositions, vocabulary, grammar, and rules of discourse. Individual assistance will be arranged. May be taken up to 3 times.

**CDIS 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours**
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

**CDIS 210 - Survey of Communication Disorders - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Nature, causes and treatment of communication disorders as an educational field for Communication Disorders majors, special education and elementary education majors, and others who desire a knowledge of communication disorders, speech/language pathology and audiology as professional disciplines. This course is not recommended for first semester freshmen. Prerequisite for other speech pathology courses. Observation hours required.

**CDIS 215 - Introduction to Phonetics - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Vocal mechanism and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Designed to develop skill in the use of IPA and in the analysis of defective speech sounds.

**CDIS 252 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech Mechanism - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Study of the anatomy and physiology of the speech mechanism.

**CDIS 261 - Normal Language Development - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course provides an introduction to and exploration of the processes by which humans acquire and use spoken and written language, including comprehension, expression, and development (progression & growth). This course is primarily for CDIS majors.

**CDIS 311 - Clinical Methods and Procedures in Communication Disorders - 3 hours**
Prereq: CDIS 210 and either CDIS 354* or CDIS 362*

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

**CDIS 312 - Field Experience in Communication Disorders - 1 hour**
Prereq: CDIS 210
This field-based experience is designed to meet the clinical observation requirement of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) for majors in communication disorders. In addition this experience partially fulfills the state of Nebraska field experience requirement for students obtaining a teaching certificate.

**CDIS 321 - Early Communicative Development for the Teacher - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
This is a study of normal and abnormal language development, covering the period from birth through eight years of age. The course addresses normal speech and language development, types of language disorders and why/how the disorders develop. Procedures for identifying infants, toddlers and children as being at risk for developing communication will be discussed.

**CDIS 323 - Introduction to Infant Testing - 1 hour**
Prereq: none
This course provides an introduction to diagnostic principles, procedures and tools used in assessment of infants.

**CDIS 335 - Speech and Hearing Science - 4 hours**
Prereq: CDIS 210 and CDIS 252
Introduction to the process of human speech communication. Acoustic and physiological aspects of speech production, hearing, and speech perception are presented along with an overview of instrumentation in speech pathology and audiology.

**CDIS 350 - The Psychology of Speech/Language Pathology - 3 hours**
Prereq: CDIS 210 and PSY 203GS
A study of psychological factors in human communication, in disturbed communication, in evaluation and therapy.

**CDIS 352 - Normal and Disordered Language: 6-12 Years - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This class is an introduction to language/learning acquisition, three levels of cognitive or meaning organization and the notion that language is a tool that represents learning. The course is designed to facilitate students' understanding that language acquisition is “basic”. Guidelines and strategies to be used by classroom teachers and speech/language pathologists to facilitate students' learning and to compensate for individual differences in learning will be presented. Course covers identification, assessment, and intervention. For non-majors only.

**CDIS 354 - Preschool Language Disorders - 3 hours**
Prereq: CDIS 261
This course explores the nature and characteristics of language disorders in preschool-age children, birth to age 8 years. General principles of language assessment and intervention are presented. Observation hours required.

**CDIS 356 - Adolescent Language and Communication Disorders - 2 hours**
Prereq: CDIS 261
Study of normal and disordered language and communication skills of adolescents. Identification and assessment procedures. Classroom and clinical management.
**CDIS Courses**

**CDIS 362 - Articulation Disorders - 3 hours**  
Prereq or Coreq: CDIS 215  
A presentation of principles and procedures for identification, assessment, and treatment of persons with articulation disorders. Observation or practicum hours required.

**CDIS 363 - Methods for Language Disordered - 3 hours**  
Prereq: CDIS 261  
This course provides insight into strategies that educators may find helpful in working with school-aged students who exhibit language-learning differences. This course is not for Communication Disorders majors.

**CDIS 406 - Adult Communication Disorders - 2 hours**  
Prereq: CDIS 252 and junior standing  
This course provides an overview of communication disorders in adult and geriatric populations. The course will introduce students to the etologies underlying adult communicative disorders and general characteristics of the various disorders that include hearing loss, stroke, dementia, laryngectomy, degenerative and neurological disorders, etc.

**CDIS 410 - Introduction to Audiology - 4 hours**  
Prereq: CDIS 252 and CDIS 335*  
Basic kinds of audiometric testing, disorders, anatomy, and functioning of the ear. Observation of hearing evaluations and administration of pure tone audiometric tests is required.

**CDIS 413 - American Sign Language I - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Performance course dealing with the expressive and receptive aspects of basic sign language. Designed for persons working with the hearing disabled, nonverbal, or non-communicating individual.

**CDIS 415 - Aural Rehabilitation - 3 hours**  
Prereq: CDIS 210 and CDIS 410*  
Study of the objectives and techniques for working with individuals with hearing loss.

**CDIS 416 - American Sign Language II - 3 hours**  
Prereq: CDIS 413  
This course will provide intermediate instruction in sign language, both Signed English (SEE) and American Sign Language (ASL). Issues of deaf culture will be addressed.

**CDIS 420 - Research in Communication Disorders - 3 hours**  
Prereq: senior standing  
This course is designed to help students of communication disorders to become critical readers of research in the field and to demonstrate the relevance of basic and applied research for evaluation and therapy in speech-language pathology and audiology. The course will include research strategies and research design in communication disorders in addition to measurement issues and organization and analysis of data.

**CDIS 433 - Clinical Practicum in Audiology - 1 hour**  
Prereq: CDIS 410* and permission of instructor  
Experience in administration and interpretation of clinical assessment methods used in diagnostic audiology. Recommended for students considering a career in audiology. May be repeated.

**CDIS 440 - Augmentative/Alternative Communication - 3 hours**  
Prereq: junior standing  
A course for those interested in communication options for persons who are unable to meet their daily communication needs through natural modes such as speech, gestures, or handwriting. Provides an overview of assessment, available technologies and procedures used.

**CDIS 460 - Independent Study and Research - 1-3 hours**  
Prereq: permission of Communication Disorders faculty  
Investigation of selected problems or topics on an individual basis.

---

**CHEM Courses**

**CHEM 145GS - Introductory Chemistry - 4 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Introductory course in the fundamental laws and principles of chemistry including a study of the properties of elements and their compounds. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Credit for this course may be obtained by examination.

**CHEM 150GS - Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry - 4 hours**  
Prereq: none  
An introduction to fundamental concepts of chemistry with special attention to organic and biological chemistry. Applications of chemistry concepts in materials, energy use, nutrition, health, drugs, and toxic substances are emphasized. Not applicable to a major or minor in chemistry. Three lectures, one lab per week.

**CHEM 160GS - General Chemistry - 3 hours**  
Prereq: MATH 102GS* OR Math ACT score of 20 or better OR permission of instructor  
Take concurrently with CHEM 160LGS. The first semester of a comprehensive year course in chemistry that includes the principles and theories of modern chemistry. This course is designed for students who need a sound introduction to the discipline of chemistry, and it is the prerequisite for advanced chemistry courses. A student should

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
have high school chemistry and/or two years of high school algebra before enrolling in this course. If this is not the case, take CHEM 145GS and MATH 101 or MATH 102GS to prepare for chemistry at this level. Three lectures each week. Credit for this course may be obtained by examination.

**CHEM 160LGS - General Chemistry Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with CHEM 160GS

**CHEM 161GS - General Chemistry - 3 hours**
Prereq: C grade in CHEM 160GS* and CHEM 160LGS OR advanced placement
Take concurrently with CHEM 161LGS. Second semester of the comprehensive year course in chemistry. Three lectures each week.

**CHEM 161LGS - General Chemistry Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with CHEM 161GS

**CHEM 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours**
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

**CHEM 250 - Elementary Organic Chemistry - 4 hours**
Prereq: C grade in CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS OR equivalent
Take concurrently with CHEM 250L. A survey of the field of organic chemistry designed primarily for students who do not expect to become chemists or chemical engineers. Covers the same topics as CHEM 360 and CHEM 361, but less rigorously. Four lectures per week. Counts toward chemistry minor. Fall only.

**CHEM 250L - Elementary Organic Chemistry Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with CHEM 250

**CHEM 269 - Sophomore Seminar in Chemistry - 1 hour**
Prereq: CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS
The first of three seminars for chemistry majors. Includes an introduction to chemical safety and hygiene, research opportunities in the department, possible careers in chemistry, and an introduction to scientific literature resources. One lecture per week. Fall only.

**CHEM 300 - Environmental Chemistry - 3 or 4 hours**
Prereq: either CHEM 250* and CHEM 250L OR CHEM 360* and CHEM 360L
A study of the fate of chemicals in the air, water, and soil, and their impact on human health and the natural environment. Topics will include water pollution and water treatment, greenhouse gases and ozone-layer destruction, sources and management of hazardous wastes, and environmental toxicology of specific industrial and agricultural chemicals. Spring of odd-numbered years.

**CHEM 301 - Analytical Chemistry - 3 hours**
Prereq: CHEM 161GS* and CHEM 161LGS OR equivalent
Take concurrently with CHEM 301L. This will provide a short, engaging elementary introduction to modern analytical chemistry for students whose primary interests lie inside or outside of chemistry. The laboratory experiments in the accompanying laboratory (CHEM 301L) are designed to give students hands-on experience in the use of modern instruments, with emphasis on environmental and pharmaceutical samples. Three lectures per week. Spring only.

**CHEM 301L - Analytical Chemistry Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with CHEM 301

---

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
CHEM 475L - Instrumental Analysis Laboratory - 1 hour
Take concurrently with CHEM 475

CHEM 480L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory - 1 hour
Take concurrently with CHEM 480

CHEM 499L - Problems in Chemistry - 1-3 hours
Prereq: elementary courses necessary for the problems to be undertaken and permission of instructor
Independent investigations of chemistry problems. Three hours of laboratory work each week for each hour credit

CHIN Courses

CHIN 100 - Beginning Chinese I - 5 hours
Prereq: none
Introduction to Chinese language. Offered occasionally.

CHIN 101 - Beginning Chinese II - 5 hours
Prereq: CHIN 100
Oral practice on topics related to daily life and to performing specific tasks. Offered occasionally.

CJUS Courses

CJUS 101GS - Introduction to Criminal Justice - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is intended to provide a broad understanding of the functional components of the criminal justice system and their interrelationship. It will also provide a basic understanding of the American crime problem.

CJUS 102GS - Crime, Democracy and Justice - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is intended to provide a broad understanding of the American criminal justice system. This course will evaluate the evolution of criminal justice in the United States, with particular attention paid to the role that individual rights play in democracy and justice.
This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

CJUS 321 - Technology in Criminal Justice - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
This course is designed to introduce students to some of the major developments and issues in technology that are facing the criminal justice system. Students will explore topics such as cybercrime, digital investigation and evidence preservation, use of technology in the commission of sex crimes, fraud, hacking, terrorism, and the legal issues and statutes surrounding the use of technology in the commission of crime and in the investigation of crimes involving technology.

CJUS 326 - Theories of Crime and Criminal Law - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
This course is intended to introduce students to the philosophical foundations of criminal law, as well as the various theories that have been proposed to address criminal offending and the prevention of crime. Students will evaluate each theory within the context of the crime and the criminal justice system in the United States.

CJUS 330 - Laws of Arrest, Search and Seizure - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An examination of state and federal American law concerning arrest, search and seizure. Emphasis on basic legal precedents developed by courts.

CJUS 340 - Criminal Evidence, Procedure and the Courts - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
The emphasis of this course will be on the concept of evidence and the rules governing its admissibility. There will also be theoretical and pragmatic considerations of constitutional requirements affecting evidence and procedure.

CJUS 345 - Criminal Law - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
Examines the foundation and elements of criminal law. Special emphasis is placed upon the definition of crime, criminal liability, defenses to criminal liability and the sanctions for committing crime.

CJUS 350 - Organized Crime - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
Designed to examine the different organized criminal elements in American society. This examination will include their economic effect on society, law enforcement efforts to minimize that effect, the major criminal areas involved in their day-to-day operations, and the historical development of the criminal groups as they exist today.

CJUS 353 - Crime Prevention and Security - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
Concerned with the security and safety of communities, businesses, and individuals. It emphasizes the needs for citizen involvement, private industry and business participation, educational programs, in cooperation with criminal justice agencies.

CJUS 355 - Family Law - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 101GS
This course will examine the legal issues and principles, and the concepts and procedures that are used to support, enforce and rule on questions related to the legal concepts of family, marriage, custody of children, and the resulting public policy.

CJUS 360 - Sex Crimes - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to introduce the students to the growing problem of sex crimes. Areas covered will include prostitution, the role of fantasy in sex crimes, pornography, Internet related sex crimes, sex trafficking and tourism, pedophilia, dangerous sex crimes, and rape. Related laws, typologies of offenders, profiling offenders, and evidence collection will also be discussed.

CJUS 370 - Women and Crime - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The study of gender criminology, female offenders, and the incarceration of women in the American criminal justice system.
and treatment of offending women; an examination of female victims of male violence including battering, stalking, and sexual victimization; an examination of women working in the criminal justice field, their employment and promotion rates, gender discrimination, and safety on the job.

**CJUS 375GS - Comparative Criminal Justice Systems - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An examination of selected non-American criminal justice systems. Specific areas of comparison will include but not be limited to, the police, judiciary, and criminal corrections, of selected foreign systems.

**CJUS 380GS - Minorities and Criminal Justice - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course provides a survey of minority relations and criminal justice adjudication in America (law enforcement, judicial processing and corrections). Particular attention is focused on majority/minority relations and how these sentiments are reflected within the criminal justice process. While many minority groups will be examined, three will be emphasized: (1) racial minorities; (2) female victims and offenders; and (3) unique white ethnic subcultures.

**CJUS 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours**
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

**CJUS 388LGS - General Studies Capstone Lab - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with CJUS 388GS
When offered concurrently with a CJUS 388GS capstone of the same title, the laboratory CJUS 388LGS must be taken.

**CJUS 390 - Criminal Investigation - 3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 230*
Deals with the following fundamental procedures of criminal investigation: Crime scene search and recording; collection and preservation of physical evidence; scientific evaluation; modus operandi; sources of information; interviews and interrogations; and case preparation. (Lab fees $10.00)

**CJUS 401 - Special Topics - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 101GS or permission of instructor
Concerned with current issues and developments in the criminal justice field. Each semester a topic will be chosen as the subject for inquiry. It is designed for students who wish to explore current issues and broaden their exposure to important and timely issues in criminal justice. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours.

**CJUS 405 - Criminal Justice Research Methods II - 3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 250*
A course intended to give students an applied research experience in the field of criminal justice.

**CJUS 411 - Readings in Criminal Justice - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: senior standing AND permission of instructor and department chair
An independent study course intended to supplement students’ understanding of the criminal justice system through selected readings in the field.

**CJUS 415 - Correctional Casework - 3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 215*
Designed to develop knowledge of specific treatment programs and to help students learn the role of correctional caseworkers as practiced in correctional agencies.

**CJUS 420 - Supervision and Management in Criminal Justice - 3 hours**
Prereq: junior standing
This course introduces upper-level students to supervision and management concepts within criminal justice organizations. Students will learn how to employ sound principles of human relations and supervision techniques to be effective leaders.

**CJUS 430 - Drugs and the Criminal Justice System - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course focuses on the historical and contemporary pattern of psychoactive drug use in the United States and on the development of criminal justice policies intended to reduce or eliminate drug use and/or drug problems. Specific topics include major types of psychoactive drugs, the War on Drugs, the international context of drug production and distribution, and personal and social problems resulting from drug use. A major focus of the course will be the evaluation of different criminal justice strategies for reducing drug-related problems.

**CJUS 431 - Correctional Law and Administration - 3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 215*
This course is designed as an upper division class presenting the fundamental aspects of correctional law and a consideration of the impact of law on correctional administration. The course will provide the student the opportunity to examine the legal process, case law and the nature of litigation against correctional administrators and the impact of these actions on corrections. Recommended prior coursework: CJUS 215 and either CJUS 345 or PSCI 300.

**CJUS 435 - Interviewing and Correctional Case Management - 3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 310*
This course is designed to develop student knowledge of specific interviewing techniques, case management and technical report writing as they apply to the fields of probation, parole, community corrections and correctional institutions. Specific emphasis will include the integration of assessment tools, interview results and community resources to formulate case management plans. This class emphasizes report writing and traditional written products as they relate to the corrections field.

**CJUS 445 - Sex Offender Supervision and Control - 3 hours**
Prereq: CJUS 215*
This course examines the numerous social policies and laws used to treat and control sex offenders. Students will delve into the history, purpose and rationale, laws, legal challenges and court rulings, and the effectiveness of various policies of control.

**CJUS 475 - Internship - 5-9 hours**
Prereq: junior or senior standing AND permission of instructor and department chair
Designed to give students on-the-job exposure to their areas of interest within the criminal justice system. Offered only as credit/no credit.

**CJUS 476 - Terrorism and Crisis Negotiations - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This class will also discuss the primary methods of operational and counter actions taken by police and government agencies. A portion of the class will be devoted to the planning and conducting hostage operations.
nventions and examining the psychological factors on both the hostage taker and hostage.

CJUS 480 - Senior Seminar: Professional Ethics and Career Development - 3 hours
Prereq: senior standing
Graduating seniors must take this class in the school year they plan on graduating. This is a capstone course for the criminal justice program and will include assessment methods. Emphasis of the course will be on ethics in the criminal justice profession and the continued development of skills that will aid in the student’s career development.

CJUS 490 - Advanced Criminal and Crime Scene Investigations (CSI) - 3 hours
Prereq: CJUS 390*
This course is designed to present various advanced methods and theories of criminal investigation, crime scene process, and related areas of forensic science. More complex crimes not covered in CJUS 390 will be examined, with associated crime scene material presented. Additionally, criminal identification methods and investigative behavior in court will be presented. (Lab fees $25.00)

CJUS 499 - Independent Study - 1-3 hours
Prereq: senior standing AND permission of instructor and department chair
An examination in depth of specific areas of the criminal justice system, with emphasis on the special roles of related agencies and disciplines.

Offered by Department of Computer Science and Information Technology
College of Natural and Social Sciences

CSIT Courses

CSIT 100GS - Computing Environments - 1 hour
Prereq: none
This course presents any one of a variety of currently demanded computer topics. It focuses on hands-on exposure to computer-based enhancement of personal productivity. Grading method is credit/no credit.

CSIT 1001GS - Computing Environments: Word Processing - 1 hour

CSIT 1002GS - Computing Environments: Spreadsheet - 1 hour

CSIT 1003GS - Computing Environments: Data Base - 1 hour

CSIT 1005GS - Computing Environments: Presentation Graphics - 1 hour

CSIT 1006GS - Computing Environments: Internet - 1 hour

CSIT 1009GS - Computing Environments: Software Sampler - 1 hour

CSIT 100CGS - Computing Environments: Linux - 1 hour

CSIT 100DGS - Computing Environments: Windows - 1 hour

CSIT 100EGS - Computing Environments: WWW Home Pages - 1 hour

CSIT 1006GS - Computing Environments: MVS - 1 hour

CSIT 100GGGS - Computing Environments: JCL - 1 hour

CSIT 108GS - Computers in Society - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An elementary description of the components and principles of digital computers. Background and implications of information processing, computer influence on society, and uses of computers. Hands-on computer applications to reinforce concepts of problem solving and critical thinking and to illustrate modern applications of computers.

CSIT 111GS - Applied Computer Programming - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The main emphasis in this course is on identifying, analyzing, and implementing solutions for business and scientific problems through the use of event-driven programming techniques and concepts. The problem-solving tools that will be covered include (but are not limited to) table handling, graphic user interfaces, subprograms, file creation and manipulation, sorting and searching.

CSIT 112GS - Programming in C - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course presents any one of a variety of currently demanded computer topics. It focuses on hands-on exposure to computer-based enhancement of personal productivity. Grading method is credit/no credit.

CSIT 120GS - Introduction to Computer Science - 4 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to enable students to become knowledgeable of recent trends and issues in computer science and information technology. The course format varies depending on subject matter, instructor and student needs.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
CSIT Courses

CSIT 210 - Structured Transaction Programming - 3 hours
Prereq: a working knowledge of computers
This is an introductory programming course. The topics include basic computer concepts and terminology, in conjunction with program development using elements of a programming language. Stress is placed upon transaction processing algorithm using structured programming. The assignments are exercises that develop in-depth skills and techniques from the lecture topics. CSIT 100FGS MVS and CSIT 100GGS JCL are recommended co-requisites.

CSIT 223 - Information Technology Infrastructure - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150*
A study of computer organization as it relates to the selection of computer hardware devices. The goal of the course is to create an understanding of the organization issues that influence system design and purchasing decisions. Topics include memory management, RAID, error detection, compaction, process management, pipelining, and cloud computing.

CSIT 301 - Computer Organization - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150* and CSIT 180*
A study of computer organization and Assembly language. Topics include basic logic design, addressing modes and instruction sets, data path, memory hierarchy, buses and peripherals, parallel processing, error detection and recovery, encryption and compaction.

CSIT 310 - Programming Data and File Structures - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 210
Study of advanced structured COBOL programming techniques and applications with respect to table handling, subprograms, sequential files, and indexed sequential files.

CSIT 330 - Algorithms and Data Structures - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 180* and ENG 102GS* and MATH 115*
A comprehensive study of data structures and algorithms with programming applications. Topics include: a review of basic data structures (linked-lists, stacks, queues) and abstract data types, advanced data structures and their associated algorithms, heaps, priority queues, hash tables, trees, binary search trees, and graphs, advanced sorting and searching algorithms, divide and conquer algorithms, greedy algorithms, and dynamic programming. Problem analysis is emphasized. Computability, asymptotic notation and NP-completeness are introduced. An object-oriented programming language will be used.

CSIT 350 - Information Systems Concepts - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 130GS* and ENG 102GS*
This course deals with the role, structure and objectives of information systems. Other topics include theory of systems and information, decision support, human considerations, applications of information systems, system evaluation and selection.

CSIT 380 - System Analysis and Design - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150*
Explore the Systems Life Cycle. Learn tools and strategies for system and information analysis. Includes need identification, feasibility studies, requirements assessment, project management and group dynamics.

CSIT 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

CSIT 399 - Campus Lab Consultanship - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
Work in campus computer labs as a consultant to computer science and computer information system students. (A total of three credit hours in any combination of CSIT 399 and CSIT 492-CSIT 495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIT 401 - Operating Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 330*
Introduction to modern operating system concepts and design. Topics will include: Processes, semaphores, monitors, concurrent process management, virtual memory, file systems, scheduling algorithms, deadlocks and protection, I/O control interrupt handling, client-server model, remote procedure call, distributed synchronization, threads and transactions.

CSIT 402 - Introduction to Automata, Formal Languages, and Computability - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 180* or MATH 115*
A survey of the fundamental concepts and conclusions in the theory of computation. Topics cover regular languages and finite automata, Kleen’s theorem, context-free languages and pushdown automata, formal grammars, Chomsky hierarchy, Turing machine and computability, computational complexity.

CSIT 404 - Software Engineering - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 330*
This course will include the fundamental principles of software engineering. Software specification techniques: rigorous methods and formal methods. Software design: object-oriented design, function-oriented design, real-time systems design, user interface design. Programming techniques and tools. Software reuse and software metrics. Design patterns and component-based software development. Computer-aided software engineering. Software validation and verification. The object-oriented language Java will be used as the major programming language for this course.

CSIT 405 - Compiler Construction - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 402*
Techniques and organization of compilers, assemblers, and interpreters. Structure of programming language symbol tables, scans, and object code generation.

CSIT 406 - Internet-based Information Systems Development - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150* and CSIT 425*
This course is designed to assist students in learning the skills necessary to design and build Internet-based information systems. Skills and knowledge gained in this course can be applied in the development of information systems that support interactive Web sites, electronic commerce systems, and other systems that involve interaction with a database through the Internet. Security of Internet based information systems will also be covered.

CSIT 408 - Principles of Programming Languages - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 301* or CSIT 330*
Study of the essential concepts of programming languages including, language design concepts and semantics; examination of language features and major programming paradigms with a focus on functional programming; and design and implementation of language interpreters.

CSIT 422 - Computer Graphics - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 330*
Introduction to the techniques for generating lines, curves, surfaces, 2D and 3D graphics, modeling and rendering. Topics include display hardware, transformations, interactive technologies, geometric modeling, 2D and 3D display algorithms, graphics software system architecture, visible-surface algorithms, illumination and shading.

CSIT 425 - Database Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 130GS* or CSIT 434*

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
This course is a comprehensive study of multi-user database concepts. The relational model and relational database management systems along with proper database design will be emphasized. The normalization process and the various normal forms will be covered. Internet database applications are introduced. SQL will serve as the standard language for database manipulation. Several current database management systems will be introduced and will serve as the sample DBMSs for implementation of the course material.

CSIT 426 - Computer Architecture - 4 hours
Prereq: either PHYS 205GS* and PHYS 205LSG or PHYS 275GS* and PHYS 275LSG AND 6 hours of CSIT courses, preferably CSIT 130GS* and CSIT 301*
The study of the logic and theory of operation of the main hardware blocks of computers, their control, and their software/hardware interactions. The emphasis is on microcomputer architecture, including laboratory experiments with various systems and their I/O and interfacing characteristics.

CSIT 428 - Data Communications and Distributed Processing - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 130GS* or CSIT 434* or ITEC 345*
The study of network topology, protocols, management, and communication media. Evaluate present communication hardware, software, and future advancements in networking.

CSIT 434 - Information Technology Teaching Methods - 3 hours
Prereq: TE 319
Prereq or Coreq: MATH 102GS* or above
This course will include information technology curriculum development and instruction, with a focus on applying programming concepts to K-12 education. Intended only for Teachers. Cannot be applied toward any other Computer Science/Information System Major or Minor.

CSIT 440 - Client-side Web Application Development - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 130GS* or CSIT 434*
This course covers the wide range of state-of-the-art computer technologies for client-side web application development. Students will learn how to write both static web pages and dynamic web pages. This is a programming-intensive course.

CSIT 441 - Artificial Intelligence - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150*
An in-depth study of intelligent agents, tree and search methods, constraint satisfaction problems, optimization problems, game-playing, logical analysis, and uncertainty modeling. Machine learning techniques are introduced. Applications to robotics, psychology, business intelligence and data mining are also discussed.

CSIT 448 - System Administration - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 130GS* or CSIT 434* or ITEC 345*
This course provides an overview of how to manage a server and its users. Topics include but not limited to installing server operating system, creating user and group accounts, setting up policies, adding and configuring devices and drivers, managing data storage, setting up security evaluating performance, trouble shooting, and virtualization.

CSIT 450 - E-commerce Information Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 130GS* or CSIT 434* or MIS 302* AND sophomore standing or above
This course will present, develop, explore, and illustrate the nature and use of E-commerce Information System development methodologies in an inter-organizational setting, and discuss responsibilities at all life cycle stages. It is a comprehensive study of electronic commerce, with in-depth coverage of e-commerce technologies and e-commerce business models including business-to-consumer models, business-to-business models, consumer-to-consumer models, peer-to-peer models, and mobile commerce. It introduces global e-commerce, security and encryption issues, and ethical, social and political issues related to e-commerce. E-commerce interface designs for electronic storefronts, malls, catalogs, shopping carts, search engines, auctions, e-payment systems, e-learning, and e-government will be covered. Consumer interactions with payment processing mechanisms and relationships to information technology development and support will be studied.

CSIT 458 - Computer Security - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 448* or instructor permission
This course provides an overview of security issues associated with the development and deployment of information systems. Topics include authentication, encryption, firewalls, security standards and protocols, attack prevention, detection, and recovery.

CSIT 492 - Practicum in Computer Science/Information Systems - 1-6 hours
Prereq: CSIT 223* and permission of department chair
This course provides the student the opportunity to gain experience in the application of computer science/computer information systems principles in a variety of settings. Arrangements must be made in writing prior to registering for the course. (A total of 3 credit hours of any combination of CSIT 399 and CSIT 492-CSIT 495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major, minor, or endorsement. A total of 6 credits may be earned for a summer practicum and a total of 3 credits may be earned for a semester practicum.)

CSIT 493 - Directed Readings in Computer Science/Information Systems - 1-3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150* and permission of department chair
Independent readings on advanced or contemporary topics in computer science/computer information systems, to be selected in consultation with and directed by a computer science/computer information systems faculty member. A written contract specifying readings and requirements for the course is required before registering for the course. Any topic that is thoroughly covered by any regularly offered computer science or computer information systems course is not allowed for Directed Readings. (A total of three credit hours of any combination of CSIT 399 and CSIT 492-CSIT 495 may be applied toward a computer science/ information systems major or minor.)

CSIT 494 - Directed Research in Computer Science/Information Systems - 1-6 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150* and permission of department chair
Independent original research in computer science/computer information systems under the direction of a computer science/computer information systems faculty member. A written contract specifying topic and requirements is required before registering for the course. (A total of three credit hours in any combination of CSIT 399 and CSIT 492-CSIT 495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIT 495 - Independent Study in Computer Science/Information Systems - 1-3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 150* and permission of department chair
This course provides the opportunity for students to conduct independent study on any computer science/computer information systems topic not covered by other regularly offered courses. The topic will be selected in consultation with and the study will be supervised by a computer science/computer information systems faculty member. A written contract specifying topic and requirements is required before registering for the course. (A total of three credit hours in any combination of CSIT 399 and CSIT 492-CSIT 495 may be applied toward a computer science/information systems major or minor.)

CSIT 496 - Seminar in Computer Science - 1-3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 330*
Provides experience and background that will prepare the student for an actual working environment. Reinforcement of previous classwork,
enhancement of communication skills, and learning to work with people will be stressed. Primary tasks include a team-based computer science project and the study of ethics for computer science professionals. Should be taken in student’s senior year.

CSIT 497 - Seminar in Computer Information Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: CSIT 380*
Prereq or Coreq: CSIT 425*
This course provides experience and background that will prepare the student for an actual working environment. Reinforcement and validation of knowledge gained in previous course work, enhancement of communication skills, and learning to work with people will be stressed. Primary tasks will include a team-based information systems development project and the study of ethics for computer information systems development. Should be taken in student’s senior year.

CSIT 499 - Special Topics in Computer Science & Information Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: varies with topic
A course is designed to enable students to become knowledgeable of recent trends and issues in computer science and information systems. The course format varies depending on subject matter, instructor and student needs.

Offered by Department of Counseling and School Psychology
College of Education

CSP Courses

CSP 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

CSP 404 - Counseling and Mental Disorders - 2 hours
Prereq: none
This course provides an orientation to the various abnormal behaviors and mental disorders that may be encountered in students/clients by counselors, athletic trainers, school psychologists, and student affairs personnel. It introduces medical model terminology, symptomology of disorders, and current treatments associated with the various disorders.

CSP 407 - Clinical Treatment Issues in Addictions Counseling - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is intended to meet the requirements for licensure as a Licensed Alcohol and Drug Counselor as 45 hours of clinical treatment issues in chemical dependency.
The student will receive education such as the study of treatment issues specific to chemical dependency including denial, resistance, minimization, family dynamics, relapse, cross-addiction, co-occurring disorders, spirituality, and influences of self-help groups. The education will include studying chemical dependency clinical treatment needs of individuals taking into consideration gender, culture, and lifestyle.

This course addresses the process of collecting pertinent data about client or client systems and their environment and appraising the data as a basis for making decisions regarding alcohol/drug disorder diagnosis and treatment and/or referral. Instruction on coordinating and prioritizing client treatment goals and working with other services, agencies and resources to achieve those treatment goals are included. The course addresses practice in assessing and managing a case including the development of sample case records and utilizing the written client record to guide and monitor services with emphasis on the development of the social history and intake, initial assessment, individual treatment plan with measurable goals and objectives, documentation of progress and ongoing assessment. Confidentiality of client information and records as defined in 42 CFR Part 2 shall be addressed. The strengths and weaknesses of various levels of care and the selection of an appropriate level for clients are studied. Basic information on two or more objective assessment instruments are studied for alcohol/drug disorders including the Substance Abuse Subtle Screening Inventory (SASSI), Addiction Severity Index (ASI), and the Western Personality Inventory. This course meets the requirements for licensure as a Licensed Drug and Alcohol Counselor as 30 hours of alcohol/drug assessment, case planning and management.

CSP 409 - Medical & Psychosocial Aspects of Addictions - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course addresses the physiological, psychological and sociological aspects of alcohol/drug use, abuse and dependence. The classifications and basic pharmacology of drugs, basic physiology and the effects of drug use on the systems of the human body and alcohol and drug tolerance are discussed. The course also includes the etiological, behavioral, cultural and demographical aspects and belief systems about alcohol/drug use along with the processes of dependence and addiction including signs, symptoms and behavior patterns. This course meets the requirements for licensure as a Licensed Drug and Alcohol Counselor as 45 hours of medical and psychosocial aspects of alcohol/ drug use, abuse and addiction.

CSP 410 - Psychology of Classroom Discipline - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study of current models of classroom management psychology emphasizes the importance of teacher personality and interactive style in relation to classroom environment. A major focus is on the quality of the teacher/student relationship and kinds of interaction which enhance motivation and learning.

CSP 417 - Counseling Skills - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This class is for those entering or already in one of the helping professions. It focuses on understanding and applying a broad range of listening and communication skills in one-to-one interactions as well as in small group settings. Students actively practice building skills in class.

CSP 418 - Introduction to Counseling and Social Advocacy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to introduce the student to the broad field of counseling and to provide an orientation to counseling as a helping profession. A knowledge base related to the characteristics and training of effective counselors as well as a description of clients who enter counseling is the content foundation of this course. This involves both information and experience focused on the nature of helping relationship and the skills, attitudes, and beliefs involved in developing and maintaining this relationship. Finally, the therapeutic benefits to the client are explored.

CSP 420 - Learning from Children - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course provides opportunity to study teaching/learning interactions in which the teacher is a child and the learner is an adult. There are direct observations of child/adult interactions, a brief study of
DANC Courses

DANC 122GS - Dance Appreciation - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Nonperformance course. Survey of dance as an art form from primitive dance through the ages of ballet, modern dance, and jazz; the media; methods of recording dance; hazards of the profession; problems of dance today. Lectures and discussions on anatomy, body alignment, and dance as art for the lay dance community.

DANC 138 - Dance Techniques I (Fine Arts) - 2 hours
Prereq: none
For the student with little or no experience in dance. Basic principles: fundamentals of movement, proper alignment, flexibility, and rhythmic accuracy. Introduction to ballet and modern dance vocabulary with concentration on basic motor skills, skips, hops, triplets, prances, leaps and variations to develop coordination.

DANC 139 - Dance Technique II (Fine Arts) - 2 hours
Prereq: DANC 138 or permission of instructor
A continuation of DANC 138 with continued emphasis on flexibility and strength while attempting more difficult dance combinations.

DANC 148 - Jazz Dance I - 1 hour
Prereq: none
A course for the student with little or no experience in dance. Course consists of understanding rhythm, musicality, and style. Course also includes exercises developing isolation of body movement and body strength. A concurrent enrollment in DANC 138 is strongly recommended.

DANC 149 - Jazz Dance II - 1 hour
Prereq: DANC 148 or permission of instructor
A continuation of DANC 148 with further emphasis on strength and style. The student learns short movement phrases and begins to build these into longer movement patterns.

DANC 236 - Tap Dance - 1 hour
Prereq: permission of instructor
This course will explore the basic principles of tap dance technique incorporating a wide range of music and specific vocabulary such as shuffleball-change, toe-hop-step, riffs, cramprolls, and wings. Tap shoes required.

DANC 238 - Dance Technique III (Fine Arts) - 2 hours
Prereq: DANC 139 or permission of instructor
A course for students who have had previous training in dance. The course covers the basic technical skills of modern dance and concentrates on developing flexibility, strength, and locomotor patterns. Students experience longer movement combinations dealing with support and balance which will alert them to the kinesthetic awareness of the body.

DANC 239 - Dance Technique IV (Fine Arts) - 2 hours
Prereq: DANC 238 or permission of instructor
A continuation of DANC 238 with further emphasis on strength and sustaining balance through longer, more involved combinations.

DANC 248 - Jazz Dance III - 1 hour
Prereq: DANC 149 or permission of instructor
A continuation of DANC 149 with emphasis on rhythmic performance while building technique and style through advanced combinations.

DANC 249 - Jazz Dance IV - 1 hour
Prereq: DANC 248 or permission of instructor
A continuation of DANC 248 with emphasis on rhythmic performance while building technique and style through advanced combinations.

DANC 341A-C - Creative Projects in Dance - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
Designed for the student minoring in Dance who wishes to do specific creative work (rather than research) in the areas of dance composition, performance, and technical design or production.

ECON Courses

ECON 100GS - Contemporary Economic Issues - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to help the student acquire an understanding of the U.S. economic system and its influence on current topics important to everyone. The objective of the course is to provide students with a general understanding of economic principles and how they are applied to issues facing the United States. (Not open to students who have previously completed ECON 270GS, ECON 271GS, or equivalent.)
ECON 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

ECON 270GS - Principles of Economics, Macroeconomics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of the economic system of the U.S. and the underlying principles of production, labor relations, national income, prices, money and banking, and economic policy.

ECON 271GS - Principles of Economics, Microeconomics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course provides students an introduction to the economic principles and theories which have been developed to explain how firms make decisions on production and input use, how consumers make purchasing decisions, and how firms and consumers interact in the marketplace under differing market conditions. The course prepares students for further study in the field of economics.

ECON 300 - Foundations of Research Methods in Economics and Business - 2 hours
Prereq: either ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS AND either MGT 233GS* or STAT 241GS*
This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the research process in economics and business. Students will gain experience in research methodology by developing/selecting a research topic/question, conducting a literature review, collecting data, selecting and using an appropriate analytical technique, and constructing a persuasive argument supported by theory and empirical evidence. F.

ECON 314 - Public Finance - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS
Provides a thorough treatment of major topics relating to government expenditures and tax policies. This course will help students develop an understanding of the economic principles that are most useful in examining the government's role in the economy, particularly those principles economists have found helpful in a microeconomic analysis of tax and expenditure policies. Offered every other Fall (odd numbered years).

ECON 318 - History of Economic Thought - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS
A survey of economic thought from Biblical times to Post-Keynesian philosophy. Particular emphasis is placed on the Classical, Marginalist and Marxian schools of economic thought.

ECON 320 - Economic Theory, Intermediate Microeconomics - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS
Introduction to microeconomic theory regarding the determination of prices and values.

ECON 321 - Economic Theory, Intermediate Macroeconomics - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS
Introduction to macroeconomic theory with emphasis on the determinants of income, employment and economic growth.

ECON 322 - Money and Banking - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS
A descriptive and analytical study of the basic principles of money, banking and finance as they are related to business and public policy. A study of the creation of the nation's money supply and of the importance of monetary policies upon the performance of the economy.

ECON 335 - Agricultural Marketing - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS
An analytical and descriptive study of agricultural markets and marketing systems. This course will provide the student with knowledge of agricultural price determination, the use of futures and options for price discovery and risk management, and marketing institutions in agriculture.

ECON 350 - Economics of the Agricultural Sector - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS and ECON 271GS
All agribusinesses are impacted by factors external to the firm, such as weather, agricultural policy, macroeconomic events, economic policy, and changes in the legal environment. This course is designed to show how the agricultural and non-agricultural sectors are integral parts of the economy and to provide students with an understanding of the current economic environment, how this may change in the future, and how these factors impact agricultural production and agribusinesses. Course is required in the Agribusiness program but also serves as an elective for other business and non-business degree programs. Sp.

ECON 355 - Quantitative Methods - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS
A course to prepare the student with basic mathematical methods in the field of economics.

ECON 380 - Tourism Economics - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS
This course features an application of economic theory to the human activities of recreation and tourism. Microeconomics, macro-economics, and economic impact analysis will be packaged so that students might synthesize then apply this information to marketing, promotion, and economic development problems. Offered every other Spring (odd numbered years).

ECON 385 - Environmental Economics - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 100GS or ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS
An economic analysis of the nature of pollution problems from cause to possible solutions. Critically evaluates the role of a market economy in preserving environmental quality. Offered every other Spring (even numbered years).

ECON 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

ECON 395 - Labor Economics - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS
This course examines the organization, functioning, and outcomes of labor markets; the decisions of prospective and present labor market participants; and the public policies relating to the employment of labor resources.

ECON 398 - Farm and Ranch Management - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS AND ACCT 250* AND either passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or completion of MIS

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
182GS
This course focuses on the problems faced by farm, ranch, and agribusiness managers, and the decision-making process used in achieving the business’s objective of increasing profit or some other desired goal. Focusing on the application of economic principles to the decision-making process, this course provides students with experience in decisions of how much, what, and how to produce; examination of how financial statements and budgeting techniques are used in decision making; and the application of risk analysis and management of risk through investment planning and analysis. F.

ECON 410 - Health Care Economics - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing or above
An economic analysis of issues related to the provision of health care. Market issues, cost drivers, existing and proposed health care policy approaches are covered. Offered in Fall.

ECON 415 - Agricultural Price Analysis - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 335* AND either MGT 233GS* or STAT 241GS*
This course focuses on the role of prices and pricing mechanisms in coordinating activities between the vertical levels of the agricultural marketing system. Focusing on the application of economic principles in the price discovery process, this course is designed to foster skill development in the basic quantitative methods used in market and price analysis and price forecasting and for students to gain an understanding of the different factors that influence prices in the agricultural sector and the alternative pricing arrangements that exist for agricultural commodities.

ECON 430 - International Economics - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 100GS or ECON 270GS or ECON 271GS
Introduction to the international economy: the theory of international trade, the balance of payments, economic growth and financial commercial policy.

ECON 435 - Agricultural Finance - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS and ECON 398* and ACCT 250*
Financial management in agriculture is concerned not only with the acquisition and use of financial resources, but also the protection of equity capital from various sources of risk. This course focuses on the financial requirements of farms, ranches, and agribusiness firms, and the decision-making process used in evaluating the credit needs and repayment capacity from both the manager’s and lenders perspectives. Focusing on the application of economic principles in making financial decisions, this course provides students with experience in evaluating risk by analyzing financial statements, cash flow budgets, and capital budgets, an understanding of the sources of agricultural credit, and acquaints the student with some of the special issues associated with financial management in the agricultural environment. Sp.

ECON 445 - Industrial Organization - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS
This course is concerned with the behavior of firms and the resulting effects on market outcomes and welfare. As such it analyzes firm behavior and market structure within a single industry and discusses the challenges associated with regulation/deregulation of industries and the implementation of antitrust policy.

ECON 465 - Economics of Transportation - 3 hours
Prereq: ECON 271GS
Nature, role and regulation of transportation, and current economic, legal and policy problems in the field of transportation.

ECON 475 - Internship - 1-12 hours
Prereq: ECON 270GS and ECON 271GS and 6 additional hours of 300- to 400-level ECON courses and minimum GPA of 2.5 (overall)
A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning situation is organized and supervised cooperatively by the Economics Department and personnel of selected industries. Work experience includes an acceptable type of wage earning employment in business, manufacturing or processing industry approved by the coordinator.

ECON 485 - Senior Seminar - 1 hour
Prereq: ECON 300* and senior standing
This capstone course is designed to allow students to apply economic theory and appropriate methodology to a selected topic. Taught in a seminar style, the course will allow students to demonstrate their knowledge of economics, their ability to write effectively, and their ability to communicate effectively by making a professional-level presentation using best available technology.

ECON 499 - Independent Study and Research in Economics - 1-6 hours
Prereq: none
Individual research under the supervision of a faculty member of the department and approved by the Department Chairman. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to fit the needs of the student.

ENG Courses

ENG 100A - English for Academic Purposes - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An introduction to the challenge of reading and writing academic prose. The course encourages students to become more analytical, interpretative, and self-conscious of the persuasive motives of writing. Students learn to develop, organize, and express complex ideas that are appropriate for the academic context. Study of the writing processes will include multiple drafts, revision, invention, and critical thinking strategies.

ENG 101 - Introduction to Academic Writing - 3 hours
Prereq: ENG 100A or English ACT score of 15 or above
A study of the art of composition with special emphasis on the writing process and on essay form. Students study methods of invention and arrangement and hone their stylistic, grammatical, and punctuation skills.

ENG 102GS - Academic Writing and Research - 3 hours
Prereq: ENG 101* (or equivalent) or English ACT score of 29 or above
A continuing study of composition with emphasis on intertextuality. Students learn to read texts in a variety of ways, to respond to those texts, to integrate voices from multiple sources into a single paper using standard citation conventions, and to find pertinent information through library research or interviews and to use it to create coherent and well-developed papers.

ENG 110 - Writing Tutorial - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Offered by the Writing Center, this course is an individually structured sequence of assignments designed to improve students’ writing. The assignments may be focused on particular skills, e.g. writing from sources or writing essay tests. Students may register through the ninth week of the semester.

ENG 153GS - Democratic Vistas - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course focuses on two questions: What is an American? What does it mean to be an American? Students will read selected writings of major American cultural figures who have investigated and questioned American identities.

ENG 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
### ENG Courses

Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

**ENG 191 - Editing Skills - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Intended to review and/or acquaint students with the conventions of edited American English, equipping them to better edit their own writing; taught by graduate assistants assigned to the Writing Center.

**ENG 211 - Introduction to Creative Writing - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course is an introduction to the four creative genres: poetry, fiction, screenwriting, and non-fiction. In addition to demonstrating the creative elements of writing and the process of revision, students will develop their critical skills from a writer’s perspective.

**ENG 214 - Beginning Fiction Writing - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Study of the techniques and materials of prose fiction. Primarily, the course examines fiction written by the class members. Some published contemporary stories are included in the reading. Reading fiction well is as important an objective as writing well.

**ENG 215 - Introduction to Creative Writing for the Stage/Screen - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 101* and ENG 102GS*  
Study of the technique and materials of writing drama. Aim is to allow students to develop the skills necessary to create finished pieces of work for theatre, film or television and to give students the critical tools to read and assess dramatic scripts.

**ENG 217 - Beginning Poetry Writing - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A close reading of poems written by students to discover what poems mean. This means a study of how versification contributes to or detracts from the paraphrasable content of a poem.

**ENG 234 - Reading and Writing about Literature - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
An introduction to the principles of close reading, the interpretation, and the criticism of literary texts. Prerequisite for all 300 and 400 level courses intended to count toward the major. Required of all undergraduate English majors. Prior completion of ENG 101 and ENG 102GS is strongly recommended.

**ENG 235HGS - American Studies - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
General Studies course for Honors students. Students will employ the techniques of interdisciplinary studies to arrive at an understanding of American culture. They will focus on problem(s) in American life which may range from local to international and may deal with any or all time periods. Subject matter from a variety of disciplines will help illuminate the problem being studied.

**ENG 240HGS - Literary Classics of the Western World-Honors - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
A General Studies course for Honors students. Introduction to major works of literature ranging from classical antiquity to the present. Authors, genres, and periods will vary. Emphasis will be placed on close reading and comparative analysis, as well as the question of how to define a classic.

**ENG 250GS - Introduction to Literature: British Literature - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
Introduction to authors, genres, and periods from the British literary tradition. Some emphasis will be placed on recurring themes, literary devices, and close reading of texts.

**ENG 251GS - Introduction to Literature: American Literature - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
American literary texts and backgrounds and perspectives helpful in reading them. Students acquire the skills to interpret these texts and to express their interpretation in forms of discourse suitable to an academic setting.

**ENG 252GS - Introduction to Literature: Western Civilization - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
Examines representative literary works from the ancient to the modern world.

**ENG 253GS - Introduction to Literature: Non-Western Civilization - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
Examines representative literary works from the ancient to the modern world which have either shaped or reflected contemporary thought and are thus important to what are generally identified as non-western cultures.

**ENG 254GS - Introduction to Literature: Special Topics - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
Introduces types of literature and techniques used in writing and reading texts; works will differ in genre, style, source, and context from section to section.

**ENG 260 - Images of Women in Literature - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
An introduction to the study of images of women in various genres of literature. Works of fiction, poetry, and drama written by women will be studied and discussed.

**ENG 280HGS - Special Topics - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

**ENG 303 - Introduction to Linguistics - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A course designed to study language in the manner of the structuralists. It includes introductory phonology, morphology, and syntax. Also included is a study of geographical and social dialect.

**ENG 304 - Grammar I - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
The purpose of the course is to develop the ability to observe, analyze, and articulate the structure of language, including the morphological character of individual words, syntactic relations among words, and the grammatical and/or social acceptance of linguistic constructions. The course also examines approaches to the study of grammar, from the prescriptive tradition to transformational-generative theories and beyond.

**ENG 311 - Advanced Writing I - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
A study of writing processes as they have been described by professional writers and rhetoricians. The purposes of this course are to familiarize students with various conceptions of the writing process, to introduce them to composition research methods, and to give them ample opportunity to investigate and experiment with various writing strategies.

---

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
ENG 302 - Creative Play/Script Writing - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
Formal differences of the drama and screenplay are studied extensively while writers also concentrate on the methods and principles of dramatic adaptation of literary narratives.

ENG 330 - European Literature in Translation - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
This course will examine the writings of European writers in translation. The texts selected may range from classic to contemporary and represent a wide range of peoples and cultures.

ENG 333 - Non-Western Literature in Translation - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
This course will examine the writings of non-Western authors in translation. Often, these authors dramatize the conflicts between traditional cultural beliefs and the effects of modern telecommunications, industrialization, and consumerism. The texts selected will represent a wide range of peoples and cultures responding to such developments as “globalization” and “post colonialism.”

ENG 336 - Ancient Literatures - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
Critical study of the uses of literary genres, in the Bible or in other ancient literatures (and in the subsequent literatures following a particular ancient form), with attention to both unity and diversity of voice, style, and structure.

ENG 337 - Special Topics in Popular Literature - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
A study of popular literary taste as reflected in such genres as the detective story, science fiction, adult fantasy, and others.

ENG 338 - Studies in a Literary Genre - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
Historical and/or critical study of a selected genre such as poetry, drama, the novel, the short story, autobiography, focusing on a variety of representative works in the literary genre being studied.

ENG 352A - Survey of U.S. Literature I - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
An historical and critical study of major American writers to the mid-nineteenth century.

ENG 352B - Survey of U.S. Literature II - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
An historical and critical study of major American writers from the mid-nineteenth century to the present.

ENG 358 - Literature of the American West - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
An introduction to the study of Western writers selected from a time period extending from the Native American oral tradition to contemporary poetry, fiction, nonfiction, and drama. Several Nebraska authors will be studied as well as works by women, Chicano, and Native American writers.

ENG 359 - Contemporary American Multicultural Literature - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
This course will examine “multiculturalism” and how it has impacted American literature. Readings will include philosophical, historical, and political approaches to multiculturalism. Students will read a wide variety of contemporary American ethnic literatures, including writings by Native American, African American, Hispanic American, and Asian American authors.

ENG 360 - American Women Writers - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
Surveys American women’s writings from early captivity narratives to contemporary avant-garde poetry.

ENG 362A - Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature I - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
An historical and critical study of major British and Commonwealth writers through the seventeenth century.

ENG 362B - Survey of British and Commonwealth Literature II - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
An historical and critical study of major British and Commonwealth writers beginning with the Restoration and eighteenth century.

ENG 373 - Film as Literature - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 102GS*
The study of film adaptation of short story. Students compare and contrast the verbal conventions of fiction with the visual conventions of film. The semester ends with the students collaborating on a screenplay.

ENG 374 - History of the Motion Picture - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 102GS*
The study of film adaptation of literary narratives. Students compare and contrast the narrative conventions of fiction with the visual language of the film.

ENG 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
PreReq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

ENG 404 - History of the English Language - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
A survey of the origins and development of the English language, with special emphasis on modern methods of linguistic study.

ENG 406 - Principles of Literary Criticism - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 234* or department permission
The methods and principles of literary criticism with special attention to critical vocabulary and the various strategies of reading literary texts.

ENG 411 - Advanced Writing II - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 102GS*
A study of writing as a social act. Students study theoretical descriptions of rhetorical genre, audience, and situation. Besides writing papers that discuss these theories, students also practice writing in a situated rhetorical context and may be asked to work collaboratively.

ENG 415 - Advanced Fiction Writing - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215* or ENG 217
Further study of the techniques of prose fiction, concentrating on stylistics. Student manuscripts, written for the course, will provide most of the examples for study. Contact department for permission to register.

ENG 419 - Advanced Poetry Writing - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 211 or ENG 214 or ENG 215* or ENG 217
An advanced course in writing lyric poetry. Students concentrate upon their own style and subject matter.

ENG 422 - Language for the Elementary Teacher - 3 hours
PreReq: ENG 102GS*
This course is a practical survey of the current findings in language as they pertain to the Language Arts teacher. The topics it examines have been under discussion for some time and form a solid part of the
ENG 423 - Reading Problems of Secondary Schools - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 102GS*  
This course proposes to enable teachers of English and other content areas to deal with those students who have reading problems as well as to increase reading ability in all students.

ENG 424 - Teaching Secondary School English - 3 hours  
Prereq: 15 hours of ENG beyond the freshman level  
Content and the teaching of language, literature, and composition in the secondary school.

ENG 425 - Children’s Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or ENG 235HGS* or ENG 240HGS* or ENG 250GS* or ENG 251GS* or ENG 252GS* or ENG 253GS* or ENG 254GS* or ENG 280HGS or department permission  
A study of texts recommended to and/or popular among children, informed by readings of literary criticism and historical discourses on childhood.

ENG 426 - Literature for Adolescents - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or ENG 235HGS* or ENG 240HGS* or ENG 250GS* or ENG 251GS* or ENG 252GS* or ENG 253GS* or ENG 254GS* or ENG 280HGS or department permission  
A study of texts recommended to and/or popular among adolescents and young adults, informed by readings of literary criticism and historical discourses on youth.

ENG 427 - Electronic Literacy - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Students will explore ways of teaching English in the new electronic environment and examine the implications of the electronic environment on traditional curriculum and pedagogy.

ENG 429 - Theory and Pedagogy of Writing - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 102GS* and ENG 234* OR equivalent  
Theory and Pedagogy of Writing will study topics and issues in teaching writing in the middle and secondary schools. The course will focus on the history and theory of composition rhetoric, the various sub-genres of writing, the writing process elements, language and language conventions, workshop techniques, technological resources, and strategies for assessment.

ENG 442 - Colonial/Early American Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Surveys the emergence and development of Colonial and early U.S. national literature, from approximately 1620-1820, by examining the evolution of ideas about U.S. culture, society, and national identity as expressed in early American writers’ fiction, poetry, drama, autobiography, essays, and journals.

ENG 443 - Seminar in the American Renaissance - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
This seminar will examine selected literary issues from the early Nineteenth Century to the rise of realism.

ENG 444 - Seminar in American Realism - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
A study of works of literary realism. The seminar focuses on literary responses to contemporary issues and explores the intersection of art and social conscience.

ENG 445 - Seminar in Early 20th Century American Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Each student will develop an in-depth project applying particular critical methodologies to a body of works representative of the American literary culture of the first half of the twentieth century. This seminar focuses primarily on American literary texts representative of late realism and early modernism, focusing on the growing awareness of indeterminacy and the role imaginative works might play in ordering reality. Students will produce a major paper, demonstrating their progress through the major.

ENG 447 - Seminar in Post-World War II American Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
This seminar focuses primarily on American literary texts representative of late modernism and post-modernism and focusing on the growing awareness of America as a multivalent, multiracial, multiethnic society. Each student will develop an in-depth project applying particular critical methodologies to the selected works. Students will produce a major paper, demonstrating their progress through the major.

ENG 450 - Seminar in World Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
A study of selected works in translation. Works will vary from semester to semester.

ENG 458 - Great Plains Studies - 1-3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Offers the opportunity to reflect on life through the literature and other lore of the Great Plains. Through a different subject focus each offering, the course integrates literary, historical, and paleontological investigations around issues affecting the plains, with a special focus on “prairie.”

ENG 460 - Topics: Women’s Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Investigates in-depth topics and issues related to literature by and about women.

ENG 462 - Early/Middle English Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Readings in special topics drawn from early/middle English literature.

ENG 463 - Seminar in Shakespeare - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Advanced course in Shakespeare’s dramatic works focused on genre, language, characterization, and theater. Criticism, film analysis, and reader’s theater will enhance students’ readings of the plays.

ENG 464 - Seminar in the Renaissance - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Advanced course in English Renaissance literature with some attention given to Continental influences. This course will cover various genres and authors and will include both Renaissance and modern criticism.

ENG 466 - Literature of the English Restoration and Eighteenth Century - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
A study of the rise and decline of neoclassicism in non-dramatic literature from Dryden to Burns.

ENG 467 - Seminar in Romanticism - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Readings in special topics drawn from the Romantic literature of Western cultures. Emphasis can be on particular writers, genres, or critical issues.

ENG 468 - Seminar in Victorian Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
A study of selected British prose and poetry from approximately 1830 to 1900.

ENG 469 - Seminar in Modernism - 3 hours  
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission  
Specific topics will vary at each offering: topics will be based on specific author(s), themes/motifs, etc. The scope of the seminar is literature of international modernism (c. 1891-1950) written in English.
ENG 471 - Seminar in Rhetoric - 3 hours
Prereq: ENG 102GS* and ENG 234* and an upper division writing course OR department permission
A capstone seminar in rhetoric designed to introduce students to rhetorical criticism, to familiarize students with recent developments in the field of composition and rhetoric, and to give them opportunities (1) to do research in the field by writing either a theoretical paper or a rhetorical criticism, or (2) to produce a professional-level document.

ENG 474 - Postmodern/Contemporary British Literature - 3 hours
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission
A study of the major, international post-modernist texts written in English (exclusive of the U.S.). The course takes aim at the transnational and cross-genre post-modern elements of the texts. At each offering, a specific genre will be emphasized.

ENG 480 - Ft. Kearny Writers’ Workshop - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
A workshop in creative writing for those who would like to improve their abilities in writing poetry, fiction, and drama.

ENG 481 - Plains Literature Institute - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
This course proposes to study major Western and Plains writers either individually, by theme, or by genre. Writers might include Nebraskan or regional writers.

ENG 483 - Film Institute - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of the film in both its aesthetic as well as historical dimensions. Students will examine the development of film as both art and mass entertainment in addition to studying the various critical methods of interpreting the film.

ENG 490 - Special Topics - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Specific topics in literature which are not covered in other departmental offerings. Format of the course will vary according to topic, instructor, and needs of the student.

ENG 499 - Individual Research - 1-3 hours
Prereq: ENG 234* or department permission
Independent study under the supervision of a major professor of language or literature.

ETHS Courses

ETHS 101GS - Introduction to Ethnic Studies - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course focuses on the historical development, perspectives, and cultural expressions of U.S. minority groups. Consideration will be given to key concepts including race, ethnicity, nationality, class and power, and the interactions among them.

ETHS 370 - Research in Ethnic Studies - 3 hours
Prereq: ETHS 101GS
Under faculty guidance, students will conceive and carry out a semester-long project of research or creative activity in Ethnic Studies. It may be possible to cross-list this research course with compatible research/independent study courses from other disciplines.

ETHS 450 - Senior Seminar in Comparative Ethnic Studies - 3 hours
Prereq: ETHS 101GS and ETHS 370*
A capstone course for students minoring in Ethnic Studies. Utilizing the projects developed by students in ETHS 370, this interdisciplinary seminar will draw connections between prior Ethnic Studies courses and student research while examining contemporary theory, issues, and events through lecture and seminar discussion.

FIN Courses

FIN 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

FIN 308 - Principles of Finance - 3 hours
Prereq: ACCT 251* and ECON 271GS
Concepts of firm valuation and capital budgeting, capital structure and cost of capital, and analysis of financial statements. F, SP, SU.

FIN 316 - Insurance - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An introduction to risk and risk management as they pertain to most types of personal insurance situations.

FIN 344 - Real Estate Principles - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of the general principles used in real estate decision making. Topics include economic and ethical considerations, ownership, leases, marketing finance, appraisal, investments, legal issues related to contracts, agency, licensing, discrimination, and career alternatives. This course is approved by the Nebraska Real Estate Commission. SP.

FIN 408 - Corporate Finance - 3 hours
Prereq: FIN 308*
The study of financial management concepts with an emphasis on the theory and practical application of the investment and financing decision-making processes. F, SP.

FIN 422 - Financial Institutions - 3 hours
Prereq: FIN 480*
The management of commercial bank and non-bank institutions with an emphasis on the lending and investing practices of these institutions. SP.

FIN 475 - Finance Internship - 1-15 hours
Prereq: FIN 308* and minimum GPA of 2.5
A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning experience is organized and supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Must be approved by the Department. F, SP, SU.

FIN 476 - Short-Term Financial Management - 3 hours
Prereq: FIN 308*
The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the principles and techniques of working capital analysis and management. Topics include inventory, accounts receivable and cash systems management, credit and collection systems, and payables and short-term financing analysis and management. F.

FIN 480 - Investments - 3 hours
Prereq: FIN 308* and ECON 270GS

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
FIN 481 - Portfolio Management - 3 hours  
Prereq: FIN 408* and FIN 480*  
This course extends the principles of security analysis, portfolio construction, and portfolio management. The process of creating, managing, and evaluating an investment portfolio is examined through a series of lectures, quantitative projects, and experiential learning. F, SP.

FIN 482 - Case Studies in Financial Management - 3 hours  
Prereq: FIN 408* and FIN 476* and FIN 480*  
Financial analysis and decision-making using advanced case studies of business and some specialized organizations. SP.

FIN 490 - Essentials of Financial Accounting and Corporate Finance - 3 hours  
Prereq: General Studies Math requirement and sophomore standing  
Students study essential elements of financial accounting and corporate finance in preparation for graduate level study of finance. Concepts of financial statement composition and analysis, time value of money, capital market theories, firm valuation, capital budgeting, and capital structure are emphasized.

FIN 499 - Special Problems in Business - 1-3 hours  
Prereq: permission of instructor  
Independent investigations of business problems. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and to emphasize analysis and decision-making. Must be approved by Department Chair. F, SP, SU.

FORL Courses

FORL 110 - Introduction to a Language & Culture - 1-3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course is an introduction to a particular language of the world (e.g. Arabic, Russian) and the culture associated with it. The language chosen will not be one that UNK regularly offers, nor will this one semester course count for General Studies credit or for the B.A. requirement. May be taken for two different languages. Offered Occasionally.

FORL 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours  
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing  
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

FORL 300A-D - Foreign Language Practicum - 1-4 hours  
Prereq: 200-level course or equivalent  
Foreign language internship teaching at the elementary school level. Students will be assigned to a specific school and teacher(s). Four hours of cumulative credits may be earned.

FORL 308 - Seminar in Translation I - 3 hours  
Prereq: a 300-level course in French or German or Spanish OR equivalent  
Teaches the theory and practice of translation. Offered in Fall.

FORL 390 - Seminar in Translation II - 3 hours  
Prereq: a 300-level course in French or German or Spanish literature  
Continues the study of translation theory and practice. Offered in Spring.

FORL 397 - Seminar on Foreign Film - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
A study of women writers from France and/or Francophone countries, German-speaking countries, Spain and/or Latin America or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. (Generally taught concurrently with FREN 337, GERM 357 or SPAN 357.) Offered occasionally.

FORL 401 - Multicultural Understanding - 1 hour  
Prereq: none  
Designed to enable the future classroom teacher to promote multicultural understanding through varied learning experiences focusing on language and cultural diversity.

FORL 409 - Interpretation I - 3 hours  
Prereq: FORL 308* and FORL 309* OR equivalent AND demonstrable knowledge  
A study of interpretation theory and intensive practice of interpretation skills. Offered in Spring.

FORL 410 - Interpretation II - 3 hours  
Prereq: SPAN 304* and FORL 409* OR permission of the instructor  
A continuation of FORL 409, Interpretation I, with more advanced practice in consecutive interpreting and working in both directions.

FORL 470 - TESOL - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Theoretical foundations and sociolinguistic context of ESL teaching.

FORL 472 - Foreign Language Pedagogy - 3 hours  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education or permission of the department  
Current trends in foreign language teaching and learning with emphasis on theory and practice.

FORL 499 - Independent Studies in Foreign Languages - 1-3 hours  
Prereq: approval by the department and instructor  
Directed research in foreign language education and methodology or translation. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

FREN Courses

FREN 100 - Beginning French I - 5 hours  
Prereq: none  
Elementary grammar, conversation, reading and composition in French. Offered in Fall.

FREN 101 - Beginning French II - 5 hours  
Prereq: FREN 100 or equivalent  
A continuation of FREN 100. Offered in Spring.

FREN 102 - French for Travel - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
A course for renewing or gaining practical speaking skill in French for the prospective business person or traveler to French-speaking countries.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
FSID Courses

FREN Courses

**FREN 175 - French Study Abroad I - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** none
- A beginning level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 176 - French Study Abroad I - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** none
- A beginning level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 200GS - Intermediate French I - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 101* or equivalent
- Review of grammar combined with conversation and short readings on cultural and literary topics of the French and Francophone world. Offered in Fall.

**FREN 201GS - Intermediate French II - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 101* or equivalent
- Review of grammar combined with conversation and short readings on cultural and literary topics of the French and Francophone world. Offered in Spring.

**FREN 275 - French Study Abroad II - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 101* or equivalent
- An intermediate level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 276 - French Study Abroad II - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 101* or equivalent
- An intermediate level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 303 - French Phonetics - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 200-level courses
- Practice in developing native pronunciation with emphasis on correcting difficulties encountered by Americans.

**FREN 304 - Culture, Conversation, Composition - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- A study of contemporary French culture as a topic for improving students' proficiency in written and spoken French.

**FREN 305 - Study of French Civilization - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- French life, institutions and philosophies, intended as a background for further studies in French literature.

**FREN 333 - Commercial French - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- A course for students who wish to master the essential vocabulary and style specific to business in France and the Francophone world.

**FREN 337 - Seminar on French/ Francophone Film - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- The study of a series of films produced in France and/or Francophone countries. Offered occasionally.

**FREN 354 - Survey of French Literature I - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- Chronological study of landmarks in literature from the Middle Ages to 1750. It is highly recommended that students take these survey courses before other courses in literature.

**FREN 355 - Survey of French Literature II - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- Continuation of FREN 354-a continuation of the study of important literary works, authors and movements in literature.

**FREN 357 - Seminar on Women in French/Francophone Literature - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- A study of women writers from France and/or Francophone countries or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. Offered occasionally.

**FREN 375 - French Study Abroad III - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS* or equivalent
- An intermediate-high or advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 376 - French Study Abroad III - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS* or equivalent
- An intermediate-high or advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 401 - Advanced Composition and Grammar Review - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** a 300-level FREN course or equivalent
- A thorough review of various kinds of French writing. (A requirement for all French majors.) Offered occasionally.

**FREN 414 - Advanced French Conversation - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- An advanced course in French conversation designed to advance the student in oral proficiency. Contemporary cultural topics. Offered occasionally.

**FREN 420 - The French Novel I - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- The novel and study of its development in France (1600-1850). Offered occasionally.

**FREN 421 - The French Novel II - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS*
- The study of the novel from 1850 to the present. (May be taken without FREN 420.) Offered occasionally.

**FREN 460 - History of the French Language - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 303* and FREN 401*
- A study of the development of the language since its origins and as related to the phonetic and linguistic changes throughout the different literary periods in France and the Francophone world. Offered occasionally.

**FREN 470 - Seminar in French/ Francophone Studies - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** FREN 201GS* or equivalent
- The study of literary works and cultural contexts. Topic to be selected and announced in schedule of courses. May be taken more than once. Offered occasionally.

**FREN 475 - French Study Abroad IV - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** a 300-level FREN course
- An advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 476 - French Study Abroad IV - 3-6 hours**
- **Prereq:** a 300-level FREN course
- An advanced level study of French language and culture taught in a French-speaking country. Offered in Summer.

**FREN 499 - Independent Studies in French - 1-3 hours**
- **Prereq:** approval by the department and instructor
- Independent research under the direction of a faculty member. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

**FSID Courses**

**FSID 109 - Introduction to Interior Design - 3 hours**
- **Prereq:** none
- An introduction to the profession of Interior Design with a study of the
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSID 110GS</td>
<td>Introduction to Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 122</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 125</td>
<td>Design Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 150</td>
<td>Lifespan Development and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 151GS</td>
<td>Human Sexual Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 160GS</td>
<td>Personal Money Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 188GS</td>
<td>General Studies Portal</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>freshman or sophomore standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 207</td>
<td>History of Interiors I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 208</td>
<td>Interior Design Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSID 109 and FSID 122 and FSID 128 and ART 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 209</td>
<td>History of Interiors II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSID 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 250</td>
<td>Infant Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 253</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 258</td>
<td>Field Experience: Diversity in the Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 260</td>
<td>Beginning Technologies for Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSID 122 and FSID 208*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 265</td>
<td>Intermediate Technologies for Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FSID 260*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 275</td>
<td>Interior Staging and Trends</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSID 280</td>
<td>Field Experience: Diversity in the Profession</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
**FSID 302 - Parent Education - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
The purpose of this course is to give students and understanding of parenting and the parent-child relationship from a theoretically-guided and research based perspective. Students also will gain a better understanding of the basic principles relating to the process of creating parent education materials and facilitating parent education programs. This course is designed to give students a base upon which to work with parents and to further develop parent education skills by applying and practicing concepts related to parenting and parent education.

**FSID 305 - Residential Kitchen and Bath Design - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 128* and FSID 208* and FSID 260* OR permission
The study and application of the National Kitchen and Bath Association’s Guidelines of Planning Standards and Safety Criteria for residential kitchens and bathrooms including Universal Design concepts. Includes the study and selection of kitchen and bath materials, equipment, and cabinetry. Computer aided Kitchen and Bath design software is introduced.

**FSID 306 - Theory and Application of Lighting and Acoustic in Interior Design - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 208* and FSID 265*
The study of the theory and application of artificial light sources and acoustics in architecture interiors. Includes a study of the relationship of light and color and the fundamentals of sound transmission, absorption, and control as it relates to interior environments. Residential and contract lighting is selected to meet specific needs and create a variety of planned effects. Integrates CAD.

**FSID 307 - Furniture, Finishes, Materials and Components of Interior Architecture - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 128* and FSID 208* and FSID 209* and FSID 260* OR permission
Study of selection, care, and use of furniture, finishes, materials, and components of residential and contract interior architecture to solve design problems. Includes environmental, economic, and universal design concerns, testing standards, and cost estimating. Computer spreadsheet software is used.

**FSID 308 - Comparative Studies in Housing and Families - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Housing requirements of today’s families, housing laws, the housing industry and home ownership.

**FSID 309 - Interior Design Studio I: Programming, Space Planning and Predesign of Interiors - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 128* and FSID 208* and FSID 209* and FSID 265*
The study and application of the programming process and space planning. Includes anthropometrics, ergonomics, proxemics, and the psychological and social influences of use and planning of space. Incorporates Americans with Disabilities Act, Occupancy, Exiting, and Building Codes as applied to Interior Space Planning for Residential and Commercial Interiors. CAD software is integrated. (Studio fee $20.00)

**FSID 312 - Housing Interiors for Special Needs Populations - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 305*
Principles and elements of interior design as it applies to special needs populations with emphasis on the elderly, handicapped and ADA regulations.

**FSID 313 - Renovation and Restoration of Interiors - 3 hours**
Prereq: ITEC 122
Principles and elements of design for renovation of existing residential structures for better utilization of existing space and/or plan for additional space based on requirements of restoration and preservation of furnishings of historically significant interiors.

---

**FSID 316 - Interior Design Studio II: Interior Design of Small Projects - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 305* and FSID 306* and FSID 307* and FSID 309*
The study and application of interior design knowledge, skills, processes, and theories to interior design projects. Includes programming and schematic design. Concentrates on design development of interior spaces. Includes multidisciplinary experiences and incorporates the relationship of human behavior and the built environment. (Studio fee $30.00)

**FSID 320 - Advanced Technologies for Interior Design - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 265*
This course is developed to build upon the students current understand of technology relevant to the field of interior design. Through the use of advanced skills the student will be able to learn current software and apply that knowledge directly into a design situation. Technology constantly will update and create new opportunities for the interior designer. This course is developed to be able to build and maintain the students ability to operate and understand the most current tools available, engaging the student in a process of life-long learning. Each semester the projects may range from commercial to residential. Students will complete this course with an advanced proficiency in 2D and mainly 3D computer software including but not limited to Revit and SketchUp. Other technologies may be considered as technologies update and change.

**FSID 340 - Family Life Education - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
The purpose of this course is to give students an understanding of the general philosophy and broad principles of family life education methodology. By the end of the course, students will have the ability to develop, facilitate, locate, and evaluate family life education programs. It is recommended that students take FSID 302: Parent Education before taking this course.

**FSID 351GS - Marriage and Family Relationships - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A course designed to help the individual develop some very personal insight and a sensitive awareness about the feelings and meanings of relationships in love, marriage and family relationships.

**FSID 362 - Families and Social Policy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
The Study of social policy and its impact on families.

**FSID 380 - Advanced Nutrition - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 110GS
The study of the cell and its nourishment, the metabolism of macronutrients, the regulatory nutrients, the impact of nutrients on homeostasis in body, and the design and interpretation of nutrition research.

**FSID 395 - Individual Studies in FSID - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: approval of department
Independent study of Family Studies and Interior Design to meet the needs of the student. For majors only.

**FSID 401 - Interior Design Studio III: Nature and Design of Residential Interiors - 3 hours**
Prereq: FSID 109 and FSID 122 and FSID 208* and FSID 265* and FSID 305* and FSID 307* and FSID 309* and ART 118 or special permission
This course focuses on the elements of interior space to create functionally fit, aesthetically pleasing, and psychologically satisfying residential interior environments. It incorporates advanced design development, trends, space needs analysis and design solutions for universal design, and an emphasis on advanced kitchen and bathroom design. Studio projects are presented. (Studio fee $30.00)

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
FSID Courses

FSID 402 - Selected Readings in Family Studies - 3 hours
Prereq: FSID 150 and junior standing OR permission
Analysis of major studies and current literature.

FSID 404 - Family Studies Ethical and Professional Practice - 3 hours
Prereq: junior or senior standing
Research, grant acquisition, fundraising fundamentals and career preparation.

FSID 405 - Research for Interior Design Studio - 3 hours
Prereq: FSID 316*
The study and application of interior design research and writing principles to the programming and space planning requirements specifically used in the interior design profession. This course is designed to provide a comprehensive, capstone type final research component which is designed to demonstrate the student’s understanding of evidence-based design and its relevance.

FSID 406 - Family Resource Management - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Theory and experiences in management dealing with the problems of individual and family living.

FSID 407 - Interior Design Studio IV: Senior Project - 3 hours
Prereq: FSID 405*
This course is a study and application of interior design programming and space planning skills and processes to large residential and commercial interior design projects. Design solutions communicated using manual and technology tools. Projects are developed to include: anthropometrics, ergonomics, proxemics, and the psychological and social influences on use and planning of space. They will also incorporate: ADA, Occupancy, Means of Egress, Exiting, Codes, Universal Design, Sustainable practices as applied to the interior design process. This course is designed to provide a comprehensive, capstone type final project which is designed to demonstrate the student’s advanced body of knowledge (Including but not limited to planning, correlation, and presentation). (Studio fee $30)

FSID 430 - Grantwriting and Fundraising for Human Service Programs - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course introduces the student to the fundamentals of grantwriting and fundraising including the principles of marketing used to identify need, locating funding sources, using persuasive technical writing to create a grant proposal and a fundraising plan, and preparing necessary budgets for allocation of resources available. The course includes hands-on experience in preparing a grant proposal and in creating effective fundraising campaigns.

FSID 440 - Experiential Design Projects - 3 hours
Prereq: FSID 305* and FSID 316* and FSID 446
This class will provide an opportunity to engage in live, local and regional projects. Students will interface with home owners, end users, contractors, builders, developers, real-estate agents and other local professionals as they navigate and follow projects from start to finish.

FSID 446 - Professional Practice of Interior Design - 3 hours
Prereq: special permission
Study of ethics and principles of professional practice of interior design, and management of interior design projects. Production and administration of specific contract documents needed to practice interior design; including cost estimating, bidding procedures, owner-designer agreements, contractor-client agreements, and construction specifications. Strategies for sitting for the CKD, CBD, and NCIDQ are included. Includes Final Portfolio Review. Computer spreadsheet software is integrated.

FSID 450 - The Aging Adult - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines the various aspects of aging including the physical, psychological, and social issues of elders. These aspects of aging are examined from individual, cohort, family and global perspectives. Students explore and examine aging issues through the use of formal research, personal interviews, site visits, and agency presentations.

FSID 465 - Advanced Study of Sexual Behaviors - 3 hours
Prereq: junior or senior standing
An in-depth survey of human sexual behavior from psychological, sociological, biological, ethological, historical, and economic perspectives.

FSID 475 - Internship - 1-9 hours
Prereq: none
Internship is defined as a set of variable experiences, inter- or intra-institutions to include clinical or work-related experiences. The purpose of this course is to provide experiences in the various areas of Family Studies and Interior Design. It provides students with opportunities for broader experience and enables them to develop competencies which meet requirements of professional accrediting agencies.

FSID 476 - Child and Family Home Visitation - 3 hours
Prereq: either FSID 253 OR FSID 251 and FSID 351GS
This course focuses on issues relevant to professionals engaged in home visits with families parenting infants and young children. The course is designed to enhance the skill set required to effectively work with diverse children and their families. Family empowerment and advocacy skills will be enhanced.

FSID 481 - Cross-Cultural Family Patterns - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Comparative research of familial behavior and structural patterns of various cultures. Analysis and evaluation of the impact of differing cultures on societal and family interactions.

FSID 486 - Families in Crisis - 3 hours
Prereq: FSID 351GS and junior standing OR permission
This course enables Family Studies and other service and social support-oriented students to understand the trauma and recovery process associated with normative and catastrophic family crisis.

FSID 490 - Special Problems in Family Studies and Interior Design - 3 hours
Prereq: none
For Family Studies and Interior Design professionals who wish to update their understanding of accepted educational procedures and practices.

FSID 492 - Advanced Developmental Theory - 3 hours
Prereq: senior standing
Seminal as well as current developmental theories will be examined in depth. Particular emphasis will be placed on the most influential theories and their relevance to infant, child, and adolescent development. Prior completion of FSID 150, FSID 250, and FSID 253 is highly recommended.

FSID 495 - Special Problems in Nutrition - 3 hours
Prereq: FSID 110GS
The study of nutrition issues/challenges facing our nation and world today, with a focus on controversial topics and the research supporting both sides of each argument.

GEOG Courses

GEOG 101GS - Physical Geography I: The Atmosphere - 4 hours
Prereq: none
This course is an introduction to physical geography with an emphasis...
on the atmosphere and vegetation of the Earth, including solar energy, seasons, the processes of weather and climate, the hydrologic cycle, regional and global climate change, ecosystem functions, and patterns of plant distribution on the physical landscape. The course also considers human impacts on the atmosphere, the oceans, and the land. Three (3) hours of lecture and two (2) hours of lab each week. Offered in Fall.

GEOG 102GS - Physical Geography II: The Lithosphere - 4 hours
Prereq: none
This course is an introduction to physical geography with an emphasis on the geologic framework of the earth and the various atmospheric/gradational processes which interact to produce the physical landscape. The course also considers weathering, erosional and depositional processes and the landforms produced by running water, glacial ice, wind and waves as well as to the effects of human interaction with these processes. Three (3) hours of lecture and two (2) hours of lab each week. Offered in Spring.

GEOG 103GS - The Dynamic Planet: Hazards in the Environment - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course investigates natural hazards associated with atmospheric, hydrologic, and geologic processes and their impacts on human society. Topics include periodic natural processes that create hazards to human activity, human perceptions of natural hazards, hazard avoidance, disaster prevention, and social mechanisms for coping with natural disasters.

GEOG 104GS - World Regional Geography - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is an introduction to the world’s major regions, using a systematic analysis of physical and cultural phenomena. The aim is to explore the globe: its biophysical environments, and more importantly the patterns of cultural organization that give character to place. By the end of the course, students should be able to locate almost any country in the world, and have a basic understanding of its physical and population characteristics, economic development, agriculture, environmental issues, and predominant religious, ethnic, linguistic, and political divisions.

GEOG 106GS - Human Geography - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This introductory course examines the interrelationships between humans, their different cultures, and the natural world. The focus of the course will be on the processes, both natural and cultural, that cause the spatial distribution of humans (where they are and are not) as well as their particular activities on the Earth’s surface. These processes include, but are not limited to, the geography of culture, population, language, religion, rural and urban change, plus economic, political, and social imprints.

GEOG 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

GEOG 206GS - Geography of the United States and Canada - 3 hours
Prereq: none

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
### GEOG Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 310</td>
<td>Cartography</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 315</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems - Principles and Concepts</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td>junior or senior standing OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 316</td>
<td>GIS - Working with GIS and Spatial Analysis</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>junior or senior standing OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 317</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of Environment</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>junior or senior standing OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 321</td>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 322</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>junior or senior standing OR permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 323GS</td>
<td>Political Geography</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 340</td>
<td>Developing Nations</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 341</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 345</td>
<td>Geography of Europe</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 347</td>
<td>Geography of Africa</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 348</td>
<td>Geography of Asia</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 349</td>
<td>International Tourism</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 388GS</td>
<td>General Studies Capstone</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 388LGS</td>
<td>General Studies Capstone Lab</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 400</td>
<td>Water Resources</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>junior standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 401</td>
<td>Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
GEOG 410 - Geographical Techniques and Thought - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
This course is one of the culminating courses in the Geography major. It focuses on the philosophy, goals, and research of geography as a discipline. The course includes an exploration of the literature of the discipline, research methodology and practice and formalization of written and oral presentations. A portion of the course will be left “open” to cover areas of geography not available in other courses.

GEOG 412 - Environmental Planning - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
An applied physical geography course considering the integration of human and physical processes in the area of land planning, land science, and landscape design. A portion of the course will involve on-site study of selected local examples. On-site visitations may occur at other than regular class times.

GEOG 415 - Internship - 1-6 hours
Prereq: permission of department chair
The internship provides upper level Geography majors and minors the opportunity to work in a professional environment in which they can apply their knowledge and skills. Students must secure the permission of their academic advisor or department chair before entering into any internship.

GEOG 416 - Applications of Geographic Information Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: GEOG 315 or GEOG 316 or permission of instructor
This is an applied course focusing on selected topic(s) in geography and their GIS application. Students will work quasi-independently throughout the semester in demonstrating their understanding of, and ability to perform the ‘GIS Process’ through objective formulation, data identification and acquisition, database creation, manipulation/analysis and presentation of findings by applying them to a real-world spatial problem. Students pay $25 fee.

GEOG 440 - Special Topics in Regional Geography - 1-3 hours
Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS or permission of instructor
Designed for a penetrating analysis of spatial distribution patterns of physical and cultural phenomena of selected world regions. The course will involve seminar presentations based upon library research.

GEOG 441 - Special Topics in Human Geography - 3 hours
Prereq: GEOG 104GS or GEOG 106GS
Advanced, in-depth studies of various aspects of Human Geography.

GEOG 442 - Special Topics in Physical Geography - 3 hours
Prereq: GEOG 101GS or GEOG 102GS
Advanced, in-depth studies of various aspects of Physical Geography.

GEOG 443 - Special Topics in GIS, Spatial Analysis and Remote Sensing - 3-4 hours
Prereq: at least junior standing and permission of instructor
This course looks at a specific methodology, application area, or related geographic subfield of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), Spatial Analysis and/or Remote Sensing. Students pay $25 fee.

GEOG 450 - Senior Geography Project - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
A guided review and critical evaluation of current research in geography which provide the student the opportunity to learn the procedures of problem identification, data gathering, data manipulation, as well as written and oral presentation of research results. Emphasis will be placed on the effective communication of geographic ideas. Students are advised to contact their Geography faculty advisor during the semester immediately preceding registration for this course.

GEOG 456 - Field Study - 1-4 hours
Prereq: none

GEOG 458 - Great Plains Studies - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
An extended field study/travel opportunity to selected regions. Depending on the region selected, students will be able to study, among other, the regional physical geography, environment and geology, cultural and historic elements, and contemporary geographic elements. Offered occasionally.

GEOG 499 - Independent Study - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Independent investigation of a selected problem in geography under the direction of any Geography faculty member. Requires written report and oral presentation. Permission of department chairman required to enroll.

GERM Courses

GERM 100 - Beginning German I - 5 hours
Prereq: none
Elementary course dealing with basic vocabulary, grammar and conversation. Offered in Fall.

GERM 101 - Beginning German II - 5 hours
Prereq: GERM 100 or equivalent
Continuation of GERM 100 on a more advanced level. Offered in Spring.

GERM 102 - German for Travelers - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A course for renewing or gaining practical speaking skill in German for the prospective business person or traveler to German-speaking countries. Offered occasionally.

GERM 103 - German for Business - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A course designed by the instructor for specific professions (teachers, nurses, policemen, merchants, etc.) to emphasize the essentials of their specific vocabulary and to aid them in dealing with foreign language speakers both in Nebraska and abroad. Often this course is a sequel to GERM 102, a language course for travelers. Offered occasionally.

GERM 175 - German Study Abroad I - 3-6 hours
Prereq: none
A beginning level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 176 - German Study Abroad I - 3-6 hours
Prereq: none
A beginning level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 200GS - Intermediate German I - 3 hours
Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent
Grammar review, reading for understanding, conversation and composition practice. Offered Fall Semester.

GERM 201GS - Intermediate German II - 3 hours
Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent
Grammar review, reading for understanding, conversation and composition practice. Offered Spring Semester.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
GERM 203 - Commercial German - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 200GS* and GERM 201GS*  
This course is for students who wish to master the essential vocabulary and style specific to German business. Offered occasionally.

GERM 204GS - Culture, Conversation and Composition - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent  
Practice through oral and written exercises in perfecting skills of speaking and writing the German language.

GERM 275 - German Study Abroad II - 3-6 hours  
Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent  
An intermediate level study of German language and culture taught in a German speaking country.

GERM 276 - German Study Abroad II - 3-6 hours  
Prereq: GERM 101* or equivalent  
An intermediate level study of German language and culture taught in a German speaking country.

GERM 301 - Novelle - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
The development of the Novelle, important writers and their works. Offered occasionally.

GERM 302 - Phonetics and History of German - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 200GS* or equivalent  
A theoretical and practical study of the German sound system and the historical development of the language.

GERM 303 - Advanced German Grammar - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
A thorough grammar review especially helpful to future teachers of German. Offered in Fall of even-numbered years.

GERM 304 - Advanced Composition and Conversation I - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Advanced course designed to take the student beyond functional abilities of the intermediate level. Offered occasionally.

GERM 305 - German Civilization - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
German life, institutions, and ideas as a background for further study of literature. Offered occasionally.

GERM 306 - Contemporary German-Speaking Culture - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or instructor permission  
Study of political, social, economic and cultural life in modern German-speaking countries.

GERM 333 - Commercial German - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or instructor permission  
This course focuses upon the development of German language skills and accompanying cultural awareness that can be utilized to conduct business with German-speaking countries.

GERM 337 - Seminar on German Film - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS*  
The study of German-speaking film. Offered occasionally.

GERM 339 - Modern German Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Representative 19th, 20th, and 21st Century writers and their major works. Offered occasionally.

GERM 354 - Survey of German Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Chronological survey of periods and major authors in German literature. Offered occasionally.

GERM 357 - Seminar on Women in German Literature - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS*  
A study of women writers from German-speaking countries or study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. Offered occasionally.

GERM 375 - German Study Abroad III - 3-6 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
An intermediate high level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 376 - German Study Abroad III - 3-6 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
An intermediate high level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 400 - German Drama - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Study of German-speaking theatre and its authors to 1900. Offered occasionally.

GERM 401 - Contemporary German Drama - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Study of German-speaking theatre and its authors after 1900. Offered occasionally.

GERM 403 - German Novel - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
A survey of the development of the novel and a study of writers and their principal works. Offered occasionally.

GERM 414 - Advanced Composition and Conversation II - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Oral and written advanced level German. Intensive use of idiomatic expressions and conversational patterns. Offered occasionally.

GERM 425 - Modern German Poetry - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Twentieth Century poetry and poets of German-speaking countries. Offered occasionally.

GERM 450 - Goethe and His Times - 3 hours  
Prereq: GERM 201GS* or equivalent  
Plays, prose, and poetry in Goethe’s time. Offered occasionally.

GERM 470 - Seminar in German Studies - 3 hours  
Prereq: a 300-level German course  
The study of literary works and cultural contexts. Topics are selected and announced with the schedule of courses. May be taken more than once. Offered occasionally.

GERM 475 - German Study Abroad IV - 3-6 hours  
Prereq: a 300-level German course  
An advanced level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 476 - German Study Abroad IV - 3-6 hours  
Prereq: a 300-level German course  
An advanced level study of German language and culture taught in a German-speaking country.

GERM 499 - Independent Studies in German - 1-3 hours  
Prereq: approval by the major department  
Independent research under the direction of a faculty member. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.

HIST Courses

HIST 156 - Regional Field Study - 1-3 hours  
Prereq: none
HIST 176GS - Democratic Debates - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A reading and discussion oriented class focusing on democratic development and practice from ancient origins to the modern period.

HIST 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

HIST 200GS - Western Civilization - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A brief survey of ancient Near Eastern civilization, history of Greek and Roman peoples, feudalism, medieval church, crusades, Renaissance and Reformation.

HIST 210GS - Western Civilization - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The Age of Absolute Monarchy, the French Revolution and Napoleon, Age of Nationalism and the two World Wars.

HIST 212GS - Non-Western World History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A survey of the historical interaction of the specific civilizations which together comprise non-Western world civilization in their intellectual, political, economic, and religious aspects.

HIST 215GS - Introduction to Latin America - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A concise review of the history of Latin America from the Aztec and Inca to contemporary affairs. Designed to introduce the student to highlights of political, social, economic, and cultural themes which have coalesced to distinguish these societies in this important part of the Third World.

HIST 250GS - American History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
American history covering the period from 1492 to 1865.

HIST 251GS - American History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
American history covering the period from 1865 to present.

HIST 290 - Special Topics - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor and the needs of the students.

HIST 305 - American Military History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A survey of American military history.

HIST 315 - American Military History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A survey of American military history.

HIST 327 - World War I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines the causes, course, and effects of World War I in Europe and the wider world. It places the conflict in the context of a rapidly industrializing continent at the beginning of the twentieth century and explains how the Great War was the disaster of the century, one that set the stage for many of the conflicts that followed.

HIST 328 - World War II - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course survey the political, ideological, economic, and military causes of World War II and discusses the political and military history of the conflict.

HIST 375 - English History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
English history to 1660.

HIST 376 - English History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
English history since 1660.

HIST 402 - Age of Alexander the Great - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will focus on the change between the Classical Age and the Hellenistic Age. The course will cover the period from the end of the Peloponnesian war to the Jewish independence of the Maccabees. This time period is crucial to Western Civilization since we witness the collapse of the independent Greek city states and the rise of the great national monarchies.

HIST 405 - The Plains Indians - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will examine the major tribes of the Great Plains from their earliest occupation on the plains to the present day. While we will examine archaeological, anthropologic, and ethnographic materials, the emphasis will be on the historical record of the late eighteenth, nineteenth, and twentieth centuries. We will examine Indian-White relations as well as the development of Native American societies.

HIST 406 - History and Film - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will look at history through the lens of feature films produced in the United States and abroad. Particular emphasis will be placed on how historical representation and interpretation has changed with each generation of film makers. The topics of this course will vary depending on the instructor and the needs of the students.

HIST 407 - History of Sea Power - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course seeks to introduce students to different themes in the history of the evolution of sea power.

HIST 408 - War and Society - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to introduce students to the field of military history. Students will tackle the debate on “old” vs. “new” military history. In particular students will examine the impact of social studies or the evolution of military history. A considerable portion of the course will also be spent on examining military history in a non-western setting.

HIST 409 - The High Middle Ages, 1050-1350 - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines the cultural, political, economic, and social developments of the High Middle Ages, a period of dramatic and important change in the western world, focusing on the religious reformation of the eleventh century, the twelfth-century renaissance, and the rise of towns and urban commerce, and the growth of centralized governments.

HIST 410 - Methods and Historiography - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An examination of the historian’s craft that considers philosophical
and interpretive issues central to the discipline, major schools of interpretation, and the process of historical research and writing.

HIST 411 - Saints and Sinners - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines social organization and cultural institutions that shaped the western world between late antiquity and the Renaissance, focusing on the interaction between major institutions, such as family and religion, and the lives of medieval women and men.

HIST 412 - Society and Gender in the Middle Ages - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This class is designed to introduce students to the ways that gender and sexuality were defined, understood, and enacted in medieval society. The course examines both accepted and deviant sexual behaviors as well as notions of masculinity and femininity. Attitudes toward these ideas and behaviors are considered within the social, political, and religious contexts of the Middle Ages.

HIST 416 - History of Christianity - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A broad overview of Christian history from antiquity to the present, with special emphasis upon the complex social, economic, and political forces which have made Christianity a global religion of incredible diversity. Special attention will be given to Christianity in the non-Western world, as well as the central role of women in Christian tradition.

HIST 420 - Women in Europe - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A history of women in Europe from prehistoric times to the present.

HIST 421 - Women in America - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A history of women in America from the colonial period to the present.

HIST 429 - Religion in America - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A historical introduction to the various religious communities of the United States from Pre-Columbian times to the present. The course gives special attention to religious influences upon social and political institutions, changing patterns of church-state relations, and the challenges posed by religious pluralism throughout American history.

HIST 431 - Colonial America, 1492-1750 - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Examines the development of Colonial British America from the first English explorers to the French and Indian War.

HIST 432 - Revolutionary America, 1750-1800 - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Examines the American Revolution from its origins through its culmination in the adoption and implementation of the Constitution.

HIST 433 - The National Period, 1800-1850 - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Explores the expansion and development of the American nation from the Louisiana Purchase through the Mexican-American War.

HIST 439 - Pre-Hispanic and Colonial Latin America - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Political, social, economic, and cultural dynamics of Amerindian civilizations and colonial Latin America up to independence.

HIST 441 - Modern Latin America - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Examination of political, cultural, social, and economic dynamics of Latin American nations and region from independence to present.

HIST 445 - The Civil War and Reconstruction - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Causes leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and the attempt to reunify the social, economic, and political framework of America.

HIST 450 - Variable Topics in Latin American History - 3 hours
Prereq: none
In-depth study of a country or region in Latin American or an in-depth analysis of a specific topic of historical or contemporary importance in understanding Latin American history and culture.

HIST 451 - Comparative Colonialism: Asia and Africa - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will analyze the primary social, cultural, and political forces that helped create and sustain the vast colonial empires in Asia and Africa.

HIST 452 - Colonial India - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will examine the major social, cultural and political forces that helped create colonial India.

HIST 453 - Modern India - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course aims to introduce students to the complex cultural, political and economic factors that created the 'nation' of India as it is known today. The course begins in 1947 when India gained independence from Britain. It will examine in detail the major issues that have helped mold the history of contemporary India.

HIST 455 - Comparative Studies in Ethnic Conflict - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to engage students in an intense study of theories of ethnic conflict. Students will also be involved in a comparative study of the militarization of ethnic conflict in various regions of the world.

HIST 456 - Regional Field Study - 1-4 hours
Prereq: none
Designed to provide students with travel experiences to contribute to their understanding of the history of a particular area of the world.

HIST 457 - British Empire - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The rise and expansion of the British Empire from its earliest beginnings to the present.

HIST 458 - Great Plains Studies - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Offers the opportunity to reflect on life through the literature and other lore of the Great Plains. Through a different subject focus each offering, the course integrates literary, historical, and paleontological investigations around issues affecting the plains, with a special focus on "prairie."

HIST 459 - European Expansion and Exploration - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The motivations for European expansion and exploration overseas from 1300 until 1800 and the impact that European contact with the rest of the world had upon the societies of the Americas, Africa, Asia, and Europe.

HIST 461 - Renaissance and Reformation - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The political, economic, religious and social development of Europe from the Crusades through the era of the European Reformation.

HIST 462 - Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Europe - 3 hours
Prereq: none
History of Europe from the Thirty Years’ War to the French Revolution with special emphasis on the Enlightenment.

HIST 463 - French Revolution and Napoleon - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The causes of the French Revolution and the political, social, and intellectual impact of the Revolution upon western Europe.

HIST 471 - History of the Pacific Rim - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Causes leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and the attempt to reunify the social, economic, and political framework of America.
This course will examine the development of Pacific Rim nations from 1500 to the present. While the entire region will be studied, the emphasis will be on the cultural, political, and economic relations between the United States, Japan, China, and Russia as well as the colonizing powers of Spain, France, and Great Britain.

**HIST 473 - American Constitutional History I - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
 Constitutional history of the United States to 1860.

**HIST 474 - American Constitutional History II - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Continuation of History 473. Period covered is from 1860 to the present.

**HIST 475 - Internship in History - 1-9 hours**
Prereq: none
This course emphasizes the professional development of the student in the area of the student’s professional interest. Grade will be recorded as credit/no credit.

**HIST 477 - American Thought and Culture, 1620-1865 - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Examines the origins and development of American social, political, and religious ideas through the Civil War.

**HIST 478 - American Thought and Culture, 1865-1990 - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Examines the origins and development of American social, political, and religious ideas after the Civil War.

**HIST 479 - Nebraska and the Great Plains History - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course will emphasize the natural environment of the plains, human attempts to settle and utilize the region’s resources, and the role of Nebraska and the Great Plains in United States History. Recommended for elementary teachers.

**HIST 481 - North American Frontiers, 1500-1850 - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course will examine the process of European frontier expansion from the 1500s to the point at which the new nations of North America had basically developed both the geographic boundaries and political structures that essentially ended territorial expansion on this continent. We will examine not only the United States’ frontier, but also those of Spain, Mexico, France, Britain, and Russia in North America, providing a chance for students to compare various aspects of the frontier in different regions under different authorities. Major themes in the course will stress the interaction between Whites and Indians, as well as European efforts to utilize the continent’s natural resources.

**HIST 482 - The American West, 1850-present - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course will examine the development of the western United States. After a very short review of western settlement prior to 1850s, the course will examine the tremendous development that occurred in the West in the later half of the 19th and first half of the 20th centuries. The course will then examine the changes in the West that were brought about by the New Deal and World War II, and finish by looking at the particular problems that face the West since 1945. Major emphasis will be given to ethnic interaction in the West, resource exploitation/development, and the emergence in the West of new industries.

**HIST 483 - The Gilded Age, 1870-1898 - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An analysis of the transformation of an agrarian America into an urban-industrial society, 1870-1898.

**HIST 484 - The United States, 1888-1941 - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
The rise of America as a world power and the problems of reform and industrial expansion in early twentieth century America.

---

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
HSCI 103 - Seminar in Pre-Nursing - 1 hour
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
This course is for entering pre-nursing students to assist them with their academic, professional and career planning goals.

HSCI 125A - Orientation to Physical Therapy - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a physical therapist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional physical therapist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226, BIOL 325, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS prior to taking HSCI 125A.

HSCI 125B - Orientation to Clinical Lab Sciences - 2 hours
Prereq: none
This course is an introduction to the profession of medical technology. It includes a historical perspective of the profession, orientation to hospital/laboratory infra-structure, and a description of accrediting agencies and professional organizations. Emphases will be placed on educational requirements, personal attributes and characteristics desirable in a medical technologist, professional ethics, clinical laboratory departments, professional specialties, employment opportunities and the future of medical technology. The course requires a shadowing/observation experience in a clinical laboratory setting.

HSCI 125C - Orientation to Medicine - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a physician. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional physician in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS, CHEM 360, CHEM 360L and two lab classes in animal or human biology prior to taking HSCI 125C.

HSCI 125D - Orientation to Pharmacy - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a pharmacist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional pharmacist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS, CHEM 360, CHEM 360L and two lab classes in animal or human biology prior to taking HSCI 125D.

HSCI 125E - Orientation to Dentistry - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a dentist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional dentist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS, CHEM 360, CHEM 360L and two lab classes in animal or human biology prior to taking HSCI 125E.

HSCI 125F - Orientation to Radiography - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a radiographer (radiologic technologist). The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional radiographer in an on-the-job setting.

HSCI 125G - Orientation to Respiratory Therapy - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a respiratory therapist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional respiratory therapist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS prior to taking HSCI 125G.

HSCI 125H - Orientation to Occupational Therapy - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as an occupational therapist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional occupational therapist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226, PSY 203GS, and PSY 230GS or PSY 231GS prior to taking HSCI 125H.

HSCI 125I - Orientation to Physician Assistant - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a physician assistant. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional physician assistant in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, BIOL 226, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS prior to taking HSCI 125I.

HSCI 125J - Orientation to Dental Hygiene - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a dental hygienist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional dental hygienist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete BIOL 225, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS prior to taking HSCI 125J.

HSCI 125K - Orientation to Optometry - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as an optometrist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional optometrist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete 8 hours of BIOL, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS, CHEM 161LGS, PHYS 205GS and PHYS 205LGS prior to taking HSCI 125K.

HSCI 125L - Orientation to Nuclear Medicine Technology - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a nuclear medicine technologist. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional nuclear medicine technologist in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS prior to taking HSCI 125L.

HSCI 125M - Orientation to Chiropractic - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as a chiropractor. The student spends 36-40 clock hours with a working professional chiropractor in an on-the-job setting. Students should complete 8 hours of BIOL, CHEM 160GS, CHEM 160LS, CHEM 161GS and CHEM 161LGS prior to taking HSCI 125M.

HSCI 125N - Orientation to Podiatry - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to familiarize students with the requirements, opportunities, and obligations associated with careers in the health sciences as
This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

HSCI 125P - Orientation to Health Sciences - 1 hour
Prereq; none
To provide health science students with a meaningful experience in a medical setting to help the student gain a better grasp of health care professions and the responsibilities associated with those professions, as well as the practical, legal, and ethical concerns related to these professions.

HSCI 130 - Opportunities in the Health Sciences - 1 hour
Prereq; none
A course designed to introduce students to the many diversified opportunities in the health field and the personal as well as the educational requirements for the various careers available in the health sciences.

HSCI 140GS - Introduction to Public Health - 3 hours
Prereq; none
An introductory course concerning various topics of public health including: history, current issues and future trends; epidemiology, epidemics and data collection; biomedical basis of disease and disease prevention methods (vaccinations, diet and healthy habits); environmental issues (water, air, food and drug safety); role of government, organizations, and law in public health; emergency preparedness for health, natural disasters, and bioterrorism; health dollars and insurance; and health needs of specific populations. The topics listed will be discussed briefly so that students can become familiar with general concepts. In addition to the required text, media including, newspaper articles, television broadcasts, and journal articles (both professional and lay public) will be used to enhance our understanding of the perception of health in the general public.

HSCI 225 - Introduction to Hematology - 2 hours
Prereq; 8 hours of BIOL or permission of instructor
This course is designed to provide an introduction to the procedures used in the hematology and urinalysis departments of a clinical laboratory. The course will consist of a combination of classroom lectures, demonstrations, laboratory instruction and practice.

HSCI 300 - Seminar in Health Sciences - 1 hour
Prereq; sophomore standing
This course is designed to assist students in the Health Sciences with their academic, professional and career planning goals. Some topics and issues to be covered in the course include academic preparation for the health sciences, preparing for the admissions process, professionalism, confidentiality, insurance, managed care and other issues and trends in health care.

HSCI 320 - Global Health - 3 hours
Prereq; HSCI 140GS and BIOL 110
This course introduces students to the main concepts of global health which includes concepts pertinent to developing nations and the health of the poor, as well as globalization of the world. Students will study the determinants of health, factors that influence the burden of disease, economics, and political influences on public health. Classical global health issues, as well as current events, will be included in the course.

HSCI 400 - Cultural Issues in Medicine - 1 hour
Prereq; permission of instructor
To familiarize pre-health professionals with cultural differences in our growing diverse population through a weeklong workshop and volunteer practicum experience in an approved clinic or hospital.

HSCI 410 - Issues in Medicine - 1 hour
Prereq; permission of instructor
To familiarize pre-health professionals with issues relating to agri-medicine and rural medical practice through a weeklong workshop and volunteer practicum experience in an approved clinic or hospital.

HSCI 430 - Special Topics in Health Sciences - 1-6 hours
Prereq; permission of instructor and acceptance into a clinical program in one of the health sciences
The format of this course will vary depending on the specific clinical program into which the student is accepted; the purpose of the course is to provide the student with in-depth experience in the specific health science area.

INTS 90 - English Language Institute - 1 hour
Prereq; none
Students enrolled in the English Language Institute will enroll for this class.

INTS 100GS - Introduction to International Studies - 3 hours
Prereq; none
Introduction to International Studies is an interdisciplinary course required of all international studies majors or as an elective for students who wish to deepen their understanding of an increasingly interdependent world and broaden their perspective on a variety of international topics. These include such topics as international politics and history, global environmental issues, international business and economics, comparative cultural studies and world literature.

INTS 300 - Eastern European Studies - 1-9 hours
Prereq; none
The course is part of the Nebraska Semester Abroad program and is taught in the Czech Republic. The course includes the study of Eastern Europe, past and present, including Czech language study.

INTS 301 - Greek and Eastern Mediterranean Studies - 4 hours
Prereq; none
This course is part of the Nebraska Semester Abroad program and is taught in Greece. The course includes the study of Greece and the Eastern Mediterranean, past and present, including Greek language study.

INTS 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq; open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

INTS 400 - International Development Seminar - 3 hours
Prereq; permission of instructor
This course is the first phase of participation in the International Community Service Program and will facilitate the preparation of selected students for service experience abroad using the expertise of many faculty, students, programs and activities at UNK.

INTS 444 - International Studies Institute - 1-12 hours
Prereq; permission of instructor
This course is designed to combine travel and study in an international setting. The credit offered will be based on length and type of program.

INTS 445 - International Studies Field Study - 1-6 hours
Prereq; none

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
### ITEC Courses

**ITEC 110 - Introduction to Technology - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Students will be introduced to career opportunities, and encouraged to explore career options. Once students are familiar with various degree programs they will develop long range plans for achieving their career goal(s).

**ITEC 114 - Introduction to Industrial Distribution - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Definition, history, types of, range of products, lines of distribution, function of manufacturers, distributors, operations, measures of effectiveness, employment and advancement opportunities.

**ITEC 116 - Introduction to Construction Management - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
An introduction to the construction industry; and overview of the construction industry sectors and the industry’s impact on the economy; and a brief overview of the construction process. The course will preview the construction management degree curriculum with an overview of policies, procedures and resources of the Industrial Technology Department on the University of Nebraska at Kearney campus.

**ITEC 120 - Engineering Design Graphics - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
The course is designed as a beginning college level introduction to the use of design graphics and computer modeling for the purpose of solving technical problems. Materials Fee.

**ITEC 122 - Architectural Drafting & Design - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course is designed to meet the needs of the Family and Consumer Science major with an emphasis in Interior Design. Specific methods applicable to the major’s degree program and an introduction to computer aided drafting and design are included.

**ITEC 130 - Technology Today - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course presents a conceptional approach to computer aided communication systems typically applied in industrial environments. Emphasis will be placed on utilizing computer technology to integrate text and graphics in the preparation of documents and presentation materials.

**ITEC 150GS - Internetworking Literacy - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course is a comprehensive examination of contemporary internetworking systems. Topics include voice, networking, wireless, and how these technologies are integrated into the daily lives of individuals. The course assumes no previous knowledge of the field, and can be used by all students seeking a background in fundamental networking and telecommunications concepts.

**ITEC 170 - Private Pilot Theory - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course serves as a preparation for the FAA Private Pilot written exam which may be taken upon successful completion of this course. The course includes instruction in FAA regulations, weather, air and radio navigation, flight safety and emergency procedures necessary for successful completion of the FAA exam.

**ITEC 171 - Introduction to Flight - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
This course is the student’s first exposure to flight operations. The fundamental flight skills and the sensations associated with completing these skills will be demonstrated. Basic aviation terms and nomenclature will be introduced. Materials Fee.

**ITEC 172 - Professional Flight 1 - 1 hour**  
Prereq: ITEC 171 or permission  
This course provides the student with an introduction to the aeronautical experiences required to effectively pursue careers in aviation. In this course the student will become familiar with the training airplane through dual instruction and solo practice and will learn how the airplane controls are used to establish and maintain specific flight attitudes. The student will also learn to plan and conduct cross-country flights using pilotage, dead reckoning, and radio navigation. Materials Fee.

**ITEC 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours**  
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing  
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in the process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a Portal course.

**ITEC 205 - Architectural Graphics - 3 hours**  
Prereq: ITEC 110 and ITEC 120  
Computer aided drafting and design is a beginning electronic drafting course designed to develop a working knowledge of CADD and the hardware required for a CADD system. Materials Fee.

**ITEC 210GS - Society and Technology - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
The course will introduce students to the impact that technology has had on society, the economy and politics. Historical development of technology will be developed in an effort to provide information on the importance of technology.

---

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
ITEC 212 - Construction Estimating I - 3 hours  
Prereq: ITEC 130  
Estimating fundamental, concepts, and strategies used in the process of construction cost estimating. Quantity take off, unit pricing, estimate development, drawing and interpretation, resource pricing, and bidding procedures. Computer applications are introduced.

ITEC 220 - Electricity/Electronics - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course will provide an overview of the fundamentals of electricity/electronics. This is a foundation course for students entering the field of Industrial Technology and will provide the necessary working knowledge required for automation systems, telecommunications, residential/commercial wiring, and computer based electronics. Materials Fee.

ITEC 225GS - The Influence of Technology on Democracy - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Students in this course will examine technology in the areas of telecommunications, construction, distribution, public safety and its impact and influence upon a democratic society. Varied technologies create complex situations that impact the processes and ideals of democracy. Advances in technology have created future benefits as well as consequences relative to the ideas afforded and provided by a democracy. Various forms of democracies will be examined to see how each adapts to incursion or open implementation of various technologies. Are the leaders of tomorrow, our current students, prepared to address the technological challenges of the future?

ITEC 230 - Statics and Strength of Materials - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course is an introductory exposure to the engineering principles relative to static design and their application to primary construction materials and structures. Through problem solving and application, students will develop an appreciation for the vital importance of engineering to the stability and resulting safety of structures. Materials Fee.

ITEC 240 - Construction Design and Processes - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course will explore the design and construction methods of light commercial/residential structures. The construction industry is constantly changing as new materials, technologies, and processes evolve. These concepts will be presented and applied in the class. The fundamentals of these construction methods and techniques will be reinforced with various lab activities, e.g. concrete, framing, and roofing. Materials Fee.

ITEC 250 - Construction Surveying - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 103GS*  
Methods and equipment utilization in layout and control of building projects and construction site development. Includes horizontal and vertical control methods using manual and electronic surveying equipment (Theodolite).

ITEC 251 - Machine Tool Products and Applications - 3 hours  
Prereq: ITEC 114  
A study of modern manufacturing based on the production of parts and assemblies by means of various processes and methods. Materials Fee.

ITEC 271 - Industrial Products & Applications I - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course is designed to provide specific product knowledge and applications skills required of today’s electrical and electronic component sales professionals.

ITEC 272 - Industrial Products & Applications II - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course is designed to provide specific product knowledge and applications skills required of today’s industrial sales professional. It includes (1) power transmission devices, (2) pipes, valves, and fittings, and, (3) hydraulics and pneumatics. Related topics such as maintenance and lubricants are included. New technologies are included in the course as they become available.

ITEC 290GS - Communicating Through Technology - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Utilizing traditional, computer, and internet presentation technology, the course will address how to communicate effectively utilizing verbal and nonverbal communication techniques. Evaluating, listening, presenting, body language, and technology based presentation programs are a few of the main topics.

ITEC 291 - Instrument Pilot Theory - 3 hours  
Prereq: ITEC 110 and ITEC 171 OR permission  
This course serves as a preparation for the FAA Instrument Pilot written exam which may be taken upon successful completion of the course. The course includes instruction in all areas required by 14 CFR Part 61.65(b).

ITEC 292 - Professional Flight 2 - 1 hour  
Prereq: ITEC 172* or permission  
This course provides the student with the VFR cross-country aeronautical experience to prepare him or her for the next phase of their professional training, the instrument rating. Materials Fee.

ITEC 293 - Professional Flight 3 - 1 hour  
Prereq: ITEC 172* or permission  
This course provides the student with the simulated and actual instrument reference aeronautical experiences required to obtain the Instrument Airplane rating, FAA Instrument Airplane rating. Materials Fee.

ITEC 305 - Healthcare Informatics & Technology - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
With a focus on networking, this course will examine the healthcare field and its integration with the electronic and digital realm. Topics like security protocols, patient privacy, and telemedicine will be studied and then applied to real-world technical scenarios through discussion and hands-on projects.

ITEC 308 - Industrial Management - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Designed to present specific functions, resources, techniques and responsibilities associated with the various phases of industrial management.

ITEC 312 - Construction Estimating II - 3 hours  
Prereq: ITEC 130 and ITEC 212* and ITEC 240  
Designed to meet the individual needs of students requiring additional specialization in the construction field of study with emphasis in computer and manual estimating.

ITEC 320 - Applied Electronics - 3 hours  
Prereq: ITEC 110 and ITEC 220  
The course will deal with analog and digital circuitry and their various applications in electronics. Computer and industry control circuits will be incorporated.

ITEC 330 - Information Networking Preceptorial - 4 hours  
Prereq: ITEC 335*  
Students in this course study the design and operation of telecommunications and information networks actively deployed in the business enterprise. They also explore the duties and responsibilities of the network manager as they maintain the information and telecommunications networks.

ITEC 335 - Network Architecture and Telecommunications I - 3 hours  
Prereq: passing score on the CompTIA A+ certification exam or CompTIA Network+ certification exam or ITEC 150GS  
This course presents a technical overview of information networking and networking management.
ITEC Courses

The course will cover the principles necessary for understanding the layered network architecture of information network and telecommunications systems. Hands-on labs will be conducted using a variety of network equipment. Materials Fee.

ITEC 341 - Mechanical and Electrical Systems - 3 hours
PreReq: none
The course will include the basic construction practices included in all phases of the industry dealing with the electro and mechanical systems of structures. Specifically electrical systems, heating systems, cooling systems, and plumbing systems. Materials Fee.

ITEC 345 - Network Architecture and Telecommunications II - 4 hours
PreReq: ITEC 335*
This course presents a more in-depth approach to network architecture by examining routing and switching technology. Topics studied include fundamental local area network design, installation, and troubleshooting as well as how routers interconnect through routing protocols and routing tables. Hands-on labs will be conducted using a variety of network equipment. Materials Fee.

ITEC 353 - Industrial Distribution Branch Operations - 3 hours
PreReq: none
A study of the basic functions of an industrial distributor, how to manage each area of branch operations for a single or multi-level branch organization, account planning, and the management of territories, sales cycles, and sales teams.

ITEC 360 - Building Codes and Inspections - 3 hours
PreReq: ITEC 240
This course will provide the student with a working understanding of the elements associated with all phases of completing a structure in compliance with current building codes. Topics included are permitting, occupancy permits, trades, inspections, and the role of the general contractor in insuring codes are observed. The experiences will be gained through a classroom and on-site environment.

ITEC 370 - Construction Scheduling - 3 hours
PreReq: ITEC 212*
Students will be exposed to the area of construction scheduling and the importance of this area to the successful completion of a project. This course emphasizes professional application grounded in accepted theory and techniques.

ITEC 375 - Commercial Pilot Theory - 3 hours
PreReq: ITEC 171 or permission
This course serves as a preparation for the FAA Commercial Pilot knowledge exam which may be taken upon successful completion of this course. The course includes instruction in FAA regulations, weather, air and radio navigation, flight safety and emergency procedures necessary for successful completion of the FAA exam. In addition, specific information regarding the privileges and limitations on the holder of the Commercial Pilot Certificate are discussed in detail.

ITEC 376 - Professional Flight 4 - 2 hours
PreReq: ITEC 172* or permission
This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to obtain the FAA Commercial Pilot Certificate. Materials Fee.

ITEC 377 - Professional Flight 5 - 2 hours
PreReq: ITEC 172* or permission
This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to add the FAA Multi-Engine rating to an existing Pilot Certificate. Materials Fee.

ITEC 378 - Professional Flight 6 - 2 hours
PreReq: ITEC 378* or permission
This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to qualify for the FAA Flight Instructor Certificate.

ITEC 379 - Professional Flight 7 - 2 hours
PreReq: ITEC 378* or permission
This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to qualify for the FAA Instrument Flight Instructor Certificate.

ITEC 380 - Professional Flight 8 - 2 hours
PreReq: ITEC 376* and ITEC 377* OR permission
This course provides the student with the aeronautical experiences required to qualify for the FAA Multi-Engine Flight Instructor Certificate.

ITEC 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
PreReq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

ITEC 390 - Information Networking Law and Public Policy - 3 hours
PreReq: none
Students in this course review statutory law, regulatory law, and case law at the federal, state, and local levels as it is applied to information networking and telecommunications.

ITEC 391 - Aviation Law - 3 hours
PreReq: none
This course covers the interpretation and application of the statues, related acts, and federal regulations, and common law aviation issues.

ITEC 392 - Aviation Airport Management - 3 hours
PreReq: none
This course is primarily directed toward the planning and complete development of an airport including the economic, social, political, and operation requirements. Federal Aviation Regulations as well as Environmental Protection Act requirements are addressed.

ITEC 393 - Aviation Safety - 3 hours
PreReq: none
The primary goal of this course is to thoroughly indoctrinate the student pilot with safety consciousness including awareness of physical limitations, effects of flight on the human body, severe weather, and in flight emergencies. Although advanced placement is not mandatory, beginning college students are not encouraged to enroll.

ITEC 394 - Air Traffic Control - 3 hours
PreReq: none
This course is a survey of the National Airspace System, air traffic control procedures, the control environment and the airport environment. The content of this course includes instruction on: 1. The role of the air traffic control in commercial aviation; 2. The procedures and tools used by the air traffic controller; and 3. How these tools and procedures can be utilized by the pilot in the airspace of the United States.

ITEC 398 - Advanced Architectural Graphics - 3 hours
PreReq: ITEC 205* and ITEC 212*
This capstone course will integrate the concepts of solid modeling design, architectural graphics, estimating, and specifications. An integrated Computer Aided Design software will be utilized. The student will complete all the required plans, specifications, and estimates for a residential structure. Materials Fee.

ITEC 399 - Independent Study - 1-3 hours
PreReq: permission of instructor
Permission of the instructor is required. The course provides independent investigation of problems in Industrial Technology. Topics to be...
ITEC 408 - Leadership in Business and Technology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will present information and provide skills needed by managers who will be required to cope with an ever-increasing rate of change. Creative long range planning coupled with the ability to lead people will be of utmost importance. Leadership styles will be studied by review of characteristics of successful leaders past and present.

ITEC 416 - Advanced Aerodynamics/Aircraft Performance - 3 hours
Prereq: PHYS 205GS* and PHYS 205LGS OR permission
This course is designed to develop a sound understanding of the concepts of aerodynamics relevant to flight, and the impact of the natural environment upon the performance of modern aircraft.

ITEC 417 - Advanced Aircraft Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 220 or permission
This course will acquaint the student with various aircraft types and sophisticated aircraft systems, as well as pilot requirements and responsibilities within these systems.

ITEC 420 - Individual Problems in Communication Technology - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 205*
Designed to meet the individual needs of the student who desires additional specialization in the computer aided drafting and design area.

ITEC 430 - Internetworking Design - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 330* and ITEC 335* and ITEC 345*
This course will cover all the concepts necessary for an overall understanding of the design of information networks, whether they are meant to carry voice, data or video. A case study will be incorporated to achieve a strong understanding of the design and implementation of a complex internetwork. Hands-on labs will be conducted using a variety of network equipment. Students with a strong command of the concepts presented will be prepared to sit for specific industry certification exams. Materials Fee.

ITEC 435 - Global Internetworking - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 330* and ITEC 430*
This course presents a comprehensive study of needs and characteristics of a global internetwork and the issues encountered on such a network. Topics studied will include security, servers, user identity, and wireless. Hands-on labs will be conducted using a variety of network equipment. Materials Fee.

ITEC 445 - Construction Control Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Students will be exposed to the area of construction control systems and the importance of this area to meeting the budget, quality and time objectives of a project. This course emphasizes strategy development and practical application grounded in accepted theory and techniques.

ITEC 451 - Manufacturing/Distribution Relationships - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 251*
The study of the design and development of products and services emphasizing the quantitative aspects and the interlocking factors affecting human performance and the utilization of facilities, machines, and materials. A working corporate structure will be established to research, develop, produce, and market produce.

ITEC 453 - Purchasing for Wholesale Distribution - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of purchasing fundamentals performed by personnel who have the responsibility for procurement of materials, equipment, and/or services in a wholesale distribution environment.

ITEC 457 - Internship - 3-12 hours
Prereq: ITEC 308 and GPA of 2.5 and junior standing

ITEC Courses

A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning situation is organized and supervised cooperatively by the Department internship coordinator. Work experience must involve management training and supervisory responsibilities. Students are to contact their program coordinator prior to registering for this course.

ITEC 482 - Digital Electronics - 3 hours
Prereq: either ITEC 220 OR PHYS 206GS* and PHYS 206LGS
Study of basic digital logic circuitry, computer languages, binary math, Boolean algebra, industrial control systems and current integrated circuitry technology will be included. Digital logic training systems of various manufacturers will be available for experimental work.

ITEC 485 - Information Networking Seminar - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 390 and senior standing
A review of the information networking and telecommunications industry of today. Students will be required to research various current information networking and telecommunications issues and be prepared for discussion.

ITEC 490 - Industrial Distribution Seminar - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A review of industrial distribution today as it relates to management and sales of industrial products and services.

ITEC 494 - Special Topics in Industrial Distribution - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. The course format will vary depending upon the topic, the instructor, and student needs. Topics vary based upon current industry issues.

ITEC 495 - Special Topics in Construction Management - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. The course format will vary depending upon the topic, the instructor, and student needs. Topics vary based upon current industry issues.

ITEC 496 - Special Topics in Information Networking - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. The course format will vary depending upon the topic, the instructor, and student needs. Topics vary based upon current industry issues.

ITEC 497 - Special Topics in Aviation - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor.

ITEC 498 - Seminar in Construction Management - 3 hours
Prereq: ITEC 370* and ITEC 475* and senior standing
Students will be exposed to the real estate development process and the integral role of project management in meeting the goals of a successful real estate project. The emphasis of the course will be on application of project management tools and techniques utilized from pre-construction to close-out. Timely execution of quality work and effective written communication will be emphasized.

ITEC 499 - Independent Study and Research in Industrial Technology - 1-6 hours
Prereq: none
Concentrated work in specialized areas of industrial technology.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the role of global media as they interact with the world's social, cultural, political, technological and economic forces. Historical dimensions also are examined. Using major mass communication theoretical concepts as a basis, the effects of mass media on individuals and society are explored.

PREREQ: none

**JMC 100GS - Global Media Literacy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course provides a comprehensive foundation for using Adobe Flash software to design multimedia projects. Topics include the tools, graphic creation, layers, timeline, frame-by-frame animations, motion and shape tweening, sounds, and video. Graphic symbols, movie clips and buttons will be created. Students will use prewritten ActionScript and write their own. Students will explore the html, JavaScript, and Flash relationships with the concepts and practices of professional information gathering for converged media. The emphasis is on selecting topics, angles, and sources, and producing content for multiple media formats. Students will use text, photos, audio, video, and other media for online and print publication. Students pay $25 lab fee.

**JMC 220 - Photojournalism - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Digital photography techniques. Introduction to using computer software and hardware to shoot and prepare photos for reproduction. Field assignments will be required. Students pay $25 lab fee.

**JMC 226 - Audio Production & Announcing - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An introduction to the techniques and theory of audio production as they apply in the broadcast, cable and production industries. The course also includes instruction in how to effectively use one's voice in broadcasting.

**JMC 230 - Integrated Marketing Communications - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An introduction to advertising with emphasis on marketing and demographic analysis. Also includes how advertising affects the consumer and an examination of the structure of the advertising industry.

**JMC 250 - Video Production Foundations - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to storytelling techniques using video and audio as the media. Students will be introduced to scriptwriting and storyboarding and will shoot and edit video to produce a short movie.

**JMC 265 - Video Production - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An introduction to the techniques and theory of video production as they apply to the broadcast and non-broadcast industries. Primary emphasis will be on single-camera field production techniques and non-linear editing. Students pay $20 lab fee.

**JMC 300 - Web Site Design - 3 hours**
Prereq: JMC 112 or permission of instructor
This course, a continuation of JMC 300, explores current technologies available for web site development such as cascading style sheets, JavaScript, java applets, Ajax, XHTML and XML. Multimedia formats for audio and video files are covered. Information in relation to CGIs, forms, and content management systems are introduced. In addition, social implications, accessibility, and legal responsibilities are investigated.

**JMC 301 - Web Site Design II - 3 hours**
Prereq: JMC 300* or permission of instructor
This course is designed to give Communication students experiences with the concepts and practices of professional information gathering for converged media. The emphasis is on selecting topics, angles, and sources, and producing content for multiple media formats. Students will use text, photos, audio, video, and other media for online and print publication. Students pay $25 lab fee.

**JMC 302 - Digital Storytelling - 3 hours**
Prereq: JMC 112 and JMC 215* and JMC 300*
This course is designed to give Communication students experiences with the concepts and practices of professional information gathering for converged media. The emphasis is on selecting topics, angles, and sources, and producing content for multiple media formats. Students will use text, photos, audio, video, and other media for online and print publication. Students pay $25 lab fee.

**JMC 303 - History of Press in America - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Study of primary materials to see how the media acted or reacted, altered or was altered by events and issues of American social, economic and political history.

**JMC 304 - Flash Design - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course provides a comprehensive foundation for using Adobe Flash software to design multimedia projects. Topics include the tools, graphic creation, layers, timeline, frame-by-frame animations, motion and shape tweening, sounds, and video. Graphic symbols, movie clips and buttons will be created. Students will use prewritten ActionScript and write their own. Students will explore the html, JavaScript, and Flash relationships
to create their web site and display their course projects, including a splash page. It is recommended that students take JMC 300, Web Site Design before taking JMC 304.

JMC 305 - Writing Feature and Magazine Articles - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 215* or permission of instructor
An in-depth study of how to write and market feature articles for newspapers and magazines.

JMC 307 - Advertising Copywriting - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Writing advertising copy to fit specific media and specific client requirements. Assignments designed to develop skills in writing for all advertising media.

JMC 309 - Public Relations - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Basic principles of corporate and institutional communications programs.

JMC 315 - Advanced Reporting & Editing - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 215* or permission of instructor
Advanced reporting techniques developed with emphasis on public affairs reporting. Students will also be exposed to copy editing, headline and caption writing and learning the Associated Press style.

JMC 316 - Broadcast Advertising & Programming - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The course is designed to familiarize students with different aspects of broadcast/cable advertising and programming. Topics will include reach, co-op advertising, audience flow, coverage areas, audience measurement methods, ratings, share, stunting and recycling. Other areas for discussion will include the relationships among programming, promotions, personalities and the personnel in the various departments within a broadcast/cable operation.

JMC 318 - Writing for The Media - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Students will prepare written material for the media through assignments of varying styles, formats and degrees of difficulty.

JMC 320 - Media Management - 3 hours
Prereq: either JMC 130 or JMC 215* AND junior standing
A study of practical business and leadership techniques in media organizations. The course will include basic theories and styles of management. The structure of typical media organizations will be discussed.

JMC 329 - Print Advertising Design - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 112
In-depth study of design and production techniques necessary for all print advertising. Utilizes desktop publishing to produce black and white as well as spot color print ads. Students will be expected to demonstrate proficiency with Adobe Photoshop and InDesign on the first day of the course. Students pay $20 lab fee.

JMC 330 - Publication Design - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 112
Basic design and production techniques necessary for all publications. Utilizes desktop publishing to produce fliers, brochures and newsletters. Students will be expected to demonstrate proficiency with Adobe Photoshop and InDesign on the first day of the course. Students pay $20 lab fee.

JMC 336 - Radio Workshop - 2 hours
Prereq: none
Students will write, perform in, and produce programming and announcements, as well as serve as staff for KLPR-FM, the student operated radio station.

JMC 340 - Media Planning & Selling - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 230
Principles of professional planning and selling of media with emphasis on efficient media choices for advertisers and effective personal selling techniques on behalf of media organizations.

JMC 343 - Television Workshop - 2 hours
Prereq: JMC 215* or JMC 250 or JMC 265
Students will write, produce, and perform and serve as production crew for a variety of television programming-- including news, sports, entertaining and other forms--to be aired on KFTW-TV, the campus cable television channel.

JMC 350 - News at Antelope - 2 hours
Prereq: JMC 302* or permission of instructor
This course is designed to give Communication students practical experiences in professional information gathering. Students will select topics, develop angles, identify sources, and produce content for online, print, and broadcast media. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

JMC 351 - Advertising at Antelope - 2 hours
Prereq: JMC 307 AND either JMC 329* or JMC 330* OR permission of instructor
Students will develop advertising accounts, sell and design ads for the student newspaper, The Antelope. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

JMC 352 - Antelope Newspaper Production - Photo Staff - 2 hours
Prereq: JMC 220 or permission of instructor
Students will take, process, and print pictures for the student newspaper, The Antelope. May be repeated for a total of four hours.

JMC 356 - Broadcast Announcing - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Instruction in performance for television and radio including news, personality, live performance and voice over. Students will perform in each class period with direct audience feedback.

JMC 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

JMC 406 - Commentary and Blogging - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
This course introduces students to opinion writing for a range of media, including blogs, newspapers, magazines, and audio/video. Students will read, listen to, and analyze editorials, columns and spoken commentary, as well as write them for various media.

JMC 409 - Public Relations Strategy - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 309
Case study analysis of public relations problems and procedures. Practice in creating materials which help organizations reach their publics.

JMC 414 - Communications Law - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 309
Privileges of and constraints on mass media. Libel, contempt, access, privacy, and copyright are considered. National and state regulations are examined.

JMC 416 - Interpretive Reporting - 3 hours
Prereq: JMC 315*
Writing interpretive articles. Research and practice in understanding and evaluating contemporary problems and relating them to the social

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JMC Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **JMC 420 - Advertising Campaigns - 3 hours**  
Prereq: JMC 307  
Integrates, amplifies and applies previous advertising and marketing coursework. Focus is three-fold: 1) utilizing research to write sound advertising-based integrated marketing communication plans, complete with post tests for effectiveness; 2) creating the campaigns including proposed media plans and media buys; and 3) making client presentations. Special fee of $20 covers cost of Plans Book printed for each student. |
| **JMC 425 - Topics in Mass Media - 1-3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
The course examines various aspects of mass communication. The content of the course will be announced each time the course is offered. Possible topics include: public policy and the media; women, minorities and the media; and advanced web site design. |
| **JMC 427 - Advanced Video Production - 3 hours**  
Prereq: JMC 265 and JMC 343*  
Features single camera projects with close faculty supervision. |
| **JMC 440 - Mass Media Research - 3 hours**  
Prereq: junior standing  
The course is designed to accommodate the needs of students interested in understanding and conducting mass communications research. The course will introduce students to examples of mass communication research, as well as methods and typical research designs. |
| **JMC 460 - Mass Media and Society - 3 hours**  
Prereq: junior standing  
An examination of the theories, issues, and controversies surrounding the mass media. Particular emphasis will be given to press ethics, freedom and media effects. |
| **JMC 475 - Internship in Mass Media - 1-6 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Supervised field experience with a cooperative agency in a media-related field. There will be an evaluation and review required with the sponsoring faculty member. Each student will be required to write an evaluation paper. The student must meet special requirements to participate in the program. Complete information is available in the Communication Department office. |
| **JMC 498 - Multimedia Directed Study - 1 hour**  
Prereq: senior standing  
Students will work in teams in this course and will produce original multimedia productions in consultation with and directed by members of the Art and Art History, Computer Science and Information Technology, and Communication Departments. This is a capstone course for Multimedia majors and minors and should be taken during the student’s senior year. |
| **JMC 499 - Independent Study in Mass Media - 1-3 hours**  
Prereq: permission of instructor  
Special assignments in the field of mass communication. May be taken for a total of 6 hours. |

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LNSK Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **LNSK 75 - Learning Skills - 1 hour** (Credit does not count toward any degree.)  
Prereq: none |

---

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
Study of trigonometric functions.

**MATH 104 - Concepts in Mathematics and Statistics** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 101* OR Math ACT score of 20 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics  
An algebra course designed specifically for students going into elementary education. Many of the topics are similar to topics found in a traditional college algebra course. However, topics from the areas of probability and statistics have been included to give the prospective elementary teacher the necessary background to meet state and national curriculum standards for elementary mathematics.

**MATH 106GS - Mathematics for Liberal Arts** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 101* OR Math ACT score of 17 or greater and 2 years of high school algebra  
An enrichment course investigating the structure, aesthetics and philosophy of mathematics and its cultural relevance.

**MATH 115 - Calculus I with Analytic Geometry** - 5 hours  
Prereq: MATH 103GS* OR Math ACT score of 23 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-calculus course  
Limits and continuity, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, elementary integration (with applications) of algebraic and trigonometric functions.

**MATH 120GS - Finite Mathematics** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 102GS* OR Math ACT score of 22 or greater and 2 years of high school algebra  
An introduction to modern mathematical concepts, with applications. Includes logic, set theory, probability, vectors, matrices, linear programming, and game theory.

**MATH 123GS - Applied Calculus I** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 102GS* OR Math ACT score of 22 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level pre-calculus course  
The concepts of calculus with emphasis on applications to the areas of business, biology, economics, and the social and behavioral sciences. Credit cannot be received for both MATH 115 and MATH 123GS.

**MATH 202 - Calculus II with Analytic Geometry** - 5 hours  
Prereq: MATH 115* OR Math ACT score of 25 or greater and 1 year of high school calculus  
A continuation of MATH 115 including the differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, methods of formal integration with applications, series.

**MATH 230GS - Math for Elementary Teachers I** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 102GS* or MATH 104* or permission OR Math ACT score of 20 or greater and 4 years of high school mathematics including 2 years of algebra and 1 year of geometry and a senior level math course.  
Numeration, sets, relations, bases, and a detailed development of the number system from an elementary school point of view.

**MATH 250 - Foundations of Math** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 115* or MATH 123GS*  
Topics of sets and symbolic logic are studied with the objective of using them in the detailed study of the nature of different types of proofs used in mathematics. Also, the processes of problem solving are studied for developing strategies of problem solving.

**MATH 260 - Calculus III** - 5 hours  
Prereq: MATH 202* or equivalent preparation  

**MATH 305 - Differential Equations** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 260*  
Methods of solution and applications of common types of differential equations.

**MATH 310 - College Geometry** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 250*  
Mathematical systems and re-examination of Euclidean geometry from an advanced viewpoint.

**MATH 330GS - Math for Elementary Teachers II** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 230GS*  
Algebraic and geometric topics as related to elementary mathematics.

**MATH 350 - Abstract Algebra** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 250* or permission  
An introduction to modern algebra, including a brief study of groups, rings, integral domains and fields.

**MATH 365 - Complex Analysis** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 260*  
Complex analysis is an introduction to the theory of complex variables and the calculus of analytic functions. Topics covered include the calculus of residues, the Cauchy Integration theorem, and the extension of exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions to the complex plane.

**MATH 399 - Internship** - 1-4 hours  
Prereq: none  
On the job experience designed to complement the major. Internship experiences are available only in selected areas. Consult with the departmental advisor. MATH 399 is a credit/no credit course.

**MATH 400 - History of Mathematics** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 115*  
An introduction to the history of mathematics from its primitive origins to modern-day mathematics.

**MATH 404 - Theory of Numbers** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 250* or permission  
Properties of integers, congruencies, primitive roots, arithmetic functions, quadratic residues, and the sum of squares.

**MATH 413 - Discrete Mathematics** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 250* or permission  
A study of the evolution of the number systems from the naturals through the complex with emphasis on the complex. A detailed study of the topics of discrete math including counting techniques, probability, graphs, trees and relations.

**MATH 414 - Theory of Compound Interest** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 115* or MATH 123GS*  
A study of the forces of interest, accumulated values, present value factors, annuities certain, amortization schedules, sinking funds, bonds, and securities.

**MATH 420 - Numerical Analysis** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 260* or permission of instructor  
The solution of nonlinear equations, interpolation and approximation, numerical integration, matrices and system of linear equations, and numerical solution of differential equations.

**MATH 430 - Middle School Mathematics** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 230GS* or permission  
Topics will build on the foundations of MATH 230GS and MATH 330GS focused toward the middle school math curriculum: algebraic structures including variables and functions, introductory number theory, probability, statistics, geometry, and problem solving.

**MATH 440 - Linear Algebra** - 3 hours  
Prereq: MATH 115*  
Vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, and determinants.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
### MATH Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 496</td>
<td>Mathematics Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MATH 260* and permission from the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 495</td>
<td>Independent Study in Mathematics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>MATH 260* or permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 490</td>
<td>Special Topics in Mathematics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Permission of instructor or admission to Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 460</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functions, sequences, limits, continuity, differentiation and integration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 470</td>
<td>Teaching of Secondary Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Permission: Instructor or admission to Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MGT Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 301</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 334</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 233GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 314</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MGT 233GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 235</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Junior standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 380</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 230</td>
<td>Managing Diversity in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 385</td>
<td>Health Care Management I - Managing People Effectively</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 386</td>
<td>Health Care Management II - Managing Processes Effectively</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 233GS</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 102GS* (if necessary) or MATH 120GS* or MATH 123GS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 388GS</td>
<td>General Studies Portal</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Freshman or sophomore standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 232</td>
<td>Introduction to Scholarly &amp; Creative Activity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 387</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
MGT 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

MGT 400 - Entrepreneurship - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course explores the phenomena of entrepreneurship, including the myths, realities, and impact of entrepreneurial activity. Students assess their own entrepreneurial aptitude and interests, meet a variety of entrepreneurs, and investigate the processes of generating promising ideas, evaluating the viability of those ideas, finding capital, considering franchise opportunities, and developing a new venture management team. The class is project-oriented with each student participating in the development of a feasibility plan for a new venture.

MGT 401 - Small Business Management - 3 hours
Prereq: MKT 300
This course focuses on the operation of small business and the small business environment. This course deals with the topics related to personnel, government regulations of small business, advertising, sales promotion, accounting, forecasting, family ownership and other management related problems. F, Sp. Three contact hours per week. Lectures, discussion, writing, and applications.

MGT 409 - Leadership: Skills, Applications, Research - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to give students preparing for careers in business, government, and the nonprofit sector a working knowledge of leadership styles, principles, models, and practical applications. Students will learn to engage critically in analytical and intellectual examination and reflection of certain core issues in the practice of leadership. Topics covered include history of leadership, leadership traits and behaviors, motivation and communication patterns, teamwork, use of power, development of trust, effective group facilitation, negotiation and persuasion, effective change, and ethics. Sp. Three contact hours per week. Lectures, discussion, writing, and applications.

MGT 410 - Compensation Management - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of the basic forms of financial compensation, including benefits packages. Principles of internal, external, and individual equity as determined by job evaluation, salary surveys, and performance evaluation comprise the core of this course. Prior completion of MGT 380 is recommended. F.

MGT 411 - Labor Relations - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of labor-management relations as defined by negotiated labor contracts. Topics include history of the labor movement, union structure and function, the negotiation process, and issues in labor relations. Prior completion of MGT 380 is recommended. Sp.

MGT 415 - Quality Management Concepts & Practice - 3 hours
Prereq: MGT 314*
Overview of the concepts and techniques of quality management. Statistical tools; people element of quality management; philosophies and practices of quality experts discussed. Students will be expected to be computer literate. Sp.

MGT 425 - Operations Research - 3 hours
Prereq: MGT 233GS* or equivalent
Recent developments relating to business application of linear programming, simplex method, transportation method, post optimality

MGT 474 - International Experiential Learning: Management - 1-3 hours
Prereq: MGT 330 or MKT 430* or ECON 430* AND junior or senior standing AND permission of department chair
Independent investigations of international management issues through first-hand experiences. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student.

MGT 475 - Management Internship - 1-12 hours
Prereq: either MGT 301 or MGT 355 AND overall GPA of 2.5 or better
A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business, industry, government, or nonprofit organization. The learning situation is supervised by personnel within the selected entity. F, Sp, Su.

MGT 485 - Seminar in Human Resource Management - 3 hours
Prereq: MGT 380
Provides the student with an opportunity to study and research current issues in human resource management; course stresses an informal setting and open communications approach. Sp.

MGT 489 - Business Consultanship - 3 hours
Prereq: senior standing and permission of the department chair
This course affords the student an opportunity to serve in a consultant capacity for an area business. In-depth business analysis is conducted by the student, and specific recommendations are reported to the management of the firm. F, Sp.

MGT 490 - Seminar in Organizational Behavior - 3 hours
Prereq: MGT 355
Provides the student with an opportunity to study and research current issues in organizational behavior and to develop a futuristic philosophy of organizational management. F.

MGT 493 - Social Responsibilities of Business: Issues and Ethics - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
A study of the societal challenge of business and organizations; how business and society interface; macro and macro publics of business and organization, environment, consumerism, employee rights, equality/diversity, international business and future corporate ethos. This course covers legal, ethical and social responsibility issues of business and organizations. F, Sp.

MGT 495 - Administrative Strategy and Policy - 3 hours
Prereq: MGT 233GS* AND MKT 300 AND MIS 302* AND FIN 308* AND either MGT 301 or MGT 355
As the capstone course in business, the course is designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and (2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. F, Sp.

MGT 498 - Management Topics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor. On demand.

MGT 499 - Special Problems in Business - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of department chair
Independent investigations of business problems. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. F, Sp.
MIS 182GS - Software Productivity Tools - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This lab course addresses competency and applications of computer skills. Software covered includes: operating systems and environments, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, Web pages. F, Sp.

MIS 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

MIS 190 - IT Enabled Math for Decision Making - 3 hours
Prereq: MATH 102GS AND either MIS 182GS or passing score on Computer Proficiency Test
This course is designed to cover fundamental IT enabled mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Some areas to be covered include: systems of equations and inequalities; sequences, inductions, and the binomial theorem; counting and probability; basic statistics; simulation; data tables and what-if analysis; and enhancing decision-making using Solver.

MIS 282GS - Business Intelligence Using Databases - 3 hours
Prereq: passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or MIS 182GS
This course provides an overview of leading technologies that are employed to deliver business intelligence to an enterprise. Emphasis is placed on incorporating computer-aided decision tools, such as Crystal Reports interfacing ERP databases, into the problem solving process. The importance of proper data structures and the conversion of data into information and the transformation of information into knowledge to improve business performance is stressed. An introduction into how data is created, stored, and used for management decision-making is provided. Several software packages are explored in depth and students are challenged to apply the right application in a correct manner to solve a wide variety of business problems.

MIS 302 - Principles of Management Information Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination or MIS 182GS
The course provides an introduction and overview to the field of management of information systems (MIS). This course is designed to familiarize students with the critical roles of information and information systems in support of organizational operations, decision-making processes, quality management, and strategic activities. It also covers management of information systems functions and professionals, as well as relevant global, ethical, societal and legal/regulatory issues. Focus is placed on the impact of rapidly changing technologies, such as the Internet, on organizations leading to new paradigms, like e-commerce and business-to-business applications, and the subsequent reengineering of organizations. F, Sp.

MIS 350 - Intermediate Business Intelligence through Data Mining - 3 hours
Prereq: either MIS 302* or CSIT 350* AND junior standing
Study of how business intelligence is extracted through data mining and used to support business functional activities. This course is designed to familiarize students with the critical role of data warehousing and data mining to organizational decision making process.

MIS 380 - Web Software/Network Architecture - 3 hours
Prereq: MIS 282GS* and MIS 302*
This course presents a functional, systems-level review of network computing equipment and the organization of components and devices into architectural configurations. The result should be an in-depth student understanding of how computer systems are configured in network environments. Students learn the principles of system/ Web-based software and build an understanding of combinations of data, network, and system/web-based software within architectural design. Sp.

MIS 381 - Systems Analysis and Design I - 3 hours
Prereq: MIS 380*
System development using the life cycle, rapid application development, prototyping, and software testing. This course is coupled with MIS 481. F.

MIS 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

MIS 399 - Business Apprenticeship Program - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
The Business Apprenticeship Program is designed to provide students with a variety of experiences which will facilitate competency in their chosen field of study. Students who plan to teach will assist faculty members in preparing bibliographies, in research, in translations, in aiding classroom discussions, in preparing special lectures and programs, in grading and preparing examinations. Must be approved by Department Chair. This course may be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits. F, Sp.

MIS 410 - Advanced Business Intelligence Using Neural Networks and Advanced Data Mining - 3 hours
Prereq: MIS 350*
This course provides an understanding of advanced techniques to extract business intelligence. Neural networks and data mining tools are covered extensively.

MIS 421 - Business Process Redesign and ERP Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
This course provides an understanding of business processes and usage of various methods and computerized tools to redesign these processes. The redesigned processes will assist organizations in providing cost-effective quality products and services to consumers. Further, this course provides an overview of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Systems which are widely used by corporations for automation of their processes.

MIS 430 - Knowledge Management and Expert Systems - 3 hours
Prereq: MIS 350*
This course provides a set of practical and powerful tools to ensure the understanding of knowledge management systems and expert systems. The exposure to computerized tools facilitates development of expert systems.

MIS 440 - Systems Audit - 3 hours
Prereq: senior standing
This course provides an understanding of many types of audit needs, such
as organizational IT audits (management control over IT), technical IT audits (infrastructure, data centers, data communication), application IT audit (business, financial, operational), development/implementation IT audits (specification/requirements, design, development, and post development phases), and compliance IT audits involving national and international standards.

MIS 450 - Software Quality Assurance - 3 hours
Prereq: MIS 381* or CSIT 380*
The software industry has witnessed recently a dramatic rise in the impact and effectiveness of software quality assurance (SQA). SQA has become integrated into all phases of software development. This course provides an overview of various concepts/techniques such as inspection, Pareto principles, software configuration management, capability maturity models, statistical testing methods, software reliability, and software safety. It also distinguishes the variations in SQA applications for mission-critical software and commercial software.

MIS 475 - Management Information Systems Internship - 1-15 hours
Prereq: MIS 302* and minimum overall GPA of 2.5
A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in business and industry. The learning situation is supervised by the academic department and personnel of selected industries. Work experience approved by the department.

MIS 481 - Systems Analysis and Design II - 3 hours
Prereq: MIS 381*
This course is a continuation of MIS 381. Students use several software packages as they work through the steps of the system development life cycle with business cases. Sp.

MIS 485 - Information Systems Strategy and Management - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
The course provides a set of practical and powerful tools to ensure the understanding of strategic, tactical, and operational responsibilities of the chief information officer (CIO). The strategic responsibilities include the strategic alignment among information technology and business functions of the organizations. MIS 380 is recommended.

MIS 498 - Management Information Systems Topics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. Class discussion and course projects. Topics vary each semester depending upon instructor. On demand.

MIS 499 - Special Problems in Business - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of department chair
Independent investigations of business problems. Topics to be investigated may be tailored to meet the needs of the student. A case study course designed (1) to integrate the knowledge acquired in other courses in business administration, and (2) to emphasize analysis and decision-making. F, Sp.

MKT Courses

MKT 300 - Principles of Marketing - 3 hours
Prereq: sophomore standing
The course will inform students of the theories, principles, and methods involved in the transaction and organized exchange of goods and services. Discussion of the history and evolution of marketing, its present-day challenges, and strategies connected with developing, pricing, promoting, and distributing goods and/or services. F, Sp.

MKT 331 - Professional Selling - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An examination of the role of professional selling as a key component of marketing communications. Various techniques of professional selling and methods for developing long-term relationships with customers are explored, including the use of role-playing. F, Sp.

MKT 336 - Services Marketing - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course presents concepts and strategies for addressing the distinctive marketing challenges in service industries, including the tourism, hospitality, banking, healthcare, and professional services. F.

MKT 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

MKT 395 - Field Experiences in Practical Marketing - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The course offers a series of on-site activities designed to allow the student to experience, analyze and develop a marketing plan for an organization in a major market area. Primary and secondary data research emphasizing marketing functions, business interactions, sociocultural relationships and global impact will be utilized. Sum. on demand.

MKT 420 - Retail Management - 3 hours
Prereq: MKT 300 or permission of instructor
A study of retail institutions and the basic principles and methods of retail merchandising, buying, and selling; store location, layout and operation; store and personnel management. F.

MKT 430 - International Marketing - 3 hours
Prereq: MKT 300 or MGT 330
A comprehensive overview of existing international marketing systems, history and development. Sp.

MKT 433 - Marketing Channels Management - 3 hours
Prereq: MKT 300 or permission of instructor
How to design, organize and control the alliances among the institutions, agencies, and within a company unit involved with the process of making certain that products and services are available for consumption by industrial, commercial, and household end users.

MKT 434 - Business-to-Business Marketing - 3 hours
Prereq: MKT 300
Marketing in the business-to-business environment including trade, institutional, service, agribusiness, and governments; study of purchasing and buyer behavior in organizations; determination of business-to-business marketing strategies as well as e-business strategies.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
### MKT Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 435*</td>
<td>Marketing Research - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 300 AND either MGT 233GS* or STAT 241GS* Structuring research procedures to aid managerial decision making. Emphasis is on development and completion of a marketing research project. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 437*</td>
<td>Sales Management - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 300 or MKT 331 or permission of instructor The concepts and practices of an established body of management knowledge used to cope with the dynamic business environment of both direct and telemarketing sales; job descriptions and qualifications, recruiting, training, determining sales potential, establishing workloads, scheduling, allocating quotas, compensating, controlling, and evaluating sales and people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 438*</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 300 and junior standing OR permission of instructor A detailed and in-depth analysis of why and how people buy, based upon an understanding of the nature of consumer behavior on both the micro and macro level; includes the effects of internal and external influences on decision making. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 440*</td>
<td>Advertising Management - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 300 or permission of instructor A study of advertising as a marketing function with emphasis on planning and implementing the advertising campaign, creating copy and layouts, media selection, and scheduling. F, Sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 444*</td>
<td>Person Marketing - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: senior standing or permission of instructor Students will gain the skills to market individuals, i.e., how to take the unique product—a specific person* to the marketplace. Students will learn to create SWOT analysis for the person they are marketing using creative problem-solving skills. Students will develop a marketing plan to market themselves.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 450*</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Marketing - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: senior standing or permission of instructor Students will gain the skills to market pharmaceuticals, i.e. how to take product &quot;science&quot; to the marketplace. Student's analytical, creative, problem-solving decision skills will be enhanced to improve success of product in the marketplace. Students will work on project conducting a market analysis, including a competitor assessment, and a marketing plan for an assigned pharmaceutical drug.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 456*</td>
<td>Marketing Management - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 435* and MKT 438* A capstone marketing course covering market analysis, marketing plan development, execution and control; integrates and builds upon previous specialized marketing courses. Sp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 457*</td>
<td>E-Marketing - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: passing score on Business Computer Proficiency Examination The pragmatic and theoretical aspects of E-marketing, including E-mail orders and direct response advertising, reusability and accountability, E-mail lists and data, plus the integration of E-marketing programs into total marketing efforts and into overall organization goals and functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 460*</td>
<td>Strategic Product Management - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 300 or permission of instructor To develop an awareness and understanding of the issues, tools and techniques used from inception to launch of a product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 474*</td>
<td>International Experiential Learning: Marketing - 1-3 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MKT 430* or MGT 330 or ECON 430* AND junior or senior standing AND permission of instructor * This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MLSC Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLSC 101</td>
<td>Foundations of Officership - 2 hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor MLSC 101L is required with this course. This course addresses the issues and competencies central to a commissioned officer's core responsibilities and to leadership in general. Life skills that are addressed specifically are values, physical fitness, time management, stress management and decision making processes. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLSC 101L</td>
<td>Leadership Laboratory I - 1 hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>Take concurrently with MLSC 101 This lab provides challenging, hands on learning environment through practical exercises and activities in military officership skill development. Students will develop confidence and learn the importance of teamwork in goal accomplishment. Activities may include rappelling, land navigation and map reading, rifle marksmanship, survival training, personal defense, survival swimming, military weapons, military drill, and first aid. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLSC 102</td>
<td>Basic Leadership - 2 hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: MLSC 101 or permission of instructor MLSC 102L is required with this course. This course is a study of the foundations of leadership. Students will gain an understanding of problem solving, communications, military briefings, effective writing, goal setting, physical well-being, and techniques for improving listening, speaking and counseling. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLSC 102L</td>
<td>Leadership Laboratory II - 1 hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>Take concurrently with MLSC 102 This lab allows students to observe and participate in challenging, hands on learning environment through practical exercises and activities in military officership skill development. Students will develop confidence and learn the importance of teamwork in goal accomplishment. Activities may include land navigation and map reading, survival training, personal defense, military weapons, military drill, first aid, tactics, and squad level exercises. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MLSC 201 - Individual Leadership Studies - 2 hours
Prereq: MLSC 101 or MLSC 102* or permission of instructor
MLSC 201L is required with this course. This course is a study of the functions, duties and responsibilities of junior leaders through the assignment of team leader positions within the cadet corps chain of command. Emphasis is on the application of leadership skills in both military and civilian leadership roles. Leadership skills including communications, effective writing, leadership core competencies, military briefings, advanced land navigation and map reading, and leadership styles are addressed. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)

MLSC 201L - Leadership Laboratory III - 1 hour
Take concurrently with MLSC 201
Second year leadership lab continues the development of confidence, military skills, and a sense of teamwork. Students will be assigned junior leadership roles within the cadet corps chain of command for practical experience on activities and exercises.

MLSC 202 - Leadership and Teamwork - 2 hours
Prereq: MLSC 201* or permission of instructor
A study of the fundamental leadership techniques used to build effective teams. Activities and study will center on the role of the commissioned officer and non-commissioned officer in leadership. This course will also include the study of effective communications within groups, creativity in problem solving and how to motivate subordinates and peers. These skills will be applied in the context of military environments such as Army tactics, squad level exercises, team level exercises and land navigation and map reading. All students will be evaluated on leadership skills in a mentoring environment for further development. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)

MLSC 202L - Leadership Laboratory IV - 1 hour
Take concurrently with MLSC 202
Second-year leadership laboratory continues to be the development of confidence, military skills and a sense of teamwork. Maybe selected to fill leadership positions in the cadet corps. The variety of activities parallels those during the first year of the laboratory. (Military membership is not required nor is any military obligation incurred.)

MLSC 301 - Leadership and Problem Solving - 2 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
Conduct self-assessments of leadership style, develop a personal fitness regimen, and plan and conduct individual/small unit tactical training, while testing reasoning and problem solving techniques. Direct feedback on leadership abilities.

MLSC 301L - Leadership Laboratory V - 1 hour
Take concurrently with MLSC 301
This leadership laboratory consist of placement in leadership positions within the cadet corps organization, providing a greater challenge while building on the confidence and skills developed during the MLSC 101, MLSC 102, MLSC 201, MLSC 202. Concentration of physical conditioning and the furthering of military skills development particularly with respect to small unit tactics and individual military weapons. Practical exercises in preparation for summer Leadership Development and Assessment Course and leadership responsibilities of the final year.

MLSC 302 - Leadership and Ethics - 2 hours
Prereq: MLSC 301 or permission of instructor
This course will use advanced small unit operations and tactical communications to improve student leadership skills. Students will explore the role of communications, values, and ethics in effective leadership. Students will also investigate ethical decision making, consideration of others, spirituality in the military and Army leadership doctrine. Additionally, students will improve written and oral communications by preparing and issuing operations orders and will receive direct feedback on leadership abilities.

MLSC 302L - Leadership Laboratory VI - 1 hour
Take concurrently with MLSC 302
This leadership laboratory consist of placement in leadership positions within the cadet corps organization, providing a greater challenge while building on the confidence and skills developed during the MLSC 101, MLSC 102, MLSC 201, MLSC 202, MLSC 301. Concentration of physical conditioning and the furthering of military skills development particularly with respect to small unit tactics and individual military weapons. Practical exercises in preparation for summer Leadership Development and Assessment Course and leadership responsibilities of the final year.

MLSC 336 - ROTC Internship - 6 hours
Prereq: permission of professor of military science
This course grants academic credit for participation at LDAC in Ft. Lewis, Washington. LDAC consists of practical application of cadet leadership and academic knowledge. First aid, survival training, and physical conditioning techniques are also evaluated in a military environment using equipment and resources not available on campus. LDAC is conducted during the summer session and lasts four weeks.

MLSC 399 - Independent Study - 1-3 hours
Prereq: permission of professor of military science
Academic credit can also be earned by successful completion of four weeks of summer leadership training at the Leader's Training Course, Ft. Knox, Kentucky. Opportunity to expand study of the Army beyond the levels presented in programmed courses. Studies may approach military leadership, military history or contemporary issues from a broad perspective or more narrowly defined in-depth analysis.

MLSC 401 - Developing Adaptive Leaders - 2 hours
Prereq: MLSC 302*
This course develops the student and his/her proficiencies in planning and executing complex operations, functioning as a member of a battalion staff and mentoring subordinates. The course focuses on training management, methods of effective staff collaboration, and developmental counseling techniques. Professionalism and ethics provide the student with opportunities to assess risk and make ethical decisions.

MLSC 401L - Leadership Laboratory VII - 1 hour
Take concurrently with MLSC 401
This leadership laboratory provides the opportunity to practice leadership and manager skills through practical application. Leadership laboratory programs are developed, planned, and conducted by the students registered in this laboratory.

MLSC 402 - Leadership in a Complex World - 2 hours
Prereq: MLSC 401*
This course includes case study analysis of military law and practical exercises in establishing an ethical command climate. Students will complete a semester-long Senior Leadership Project that requires: planning, organizing, collaborating, analyzing and demonstrating leadership skills. This course will prepare the student for Basic Officer Leader Courses II & III and for leadership in complex situations in the contemporary operating environment.

MLSC 402L - Leadership Laboratory VIII - 1 hour
Take concurrently with MLSC 402
This leadership laboratory provides the opportunity to practice leadership and manager skills through practical application. Leadership laboratory programs are developed, planned, and conducted by the students registered in this laboratory.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
### MLSC Courses

**MLSC 403 - Military Leadership and Management - 3 hours**  
Prereq: MLSC 303  
This course develops the leadership skills expected of junior officers. Learning will focus on the heritage and history of the military, improvement of communicative skills, ethics, military intelligence, and management of supply activities. Students will also function as a member of a staff which is responsible for mentoring subordinates and managing training conducted in leadership labs.

**MLSC 404 - Military Officership - 3 hours**  
Prereq: MLSC 403*  
This course develops the leadership skills expected of junior officers. Learning will focus on military justice, Army operations and tactics, and the use of indirect fire in Army operations. Students will also understand the structure and function of an Army staff and participate as a member of a battalion staff.

**MLSC 499 - Independent Study - 1-3 hours**  
Prereq: permission of professor of military science  
Academic credit can also be earned by successful completion of professional development programs such as Airborne, Air Assault, Northern Warfare, Mountain Warfare or Cadet Troop Leading Training. Opportunity to expand study of the Army beyond the levels presented in programmed courses. Studies may approach military leadership, military history or contemporary issues from a broad perspective or more narrowly defined in-depth analysis.

---

### MUS Courses

**MUS 98 - Fundamentals of Music - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
An introduction to the basic rudiments and skills of music theory for those with little or no background in music. Develops both written and aural skills in basic notation, scales, key signatures, intervals and triads.

**MUS 100GS - Music Appreciation - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A survey of music in its basic concepts covering a broad spectrum of world styles and eras.

**MUS 101GS - American Musical Theatre - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A survey of the history and development of musical theatre in America from 1800’s to present. Examination of significant works, their composers and lyricists, from stage and movie musicals.

**MUS 103 - University Band - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
An instrumental performance group open to all university students with high school band experience. Marching, concerts, and tours.

**MUS 104 - Symphonic Band - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Large ensemble of brass, wind and percussion instruments performing the best of symphonic band literature. Open to entire university community.

**MUS 105 - Wind Ensemble - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Select instrumental ensemble open to entire university community through audition.

**MUS 106GS - Introduction to Jazz and Blues - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A survey of the musical styles of jazz and blues from the 1800s to the 1990s through lecture, readings, recordings, concerts, and audiovisual presentations. These indigenous American musical forms are examined from both a musical and cultural vantage point.

**MUS 107GS - Introduction to Rock and Blues - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A survey of the musical styles of rock and blues from the 1800s to the 1990s through lecture, readings, recordings, concerts, and audiovisual presentations. These indigenous American musical forms are examined from both a musical and cultural vantage point.

**MUS 109 - Introduction to Music Education - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Overview of music education. Introduces basic issues and principles of music education, orientation to student characteristics, teacher roles, and foundations of philosophy and history. School observations required.

**MUS 110 - Brass Techniques - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor or permission of instructor  
Fundamentals of brass instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing the trumpet, French horn, trombone, and tuba.

**MUS 111 - Woodwind Techniques - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor or permission of instructor  
Fundamentals of woodwind instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing.

**MUS 114 - Percussion Techniques - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor or permission of instructor  
Fundamentals of percussion instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing.

**MUS 118 - Guitar Techniques - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor or permission of instructor  
Fundamentals of the guitar with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing. Students must provide their own instruments.

**MUS 120 - String Techniques - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor or permission of instructor  
Fundamentals of upper and lower string instruments with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching and playing violin, viola, cello, and bass.

**MUS 122 - Conducting - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
MUS 122, Conducting is a course designed to introduce and develop the basic concepts of conducting a musical ensemble for the music major or minor.

**MUS 129 - Class Voice - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Fundamentals of singing with an emphasis on basic musicianship and performance.

**MUS 130 - Voice Techniques - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor or permission of instructor  
Fundamentals of singing with an emphasis on the practical aspects of teaching, evaluating students, and performing.

**MUS 135 - Private Instruction for Non-Majors - 1 hour**  
Prereq: permission of instructor  
Private studio instruction for non-music majors. University level competency is required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, stringed instruments, wind instruments or percussion. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length for one hour of credit. May not be applied towards music degree private instruction requirements. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

**MUS 140 - Piano Techniques I - 1 hour**  
Prereq: ability to read musical notation

---

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
Beginning keyboard fundamentals designed for music majors and minors with little or no keyboard background.

**MUS 141 - Piano Techniques II - 1 hour**  
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 140  
Continuation of Piano Techniques I with particular emphasis on building technical facility and skills in harmonization, improvisation, transposition and sight reading.

**MUS 145 - Diction for Singers I - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
This course teaches the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), manner and placement of articulation for both English and Italian, concentrating on diction comprehension for singers.

**MUS 149 - Private Instruction, Secondary Instrument - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor AND permission of instructor  
Private instruction for music majors and minors on secondary instrument or voice. University level competency required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. May not be applied towards primary (major) instrument or voice private instruction requirements. Lessons are one-half hour in length for one hour of credit. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

**MUS 150 - Private Instruction, Primary Instrument - 1 hour**  
Prereq: music major or minor AND permission of instructor  
Private instruction for music majors and minors on primary instrument or voice. University level competency required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length for one hour of credit. All students enrolled in MUS 150 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

**MUS 151 - Private Instruction, Primary Instrument - 2 hours**  
Prereq: music major or minor AND permission of instructor  
Private instruction for music majors and minors on primary instrument or voice. University level competency required as determined through audition. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least ten hours of practice per week are required for two hours of credit. Lessons are one hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 151 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. MUS 151 may not be taken in lieu of two semesters of MUS 150. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

**MUS 159GS - Piano Fundamentals - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Fundamentals of music as applied to the keyboard. Designed for students with little or no previous musical training. Note and rhythm reading on the keyboard will be emphasized. Credit may not be applied to a music major or minor.

**MUS 165 - Small Ensembles - 1 hour**  
Prereq: permission of instructor  
Instrumental, vocal and keyboard ensembles. Consult with instructor before registering. Students may register as many times as desired, but may not receive more than two hours of credit in any one term.

**MUS 166 - Accompanying - 2 hours**  
Prereq: permission of instructor  
An introduction to the art of accompanying vocal and instrumental literature.

**MUS 167 - Practicum in Accompanying - 1-2 hours**  
Prereq: MUS 166 or permission of instructor  
Practical application of collaborative rehearsal techniques and performance skills learned in MUS 166. Assignments will be based on

*M This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*

---

**MUS Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 167</td>
<td>Practicum in Accompanying</td>
<td>MUS 166 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>Practical application of collaborative rehearsal techniques and performance skills learned in MUS 166. Assignments will be based on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 173</td>
<td>Choraleers</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A select mixed voice choir performing chamber choral repertoire. Open to all university students through audition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 174</td>
<td>University Men's Chorus</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A men's singing group performing standard male chorus repertoire, including popular, Broadway, folk, spirituals, and fraternity songs. Open to all men in the university community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 175</td>
<td>University Chorus</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A large mixed voice choir performing large choral works as well as chamber music. Open to the entire university community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 176</td>
<td>University Women's Chorus</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A women's singing group performing repertoire from classics to popular, Broadway to spirituals. Open to all women in the university community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 177</td>
<td>Opera Workshop</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A course for singers who want to perform works from opera, operetta, and musical theatre repertoire in scenes, one-acts, or full productions. Open to all university students through audition and placement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 178</td>
<td>Nebraskats</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A select show choir performing a wide variety of popular music. Open to all university students through audition. Extensive performing throughout the year and annual tour.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 179</td>
<td>Collegium</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A select small vocal ensemble performing 16th-20th century a cappella music. Open to members of Choraleers through audition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 180</td>
<td>Jazz/Rock Ensemble</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>An instrumental big band performing contemporary and traditional jazz and rock music. The ability to read music is required. Open to all university students through audition in the fall semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 188GS</td>
<td>General Studies Portal</td>
<td>freshman or sophomore standing</td>
<td>Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 189</td>
<td>Music Business Field Study</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A field study to music businesses, trade shows, conventions, etc. involved in the music business industry. Students will keep a written journal of observations. Offered occasionally. (Credit/No-Credit)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS Courses

MUS 198 - Sight Singing and Ear Training I - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Sight singing of standard music materials; melodic, rhythmic, and harmonic dictation. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 200GS.

MUS 199 - Sight Singing and Ear Training II - 1 hour
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 198
Sight singing of standard music materials; melodic, rhythmic and harmonic dictation. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 201.

MUS 200GS - Music Theory I - 3 hours
Prereq: passing score on the music theory placement exam (P/F) or passing score on the AP music theory exam (3 or above)
Rudiments of music, including melodic and rhythmic notation, scales, key signatures, intervals, and chord structure. Elementary harmonic analysis, with non-harmonic tones. Music majors should enroll in MUS 198 concurrently.

MUS 201 - Music Theory II - 3 hours
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 200GS
Continuation of melodic and harmonic analysis. Harmonization of chorales and other melodies, using diatonic triads, dominant and leading tone seventh chords, and modulation. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 199.

MUS 211 - Sound Recording and Reinforcement - 2 hours
Prereq: none
An introduction to the basic techniques of sound recording and reinforcement of music and how they apply to the music industry. The course focuses on microphones, mixers, signal processing, recording hardware and software, amplifiers, and speakers. The course includes a laboratory experience utilizing audio equipment and software common to music sound production.

MUS 219 - Chamber Orchestra - 1 hour
Prereq: permission of instructor
Select orchestral chamber ensemble open to the entire university community through audition.

MUS 220 - Kearney Area Symphony Orchestra - 1 hour
Prereq: none
A symphony orchestra made up of UNK faculty and students, as well as instrumentalists from the community, performing classical and pops concert repertoire, opera, musicals, and large works with choir. Open to all who qualify through audition. Meets one evening per week.

MUS 240 - Piano Techniques III - 1 hour
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 141*
Continuation of Piano Techniques II, with emphasis on harmonization, technique, improvisation, score reading, solo and ensemble repertoire, analysis and sequencing. The piano proficiency examination for music business majors, music minors (elementary education option), and liberal arts in music majors will be administered at the end of this course.

MUS 241 - Piano Techniques IV - 1 hour
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 240*
Continuation of Piano Techniques III, with addition of accompanying. Designed to prepare music education, pre-music therapy, musical theatre, and vocal and instrumental performance majors for the piano proficiency examination.

MUS 245 - Diction for Singers II - 1 hour
Prereq: MUS 145
Continuation of Diction for Singers. Teaches the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA), manner and placement of articulation for both German and French, concentrating on diction comprehension for singers.

MUS 247 - Women Composers and Their Music: A Historical Approach - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A Survey of women composers and their music throughout history, from the Middle Ages to the present. A major focus of the course is the actual music, in written and/or recorded form. Historical, sociological and psychological factors affecting women composers in each period will also be included.

MUS 260 - Keyboard Harmonization - 1 hour
Prereq: competent keyboard facility and permission of instructor
A course for students with keyboard facility, designed to satisfy piano proficiency requirements for majors and minors, taken in lieu of the Piano Techniques sequence. Keyboard harmonization, transposition, improvisation, score reading, solo and ensemble repertoire, sequencing and sight reading.

MUS 301 - Music Technology - 2 hours
Prereq: none
A survey of the technological advances in music. The course focuses on the computer as a music tool, music software, Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI), electronic music instruments, music synthesis and sampling, and electronic musical communication.

MUS 310 - Music Business - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A survey of the business aspects of the music industry with an emphasis on merchandising, recording, publishing, managing, broadcasting, promotion, licensing, and copyrights. Includes information on career planning and development.

MUS 311 - Practicum in Sound Production - 1 hour
Prereq: MUS 211 or permission of the instructor
Students will augment skills and knowledge in sound recording and reinforcement using knowledge gained in MUS 211 Sound Recording and Reinforcement through working with the Sound Production Coordinator to record and reinforce recitals, concerts, and other events in the Fine Arts Building.

MUS 312 - Advanced Sound Production - 2 hours
Prereq: MUS 211
An advanced course on the techniques of audio production. The course focuses on advanced issues of the musical sound, audio production, sound design, and sound reinforcement. The course includes a laboratory experience utilizing audio equipment and software common to music sound production.

MUS 324 - Musical Theatre Coaching I - 1 hour
Prereq: MUS 150 (voice) or permission of instructor
An introduction to interpretation of Broadway musical songs; examination of lyrics as script through books lyrics and scores with practical application.

MUS 325 - Musical Theatre Coaching II - 1 hour
Prereq: MUS 324* or permission of instructor
A continuation of MUS 324 with greater emphasis on physicalization of songs, exploration of literature for voice/character type, and learning to prepare a song for audition.

MUS 326 - Musical Theatre Coaching III - 1 hour
Prereq: MUS 150 (voice) AND MUS 325* AND either an introductory acting course or an introductory dance course AND permission of instructor
A continuation of MUS 325 with greater emphasis on building a working repertoire of various types of Broadway songs.

MUS 327 - Musical Theatre Coaching IV - 1 hour
Prereq: MUS 326* or permission of instructor
A continuation of MUS 326 with special consideration given to performance of duets and small ensembles.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
MUS 330 - Music Methods for the Elementary Teacher - 3 hours
Prereq: Elementary Education or Middle Level or Early Childhood Unified major
Basic musical skills methods and materials for the elementary classroom teacher.

MUS 337 - Sight Singing and Ear Training III - 1 hour
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 199*
Sight singing of standard music materials including chromaticism. Ear training of melodic, rhythmic and harmonic materials. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 339.

MUS 338 - Sight Singing and Ear Training IV - 1 hour
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 337*
Sight singing of standard music materials including chromaticism. Ear training of melodic, rhythmic and harmonic materials. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 340.

MUS 339 - Music Theory III - 3 hours
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 199* and in MUS 201*
An intensive study of diatonic and chromatic harmonic structures and processes. Harmonic analysis of music for various performance media taken mostly from the Romantic period. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 337.

MUS 340 - Music Theory IV - 3 hours
Prereq: grade of C- in MUS 339*
Continuation of Theory III. Introduction to late 16th century and 18th century counterpoint. Introduction to the expansion of harmonic resources from the period of Impressionism to the present. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 338.

MUS 341 - Counterpoint - 2 hours
Prereq: MUS 199* and MUS 201*
Study of contrapuntal writing in 18th century style.

MUS 347GS - Music History and Literature I - 3 hours
Prereq: pass the AP music theory exam with a score of 4 or 5 or passing score on the UNK music theory advanced placement exam or permission of instructor
A survey of the development of western music from Plato to 1800 providing insight into fundamental compositional style elements and performance practices of each historical period within a socio-politico-economic context. Students will become acquainted with landmark composers and compositions.

MUS 348GS - Music History and Literature II - 3 hours
Prereq: pass the AP music theory exam with a score of 4 or 5 or passing score on the UNK music theory advanced placement exam or permission of instructor
A survey of the development of western music from 1800 to the present providing insight into fundamental compositional style elements and performance practices of each historical period within a socio-politico-economic context. Students will become acquainted with landmark composers and compositions.

MUS 350 - Advanced Private Instruction - 1 hour
Prereq: three semesters of MUS 150/MUS 151 AND Advanced Standing status AND permission to enroll from the instructor and the department chairman
Advanced private instruction for music majors with Advanced Standing status. A minimum number of MUS 350/MUS 351 credit hours are required per degree program (consult individual programs). Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 350 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A jury examination is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 350R - Advanced Applied Instruction with Recital - 1 hour
Prereq: junior standing and advanced standing status and permission of instructor
Advanced private instruction with half recital requirement for music education majors. Piano, organ, voice, string, wind, or percussion instruments. At least five hours of practice per week are required for one hour of credit. Lessons are one-half hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 350R are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A recital hearing to be attended by a committee of the applied music faculty, is required in advance of the recital. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 351 - Advanced Private Instruction - 2 hours
Prereq: three semesters of MUS 150/MUS 151 AND Advanced Standing status AND permission to enroll from the instructor and the department chairman
Advanced private instruction for music majors with Advanced Standing status. A minimum number of MUS 350/MUS 351 credit hours are required per degree program (consult individual programs). Piano, organ, voice, string, wind or percussion instruments. At least ten hours of practice per week are required for two hours of credit. Lessons are one hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 351 are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A minimum thirty-minute recital is required during the semester of MUS 351 enrollment on the principal instrument (voice). A recital hearing is usually required at the end of each semester. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 351R - Advanced Private Instruction with Junior Recital - 2 hours
Prereq: three semesters of MUS 150/MUS 151 AND Advanced Standing status AND permission to enroll from the instructor and the department chair
Advanced private instruction with Junior Recital requirement for musical theatre majors with Advanced Standing status. Required of all candidates for the Bachelor of Music - Musical Theatre degree, voice principal. At least ten hours of practice per week are required for two hours of credit. Lessons are one hour in length. All students enrolled in MUS 351R are required to attend ten recitals and/or concerts each semester. A minimum thirty-minute recital is required during the semester of MUS 351R enrollment on the principal instrument (voice). A recital hearing to be attended by a committee of the applied voice faculty is required in advance of the recital. A private lesson fee will be assessed.

MUS 355 - Field Experience in the Elementary Music Classroom - 0.5 hour
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Prereq or Coreq: TE 306 or TE 319
Coreq: MUS 357*
This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience in music education is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing elementary music educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching at the elementary school level. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

MUS 357 - Elementary/Middle School General Music - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education and junior standing or permission of instructor
This course will address the examination of methods and materials appropriate for teaching in the elementary/middle school general music classroom, as well as administering a comprehensive vocal music program in the elementary/middle school settings. Observation of a middle school vocal/general music classroom is part of this course.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **MUS 350 - Music Business Field Experience - 3 hours** | Prereq: MUS 310  
A practical experience designed to provide observation and supervised participation in one of the business areas of the music industry. In consultation with the program director, students choose participating music business firms and work as if full-time employees in various aspects of the business. |
| **MUS 387 - Recital - 1 hour** | Prereq: junior standing and Advanced Standing status and permission of instructor  
Half recital for piano, organ, voice, string, wind, or percussion instruments.  
A recital hearing, to be attended by a committee of the applied music faculty, is required in advance of the recital. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 350 or MUS 351. |
| **MUS 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours** | Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program  
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline. |
| **MUS 402 - Music History and Theory Review - 3 hours** | Prereq: MUS 339* and MUS 347GS* and MUS 348GS* OR undergraduate degree in music  
An overview of the history and theory of music, focusing on musical styles and form in each era and basic theoretical concepts and analysis, including early twelfth century, and an overview of musical literature through readings, score study and recorded examples. May be taken for undergraduate or graduate credit. |
| **MUS 404 - Music and Movement for Early Childhood Teachers - 2-3 hours** | Prereq: none  
This Early Childhood music and movement course is for anyone interested in teaching in early childhood education, from birth through age 8. Basic understanding, musical skills, movement activities, methods and materials for the early childhood teacher will be explored. |
| **MUS 406 - Instrumental Conducting & Literature - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 122 and MUS 199* and MUS 201* and large ensemble  
The technique of the baton, score interpretation, rehearsal techniques, and a literature search of instrumental repertoire for all levels of education. |
| **MUS 407 - Choral Conducting and Literature - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 201 and MUS 199* and MUS 201* and large ensemble  
The technique of the baton, score interpretation, rehearsal techniques, and a literature search of choral repertoire for all levels of education. |
| **MUS 425 - Arranging - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 339*  
A comprehensive study of arranging vocal and instrumental ensembles with emphasis on creativity. |
| **MUS 430 - Vocal Pedagogy - 3 hours** | Prereq: four semesters of MUS 150 or MUS 350* (voice) AND junior standing OR permission of the instructor  
An introductory study of the voice as it relates to singing; anatomy and physiology of the voice; comparison of teaching techniques. |
| **MUS 432 - Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I - 3 hours** | Prereq: permission of instructor  
An introduction to the basic concepts, skills and techniques necessary for successful teaching at the elementary level. Overview of methods and materials for average-age beginners; studio operation. |
| **MUS 433 - Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy II - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 432 or permission of instructor  
A continuation of Fundamentals of Piano Pedagogy I with emphasis on group teaching; materials methods and techniques for teaching adult, pre-school and transfer students. |
| **MUS 434 - Advanced Piano Pedagogy I: History, Philosophies and Principles of Piano Pedagogy - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 433* or permission of instructor  
Advanced studies in teaching philosophies and principles of piano pedagogy; teaching functional and musicianship skills; building technique. |
| **MUS 435 - Advanced Piano Pedagogy II: Pedagogical Approaches to Keyboard Literature - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 434* or permission of instructor  
Advanced studies in pedagogical approaches to keyboard literature musicianship performance and performance practice; adjudication; diagnostic procedures; sequencing repertoire. |
| **MUS 436 - Internship in Piano Teaching - 2 hours** | Prereq: MUS 434* or permission of instructor  
Practical application of teaching skills learned in MUS 432-MUS 434. Includes direct observation of and consultation with experienced teachers, supervised teaching, written evaluations and personal conferences with the piano pedagogy instructor. |
| **MUS 450 - Survey of Art Song - 3 hours** | Prereq: MUS 348GS* or permission of instructor  
An historical examination of the Art Song literature from the 17th century to the present. |
| **MUS 451 - History & Literature of Opera - 3 hours** | Prereq: MUS 348GS* or permission of instructor  
An historical survey of operatic literature of Italy, France, England, Germany, Austria, Russia, and the United States from the 17th century to the present. |
| **MUS 456 - Piano Literature I - 3 hours** | Prereq: MUS 348GS* or permission of instructor  
A survey course discussing the structure, style, and history of piano literature from the Baroque through early Romantic periods. |
| **MUS 457 - Piano Literature II - 3 hours** | Prereq: MUS 348GS* or permission of instructor  
A survey course discussing the structure, style, and history of piano literature from the Romantic Period through the 20th century. |
| **MUS 460 - Independent Study and Research - 1-4 hours** | Prereq: permission of instructor and department chair  
Independent research or special assignment to the student's major field. Six hours of cumulative credit may be earned. |
| **MUS 467 - Field Experience in the Secondary Music Classroom - 0.5 hour** | Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: MUS 468  
This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience in music education is designed to induct students into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional educator. Under the mentorship of a practicing secondary music educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to **MUS Courses** and &&*(This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*)
engage in a variety of school related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

**MUS 468 - Secondary School Music - 3 hours**
Prereq: MUS 406 and MUS 407* and admission to Teacher Education
Coreq: MUS 467
Examination of methods and materials appropriate for teaching and administering a comprehensive secondary school music program.

**MUS 473 - Special Topics in Music Business - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: MUS 310 and permission of program director
Advanced, independent, in-depth investigations into specific topics related to the Music Industry. Topics of study are tailored to meet the needs of the student. The format of the course will vary depending on the topic. Must have special permission of music business program director to enroll. This course may be repeated to a maximum of three hours. SP.

**MUS 474 - Music Business Project - 1 hour**
Prereq: permission of program director
Independent investigation of a career in music business with research in the area of the student's specialization under the supervision of the music business program director.

**MUS 475 - Internship in Music Business - 9-15 hours**
Prereq: MUS 474 and permission of program director
A practical experience designed to provide observation and supervised work in one of the business areas of the music industry. In consultation with the program director, students choose participating music business firms and work as if full-time employees for a total of 500 hours in various aspects of the business.

**MUS 485 - Seminar in Opera Technique and Performance - 3 hours**
Prereq: permission of instructor
A study of available operas with regard to casting, rehearsal techniques, staging, management, and performance. An opera will be selected, rehearsed and performed as the culmination of the course.

**MUS 486 - Marching Band/Jazz Ensemble Methods - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An in-depth analysis of how to design and write marching band drill for both halftime and competition shows.

**MUS 488 - Recital - 1 hour**
Prereq: junior standing and Advanced Standing status and permission of instructor
Full recital for piano, organ, voice, string, wind, or percussion instruments. Required of all candidates for the BM–Performance and the BM–Musical Theatre degree programs. Other majors at the discretion of the applied instructor. May be repeated for credit. A recital hearing, to be attended by a committee of the applied music faculty, is required in advance of the recital. Should be taken concurrently with MUS 350 or MUS 351.

**MUS 499 - Music Special Topics - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: none
Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor, and the needs of the student.

---

**PE Courses**

**PE 100 - Principles of Physical Education - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
Introductory course for students interested in careers in health, physical education, athletic training or coaching.

**PE 109 - Activity Class - 1 hour**
Prereq: none
Any full semester course or any combination of two eight-week courses below may be elected for one credit.


**PE 110GS - Basic Sports - 0.5 to 1 hour**
Prereq: none
Any full semester course or any combination of two eight-week courses below may be elected for one credit.


**PE 111 - Intercollegiate Sports - 1 hour**
Prereq: credit may be earned by participation through a complete season on a UNK team
Participation as a member of one of UNK’s varsity sports teams.

**PE 112 - Conditioning and Weight Training - 1 hour**
Prereq: none
Sports specific activities for physical conditioning.

**PE 121 - Sports Skills for Physical Education - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
Understanding, analysis and performance of team, racquet and lifetime sports.

**PE 122 - Sports Skills for Life and Leisure - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
The focus of this course is the understanding, performance and delivery of lifetime outdoor and team building activities. The course content is designed for individuals pursuing a career in either Physical Education or Recreation.

**PE 150GS - Healthy, Wealthy and Wise - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course focuses on increasing students' understanding of the relevance of the social, economic, and environmental conditions that affect their decisions to take personal responsibility for their health. Throughout this course, students will be asked to reflect on their own health behavior, the factors that influence their behavior and development of strategies to articulate and modify behavior and improve their overall health and well-being.

**PE 160 - Healthful Living - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Personal health principles including study of life-style related ailments: cardiovascular diseases, stress, sexually transmitted diseases (emphasis on AIDS), and substance abuse. Death and dying and aging, aspects of wellness (especially proper exercise and fitness, diet and nutrition, weight management), human sexuality, family relationships are included in course content.

**PE 161 - Adapted Activities - 1 hour**
Prereq: none
Individually prescribed activities arranged in consultation with UNK physician and/or student's personal physician.

**PE 174 - Athletic Training Clinical Series**
Directs students through the clinical competencies designated for the clinical level in which they are assigned. Students will be responsible for achieving demonstration of competency in a specified number of psychomotor, cognitive, and affective activities. Many of the topics
addressed will be expanded in the field experience portion of the clinical education aspect of the degree program.

**PE 174A - Clinical Level One A - 2 hours**  
Prereq: formal acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program and PE 264 and PE 265 and PE 310

**PE 174B - Clinical Level One B - 2 hours**  
Prereq: formal acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program and PE 174A* and PE 264 and PE 265 and PE 310

**PE 174C - Clinical Level Two A - 4 hours**  
Prereq: formal acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program and PE 174A* and PE 174B*

**PE 174D - Clinical Level Two B - 3 hours**  
Prereq: formal acceptance into the Athletic Training Education Program and PE 174A* and PE 174B*

**PE 174E - Clinical Level Three A - 1 hour**  
Prereq: PE 174D*

**PE 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours**  
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing  
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

**PE 200 - Teaching Sport Skills and Non-Rhythmic Activities - 2-3 hours**  
Prereq: PE 100 and PE 121  
The course will provide pre-service K-12 physical education teachers with theoretical knowledge and opportunities to apply content knowledge in the development of sport and non-rhythmic activities and lessons.

**PE 210 - Scuba - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Background, principles and techniques of scuba diving. Certification may be awarded at the discretion of instructor. A special fee will be assessed for the course.

**PE 211 - Advanced Sports - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Advanced instruction in Baseball, Life Guarding, Basketball, Football, Track.

**PE 220 - Teaching Aerobic and Anaerobic Activities - 1-2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Basic teaching techniques for a variety of activities which should be included in a secondary school physical education program or in a fitness management program.

**PE 221 - Teaching Sport and Leisure Activities - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Basic teaching techniques for individual, dual, team, and racquet sports and rhythmic activities; these would include recreational activities for leisure and lifetime.

**PE 226 - Elementary School Health Teaching - 1 hour**  
Prereq: PE 150GS or PE 160  
Methods of teaching elementary school health.

**PE 229 - Wellness Interventions - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Concepts of wellness/fitness with emphasis on stress management, smoking cessation, medical self-care, fitness programming for all ages.

**PE 230 - Sports Officiating - 1-2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Sections in football, volleyball, basketball, wrestling, and track and field officiating will be offered.

**PE 240 - Non-Rhythmic Activities for Elementary Schools - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Techniques of teaching perceptual-motor activities, fundamental movement skills, sports skills, low-organized and lead-up games, self-testing activities, story plays and mimetics.

**PE 241 - Rhythmic Activities for Physical Education Teachers - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Techniques of teaching fundamental rhythms, creative dance, singing games, rhythm band, square and folk dance, social mixers and ballroom dance.

**PE 247 - Nutrition, Health and Safety for Young Children - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the nutrition, health, and safety needs of young children from birth to eight years of age. This course will prepare students to address the well-being of diverse young children and their families in a variety of early childhood settings, including family childcare, childcare centers, preschools, and early elementary school settings.

**PE 250 - Athletic Injury Assessment I: LE - 3 hours**  
Prereq: PE 264  
A comprehensive study of the commonly accepted techniques used to clinically evaluate athletic injuries/conditions of the trunk and lower extremity, for the purpose of determining the type and severity so that appropriate injury management and referral may occur. Typical symptoms and common clinical signs associated with athletic injuries/conditions will be investigated as well as common contributing etiological factors.

**PE 251 - Athletic Injury Assessment II: UE - 3 hours**  
Prereq: PE 174A and PE 250*  
A comprehensive study of the commonly accepted techniques used to clinically evaluate athletic injuries/conditions of the head, spine and upper extremity, for the purpose of determining the type and severity so that appropriate injury management and referral may occur. Typical symptoms and common clinical signs associated with athletic injuries/conditions will be investigated as well as common contributing etiological factors.

**PE 260 - First Aid, Responding to Emergencies - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. American Red Cross certificate may be earned.

**PE 261 - CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer Instructor - 2 hours**  
Prereq: current American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety Certificate  
Successful completion of course may qualify candidate to receive the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Personal Safety Instructor Authorization.

**PE 262 - CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
American Red Cross CPR and emergency techniques are taught.

**PE 264 - Foundation of Athletic Training - 2 or 4 hours**  
Prereq: none

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
American Red Cross designed course providing methods of providing emergency first aid care and injury prevention techniques. Geared mainly to sports and fitness populations.

**PE 264L - Foundation of Athletic Training Lab - 0 hours**
Take concurrently with PE 264

**PE 265 - Emergency Medical Response - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
This course is designed to offer students information and skills that will prepare them for providing basic first aid and life support to individuals suffering from illness or injury. Successful completion of each aspect of the course will qualify each student to be certified by the American Red Cross in Automated External Defibrillator, Professional Rescuer CPR for the Child, Infant and Adult, Oxygen Administration, and Preventing Disease Transmission.

**PE 270 - Laboratory Experience in Intramurals - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: permission of instructor
Students will be assigned to officiate in the intramural program.

**PE 280 - Introduction to Sport Management - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
This course is designed to give students an understanding and background in the various facets of the sport industry. Students will learn the relevance of sociological, cultural, historical, political, psychological, and legal concepts to the management of sport. This course will provide an overview of sport management by presenting extensive discussions of the foundational aspects of the profession and current topics from the field.

**PE 305 - Fitness Leadership - 3 hours**
Prereq: PE 150GS
This course will prepare students to become leaders in the fitness industry while obtaining skills necessary to become certified as a personal trainer or group exercise instructor.

**PE 310 - Introduction to Human Physiology of Exercise - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Provides a foundation of scientific basis for understanding the body’s anatomical structures and physiologic responses to acute exercise, as well as its adaptations to chronic exercise. Prior coursework in chemistry is recommended, but fundamentals in these areas will be reviewed when necessary. Lecture and lab format.

**PE 325 - Motor Learning and Development - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Course will address changes in motor behavior over life span with emphasis on childhood through adolescence. Learning of motor skills addressed with particular emphasis on factors of instruction that can be manipulated to ensure acquisition of motor skills.

**PE 328 - Water Safety Instructor - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Preparation in management and maintenance of swimming pools and methods of swim instruction. Red Cross Water Safety Instructor Certificate may be awarded at the discretion of instructor.

**PE 330 - Volleyball Theory - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
Individual and team play for prospective coaches. Fall semester.

**PE 331 - Football Theory - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Offenses and defenses for a high school team. Administration of a complete season of practices and games. Fall semester.

**PE 333 - Basketball Theory - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Individual and team play for prospective coaches.

**PE 334 - Track Theory - 3 hours**
Prereq: none

Techniques, form and training schedules for track and field events, including administration of track meets.

**PE 337 - Baseball/Softball Theory - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Skills, strategies, and problems of coaching a high school team. Spring Semester.

**PE 340 - Non-Rhythmic Physical Education - 1 hour**
Prereq: none
Techniques of teaching: Fundamental movement skills, sport skills, low organized games, physical fitness, rope jumping, creative movement.

**PE 350 - Therapeutic Modalities in Athletic Training - 4 hours**
Prereq: PE 174A and PE 250* and PE 264
Training in the practice and use of a variety of therapeutic modalities in the treatment of athletic injuries will be presented. Typical symptoms and common clinical signs associated with athletic injuries/conditions will be investigated as well as common contributing etiological factors.

**PE 350L - Modalities in Athletic Training Laboratory - 0 hours**
Take concurrently with PE 350

**PE 354 - Rehabilitation Techniques in Athletic Training - 4 hours**
Prereq: PE 174A and PE 250* and PE 264
An examination of the basic components of a comprehensive rehabilitation and reconditioning program. Subjects to be covered include: determining therapeutic goals and objectives, methods of evaluating and recording rehabilitation progress, creation and implementation of therapeutic exercise protocol for common athletic injuries and the development of criteria for progression and return to competition.

**PE 357 - Rehabilitation Techniques in Athletic Training Laboratory - 0 hours**
Take concurrently with PE 357
### PE Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PE 380</td>
<td>Diagnostic-Prescriptive Techniques for Adapted Physical Education - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Evaluation instruments utilized in adapted physical education will be described and critically analyzed. Students will acquire competencies related to administration of these instruments, interpretation of results, and prescription of remedial or developmental activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 388GS</td>
<td>General Studies Capstone - 3 hours</td>
<td>open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program</td>
<td>An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 401</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of psychological principles and theories of athletics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 402</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Background in sport history/philosophy, sport sociology, sport in society, minorities and women in sport, as sport has evolved in American society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 403</td>
<td>Sport Economics - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>In-depth examination of economic impact organized intercollegiate and professional athletics and sports play in lives of individuals communities, institutions and nations. Comprehensive investigation of financial inputs and values into nation's economy from sport and leisure industry and potential for growth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 404</td>
<td>Compliance and Governance in Sport - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>This course is designed to give sports administration students an understanding and background in compliance and its relationship to amateurism, gender equity, fair competition, and the legislative process within the sport governance structure. This course will provide an understanding of the principles, applications and techniques of formulating policy, rules interpretations, and enforcement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 411</td>
<td>Administration of High School Athletics - 2 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Administrative practices with which the high school coach needs to be familiar. Includes regulations of Nebraska School Activities Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 412</td>
<td>Administration of Strength Programs - 2 hours</td>
<td>PE 360* or permission of instructor</td>
<td>Principles and procedures for administering a strength program at the high school level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 415</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Sport and Recreation - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Comprehensive examination of legal issues which influence formulation and modification of policies controlling operations of athletics/physical education programs at collegiate level recreation programs, and professional sports programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 416</td>
<td>Instructional Strategies in Adapted Physical Education - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Detailed study of effective strategies for integration of handicapped students into activities of the regular class, strategies for individualizing instruction and procedures for implementation of objective-based instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 417</td>
<td>PE 428 - Middle School and High School Physical Education Methods - 3 hours</td>
<td>C or higher in PE 461*</td>
<td>Program and techniques for teaching middle and secondary school physical education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 429</td>
<td>Marketing in Sport, Recreation and Tourism - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Principles, applications and techniques of marketing, promotions, corporate sponsorships, and fundraising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 430</td>
<td>Organization and Administration in Recreation, Sport and Tourism - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Management, leadership, organizational development, communication, budget administration principles and legal aspects needed for a recreation, sport or tourism administrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 441</td>
<td>Elementary Physical Education Methods - 3 hours</td>
<td>PE 200*</td>
<td>Teaching and organization activities and methods for elementary grades. Includes consideration of the exceptional child and early childhood education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 450</td>
<td>Curriculum and Assessment for Physical Education - 3 hours</td>
<td>PE 100 or PE 221</td>
<td>Curriculum organization and administrative procedures for a secondary school physical education program. Student should have completed basic sports requirement prior to enrollment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 459</td>
<td>Special Topics Gross Anatomy - 3 hours</td>
<td>either PE 360* OR BIOL 225* and BIOL 226*</td>
<td>Designed for in-depth understanding of anatomy as it relates to movement or work. Student will utilize and assist in dissection of human cadavers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 460</td>
<td>Gross Anatomy of Movement - 3 hours</td>
<td>either PE 360* OR BIOL 225* and BIOL 226*</td>
<td>Designed for in-depth understanding of anatomy as it relates to movement or work. Student will utilize and assist in dissection of human cadavers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 461</td>
<td>Physiology of Exercise - 4 hours</td>
<td>PE 310 or BIOL 215GS or BIOL 226*</td>
<td>Physiological processes of body as pertain to physical activity. How trained and untrained individuals differ, and importance of training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 463</td>
<td>Health Safety Elementary School - 3 hours</td>
<td>PE 150GS or PE 160</td>
<td>Curriculum development, teaching methods and selection of learning materials for health instruction in the elementary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 464</td>
<td>Secondary School Health - 3 hours</td>
<td>PE 150GS or PE 160</td>
<td>Developing a curriculum in secondary school health. Health services and environment for health in the secondary school are discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 467</td>
<td>Fitness Testing - 3 hours</td>
<td>C or better in PE 461*</td>
<td>Techniques and theory of testing for personal fitness. Measures include vital capacity, body density, stress testing, aerobic and anaerobic fitness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 468</td>
<td>Public Health Aspects of Physical Activity - 3 hours</td>
<td>PE 229 and grade of C or better in PE 461*</td>
<td>Trends and situations in sport, fitness and wellness settings with practical applications from exercise physiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE 469</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition - 3 hours</td>
<td>C or higher in PE 461*</td>
<td>Metabolism and metabolic regulation, the influence of dietary practices on human performance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PE 470 - General Medical Conditions and Pharmacological Application in Sport and Exercise - 2 hours
Prereq: PE 461* and PE 467*
This course will offer students an opportunity to learn about pathological factors that are involved in general medical conditions that affect athletes and performance. Use of prescription and over-the-counter medications by the sports medicine professionals in treating a wide variety of conditions will also be presented. This course is intended to build upon a sound knowledge of exercise physiology and injury/illness conditions.

PE 471 - Field Experience in Health & Physical Education - 2 hours
Prereq: PE 441* or PE 464*
Coreq: TE 319
Supervised practical experiences in elementary school physical education. Offered Fall Semester.

PE 471A - Field Experience in Elementary Physical Education - 2 hours
Prereq: PE 441* and admission into Teacher Education Program OR instructor permission
Supervised practical experiences in elementary school physical education.

PE 471B - Field Experience in Middle School and Secondary PE - 2 hours
Prereq: PE 428* and admission into the Teacher Education Program
OR instructor permission
Supervised practical experiences in middle and high school physical education.

PE 471C - Field Experiences in 7-12 Health - 2 hours
Prereq: PE 464* and admission into Teacher Education Program
OR instructor permission
Supervised practical experiences in middle and high school health classes.

PE 473 - Special Topics in Exercise Nutrition - 3 hours
Prereq: C or higher in PE 461* and in FSID 110GS
The format of this course will vary depending on the topic and instructor, yet all courses will focus on the role of nutrition in health, wellness, or sports performance. (This course is repeatable for credit when a different topic is covered.)

PE 475 - Research Methods in Exercise Science - 3 hours
Prereq: PE 461* and STAT 241GS*
This course is designed to introduce advanced undergraduate students to the processes of research in the field of Exercise Science including the processes of finding, reading and understanding Exercise Science research; data collection; data analysis; and data interpretation.

PE 476 - Seminar and Practicum in Adapted Physical Education - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Culminating course in adapted physical education program providing program delivery methods and practicum experiences.

PE 488 - Senior Seminar in Health and Physical Education - 1 hour
Prereq: senior status and permission of instructor
Designed to provide the students in their final completion of the degree Option in Health and Physical Education with a review of all program studies to prepare for the PRAXIS II examination. Specific assigned readings and projects will be conducted in order to reach a level of pre-test readiness.

PE 498 - Special Topics - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor, and the needs of the student.

PE 499 - Senior Seminar in Athletic Training - 1 hour
Prereq: PE 174E* and PE 375*
Designed to provide the students in their final completion of the degree...

PHIL Courses

PHIL 100GS - Introduction to Philosophy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
What is Philosophy? This course seeks both to convey a sense of what philosophy has been and to engage the student in a philosophical dialogue concerning perennial and contemporary issues. Among topics dealt with are: freedom, God, knowledge, morality and justice.

PHIL 105GS - Philosophical Roots of American Democracy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to emphasize the philosophical roots of Democracy by reading primary works from Greek philosophy, literature, the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution. The students will analyze the ideals of justice, citizenship, virtue, rights, liberty, and the constitution of government and develop an understanding of what are the duties and responsibilities of informed citizens.

PHIL 110 - Introduction to Logic - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The systematic study of valid arguments with emphasis upon analysis and evaluation of arguments in ordinary language.

PHIL 120GS - Introduction to Ethics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Introduction to a philosophical analysis of the idea of an ethical life: reading and critical discussion of both historical and contemporary sources.

PHIL 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

PHIL 201 - Formal Logic - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The formal study of valid arguments, with emphasis upon problem solving through symbolic manipulation.

PHIL 250GS - Ancient Philosophy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Reading and critical analysis of the texts of the philosophers of ancient Greece and Rome with an emphasis on Socrates, Plato and Aristotle.

PHIL 251GS - Medieval Philosophy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Reading and critical analysis of the major philosophical issues of the middle ages, such as the relation of faith and reason and philosophy to theology, the interpretation of texts, and the conflict between the vita activa and the vita contemplativa.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
PHIL 253GS - Modern Philosophy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Reading and critical analysis of texts of seventeenth and eighteenth century philosophers such as Descartes, Locke, Hume and Berkeley.

PHIL 254 - Contemporary Philosophy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study of contemporary issues and methods in Philosophy, including, but not limited to, Phenomenology, Existentialism, Analytic Philosophy.

PHIL 260GS - Philosophy of Culture - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An examination of the concept of culture in the development of the individual, group or class, and of a whole society using works from Indian, Asian, Native American, European, Slavic and Christian thinkers.

PHIL 305 - Social and Political Philosophy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study of the fundamental principles of political and social organization, and the concepts of community, justice, law and economy.

PHIL 309 - Philosophy of Mind - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Critical analysis of philosophical ideas of concepts such as perception, sensation, emotion, action and will.

PHIL 314 - Philosophy of Religion: Reason and Faith - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Problems concerning religious language, the nature and existence of God, and the purpose and meaning of religious life, including criticism thereof.

PHIL 360 - Philosophy of Science - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Critical study of the aims, methods and the good(s) of the sciences. Using original works in various sciences, this course will examine the "why and wherefore" of scientific inquiry and progress.

PHIL 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

PHIL 400 - Ethics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Reading and critical analysis of historic and contemporary discussions of the concept of morality.

PHIL 410 - Metaphysics - 3 hours
Prereq: 3 hours of philosophy at the 100 level or permission of instructor
Investigation of the concepts of reality, existence, truth and being. Specific topic to be announced in the class schedule.

PHIL 420 - Independent Study - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Arrange with instructor.

PHIL 425 - Aesthetics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course will study the nature and purposes of art.

PHIL 451 - Philosophy in Literature - 3 hours
Prereq: 3 hours of philosophy at the 100 level or permission of instructor
Philosophical issues as expressed in the novel, drama, and poetry.

PHIL 490 - Seminar in Philosopher or Movement - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Specific philosopher or movement to be announced in the class schedule. May be repeated as topic varies.

PHYS 100GS - Physical Science - 3 hours
Prereq: Math ACT score of 17 or above OR completion of MATH 101* or above with a grade of "C" or better
Take concurrently with PHYS 100LGS. An introduction to the natural laws governing the physical world, with emphasis upon the development of these laws and their effect upon man. The course should instill a basic understanding of physical science, the scientific methods of physics, chemistry, geology, and astronomy. With this understanding, the student should be able to solve simple problems dealing in these areas. The student should realize how these areas are used in modern technology. Finally, the student should be able to make informed choices in their daily lives regarding issues of science and technology.

PHYS 100LGS - Physical Science Laboratory - 1 hour
Take concurrently with PHYS 100GS
A laboratory experience in physical science (mechanics, thermodynamics, chemistry, electricity, magnetism, optics, and astronomy) to accompany PHYS 100GS.

PHYS 107GS - Physical Science for Elementary Teachers - 4 hours
Prereq: a Math ACT score of 17 or above OR completion of MATH 101* (Intermediate Algebra) with a grade of "C" or better
An introduction to physics and chemistry designed for Elementary Education majors where basic concepts will be emphasized. The laboratory will focus on experiments that can be used to illustrate the essentials of the disciplines. Laboratory safety, scientific methodology, and problem-solving will also be emphasized.

PHYS 131HGS - Newton's Universe - 4 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding and appreciation of science as a human activity, its historical role in shaping our self and world views, its impact on the human condition, and its philosophical implications for their ultimate destiny. An associated laboratory, using inquiry-oriented activities, allows students to experience the process of science.

PHYS 132HGS - Einstein's Universe - 4 hours
Prereq: none
This course provides students with an understanding and appreciation of science as a human activity, its historical role in shaping culture, its impact on the human condition and its philosophical implications for human destiny. PHYS 131HGS traces the development of scientific thought from pre-history to the eighteenth century while PHYS 132HGS traces this development from the end of the Scientific Revolution to the twenty-first century. An associated laboratory, using inquiry-oriented activities, allows students to experience the process of science.

PHYS 155GS - Science of Sound and Music - 3 hours
Prereq: MATH 102GS* or higher
Take concurrently with PHYS 155LGS. This course will address the "how and why" aspects of sound and music. It is intended to be a journey from the starting point where a sound is produced in an instrument, to the overtones produced by the instrument, and ultimately through its reception and enjoyment in the mind. We will discuss the mathematical and physical basis for common musical scales and how musical instruments are designed to produce musical notes for these scales.
This course is designed for students majoring in Music, Speech and Hearing, Audio Technology, and Telecommunications, as well as other students having a general interest in the physics of sound and music.

**PHYS 155LGS - Science of Sound and Music Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with PHYS 155GS
A laboratory experience into the physical science of sound and music to accompany PHYS 155GS.

**PHYS 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours**
Prereq: MATH 102GS* or Math ACT score of 20 or better AND ENG 101* or English ACT score of 15 or better AND freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

**PHYS 201GS - Earth Science - 4 hours**
Prereq: none
Inquiry activities are used to teach basic concepts of meteorology, geology, and astronomy. Emphasis is placed on process and critical thinking skills as well as on environmental issues.

**PHYS 205GS - General Physics I - 4 hours**
Prereq: MATH 102GS* or MATH 103GS* or MATH 115* or above OR Math ACT score of 20 or better
Take concurrently with PHYS 205LGS. Students will study the fundamental laws of mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves at a level suitable for those with knowledge of algebra. We will develop concepts and formalism in these areas. With this understanding, the student will be able to solve simple problems. Also, the student should realize how these areas are used in modern technology and connected to other disciplines. The primary audience for this class are those not specifically interested in advanced work in physics or chemistry.

**PHYS 205LGS - Physics I Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with PHYS 205GS
A laboratory experience in mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves to accompany PHYS 205GS.

**PHYS 206GS - General Physics II - 4 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 205GS* and PHYS 205LGS
Take concurrently with PHYS 206LGS. A continuation of PHYS 205GS. The course will present an elementary understanding of electricity and magnetism, light and optics, relativistic physics and quantum physics. We will develop concepts and formalism in these areas. With this understanding, the student will be able to solve simple problems. Also, the student will realize how these areas are used in modern technology and connected to other disciplines. The primary audience for this class are those not specifically interested in advanced work in physics or chemistry.

**PHYS 206LGS - Physics Laboratory II - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with PHYS 206GS
A laboratory experience in electricity, magnetism, and optics to accompany PHYS 206GS.

**PHYS 209GS - Meteorology - 3 hours**
Prereq: MATH 102GS* or permission of instructor
Basic principles of the science associated with the atmosphere including atmospheric structure, dynamics, and processes. Topics include atmospheric energy balance, cloud and precipitation process, dynamical stability, local and global wind dynamics, weather forecasting, meteorological instruments, storm development, climate change, and applications of meteorology to agriculture, aviation, and environmental issues.

**PHYS 210GS - Astronomy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
The goal of this course is to introduce students to the growth of knowledge about our universe. Topics include: the Earth, Moon, planets, Sun, stars, galaxies and cosmology. The course uses the resources of the UNK planetarium and observatory.

**PHYS 211GS - Planetary Astronomy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Examination of the Sun’s family of nine planets, attendant satellites, and interplanetary debris; processes at work in the Solar System; search for planets elsewhere in the Galaxy. This course uses the resources of the UNK planetarium and observatory.

**PHYS 213 - Electrical Circuits I - 3 hours**
Prereq: MATH 202*
Introduction to electrical circuit theory and analysis techniques. DC circuits and transient circuit responses are studied with an emphasis on computer-aided simulation and analysis. Inductors, capacitors and transformers are studied within the context of transient circuit responses.

**PHYS 213L - Introductory Electrical Laboratory I - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with PHYS 213

**PHYS 275GS - General Physics I (Calculus) - 4 hours**
Prereq or Coreq: MATH 115* or above OR Math ACT score of 23 or better
Take concurrently with PHYS 275LGS. Students will study the fundamental laws of mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves at a level suitable for those with knowledge of calculus, and prepares the student for advanced courses in physics. The primary audience for this class consists of those planning advanced work in physics, engineering, or a related area. Lecture 4 hours.

**PHYS 275LGS - General Physics I (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with PHYS 275GS
A laboratory experience in mechanics, thermodynamics, and waves to accompany PHYS 275GS.

**PHYS 276GS - General Physics II (Calculus) - 4 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 275GS* and PHYS 275LGS
Take concurrently with PHYS 276LGS. Students will study the fundamental laws of electrostatics, magnetism, optics, and relativity at a level suitable for those with knowledge of calculus, and prepares the student for advanced courses in physics. The primary audience for this class consists of those planning advanced work in physics, engineering, or a related area. Lecture 4 hours.

**PHYS 276LGS - General Physics II (Calculus) Laboratory - 1 hour**
Take concurrently with PHYS 276GS
A laboratory experience in electricity, magnetism, and optics to accompany PHYS 276GS.

**PHYS 277 - Engineering Mechanics - Statics - 3 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 275GS* and PHYS 275LGS
Prereq or Coreq: MATH 202*
The action of forces on static coplanar systems with application to
PHYS Courses

14-15

Engineering structures and machines. Vector resultants, moment of torque, couples, equivalent force systems and vector algebra, along with static equilibrium conditions and equations will be studied. Spring odd years.

PHYS 289 - Review in Physics - 2 hours
Prereq: successful (C or better) completion of PHYS 205GS* and PHYS 206GS and PHYS 206LGS
The Review in Physics covers an overview of MCAT tests and test-taking strategies and physics content, with an emphasis on concepts application to the problem solving. Tested physics concepts include Newtonian mechanics, thermodynamics, magnetism, light and optics, nuclear physics, and atomic phenomena.

PHYS 299 - Freshman Seminar in Physics: History, State of the Art and Perspectives - 1 hour
Prereq: none
This seminar is a non-mathematical discussion of 21st century physics (potentially including topics such as relativity, chaos, elementary particles, etc.)

PHYS 301 - Advanced Physical Science - 4 hours
Prereq: none
Inquiry activities are used to teach concepts in the areas of mechanics, light, electricity, magnetism and microchemistry. The computer is used to aid in instruction in all of these areas. Emphasis is placed on the development of process and critical thinking skills.

PHYS 323 - Analog and Digital Electronics - 3 hours
Prereq: PHYS 276GS* and PHYS 276LGS OR permission
An introduction to the analysis and design of analog and digital electronic circuits. Laboratory activities include both computer analysis and hardware implementation of transistor, operational amplifier, digital, and microcontroller circuits. Lecture 1 hour, laboratory 2 hours. Fall only.

PHYS 346 - Modern Physics I - 4 hours
Prereq: PHYS 276GS* and PHYS 276LGS
An introduction to the theories of relativity, wave-particle duality, Bohr theory, quantum physics, and statistical physics. Fall only.

PHYS 411 - Mathematical Techniques in Physics II - 3 hours
Prereq: PHYS 410*
A formal development of selected topics from infinite series, determinants and matrices, partial differentiation, vector analysis, Fourier series, functions of a complex variable, and coordinate transformations. Fall only.

PHYS 361 - Astronomy Methods II - 3 hours
Prereq: PHYS 360*
This course addresses the observational methods used in astronomy. Topics addressed will include photon statistics, imaging, photometry, spectroscopy, and telescope design. An emphasis will be placed on practical applications of these topics. The lab will focus on the use of the UNK telescope to make observations to measure stellar properties. Offered spring odd years.

PHYS 360 - Astronomy Methods I - 3 hours
Prereq: PHYS 346* or permission of instructor
This course addresses the computational methods used in astronomy. Modern astronomy has moved beyond observations made locally at telescopes. Handling large datasets, using scripts to mine data, and computational modeling methods are all important tools for modern astronomers. Topics addressed in this course will include writing scripts in Linux and Python, modeling data, presentation of data, mining data from large surveys, and computational analysis methods. The lab will focus on the use of computational tools. Fall of even numbered years.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

**PHYS 471 - Methods in Secondary Science Teaching - 3 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 410*  
This course focuses on the latest trends in science teaching. Emphasis includes visits to specialized research or scientific centers, or expeditions to observe or study special events such as solar eclipses.

**PHYS 420 - Advanced Physics Laboratory - 3 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 323* and PHYS 410*  
An application and investigation of advanced physical topics in the laboratory. Techniques of experimental physics, such as computerized instrumentation, vacuum technology, optics, and electron optics will be applied to investigate various areas of advanced physics. Proper data reduction and analysis will be used to yield meaningful measurements. Intended as laboratory course to prepare the student for more advanced, independent experimental lab work. Laboratory 3 hours. Offered Spring of even-numbered years.

**PHYS 423 - Electronics - 4 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 323* or equivalent  
A continuation of PHYS 323 covering feedback, noise reduction, high frequency circuits and electro-optical devices. Prior completion of ITEC 482* is recommended.

**PHYS 430 - Optics - 3 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 276GS* and PHYS 276LGS and PHYS 410*  
Geometric and wave optics including optical instruments. Prior completion of MATH 305 is recommended. 3 hours lecture. Fall of odd numbered years.

**PHYS 435 - Solid State Physics - 3 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 410*  
An introduction to the physics governing the crystalline state of matter. Modern theories describing lattice vibrations, energy bands, crystal binding, and optical properties are presented. These ideas are then applied to the understanding of technologically important areas such as superconductivity, doped semiconductors, ferroelectric materials, and photorefractivity.

**PHYS 440 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics - 3 hours**
Prereq or Coreq: PHYS 410*  
Thermodynamic systems, heat, work, laws of thermodynamics, formal mathematical relations, cycles, phase equilibrium, and multicomponent systems. Elementary kinetic theory. Integrated treatment of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics; statistical treatment of entropy, review of elementary probability theory, canonical distribution, partition function, free energy, phase equilibrium, introduction to ideal quantum gases. Spring only, odd-numbered years.

**PHYS 446 - Modern Physics for High School Teachers - 4 hours**
Prereq: either PHYS 205GS* and PHYS 205LGS and PHYS 206GS* and PHYS 206LGS OR PHYS 275GS* and PHYS 275LGS and PHYS 276GS* and PHYS 276LGS  
An advanced study of selected topics in electricity and modern physics including introductory concepts in atomic and nuclear physics. Research or design of educational projects will be used to aid in explaining these areas.

**PHYS 456 - Regional Field Study - 1-4 hours**
Prereq: none  
Includes visits to specialized research or scientific centers, or expeditions to observe or study special events such as solar eclipses.

**PHYS 471 - Methods in Secondary Science Teaching - 3 hours**
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
This course focuses on the latest trends in science teaching. Emphasis is placed on designing demonstrations, laboratory investigations, test items and other components that promote process and critical thinking skills. Computers are utilized extensively in these activities.

**PHYS 472 - Science Curricula - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: none  
History of science curricula, introduction to the specifics of selected science curricula, experience working with science curricula materials in junior high or senior high school as well as exposure to several teaching strategies.

**PHYS 490 - Special Topics - 1-4 hours**
Prereq: permission of instructor  
Topics are studied which are not covered in other courses offered by the department. The format will vary depending upon the nature of the topics and the instructor but will typically be a lecture/demonstration format with laboratory work included as appropriate.

**PHYS 495 - Research in Physics - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: permission of instructor  
Students work on an undergraduate research project under the guidance of a faculty member.

**PHYS 496 - Practicum in Physics Education - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: PHYS 205GS* and PHYS 205LGS and PHYS 206GS* and PHYS 206LGS and PHYS 275GS* and PHYS 275LGS and PHYS 276GS* and PHYS 276LGS OR permission of instructor  
For each credit hour the student will spend approximately three hours per week working as a classroom assistant in an activity-based class and/or doing physics education research.

**PHYS 498 - Senior Seminar in Physics - 3 hours**
Prereq: minimum of three hours of PHYS 495  
A senior capstone class for physics majors, completing research started in previous semesters of PHYS 495. Students will write a senior paper and make a presentation at the end of the semester based on their undergraduate research experiences.

**PHYS 499 - Problems in Physical Science - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: elementary courses necessary for the problem to be undertaken and permission of instructor  
Independent investigation of physical science problems. Three hours of laboratory work each week for each hour of credit.

---

**PSCI Courses**

**PSCI 156 - Regional Field Study - 1-4 hours**
Prereq: none  
History of science curricula, introduction to the specifics of selected science curricula, experience working with science curricula materials in junior high or senior high school as well as exposure to several teaching strategies.

**PSCI 140GS - Democracies around the World - 3 hours**
Prereq: none  
An introductory study of the constitutional framework of American politics, and how it has evolved. Contemporary institutions and processes of the American federal democratic republic are also examined in considerable detail.

**PSCI 156 - Regional Field Study - 1-4 hours**
Prereq: none  
Designed to provide the student with a firsthand knowledge of the political culture and governmental institutions of a U.S. region other than the Midwest or foreign country or region. Students wishing to take this
PSCI 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

PSCI 212 - Politics of the Federal Executive Branch - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An examination of the politics in the executive branch of the U.S. government. Includes analysis of the controversies involved in organizing, staffing, and making public policy in executive branch agencies. Explores how executive branch agencies operate and interact within the broader political system (composed of Congress, the presidency, the courts, interest groups, political parties, and the news media). Assumes basic knowledge of American politics and government.

PSCI 252 - The Courts and the Judicial Process - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A broad examination of the judicial branch, including the relevant legal and constitutional concepts, institutions, and processes. Assumes basic knowledge of American government.

PSCI 280HGS - Special Topics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A General Studies course for Honors students. Interdisciplinary course that examines the connections between disciplines.

PSCI 300 - American Constitutional Law - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of landmark Supreme Court cases and their impact on American institutions, policies, and processes. Assumes basic knowledge of American government and judicial process.

PSCI 325 - Individual Liberties and Civil Rights - 3 hours
Prereq: PSCI 300 or permission of instructor
An investigation of criminal, political, and racial justice with emphasis on the role of the Supreme Court in the protection of the basic freedoms in American society. Selected case studies will examine areas of conflict between the rights of the individual and of society. Assumes basic knowledge of American government and constitutional law.

PSCI 332 - Environmental Politics & Policy - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines the environment as a public policy issue. Contemporary case studies of environmental policy concerning water, air, land use, habitat protection, climate change, and the like will be used to develop an understanding of the political, legal, and ethical aspects of public policy on environmental matters.

PSCI 340 - Topics in Comparative Politics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic in the subfield of comparative politics (e.g., “Comparative Electoral Systems”). May be repeated with different topics, up to 6 hours.

PSCI 341 - Politics of the Drug War - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines theoretical frameworks and empirical research about the interaction between illegal drugs and politics. It provides an overview specifically of the U.S. “war on drugs,” its history and consequences for democratic politics and development in the United States, Latin America and other regions of the world. The course also examines potential alternatives to U.S. drug policy, including drug legalization and drug decriminalization.

PSCI 342 - Politics of Globalization - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course explores the process of globalization - the various political, economic, cultural, and social changes that have, and continue to, transform our world. The goal of the course is to clarify what globalization is and how it is affecting societies around the world. For instance, the course focuses on issues such as global trade, the global spread of western values and ideas, threats to the power of nation-states as well as the existence of transnational social movements.

PSCI 344 - Politics of the Developed World - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A comparative study of politics and government in the major industrial democracies. The United Kingdom, France, Germany, and Japan are featured; assumes basic knowledge of American government.

PSCI 345 - Politics of the Developing World - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The course is essentially a comparison of the political systems of developing nations in Africa, the Middle East, Asia, and Latin America. Problems and challenges in developing national institutions; patterns of socialization and national identities; building viable national institutions; the nature of political participation and exit strategies; and economic influences on political stability/instability will be analyzed and investigated.

PSCI 346 - Latin American Politics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of politics and government in contemporary Latin America. Case studies focusing on particular Latin American nations will be used to illustrate broader patterns and trends. Attention will also be given to perceptions of the United States in the region, as well as to contemporary relations between key countries in Latin America and the United States, Soviet Union, Western Europe, and Asia.

PSCI 347 - Comparative Political Behavior - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of mass political behavior from a cross-national perspective. Topics addressed include: political participation, voting behavior, social capital, nationalism, cultural shifts, support for democracy, and world culture.

PSCI 351 - The American Congress - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of the operation of the legislative branch of the US government, the motives and methods of legislators, the interactions between the two houses of Congress, and the interplay of checks and balances in relations between the legislative branch and other branches. This course is often taught using a joint simulation on legislative policymaking with students in PSCI 366: Political Parties and Interest Groups.
This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

**PSCI 352 - The American Presidency - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A study of the executive branch of the U.S. government, with particular attention to the presidency, its evolution and its constitutional roles in the system of checks-and-balances. Special attention is given to leadership style and to the functions of the modern presidency. Case studies will be used to illustrate how different presidents have interpreted their powers and discharged their duties.

**PSCI 353 - Race & Politics - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A comparative and analytical study of race and politics in the United States. Theories of race and their role in shaping public understandings, social mobilization, and governmental policy. Particular attention will be given to the social construction of race and the political implications of theories of whiteness, African Americans, Native Americans, and Latinos.

**PSCI 360 - Topics in American Politics - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic in American politics (e.g., “Presidents and the Press”). May be repeated for different topics, up to 6 hours.

**PSCI 361 - State and Local Government - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A comparative study of state and local governments in the United States. Case studies are used to illustrate important variations; Nebraska’s unique unicameral legislature and nonpartisan state elections are given special attention. Assumes basic knowledge of American government.

**PSCI 365 - Campaigns and Elections - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A study of the structures and processes that affect the selection of elected officials in the United States, focusing on congressional and presidential elections. Special attention is given to the mass media as the primary intermediaries between citizens and candidates for political office.

**PSCI 366 - Political Parties and Interest Groups - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A study of the voluntary associations that serve as primary sites for political participation in American politics. The functions of organized interests in representation and lobbying are the primary focus, as well as the functions of political parties in coordinating officials within and between branches of government. This course is often taught using a joint simulation on legislative policymaking with students in PSCI 351: The American Congress. Assumes basic knowledge of American government.

**PSCI 368 - International Law and Organization - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course focuses on the role of law in international politics, as well as on the key international organizations. The evolution, structure, functions, problems and performance of the United Nations and its specialized agencies are emphasized.

**PSCI 369 - International Political Economy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course explores the linkages between politics and economics in the international arena. Topics include: origins of a world economy, American hegemony, theories of cooperation, East-West relations, North-South relations, multinational corporations, and global interdependence.

**PSCI 370 - American Foreign Policy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A study of foreign policy decision making processes with special emphasis on the role of the President, the Congress, the various bureaucratic actors (i.e. National Security Council, the State Department, the Pentagon, and the CIA) as well as several case studies focusing on contemporary diplomatic problems.

**PSCI 371 - Religion & Politics - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course examines the relationship between church and state. The first half of the course considers arguments over how religion and politics should relate to one another and how those arguments have changed over time. The second half explores contemporary issues, focusing primarily on American politics.

**PSCI 373 - Ancient Political Thought - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A survey of political thought from Plato to Rousseau.

**PSCI 374 - Modern Political Thought - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A survey of political thought from Hobbes to the present.

**PSCI 375 - Democratic Political Thought - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An introduction to political thinking relevant to the inception and maintenance of democratic forms of government. Much of the work centers upon American political thinkers like James Madison and John Dewey; but students will also learn more about classical, modern and postmodern approaches to forms of popular government. Some emphasis is given to the special role of education in democratic thought.

**PSCI 376 - 20th & 21st Century Political Thought - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course traces the development of political thought from the end of the nineteenth century to the present.

**PSCI 377 - Topics in Political Thought - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic or theorist in the subfield of political philosophy (e.g., “Marx,” “Feminist Political Thought”). May be repeated with different topics, up to 6 hours.

**PSCI 378 - Feminist Political Thought - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
An introduction to the major theorists and defining ideas for various types of feminism, e.g., liberal feminism, radical feminism, Marxist feminism, eco-feminism. The course considers common ideas and differences across the types of feminism and uses the theoretical perspectives as lenses through which to examine contemporary political issues and events.

**PSCI 380 - Topics in International Relations - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course is an in-depth examination of a special topic in World Politics (e.g., “Human Rights in World Politics”). May be repeated for different topics, up to 6 hours.

**PSCI 381 - Introduction to Political Inquiry - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
This course introduces students to basic approaches to inquiry and research in the field of Political Science. Recommended for students in their junior year.

**PSCI 382 - Public Opinion and Political Problems - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
A study of the process of public opinion formation and change among mass public and elites in the United States. Normative and empirical issues involving the measurement of public opinion and its impact on public policy will also be considered.

**PSCI 385 - Foundations of Public Policy - 3 hours**
Prereq: none

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
PSCI Courses

An examination of policy-making processes at the national and state levels. Case studies will emphasize the many variables that influence policy formulation.

PSCI 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program.
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

PSCI 390 - Politics & Culture of Asia - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A study of politics and culture in Asian countries. Particular attention is given to Japan and China and case studies of other countries in the region are also used to illustrate general patterns and trends. Democracy as it is practiced and developing in Asia is a significant theme, and the course examines other key concepts in the field of comparative politics, including ethnic conflict and economic development.

PSCI 400 - Public Administration - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course looks at the nature, structures, functions and problems of public administration in the United States. Major emphasis is placed on the relationship between the bureaucracy and the executive, legislative, and judicial branches of national and state government. Assumes basic knowledge of the American bureaucracy and American politics.

PSCI 410 - Advanced Study in American Government: Special Topics - 3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
A senior-level seminar in a special topic in the subfield of American government, e.g., Presidents and the American public. May be repeated up to 6 hours with a different topic.

PSCI 420 - Advanced Study in Political Behavior: Special Topics - 3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
A senior-level seminar in a special topic in the subfield of political behavior, e.g., voting in the American electorate. May be repeated up to 6 hours with a different topic.

PSCI 440 - Advanced Study in Comparative Politics: Special Topics - 3 hours
Prereq: permission of instructor
A senior-level seminar in a special topic in the subfield of comparative politics, e.g., cross-national political behavior. May be repeated up to 6 hours with a different topic.

PSCI 450 - Nations in Transition - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines the nations that are going through significant transformation. Covering a wide range of countries around the world, this class considers how these countries struggle to move toward stable democracies despite different obstacles. Furthermore, we will critically explore the roles that the United States and the international community should assume in these transitional societies.

PSCI 456 - Field Study - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Field study is designed to combine classroom study with experiences outside the classroom to give students opportunities for discussions with public officials or other first-hand knowledge of the subject. Field studies in the past have focused on study of the actors and processes of foreign policymaking with a one-week trip to Washington, DC, to meet with policymakers. The topics for subsequent field studies may vary. Students may repeat the field study course up to 6 hours credit with different topics.

PSCI 468 - War in World Politics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course examines the causes and consequences of war in world politics, as well as those methods by which states and other actors attempt to manage it and provide for peace.

PSCI 475 - Internship in Political Science - 1-6 hours
Prereq: none
Designed to provide an on-the-job learning experience that will enhance the student's understanding of politics and provide a glimpse of government-in-action. Internships are usually student initiated. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the Department Chair.

PSCI 486 - Policy Analysis - 3 hours
Prereq: PSCI 381 and PSCI 385
Introduction to the skills needed to conduct analysis of policy options and policy evaluations. The course will include an introduction to methods of policy analysis, including cost/benefit analysis; analysis of political environment; and analysis of externalities.

PSCI 488 - Senior Seminar - 3 hours
Prereq: senior status
This capstone course reviews and details the sub-fields in political science and addresses the normative, empirical and legal methodologies appropriate for graduating seniors. Grading method: letter grade.

PSCI 490 - Directed Research - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Independent original research of a topic in political science selected by the student. Done under the direction of a political science faculty member. Proposals must be student-initiated. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the department chair.

PSCI 499 - Readings in Political Science - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Independent readings in political science for the advanced undergraduate or graduate student. Done under the direction of a political science faculty member. Student initiated. Students wishing to take this course must obtain written approval in advance from the Department Chair.

PSY Courses

PSY 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

PSY 192 - Death and Dying - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Issues of death and dying are discussed from the perspectives of medicine, psychology, religion, philosophy, law and other fields. Spring only.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
PSY 203GS - General Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
The fundamental concepts of psychology as derived through the scientific  
investigation of behavior are described.

PSY 210H - Issues in Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
This course is an introduction to the field of psychology through exposure  
to unresolved theoretical issues. The student receives a review of  
psychology by dealing with data, evidence, opinion, fact and values.

PSY 220 - Introductory Psychology Seminar - 1 hour  
Coreq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS or PSY 231GS  
Small group activities in laboratory, discussion group, or seminars that  
supplement an introductory course.

PSY 230GS - Human Development - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Human growth and development is surveyed from the prenatal period  
through old age and death. Emphasis is placed on physiological,  
cognitive, and social/personality developments at the various age levels.

PSY 231GS - Abnormal Behavior and Society - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
An introduction to the various models for understanding abnormal  
behavior, e.g., genetic and developmental models; the descriptions  
of predominant mental disorders, and major modern treatment  
treatments. The course is recommended for those majoring in fields  
other than psychology.

PSY 250GS - Behavioral Statistics - 4 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
The methodology used in scientific research is described along with  
the special problems that psychologists face in the interpretation of  
research results. Prior completion of college algebra is recommended.  
One laboratory each week.

PSY 270 - Experimental Psychology - 4 hours  
Prereq: PSY 250GS  
Advanced methods in data collection are presented. Research designs  
and their appropriateness for specific areas of study are reviewed. One  
laboratory each week.

PSY 300 - Orientation to Psychology - 1 hour  
Prereq: PSY 203GS and declared major in psychology  
An informal review of academic, professional, and career planning issues  
of a psychology major.

PSY 310 - Learning and Conditioning - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
The concepts and principles of learning are studied in detail. Data from  
human and animal experimentation are considered. Prior completion  
of PSY 270 is recommended.

PSY 310L - Learning and Conditioning Laboratory - 1 hour  
Prereq: PSY 270  
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 310. Aspects of conditioning and  
learning are demonstrated.

PSY 312 - Sensation and Perception - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
Sensory and perceptual systems are examined in detail. Prior completion  
of PSY 270 is recommended.

PSY 312L - Sensation and Perception Laboratory - 1 hour  
Prereq: PSY 270  
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 312. Sensory and perceptual  
phenomena are reviewed within a laboratory setting.

PSY 313 - Physiological Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
The relationships between physiological processes and human behaviors  
are studied. Prior completion of PSY 270 is recommended. Fall only.

PSY 313L - Physiological Psychology Laboratory - 1 hour  
Prereq: PSY 270  
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 313. The techniques and  
methodology used in the study of the biological influences on behavior  
are introduced. Fall only.

PSY 317 - Biopsychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
Biopsychology deals with the interaction of biology and behavior from the  
molecular to the molar level. All levels of interaction are investigated.  
Prior completion of PSY 270 is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 317L - Biopsychology Laboratory - 1 hour  
Prereq: PSY 270  
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 317. Biopsychology Laboratory uses  
the methods of Ethology and Comparative Psychology to investigate  
the relationship between biology and behavior. Spring only.

PSY 318 - Experimental Social Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
An exploration of the theories, methods and research regarding the  
relationship of the individual to others and to society. Topics include  
person perception, interpersonal attraction, attitudes, and attitude  
change, conformity and leadership. Prior completion of PSY 270 is  
recommended. Fall only.

PSY 318L - Experimental Social Psychology Laboratory - 1 hour  
Prereq: PSY 270  
A review of social psychological research methods, including experimental  
and quasi-experimental designs, unobtrusive measures, field studies,  
behavioral and verbal measurement, the avoidance of bias, and ethical  
issues in research. Fall only.

PSY 370 - History and Systems of Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
The ideas of individuals who have influenced the development of  
psychology as a science from the ancient Greeks to the 20th century  
are reviewed.

PSY 371 - Environmental Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
The relationships between behavior and natural and man-made  
environments are addressed. Spring only, alternate even years.

PSY 372 - Cross-Cultural Psychology - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
Examines psychological processes related to perception, cognition,  
human development, psychopathology, gender influences and social  
behavior from a cross-cultural perspective. Current theories, methods  
and research findings are discussed. Prior completion of PSY 270 is  
recommended. Spring only.

PSY 374 - Psychology of Gender - 3 hours  
Prereq: none  
Motivational levels, goals, self-concept, and various personality  
characteristics which differentiate between women and men are studied.  
Rearing differences between boys and girls and their accompanying  
behavioral expectations are studied as well as the development of sex  
differences in intellectual and biological functions. Fall only, odd years.

PSY 376 - Psychology and Criminal Behavior - 3 hours  
Prereq: PSY 203GS  
Criminal behavior and rehabilitative efforts will be investigated in light of  
psychological research, theory and clinical experience. Various potential  
causes of criminal behavior will be explored. Psychology’s role within  
the legal system will also be addressed.
PSY Courses

PSY 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

PSY 399 - Psychology Apprenticeship Programs - 1-3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
Students assist faculty members as research assistants, as classroom discussion leaders, as proctors in PSI courses, or in preparing special lectures or programs. Departmental permission required. PSI proctoring is recommended for those students preparing to take the Graduate Record Exam.

PSY 400L - Advanced Psychology Lab - 1 hour
Prereq: PSY 270*
A review of psychological research methods, including experimental and quasi-experimental designs, field studies, behavioral and verbal measurement, the avoidance of bias, and ethical issues in research. Students will work individually or in groups to formulate a research hypothesis based upon their review of the literature within the field. Individuals or groups will then design and implement a scientific study. Must be taken in conjunction with a 300 or 400 level psychology course. Permission of the instructor required.

PSY 403 - Psychology of Motivation - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
The principal issues, methods, and theories of motivation are thoroughly examined. Offered on demand.

PSY 406 - Theories of Personality - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Personality theories from Freud to contemporary theorists are discussed. Prior completion of PSY 370 is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 407 - Psychopathology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
Current theoretical models and research are applied toward understanding the descriptions and causes of the predominant mental disorders. The course is based on the diagnostic system employed by most mental health professionals. Fall only.

PSY 407L - Psychopathology Laboratory - 1 hour
Prereq: PSY 270*
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 407. The methodology used in the study of common psychopathological patterns is reviewed and applied in original group projects. Ethical considerations in this research area are emphasized. The lab is not taught consistently. Special permission must be obtained.

PSY 408 - Introduction to Clinical Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 407* and junior standing
The student will be introduced to the various professional activities and settings of clinical psychologists (psychologists trained to independently assess, diagnose, and treat mental disorder). Special emphasis will be given to psychotherapeutic interventions. Spring only.

PSY 408F - Field Experience in Clinical Psychology - 1 hour
Prereq: PSY 203GS and junior standing and permission of instructor
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 408. Students will visit a clinical facility for three hours a week and process their learning experiences in a one hour weekly lab. Opportunities to interact with patients and staff are included. Permission of instructor required. Spring only.

PSY 410 - Industrial Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
The application of the concepts of psychology to people at work is addressed. Topics include personnel selection and appraisal, motivation, job satisfaction, employee development, industrial engineering, and advertising. Spring only, alternate years.

PSY 416 - Eastern Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
The psychological aspects of various Eastern philosophical traditions including Sufism, Yoga, Taoism, and Buddhism are examined. The psychology of Zen is emphasized. Experiential as well as theoretical approaches are used. Fall only.

PSY 417 - Humanistic Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
The tenets and methods of humanistic psychology, its historical roots, theoretical concepts, and how it is distinguished from Psychoanalysis and Behaviorism are reviewed. Group discussion format is used. Spring only.

PSY 420 - Advanced Research Design and Analysis in Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS or permission of instructor
Advanced multivariate statistical techniques are explored, including Multiple Regression, Canonical Correlation, MANOVA, Discriminant Function Analysis, and Factor Analysis. Special emphasis is placed on computer analysis and on deciding which techniques are appropriate for various data sets. Fall only.

PSY 430 - Memory and Cognition - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
Topics concerning intellectual functioning are reviewed. Emphasis is placed on the information processing approach to the study of mental life. Topics include perception, attention, consciousness, memory, problem solving, and language. Prior completion of PSY 270 is recommended. Spring only.

PSY 430L - Memory and Cognition Laboratory - 1 hour
Prereq: PSY 270*
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 430. The methodology used in the study of cognitive processes is reviewed. Spring only.

PSY 450 - Psychometrics - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS
Basic measurement concepts, the selection, administration, and interpretation of standardized tests are reviewed. Prior completion of PSY 270 is recommended. Spring only, odd years.

PSY 450L - Psychometrics Lab - 1 hour
Prereq: PSY 270*
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 450. Practical experience in test construction and the application of concepts such as norms, standardization, reliability and validity. Prior completion of PSY 270 is required. Spring only, odd years.

PSY 453 - Developmental Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS
The psychology of child development is studied. Special emphasis is placed on experimental findings related to the development of physical, intellectual and cognitive functioning, and the development of personality. Prior completion of PSY 270 is recommended. Fall only.

PSY 453L - Developmental Psychology Laboratory - 1 hour
Prereq: PSY 270*
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 453. Methods of studying children and adolescents are investigated. Fall only.

PSY 455 - Adolescent Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS
Methods of studying children and adolescents are investigated. Fall only.
Adolescent development is comprehensively reviewed. The intellectual, physical, and social/moral development of adolescents is discussed, along with the special problems of young adults. Spring only.

**PSY 462 - Adult Development and Aging - 3 hours**
Prereq: PSY 203GS or PSY 230GS
The changes in physical, cognitive and social/personality development during adulthood are addressed. Spring only.

**PSY 465 - Psychopharmacology - 3 hours**
Prereq: permission of instructor
The course consists of an introduction to pharmacology as a science followed by a discussion of therapeutic and recreational psychoactive drugs. Psychoactive drugs are discussed in relation to their effect on behavior and nervous system physiology. Prior completion of PSY 203GS, background in physiological psychology, or background in biology is recommended. Spring only, every year.

**PSY 470 - Neuropsychology - 3 hours**
Prereq: permission of instructor
The relationship between human brain function and behavior is investigated. Special emphasis is placed on the behavioral effects of brain injury and methods of neuropsychological assessment. Prior completion of PSY 313 is recommended. Spring only odd years.

**PSY 475 - Practicum - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: 24 completed hours of psychology coursework and permission of the department chairman
This course gives the student the opportunity to gain experience in the application of psychological principles in various settings.

**PSY 475G - Practicum in Gerontology - 3 hours**
Prereq: completion of 15 hours in the minor and permission of the director of the gerontology program
This course gives the student the opportunity to work with professionals in the field of aging. Includes 120-180 actual contact hours during the practicum experience.

**PSY 477 - Psychology and Law - 3 hours**
Prereq: PSY 203GS
Within this course, students will learn how psychology has influenced legal processes and outcomes. Topics covered include theories of criminology, factors associated with police questioning, jury selection and deliberation and punishment and sentencing. Students will also study how psychologists ranging from researchers and clinicians to expert witnesses and advocates work within the legal system.

**PSY 477L - Psychology and Law Laboratory - 1 hour**
Prereq: PSY 270*
Must be taken concurrently with PSY 477. Designed to be taken with the Psychology and Law Course, this laboratory option allows students to critically evaluate both historical and contemporary research in the area of psychology and law. In addition to discussing the work of others, students will develop and complete a research project targeting their specific area of interest within the broader field of psychology and law.

**PSY 480 - Advanced Seminar in Psychology - 3 hours**
Prereq: at least 12 completed hours of psychology coursework and junior/senior/graduate standing and permission of the instructor
An in-depth examination of a particular topic in one of 13 designated areas of psychology. Taught in seminar format. Topics will be announced during the preceding semester. Offered on an irregular basis.

**PSY 493 - Readings in Psychology - 1-3 hours**
Prereq: 24 completed hours of psychology coursework and permission of the department chairman
The student designs a set of readings in a chosen area of psychology. The work is completed under the supervision of the Department Chair.

**PSY 499 - Research in Psychology - 3 hours**
Prereq: 24 completed hours of psychology coursework including PSY 270* and permission of the department chair

---

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

---

**REC Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>259</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The student engages in a research project of his/her own design. The project is supervised by a psychology faculty member.

**Offered by Department of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences**

**College of Education**

**REC Courses**

**REC 150 - Foundations of Recreation, Park and Leisure - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Introductory course for persons interested in majoring in a leisure profession.

**REC 155 - Dimensions of Tourism - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Overview of tourism industry with emphasis on impact of travel. Acquaintance with curriculum for travel/tourism and future potential for the industry.

**REC 215 - Camp Leadership, Outdoor Recreation, and Environmental Education - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Organizing, operating, programming, and administering a modern camp, role of outdoor education in educational process. Fee will be assessed.

**REC 251 - Computer Applications in Health, Physical Education, Recreation & Leisure Studies - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Computer applications in Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies are introduced, comprehended and applied. Students will learn Microsoft Office systems, Office 2000, web page design.

**REC 300 - Volunteer Practicum - 1-4 hours**
Prereq: none
Students will be assigned to a community, hospital, agency fitness, athletic recreation, or tourism site. Credit/no credit.

**REC 301 - Volunteer Practicum in Coaching - 2 hours**
Prereq: none
Students will be assigned to a coach or athletic department site to get experience in coaching. Credit/no credit.

**REC 352 - Outdoor Adventure Education - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Rationale and dynamics of interacting with the environment through leisure activities.

**REC 354 - Programming in Sport, Recreation and Tourism - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Basic theoretical and practical competencies required to become a successful programmer for sport, tourism and recreation services.

**REC 355 - Travel Behavior - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Introduction to behaviors associated with leisure lifestyles and activities; developed to meet individual needs, desires and abilities, and emphasizing behaviors of population segments in relation to travel industry.

**REC 356 - Selected Topics in Travel and Tourism - 3 hours**
Prereq: none
Advanced, in-depth studies of various segments of Travel and Tourism and Recreation. Topics designed to prepare students with specific professional skills important to tourism and leisure industries. May lead to professional certifications.
REC Courses

REC 375 - Leadership in Recreation, Sport and Tourism - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Theories and practices of program leadership in the recreation, sport and tourism field, emphasizing leadership styles and techniques, self-awareness, human relations, communications, group processes and group dynamics, problem solving and decision making.

REC 422 - Facilities in Recreation, Tourism and Sport - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Planning indoor and outdoor recreation and leisure facilities. Coordinating planning among various private and public agencies.

REC 444 - Issues in Recreation and Leisure - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Basic concepts in the field of leisure and leisure services, contemporary social and philosophical issues, broad historical and cultural contexts. Discussion of the issues and dilemmas that leisure provides from many perspectives.

REC 453 - Therapeutic Recreation for Special Populations - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Principles of leisure education practices for special populations.

REC 454 - Evaluation Techniques in Rec and Park - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to prepare recreation and park majors in the area of patron and program assessment and evaluation. Theories, research techniques, and application of several evaluation models will be presented.

REC 455 - Tourism Planning and Development - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Planning and development of tourism agencies/facilities to service tourists.

REC 458 - Recreation for the Aged - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Characteristics and needs, development of recreational programs and legislation for senior citizens.

REC 477 - Internship - 1-12 hours
Prereq: permission of the program coordinator
Students should have completed the following requirements:
- Recreation/Mgmt and Natural Resources Mgmt majors: junior standing and REC 150 and REC 350 and PE 430
- Recreation/Travel and Tourism majors: junior standing and REC 155 and REC 300 and REC 354 and PE 430
- Sports Management majors: junior standing and REC 300 and REC 350 and PE 422 and PE 280 and PE 403 and PE 425 and PE 430
- Athletic Training majors: PE 174A-D and Level 3 standing
- Exercise Science majors: junior standing and PE 467* Students will be assigned full-time with private, industrial or governmental fitness and/or leisure programs or in a tourist industry site. A minimum of a four-week block of time will be allotted for the experience.

REC 485 - Research in Tourism, Recreation and Sport - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Basic knowledge of research terminology, methodology and application. Students do simple but important research.

REC 498 - Special Topics - 1-3 hours
Prereq: none
Topics are studied which are not assigned or covered in other courses in the department. The format of this course will vary depending on the topic, instructor, and the needs of the student.

SCM Courses

SCM 317 - Principles of Supply Chain Management - 3 hours
Prereq: sophomore standing
The theories, principles and methods involved in supply chain management with emphasis on creating customer value. Discussion of present day issues and policies related to establishing competitive strategies, market development, brand loyalty, collaborative innovation, and new product launches.

SCM 402 - Materials Management and Procurement - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
This course presents the basic principles in purchasing and outsourcing and their management as a critical subsystem within an organization. Topics will include purchasing policy and procedures, purchasing strategies, value analysis, materials planning, make-or-buy decisions, vendor management, principles of inventory management, in a wide range of sectors such as wholesalers, retailers, dealerships, manufacturers, government and other service providers in both technical and non-technical industries.

SCM 403 - Logistics and Transportation - 3 hours
Prereq: junior standing
Logistics can be defined as the management of goods, services and information flows from the original source of raw materials to the final consumer in a manner which produces customer satisfaction and value. This course will cover many aspects of business logistics including supply chain management, demand management, customer service, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, global logistics and information flow.

SCM 476 - Supply Chain Management Internship - 3-9 hours
Prereq: SCM 317 and junior standing and approval of course instructor
A work experience program planned for students preparing for employment in the field of supply chain management. The learning situation is organized and supervised cooperatively by the academic department and the personnel of approved business partners. Work experience is approved and evaluated by the department.

SFED Courses

SFED 299 - Independent Studies in Safety - 1-3 hours
Prereq: by permission only
There are many opportunities for independent study in the safety area. These opportunities could benefit UNK, the community, the Nebraska Safety Center and most important the student engaging in the independent study. Examples of independent studies include consumer product safety regulations, OSHA and traffic safety. This course would benefit the comparative novice in safety.

SFED 310 - Driving Task Analysis - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course gives an introduction to the content of driver education and driver improvement for the driver education instructor. This course provides the basis for the classroom and BTW instruction.

SFED 335 - General Safety Education - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course includes a study of the philosophy of safety and safety education, the use of accident data, and the causes of accidents. Areas emphasized are: traffic, home, occupations, farm and recreational. Disaster readiness and fire prevention are included.

SFED 420 - Teaching Safety in Elementary Schools - 3 hours
Prereq: none

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
Designed to provide elementary teachers and safety education students with information, methods, techniques, and skills necessary to integrate school safety programs with core elementary classroom subjects and activities.

**SFED 425 - Ergonomics - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course will introduce the study of ergonomics in the workplace, human variability, human/machine interfacing, human factors in designing equipment and work station layout. Federal and state regulations and guidelines will be examined.

**SFED 430 - Developing Driver Education Classroom Skills - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
A study of the automobile and its impact on American society. Topics include: accident prevention, materials and methods used in the classroom, effects of alcohol and drugs, and psychological and sociological factors. Required for teaching driver education. Driver’s license is required.

**SFED 431 - Developing Driver Education Vehicle Skills - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Effective principles, methods, techniques and materials for use in organizing safety programs, including the teaching and administration of high school driver education. Students are given the opportunity to acquire, through supervised teaching experience, competence in developing and teaching skills and techniques, as well as transferring driver knowledge, driving skills and inspiring satisfactory driving attitudes in students.

**SFED 435 - Occupational Safety and Health - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
The study of safety and health administration, accident prevention, and the control of health hazards as related to occupations. Includes a study of current safety and health requirements. Suitable for industrial education teachers and managers in industry.

**SFED 438 - Teaching the Use of the Multiple Vehicle Range - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Provides the student with basic and advanced techniques and methods in teaching the use of the multiple vehicle range facility and programs.

**SFED 439 - Teaching Simulator Instruction - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Students will analyze curriculum, design instructional materials, and develop techniques for teaching with driver simulators.

**SFED 440 - Competency-Based Curriculum in Traffic Safety - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course will prepare driver education teachers to efficiently teach competency-based driver education courses that follow the guidelines outlined by the Nebraska Department of Education.

**SFED 450 - Driver Performance Measurement - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course teaches principles designed to develop and administer a valid and reliable road test.

**SFED 460 - Organization and Administration of Safety Programs - 1 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Coreq: SFED 461 or SFED 462  
This course examines the organizational and administrative, theory, structure, and practices of safety programs. Students will evaluate, plan, and develop a safety program.

**SFED 461 - Supervision of Industrial Safety Programs - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course examines the supervisory theory, structure, and practices of safety programs in general industry. Students will complete the OSHA 30 hour General Industry certification.

**SFED 462 - Supervision of Construction Safety Programs - 2 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Coreq: SFED 460  
This course examines the organizational and administrative, theory, structure, and practices of safety programs in the construction industry. Students will complete the OSHA 30 hour Construction Industry certification. Materials fee.

**SFED 472 - Fire Prevention, Protection and Control - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This is an introductory fire science course. The student will be provided an overview of fire science and loss prevention. This would include the equipment and techniques available to detect and suppress fires, recognition of hazards, and fire countermeasures.

**SFED 477 - Accident/Incident Investigation and Analysis - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
This course provides the student with knowledge into the accident and incidents investigation methods, procedures, and techniques used for prevention of future problems.

**SFED 478 - Behavior Based Safety Systems - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Students in this course will explore the human dynamics of safety operations within the work environment and examine how tasks can be managed to significantly improve safety performance. Human practices are identified which create safety risks and analytical resolutions of those risks are determined.

**SFED 496 - Advanced Safety Program in Driver and Traffic Safety Education - 1-3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Designed to help teachers become better acquainted with the problems and techniques of teaching driver and traffic safety education.

**SFED 498 - Special Topics in Safety - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
Selected topics and problems of current interest considered in depth. The course format will vary depending upon the topic, the instructor, and student needs. Topics vary based upon current industry issues.

**SFED 499 - Individual Research in Safety - 1-3 hours**  
Prereq: 9 credit hours of SFED courses or permission

**SOC 100GS - Introduction to Sociology - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
The development of social systems, group formations and types of social organizations, and the nature of cultural and subcultural variations.

**SOC 124 - Social Problems - 3 hours**  
Prereq: none  
An overview of issues confronting American society that have possible adverse social consequences. Students select a broad cross section of social problems for study and discussion. A theoretical approach/background is offered as a basis for examination of the problems chosen.
SOC 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

SOC 201 - Social Inequality - 3 hours
Prereq: none
An examination of the American social class system and its impact on the lives of the members of society. Theories of the development of social classes are discussed, with a focus on the formation and impact of class membership on values, beliefs, attitudes, lifestyle and life chances.

SOC 210GS - Participating in a Democratic Society - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The primary focus of the course is to engage students in questions of democracy. Students will learn how to become informed citizens by learning how to gather and analyze information, examining the various perspectives of arguments, and studying contemporary social movements.

SOC 225 - Global Cultures and Diversity - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course acquaints the student with a broad range of cultural, racial, and social groups which are recognized as different by the community. It focuses on the causes of the differential treatment, the problems created for these groups and the community, and suggests some solutions that practicing social workers and human service professionals will find useful in dealing with these groups.

SOC 237 - Sociological Inquiry - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Systematic treatment of the design and conduct of social research and of the logical foundations of empirical research. Includes guided practice in the collection and analysis of data and an individual experience in the formulation and design of a research project. (Offered in the Fall semester.)

SOC 250GS - Anthropology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Reviews the physical evolution of humans and the origins of culture. The concepts of culture and cross-cultural comparison are utilized to understand the various ways of life humans have created throughout history.

SOC 275 - Social Psychology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Group influences on individual behavior, including role theory, socialization, personality development, and attitude change.

SOC 300 - Sociological Theory - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or a 200-level SOC course or permission
This course develops analytical approaches to the examination and use of sociological theory in social systems. Basic comprehension of the various paradigms and schools of thought are examined as well as critiques using classical, contemporary, and emerging theoretical writings. Evaluation of the application of social theories is also attempted. (Offered in the Fall semester.)

SOC 310 - Introduction to Social Demography - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124 or by permission
This course will introduce the basic concepts of social demography. The class will familiarize students with important theoretical perspectives, current patterns in global population and data sources to examine these patterns. The major demographic processes - fertility, mortality and migration will be discussed in detail. The class will conclude by examining changes in family and urban structures.

SOC 335 - The Aged in American Society - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
This course examines the contributions of sociological theory to gerontology, including such major perspectives as structural functionalism and conflict. Material presented will create an awareness of the influences of older people. Topics to be covered include: Socialization for the role of aged persons, social experiences of the elderly, political and social participation of the elderly, and economic status of the elderly.

SOC 340 - The Holocaust - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course familiarizes students with a basic history of the Holocaust, and the social, political, and economic conditions that created a climate in which it could occur. Several disciplinary perspectives are applied to analyzing the historical events that make up the Holocaust. Ethical issues and imperatives raised by the Holocaust are considered. Finally, questions are raised about how and why the Holocaust should be remembered.

SOC 349 - Sociology of Work - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or permission of instructor
An understanding of the present design of the American labor process will be achieved through a socio-historical analysis of the workplace. By placing work in its social context, we can better understand the gender and ethnic dynamics within the workplace. Such programs as employee involvement will be analyzed within a social context.

SOC 360 - Criminology - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124 or SOC 250GS or permission
The nature of crime; its types, distribution and trends. Theories of causation. Analysis of law enforcement, law and the courts, treatment modalities, and post-release situation of ex-offenders.

SOC 363 - Juvenile Delinquency - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 124 or SOC 250GS or permission
Examines types, distribution and trends of delinquent conduct. Theories of causation; public reaction to delinquency. Detection and referral; the juvenile court; personnel, processing and disposition; treatment and aftercare.

SOC 369 - Sociology of Gender - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
A course designed to increase knowledge regarding the initial development of sex-roles, socialization for behavior that is “appropriate” to gender, and the satisfaction of personal needs through interaction with societal groups. The intention is to raise student consciousness of expanding options for future family life, occupational choices and social relationships.

SOC 370 - Sociological Research - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 237 or permission of the instructor
A sociological research project will be undertaken by the class in order to master the basic components of research. The project will be defined at the beginning of the semester and may have components of quantitative and/or qualitative methods.

SOC 380 - Sociology of Sexuality - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to explore the social bases of human sexual interaction. Though we may perceive sex to be a natural and biologically
driven behavior, it is in fact, largely shaped by social norms, values, and expectations. Therefore, over the course of the semester, we will examine the variety of human sexual behaviors, as well as the social context in which these behaviors occur and develop.

SOC 410 - Globalization and Development - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 225 or SOC 310*
This course is designed to explore globalization and development. The class will introduce students to important perspectives regarding globalization and development. The current trends emphasizing globalization in international dialogue will be examined. Relevant case studies will be utilized to further the understanding of the processes involved in globalization and development.

SOC 420 - Race and Minority Relations - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
Examines the history and status of minority groups in society, the relationship between minority groups and the dominant group, focuses on the causes of intergroup conflict and suggests solutions to intergroup problems.

SOC 430 - Sociology of Family - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
A sociological analysis of the family as a social unit. Topics focus on historical changes, cultural patterns, social class influences, group processes, institutional aspects, contemporary social changes and the future of the family. The evolving role of women will be examined for its impact on the family.

SOC 440 - Sociology of Education - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or equivalent or permission of instructor
A systematic study of the social organization of the formal socialization process, the larger societal and organizational contexts of the socialization process, and the sociocultural forces and conflicts among social groups in relation to the process. Analysis of the adolescent as a client, the social organizations of the school, and the consequences and outcomes for participants in the schooling process are examined. Contemporary trends, cross-cultural comparisons, and critiques of research findings and reports are examined from the sociological perspective.

SOC 442 - Sociology of Religion - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
Examines religion as a social phenomenon and attempts to relate it to other aspects of human social life. Topics considered include the dilemmas of belief and institutionalization, religious movements, religion and change, secularization, and the future of religion.

SOC 461 - Deviance and Social Control - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
The philosophical assumptions embedded in the theories of deviance are examined and applied in the critical reading of deviance texts. A basic question explored is who and what is defined as deviant by each of the sociological perspectives. Through this examination we will investigate who controls social behavior and the basis of control contained within the theories.

SOC 462 - Sociology of Health and Illness - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
This course provides an introduction to the field of medical sociology with attention to physical as well as mental illnesses. The emphasis will be upon the influence of social factors in becoming ill and social factors which influence treatment. Topics to be covered will include: Social epidemiology, health and illness behavior, the health professions, health care institutions, and alternative systems of health service.

SOC 468 - Senior Seminar - 3 hours
Prereq: 18 hours completed SOC coursework
Seminar serves as a capstone for the general degree option in sociology. The philosophical underpinnings of the basic issues in sociology will be examined. Students come to see how the pieces of sociology form a cogent whole.

SOC 471 - Special Topics in General Sociology - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 100GS or SOC 250GS or permission
Special topics of current research by Sociology faculty actively involved in research projects.

SOC 472 - Special Topics in Globalization - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 124 or SOC 250GS or permission
This course will allow faculty to offer advanced courses in the globalization emphasis.

SOC 475 - Internship - 1-6 hours
Prereq: 12 hours of sociology or permission of instructor
This course is designed to give the student experience in a work situation within his/her area of specialization and interest.

SOC 488 - Research Seminar in Sociology - 3 hours
Prereq: SOC 237 or permission
Group investigations of sociological problems.

SOC 490 - Directed Research - 1-3 hours
Prereq: SOC 237 or permission
Independent original research under the direction of a Sociology faculty member. Permission and a contract specifying topic and requirements are necessary before enrollment for the course.

SOC 499 - Directed Readings - 1-3 hours
Prereq: either SOC 300* or two 300- to 400-level sociology courses AND permission of instructor
Independent readings on advanced or contemporary sociological topics, to be selected in consultation with and directed by a Sociology faculty member. A contract specifying readings and requirements for the course is necessary before enrollment for the course.

SOSC 288GS - Modes of Inquiry in the Social Sciences - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Examines the role of the social sciences in today’s society. Students will explore how social and behavioral science knowledge is created using empirical research methods. Additionally, students will learn how to apply social science concepts to solving contemporary societal problems.

SOSC 370 - Social Science of the High School - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Techniques and materials for junior and senior high school social science. Basic knowledge of at least one field of the social sciences presupposed. Usually taken in the semester prior to the student teaching semester.

SOSC 444 - International Studies Institute - 1-6 hours
Prereq: none
This course will provide opportunities for study as offered by the International Studies Program.

SOSC 456 - Regional Field Study - 1-4 hours
Prereq: none
This course is designed to give students a first hand acquaintance with the history, the physical, cultural and economic geography of a particular area of the world.

SOSC 499 - Independent Study in the Social Sciences - 1-4 hours
Prereq: none
Open to majors in any of the social sciences.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
SOWK 170GS - Introduction to Social Welfare - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The course explores the foundation and principles of social welfare in American society. The spectrum of social welfare programs and issues are examined with emphasis on the contexts that shape them and the impact they have on vulnerable and underrepresented groups.

SOWK 172 - Human Service Ethics and Experience - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course introduces students to the values and ethics that underlie the social work profession and human services. Students are required to volunteer a minimum of 50 hours at a social service agency where they will observe and participate in agency and community activities. Students should have completed or be enrolled in SOWK 170GS.

SOWK 388GS - General Studies Capstone - 3 hours
Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program
An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.

SOWK 400 - Human Behavior in the Social Environment - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 170GS
This course analyzes human behavior in the social environment from a life-span developmental approach from conception through adulthood. The theories, which emphasize biological, psychological, sociological, spiritual and cultural aspects of the individual are examined. A systems approach is combined with an ecological perspective to analyze social conditions and to identify problem areas in society.

SOWK 410 - Social Policy & Programs - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 170GS
The course examines the historical evolution of Social policy, value assumptions, as well as the social, political, and economic contexts and processes that impact it. Students learn the skills required for analysis of policies and advocacy for social and economic justice.

SOWK 420 - Diversity and Social Justice - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The course examines cultural, social, and economic diversity: the role of social institutions and social, political, and cultural processes as they relate to discrimination and oppression based on race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, social class and disability status.

SOWK 440 - Fundamentals of Research in Social Welfare - 3 hours
Prereq: STAT 235GS* or STAT 241GS*
This course will introduce students to the concepts and principles of social work research methodology, educate them about the ethics and politics involved, and promote their understanding of research issues relevant to diversity, multiculturalism, as well as social and economic injustices.

SOWK 441 - Social Work Practice with Individuals & Families - 3 hours
Prereq: a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 AND completion of SOWK 400* and SOWK 410*
This course provides a foundation for generalist social work practice with individuals and families using a problem solving approach within a systems framework.

SOWK 442 - Social Work Practice with Groups - 3 hours
Prereq: a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 AND completion of SOWK 441* with a grade of C or better
The course expands on the generalist practice foundation and skills gained in SOWK 441 and focuses on social work practice with task and therapy groups.

SOWK 443 - Social Work Practice with Organizations and Communities - 3 hours
Prereq: a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 AND completion of SOWK 441* and SOWK 442* with a grade of C or better
This course focuses on macro social work with organizations, communities, state, and federal entities. It examines the models of community planning and organization with emphasis on individual and community empowerment and modifications of institutional structures. Program development, social planning, and administration of social agencies are taught and issues of equity and social justice issues related to populations at risk such as minorities, elderly, and women are explored.

SOWK 469 - Introduction to Mental Health Issues - 3 hours
Prereq: none
This course enables students to develop a broader understanding of the occurrence and impact of mental illness in society and from a social work perspective. Mental health issues across race, class, gender, and culture will be examined with the goal of promoting practice skills and sensitivity to future clients.

SOWK 470 - International Social Work Experience - 1-6 hours
Prereq: permission of the Social Work Department Chair
This summer experience takes students to foreign countries and immerses them into the social, cultural, political, and economic environment that impact citizens there. Policy issues and human rights are emphasized, compared to the American system, and assessed for support or hindrance of general wellbeing especially related to at-risk and underrepresented groups.

SOWK 471 - Aging Services - 3 hours
Prereq: none
The common problems of the aged and their families are studied, knowledge of existing services is provided, and students are exposed to the initial theory and practice of delivering services to the aged in both the outpatient and inpatient setting.

SOWK 473 - Child Welfare Services - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 172 and SOWK 400* and SOWK 410*
The common problems of children and families needing services are studied. Knowledge of existing services is imparted, and students are exposed to the initial “how” of doing child welfare work.

SOWK 475 - Child Abuse and Neglect - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 170GS
The course prepares students for child welfare practice and provides an overview of child maltreatment. A historical perspective of child abuse is used to examine issues related to reporting, legal response, treatment, and prevention, and intervention.

SOWK 476 - Social Work in Legal Settings - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 172 and SOWK 400* and SOWK 410*
An overview of social work practice, theory, and skills for working within and with legal host agencies, and a brief examination of legal consequences of social work practice.

SOWK 477 - School Social Work - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 172 and SOWK 400*
An overview of services provided by school social workers and the interrelationships with other student services.

SOWK 478 - Medical Social Work - 3 hours
Prereq: SOWK 400* and SOWK 410*
An overview of social work services provided in medical and other health care settings. The relationships to other professionals are explored in all health

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
**SPAN Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>credit hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 100</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish I - 5 hours</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 101</td>
<td>Beginning Spanish II - 5 hours</td>
<td>5 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 100 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 102</td>
<td>Practical Spanish - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 103</td>
<td>Spanish for Special Purposes - 1-3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 104</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 105</td>
<td>Spanish Civilization - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 106</td>
<td>Survey of Spanish Literature I - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 144</td>
<td>Advanced Spanish Grammar - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 168</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad I - 3-6 hours</td>
<td>3-6 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 176</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad I - 3-6 hours</td>
<td>3-6 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 177</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad II - 3-6 hours</td>
<td>3-6 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 178</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad III - 3-6 hours</td>
<td>3-6 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 181</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 182</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 183</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish III - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 184</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish IV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 185</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish V - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 186</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish VI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 187</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish VII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 188</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish VIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 189</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish IX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 190</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish X - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 191</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 192</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 193</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 194</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XIV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 195</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 196</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XVI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 197</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XVII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 198</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XVIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 199</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XIX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 200</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 201</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 202</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 203</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 204</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXIV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 205</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 206</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXVI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 207</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXVII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 208</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXVIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 209</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXIX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 210</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 211</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 212</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 213</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 214</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 215</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 216</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 217</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 218</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 219</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 220</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 221</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 222</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 223</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 224</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 225</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 226</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 227</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 228</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 229</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 230</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 231</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 232</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 233</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 234</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 235</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 236</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 237</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 238</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 239</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 240</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 241</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 242</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 243</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 244</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 245</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXV - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 246</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVI - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 247</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 248</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXVIII - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 249</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXIX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 250</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish XXXX - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>SPAN 101* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
### SPAN Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 307</td>
<td>Survey of Spanish Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of principal Spanish works from 1680 to the present. Offered in Spring of even-numbered years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 333</td>
<td>Commercial Spanish</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is for students who wish to master the essential vocabulary and style specific to Spanish business. Offered every third semester.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 337</td>
<td>Seminar on Hispanic Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of a series of films produced in Spain and/or Latin America. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 357</td>
<td>Seminar on Women in Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of women writers from Spain and/or Latin America or a study of the depiction of women in one or more of these literatures. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 360</td>
<td>Latin American Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Life, customs and institutions of Latin America, primarily as a basis for advanced courses in literature. Offered in Fall of odd-numbered years.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 375</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad III</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An intermediate high level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 376</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad III</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An intermediate high level study of Spanish language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 400</td>
<td>Golden Age Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of dramatists of the Golden Age of Spanish Literature. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 401</td>
<td>Modern Hispanic Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spanish and/or Latin American dramatists of the 19th and 20th centuries. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 408</td>
<td>Comparative Grammar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 303* or permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A comparative and contrastive study of the structures of Spanish and English. Offered every third term.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 419</td>
<td>Short Story</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Short story in Spanish and/or Latin American literature. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 420</td>
<td>Spanish Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The novels of Spain from the generation of 1898 to present. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 421</td>
<td>Latin American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principal works by well-known Latin American novelists of the 20th century. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 425</td>
<td>Modern Hispanic Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary poetry of Spain and/or Latin America. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 430</td>
<td>Survey of Latin American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Survey of literary movements, outstanding authors, and representative prose and poetic works of Latin America from the Colonial period to the present day. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 435</td>
<td>Cervantes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The principal works of Cervantes with special emphasis on Don Quixote. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 460</td>
<td>History of the Spanish Language</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the development of the Spanish language from its beginnings to the present time. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 470</td>
<td>Seminar in Spanish/Latin American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPAN 204GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of literary works and cultural contexts. Topic to be selected and announced in the schedule of courses. May be taken more than once. Offered occasionally.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 475</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad IV</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An advanced level study of the language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 476</td>
<td>Spanish Study Abroad IV</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An advanced level study of the language and culture taught in a Spanish-speaking country. Offered in Summer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 499</td>
<td>Independent Studies in Spanish</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>SPAN 201GS* or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Independent study under the direction of a faculty member. Students are not to take this course when a class course is available.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

### SPCH Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 100GS</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study and practice of principles of public speaking.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 154GS</td>
<td>Cross-Cultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with effective cross-cultural communication skills.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 188GS</td>
<td>General Studies Portal</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>freshman or sophomore standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal course is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students may take their Portal course in any discipline. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 201</td>
<td>Classical Traditions in the Communicative Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the contributions of the classical civilizations of Greece and Rome to the arts of communication: rhetoric and oratory, theatre and interpretation, and a study of classical influences on modern communication.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 202GS</td>
<td>Communication Concepts in Society - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A survey of the basic concepts of communication through application to different contexts and through examination of literature and methods in communication research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 205</td>
<td>Voice and Articulation - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Designed to improve voice articulation and projection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 222</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation of Literature - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Performing from great literature, developing close appreciation of the aesthetic elements of prose, poetry, and drama from the performing artist's viewpoint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 230</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of principles and effects of nonverbal communication.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 231</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensics and Debate - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of debate and individual events procedures focused on skills of investigation and presentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 237</td>
<td>Intercollegiate Debate and Forensics - 1-4 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>For students interested in intercollegiate debate and individual events tournaments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 252</td>
<td>Communication Inquiry - 3 hours</td>
<td>SPCH 202GS or instructor approval</td>
<td>Improve researching skills by applying knowledge of experimental design to analyze, evaluate, and interpret research writing within the Communication field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 270</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking - 3 hours</td>
<td>SPCH 100GS</td>
<td>This course will provide advanced work in speaker's delivery regarding: voice, body language, gestures, and facial expression. Two aspects of language will be considered: technical and influential. Speechwriting as a skill and a profession will be introduced. Speeches in the impromptu, extemporaneous and manuscript style will be presented by the students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 300</td>
<td>Interpersonal and Relational Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of interpersonal and relational communication including the role of verbal and nonverbal communication in relationship development and maintenance, conflict management and interpersonal influence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 301</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Students in this course will be introduced to the constitutive role that communication plays within organizational settings through studying the various theoretical approaches of the organizational communication discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 332</td>
<td>Logic Argumentation and Reasoning - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>An examination of theories of practical logic with emphasis on rational decision making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 340</td>
<td>Professional Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>General Studies oral communication requirement and either junior standing or instructor approval</td>
<td>The course is designed to have a student consider his/her future career and the communication skills necessary in order to be successful in that career. The following skills will be presented: professional presentation skills, exploration of professional development topics that will aid interviewers to be effective, research into potential career opportunities, creation of an online resume, preparing for and conducting of a virtual job interview. The student will develop an online video profile that supplements their job application and resume.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 360</td>
<td>Persuasion and Propaganda - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>The study and practice of persuasion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 370</td>
<td>Small Group Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of small group communication theory and participation in various types of group discussion and activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 380</td>
<td>Rhetorical Criticism - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of how to understand the consequences of persuasive communication, how to evaluate its quality, and how to be an effective agent of change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 400</td>
<td>The Teaching of Speech - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A methods course dealing with practical aspects of structuring and planning a speech-theatre program in the secondary schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 401</td>
<td>Seminar: Special Topics - 1-3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Course work on a specific topic of communication designed by the teacher.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 445</td>
<td>Diffusion of Innovations - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Diffusion of Innovations examines the adoption of innovations by individuals in a social system from the perspective of a communication based model. Examples of innovations include fashion trends, campaign slogans, communication technologies, hygiene practices, birth control, farming practices, hybrid powered automobiles, types of government rule (democracy) and genetically engineered foods. The diffusion phenomenon is examined emphasizing social and individual points of view. Class sessions are mostly based on lecture, with some discussion. Assessment tools include exams, case studies, and a final semester project. The final project will be presented to the class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 450</td>
<td>Language, Thought &amp; Action - 3 hours</td>
<td>SPCH 252* or instructor approval</td>
<td>Students will study how people use language to exchange meaning, influence one another, and accomplish goals as a fundamental aspect of social interaction in any context. The focus of the course is on different theoretical perspectives used to understand language and different methods of examining social interaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 451</td>
<td>Leadership Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>A study of the characteristics, styles, roles, and strategies of leaders with emphasis on parliamentary process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 452</td>
<td>Advanced Organizational Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>SPCH 301</td>
<td>Students in this course will investigate a variety of significant organizational communication issues that contribute to the development and maintenance of the organizational workplace. Students will apply theories through case studies and projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 453</td>
<td>Interviewing - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Theories and techniques of interviewing, including information gathering, employment, appraisal and persuasive interviewing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 454</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication - 3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Study of communication across cultures.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### STAT Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 235GS</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for Social Sciences</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>MATH 101* or Math ACT score of 20 or greater and 2 years of high school algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 241GS</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>either MATH 101* or MATH 102GS* or MATH 115* or MATH 123GS* or Math ACT score of 20 or greater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 345</td>
<td>Applied Statistics I</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>MATH 115* or MATH 123GS*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 399</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-4 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPCH Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 455</td>
<td>Communication Training and Consulting</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 456</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 457</td>
<td>Contemporary Rhetorical Theory</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 459</td>
<td>Organizational &amp; Relational Communication Senior</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>senior status as an Organizational and Relational Communication major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 460</td>
<td>Independent Study and Research</td>
<td>1-4 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 475</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-6 hours</td>
<td>permission of instructor and acceptance by a cooperating organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH 499</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>9 hours of core courses completed OR 6 hours completed and 3 taken concurrently</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TE Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE 100GS</td>
<td>Teaching in a Democratic Society</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 188GS</td>
<td>General Studies Portal</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>freshman or sophomore standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 204</td>
<td>Typical/Atypical Growth and Development</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td>sophomore standing or above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 206</td>
<td>Instructional Technology and the Preservice Teacher</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
and strategies for their use in the instructional process to accommodate diverse students. Preservice teachers will comprehend and model ethical and democratic principles of instructional technology integration in their classrooms. One course requirement is a P-12 school-based project.

**TE 306 - Reading and Inclusion in K-12 Classrooms - 2 hours**  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
This course is designed to introduce practical techniques for teaching reading and inclusive methods for learners with exceptionalities in content areas. Content area reading instruction and effective inclusive practices for both elementary and secondary students will be addressed.

**TE 311 - Math Methods I - 2 hours**  
Prereq: TE 204  
Coreq: TE 313 and MATH 230*  
This course focuses on the teaching of mathematics in an elementary classroom setting. The philosophy of teaching mathematics, as advocated by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics will be introduced. The teaching methodology will center on the mathematical content strands of number/operation and algebra as well as the process strands of problem solving, making connections, and reasoning.

**TE 312 - Math Methods II - 2 hours**  
Prereq: TE 311* and admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: TE 313  
This course focuses on the teaching of mathematics in an elementary classroom setting. The philosophy of teaching mathematics, as advocated by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics will be emphasized. The teaching methodology will center on mathematics content strands of number/operation, geometry/measurements, and data analysis and probability.

**TE 313 - Field Experience: Math - 0.5 hour**  
Prereq: none  
Coreq: TE 311* or TE 312*  
The course is designed to provide practical application of effective mathematics instructional skills and assessment techniques. Students will be placed in one or more elementary classroom settings for a total of fifty (50) clock hours. Students will develop and implement math activities, lessons plans, and assessment procedures with individual students, small groups, and the entire class.

**TE 314 - Phonics and Word Study - 2 hours**  
Prereq: TE 318* or TE 319 AND admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: TE 315 and TE 316 and TE 317  
This is a two-credit undergraduate course designed to teach phonics/word study skill instruction in inclusive K-6 classrooms. The course will emphasize phonemic awareness, phonics, sight word recognition, and spelling in a balanced literacy program.

**TE 315 - Literacy Assessment - 2 hours**  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: TE 314* and TE 316 and TE 317  
This course emphasizes the assessment of literacy in grades kindergarten through three. The teacher candidate will learn how to administer and interpret assessments of reading and writing ability.

**TE 316 - Primary Grades Literacy - 2 hours**  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: TE 314* and TE 315 and TE 317  
This course focuses on the teaching of literacy in the primary grades (K-3). The course will emphasize a balanced literacy perspective for the development of reading and writing abilities by primary age children in the inclusive primary grades classroom.

**TE 317 - Field Experience: Literacy - 1 hour**  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: TE 314* and TE 315 and TE 316  
The course is designed to provide practical application of effective primary literacy instructional skills and assessment techniques. Students will be placed in one or more elementary (Kindergarten to Grade 3) classroom settings for a total of fifty (50) clock hours. Students will develop and implement primary literacy lessons plans and assessment procedures.

**TE 318 - Management and Assessment in Preschool/Elementary Classrooms - 2 hours**  
Prereq or Coreq: TE 204  
This course is designed to prepare students for the challenges of effectively managing the classroom and assessing student progress. The course emphasizes: planning, preparing, establishing routines, monitoring and managing student behavior, aligning standards-based assessments, determining assessment alternatives, and interpreting assessment results.

**TE 319 - Management and Assessment in K-12/Secondary Classrooms - 2 hours**  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
Coreq: TE 320 or ART 371 or CDIS 311*  
This course is designed to prepare students pursuing K-12/Secondary endorsements for the considerable challenges of effectively planning and designing classroom instruction, assessing student progress toward defined objectives and managing student behavior. The course will emphasize: planning and preparation, standards-based instruction, assessment alternatives, creating quality assessment tools, standardized testing, interpreting assessment results, and managing student behavior in a variety of K-12 settings.

**TE 320 - Field Experience in Secondary Classroom - 2 hours**  
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education  
This 50 clock hour minimum field-based experience is designed to induct students K-12/Secondary endorsements into classroom teaching and develop an awareness of the many roles of a professional K-12 Secondary educator. Under the mentorship of a middle/secondary educator, students will progress through a three-stage process including assisting, co-teaching, and limited teaching. Students will also be required to engage in a variety of school-related activities commonly encountered by professional educators.

**TE 327 - Introduction to Language Minority Students - 2 hours**  
Prereq: TE 100GS  
The purpose of this course is to provide the prospective entry-level teacher with information relating to changing demographics underlying the presence of language minority students in the public schools, the acculturation process, the terminology of second language education, legal issues for Limited English Proficient (LEP) students, and program models designed to serve them. Special attention is given to identifying the attitudes, skills, and behaviors which the monolingual classroom teacher needs to develop in order to effectively teach language minority students.

**TE 328 - Content Methods in English as a Second Language - 3 hours**  
Prereq: TE 100GS  
This course is designed to provide classroom and English Second Language (ESL) teachers with knowledge and skills necessary to work with ELLs in mainstream classrooms or in pull-out, sheltered, newcomer, or structured English immersion programs. The aim is to satisfy the twin goals of learning social (BICS) and academic (CALPS) English while not allowing students to fall behind in content instruction.

**TE 329 - Educational Assessment of ESL Students - 3 hours**  
Prereq: TE 100GS  
This course is designed to prepare the ESL classroom teacher to organize and implement an appropriate ESL assessment program in a public school. While the course will review principles of measurement and
### TE Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TE 339</td>
<td>Infant and Toddler Curriculum - 2 hours</td>
<td>Prereq: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to help students plan</td>
<td>relationship-based curriculum for infants, toddlers and their families.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a responsive and relationship-based curriculum</td>
<td>Students will compare and contrast research based infant toddler matrices,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for young children and current social issues</td>
<td>as well as review a variety of caregiver resources. Students will learn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and legislation are studied.</td>
<td>how to plan curriculum, produce individualized lesson plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>that reflect children’s interests while also meeting program criteria and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>performance standards. In addition, students will explore a variety of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>early childhood program options including home childcare, home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>visitation and center based care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 341</td>
<td>Foundations of Early Childhood Education - 2</td>
<td>Prereq: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>The focus of this introductory course is on historical and philosophical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>developments in the care and education of children with typical and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>atypical development, birth through age eight. Legal basis of services for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>young children and current social issues and legislation are studied.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Students are introduced to the range of children served and developmentally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>appropriate practices for each of the age groups: infants and toddlers,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>preschoolers, kindergarteners, and primary grade children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 342</td>
<td>Literacy Methods for the Preschool Teacher - 2</td>
<td>Prereq: TE 336* or by permission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>The focus of this course is on preparing teachers to create effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>beginning literacy programs for young children. Primary focus will be on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>preschool aged children with attention to both typical, atypical,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and second language development. Students will (1) understand child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>development in relation to oral and written language, (2) be able to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>assess young children’s language skills, (3) know how to create</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>literacy-rich environments, (4) learn important teaching strategies to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>effectively promote early language skills, and (5) address the language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>needs of a diverse range of learners, including those with disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and Dual Language Learners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 343</td>
<td>Methods of Inclusive Education Birth through</td>
<td>Prereq: either admission to Teacher Education and TESE 334* OR FSID 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Age 3 - 3 hours</td>
<td>Coreq: TE 343L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with the experiential knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and practical skills necessary to select, evaluate, develop, adapt, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>implement developmentally appropriate inclusive instructional strategies for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>infants and toddlers birth through age three across developmental domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>areas. Students will focus on arranging inclusive environments, monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>children’s progress, working with IFSP’s, and embedding inclusive teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>strategies within the context of developmentally appropriate curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>materials to maximize healthy development and learning for infants and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>toddlers with and without disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 343L</td>
<td>Field Experience: Birth to Age 3 - 0.5 hour</td>
<td>Prereq: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coreq: TE 343*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide practical application of integrated,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>inclusive instructional strategies and assessment procedures for all young</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>children birth through age three. Student will be placed in early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>childhood teaching environments with children birth through age three</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>including children with disabilities. The experiences shall consist of 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>clock hours with 20% of the hours (6 hours) in settings with children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with a range of disabilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TE 344</td>
<td>Methods of Inclusive Education Ages 3 to 5 - 3</td>
<td>Prereq: either admission to Teacher Education and TESE 334* OR FSID 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hours</td>
<td>Coreq: TE 344L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with the experiential knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and practical skills necessary to select, evaluate, develop, adapt, and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>implement developmentally appropriate inclusive instructional strategies for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>infants and toddlers birth through age three across developmental domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>areas. Students will focus on arranging inclusive environments, monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>children’s progress, working with IFSP’s, and embedding inclusive teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>strategies within the context of developmentally appropriate curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>materials to maximize healthy development and learning for infants and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>toddlers with and without disabilities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
adapt, and implement developmentally appropriate inclusive curricular materials and instructional strategies for children ages 3 to 5. Students will focus on arranging inclusive environments, monitoring children’s progress, working with IEP’s, and embedding inclusive teaching strategies within the context of developmentally appropriate curriculum materials to maximize healthy development and learning for children ages 3 to 5 with and without disabilities, including those who are gifted or who are English Language Learners.

TE 344L - Field Experience: Ages 3 to 5 - 0.5 hour
Prereq: none
Coreq: TE 344*
This course is designed to provide practical application of integrated, inclusive instructional strategies and assessment procedures for all young children age’s three to five. Student will be placed in early childhood teaching environments with children age 3 through age five including children with disabilities. The experiences shall consist of 30 clock hours with 20% of the hours (6 hours) in settings with children with a range of disabilities.

TE 345 - Field Experience: Early Childhood Unified - 0.5 hour
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education or FSID 150
Coreq: TE 343 or TE 344.
This course is designed to provide practical application of integrated, inclusive instructional strategies and assessment procedures for all young children birth through age eight. Students will be placed in early childhood teaching environments with children birth through age eight including children with disabilities. The experiences shall consist of 25 clock hours with 20% of the hours (5 hours) in settings with children with a range of disabilities.

TE 346 - Early Childhood Program Administration - 1 hour
Prereq: TE 341
This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the administrative aspects of early childhood programs. This course will prepare students to plan a facility, identify program goals, work with community resources, collaborate with schools and other early childhood programs, implement an early childhood program, and evaluate program quality.

TE 347 - Literacy Methods 0-3 - 2 hours
Prereq: TE 100GS or FSID 250 or FSID 251
The focus of this course is on preparing teachers to create effective beginning literacy programs for young children. Primary focus will be on children ages 0-3 years. Students will (1) understand child development in relation to oral and written language, (2) know how to create literacy-rich environments, (3) learn important strategies to effectively promote early language and literacy skills, (4) be able to assess young children’s language and literacy skills, (5) be able to support parents as the primary educator of their children and (6) address the language needs of a diverse range of learners, including those with disabilities and English Language Learners.

TE 348 - Math, Science, and Social Studies for Children 0-8 - 3 hours
Prereq: TE 336*
This course is designed to provide students with the experiential knowledge and practical skills necessary to develop, and implement developmentally appropriate curricular materials and instructional strategies in the areas of math, science, and social studies for children 0-8. Students will develop an understanding of social concepts and mathematical and scientific processes in the context of child development and how to implement activities and experiences across subject areas and themes that engage children in the learning process and help them internalize foundational concepts. Students will develop the skills to prepare materials and activities that are culturally sensitive, and address the needs of children with and without disabilities, including those who are gifted or who are English Language Learners.

TE 349 - Supporting Young Children Through Family & Community

Involvement - 1 hour
Prereq: none
This course is designed to help students acquire the critical skills they need to establish effective, productive relationships with the families of young children and members of the community. Students will utilize a wide array of realistic case studies, and issues for discussion that sensitively address the increasing diversity of family structures in society. In addition, students will have a better understanding of parents and families and the resources available to them.

TE 351 - Reading in the Content Area - 2 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Coreq: TE 352 and TE 353 and TE 354
This is a reading class designed for undergraduate students seeking an endorsement in Elementary Education or for those students seeking a Middle School Endorsement. The course will emphasize the following: the reading process, textbook selection, the structure of texts, vocabulary, comprehension, questioning and study skills, writing across the curriculum, curriculum, literature and technology integration.

TE 352 - Elementary Social Studies Methods - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Coreq: TE 351 and TE 353 and TE 354
This course provides the student with an overview of the purpose and structure of social studies in the elementary school curriculum. Specific focus on appropriate knowledge and skill in teaching social studies. Students will be engaged in constructivist activities that promote an inquiry-based social studies program for the elementary grades.

TE 353 - Elementary Science Methods - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Coreq: TE 351 and TE 352 and TE 354
This course is designed to help students develop knowledge and skill in the teaching of science at the elementary school level. The course emphasizes the rationale and techniques used to develop and implement inquiry-based science lessons in grades K-6.

TE 354 - Field Experiences in Elementary School Science, Social Studies, and Content Area Reading - 1 hour
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Coreq: TE 351 and TE 352 and TE 353
This course provides students with 50 clock hours of field experience in the teaching of science, social studies, and content-area reading at the elementary school level.

TE 400 - Student Teaching - 12-17 hours
Prereq: admission to student teaching
Student teaching is the capstone experience in the teacher education process and is the culminating course for all endorsement programs. During student teaching, teacher education students spend a minimum of 16 weeks in an approved PreK-12 school, to observe, participate and teach under the supervision of an experienced teacher.

TE 408 - Human Relations - 1 hour
Prereq: none
Designed to enable the future classroom teacher to promote multicultural understanding through varied learning experiences focusing on language and cultural diversity. This course meets the Human Relations requirement specified in Rule 20 by the Nebraska Department of Education.

TE 411 - Inclusive Practices for Students with Exceptionalities in PreK-8 Classrooms - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education AND one of TE 311* or TE 471 or TE 472
The course addresses the instructional needs of students with...
### TESE Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TESE 323</td>
<td>Partnerships with Families - 1 hour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prereq or Coreq: TE 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 330</td>
<td>Collaboration, Consultation, and Co-Teaching - 3 hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prereq: TE 204 or FSID 251 or FSID 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 421</td>
<td>Individuals with Exceptionalities - 3 hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prereq: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 437</td>
<td>Medical Aspects of Individuals with Disabilities - 3 hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prereq: TE 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 461</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Special Education - 3 hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Co-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TESE 462</td>
<td>Assessment and IEP Development</td>
<td>4 hours</td>
<td>admission to Teacher Education and TESE 462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 464</td>
<td>Field Experience with K-8 Students</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>admission to Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 467</td>
<td>Behavioral Interventions</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>admission to Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 468</td>
<td>Assistive Technology</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>admission to Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 469</td>
<td>Psychology and Education of Gifted and Talented Learners</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 470</td>
<td>Guiding the Social and Emotional Development of Gifted/Talented Learners</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 471</td>
<td>Field Experience with Students with Multiple Disabilities</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>admission to Teacher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 472</td>
<td>Strategies for Teaching Students with Intellectual Disabilities</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 473</td>
<td>Teaching Students with Multiple Disabilities</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 474</td>
<td>Field Experience</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TESE 475</td>
<td>Preparing Adolescents for the Post-Secondary World</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course focuses on understanding the social and emotional characteristics and development of typical and special populations of gifted/talented learners, current theories and issues related to their guidance and counseling, and principles and strategies of intervention.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in a special education classroom for a total of forty-five clock hours. Students will implement learning strategies and develop a behavior intervention plan. Students will also complete five additional hours, which will include a field trip to Mosaic, work in a classroom, or at events benefiting individuals with disabilities. This course is required for majors in Special Education K-12 and Special Education K-6. It should be taken one to two semesters prior to student teaching.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in a special education classroom for a total of forty-five clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in a special education classroom for a total of forty-five clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This course is designed to prepare future educators to provide services for individuals with multiple disabilities. Emphasis will be placed on interventions for life skills, communication, vocational, and functional academics. Additional interventions will include community-based instruction, study skills, and assessment of alternate curriculum. Accommodations and modifications to allow the child to be included in the general education curriculum will also be explored. This course is required for majors in Special Education K-12 and Special Education K-6. It should be taken one to two semesters prior to student teaching.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in a special education classroom for a total of forty-five clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This course is designed to address the instructional needs of students with disabilities. Academic instructional interventions and specialized materials and programs will be emphasized. Students will apply their knowledge of lesson plan development in the co-requisite field experience.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in an elementary special education setting for a total of fifty clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in an elementary special education setting for a total of fifty clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in an elementary special education setting for a total of fifty clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This course is designed to provide practical application of learned skills. Students will be placed in a special education classroom for a total of forty-five clock hours. Students will develop and implement lesson plans and a behavior change plan.

This introductory course will focus on the cognitive, social, and emotional characteristics of gifted/talented learners at various developmental levels and development of appropriate differentiation. Additional topics include methods of identification, implications of cultural diversity, working with families, historical perspectives, important research studies, equity in education, and use of technology.
THEA Courses

THEA 120GS - Introduction to the Theatre - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study of theatre as a continuing cultural tradition. Designed to explore the role of theatre in society, and acquaint theatre majors and non-majors alike with the basic areas of theatre practice and study. Topics covered may include theatre history, dramatic literature, acting, playwriting, theatre technology, and/or design.

THEA 121GS - Completing the Look: The Art of Costuming - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Introduction to several techniques and skills used to complete the look of a costume through the art of making masks, period underpinnings (corsets, bustles, etc.), fabric modification, millinery (hats), and armor with a focus on developing a working knowledge of the materials, methods, tools, and supplies used by costume technicians.

THEA 135 - Introduction to Stage Technology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Foundation to the skills and craft of technical theatre including scenery, lights, and sound. A focus on developing a working knowledge of the equipment, techniques, tools, materials, and methods basic to theatre technicians.

THEA 188GS - General Studies Portal - 3 hours
Prereq: freshman or sophomore standing
Students analyze critical issues confronting individuals and society in a global context as they pertain to the discipline in which the Portal is taught. The Portal is intended to help students succeed in their university education by being mentored in the process of thinking critically about important ideas and articulating their own conclusions. Students may take the Portal in any discipline, irrespective of their major or minor. Satisfies the General Studies Portal course requirement. Students who transfer 24 or more hours of General Studies credit to UNK are exempt from taking a portal course.

THEA 210 - Playscript Analysis - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Introduction to the techniques necessary to read, analyze, and understand playscripts for direction, performance, design, or research. Includes the exploration of dramatic structure, plot, character, imagery, and other elements which distinguish plays from other forms of literature.

THEA 222 - Oral Interpretation of Literature - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Development of expression, interpretation, and delivery skills involved in oral presentations through performance of literature, prose, poetry, and drama. Studies may include such topics as literary selection, articulation, projection, and physicalization.

THEA 225 - Acting I - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Exploration of the foundations of acting through creative "play," open critiques, and in-class exercises. Study may include an introduction to basic Stanislavski acting terminology and techniques, beginning rehearsal techniques, and performance analysis. Performance skills will be practiced and enhanced through the preparation of monologues and a short scene.

THEA 226 - Acting II - 3 hours
Prereq: THEA 225
Continued refinement of acting techniques through the study and final performance of selected scenes, with a focus on character development and script analysis. Coursework will also include the development of emotional realism through work with modern playwrights such as Ibsen, Chekov, Strindberg, and Shaw.

THEA 235 - Creative Dramatics - 3 hours
Prereq: none
A fun, practical approach to theatre games, improvisation, and movement providing ample opportunities to participate in and learn to teach beginning theatre courses at elementary and high school levels. Possibilities for work in the community.

THEA 237 - Children’s Theatre - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study of the objectives of theatre for young audiences through practical experience in selection, direction, and production of plays by and/or for children.

THEA 240 - Stage Makeup - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Introduction to stage makeup design and application techniques. Design and application projects are used to familiarize the student with the essential uses of stage makeup for the actor, technician, and educator.

THEA 241 - Introduction to Costume Technology - 3 hours
Prereq: none
Study and training with basic costuming equipment, materials, and techniques. Designed to teach the basics of costume construction including: patterning, cutting, fitting, altering, and caring for costumes. Specific skills are applied through construction projects and work on mainstage productions.

THEA 295 - Theatre Practicum - 1 hour
Prereq: permission of instructor
Practical experiences in theatrical production including, but not limited to: acting, stagecraft, scene painting, electrics, props, technical crews, publicity, and administration.

THEA 296 - Elements of Theatrical Design - 3 hours
Prereq: THEA 120GS
Overview of theatrical design intended to acquaint students with basic design elements and rendering techniques in relation to scenery, lighting, and costumes for the stage. Script analysis, production design requirements, the collaborative design process, and the universal language (principles) of design will be explored in depth.

THEA 306 - Movement for the Stage - 3 hours

THEA Courses

TESE Courses

TESE 479 - Teaching Social Skills to Students with Autism Spectrum Disorder - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
This course is designed to provide students with knowledge and skills to teach social skills. Students will be exposed to various social skill programs presently on the market that have been designed for students with special needs. The development of social stories and social scripts will be emphasized. Students will apply their knowledge of lesson plan development in the development of age appropriate social skills lessons.

TESE 476 - Transitional Issues for Individuals with Disabilities - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
Assessment planning and instruction to facilitate educational and employment post-school outcomes will be emphasized. Federal and state laws governing minimum transition practices will be covered. Assessment, transition planning, services, interagency collaboration, resources, and instruction will be discussed to facilitate a successful transition.

TESE 475 - Teaching Social Skills to Students with Autism Spectrum Disorder - 3 hours
Prereq: admission to Teacher Education
This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to teach social skills. Students will be exposed to various social skill programs presently on the market that have been designed for students with special needs. The development of social stories and social scripts will be emphasized. Students will apply their knowledge of lesson plan development in the development of age appropriate social skills lessons.
**THEA Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 225</td>
<td>Basic understanding of how the body, as the actor’s physical instrument, functions in a performance space. Techniques studied will prepare actors to react with creative and impulsive movements, while developing control and stamina through exercise, relaxation, improvisation, and imagination. In-class and environmental movement pieces will be performed throughout the semester.</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 322</td>
<td>Theatre and Stage Management - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the principles and practices in administration and stage management for theatre producing organizations. Areas covered may include: publicity, season selection, personnel, and audience services; with particular emphasis on stage management including scheduling, rehearsals, production, and performances.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 325</td>
<td>Advanced Acting - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exploration of advanced acting principles and techniques through monologues, ensembles, and scene work. Builds on the foundations developed in Fundamentals of Acting and guides students in the practice of more complex scene analysis and characterization.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 350</td>
<td>Survey of Dramatic Literature I - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of play scripts as a genre in world literature. The course will follow the progression of dramatic literature from ancient times to the beginning of the 18th Century. Readings will focus on the genres of comedy and tragedy in the following periods: Ancient Greece, Ancient Rome, Medieval, Tudor and Stuart England.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 351</td>
<td>Survey of Dramatic Literature II - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of dramatic literature with primary focus on the modern and postmodern eras of world literature. Specific emphasis will be placed on the philosophical approaches of Realism/Naturalism and Existentialism.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 388GS</td>
<td>General Studies Capstone - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: open to juniors and seniors or to students within 6 hours of completion of their General Studies program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An interdisciplinary experience where students apply the knowledge, cognitive abilities, and communication skills they have gained from General Studies in designing and completing an original project or paper. Students employ methods and interpretive means of two or more disciplines to integrate knowledge and synthesize their results. Satisfies the General Studies capstone course requirement. Students may take their Capstone course in any discipline.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 400</td>
<td>Teaching Theatre - 3 hours</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Preparation of future Theatre instructors for professional work. Learning to plan, prepare, and execute Theatre programs for high schools, continuing studies programs, and community centers. Study will include: creating courses, developing lesson plans, in-class teaching opportunities, organizing class projects, identifying teaching opportunities, coordinating extracurricular activities, and conducting self-evaluations. Will assist students in identifying and developing individual styles of Theatre pedagogy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 401</td>
<td>Special Topics - 1-3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study in a specific area of theatre which will vary each time the course is offered. Topics of study may include performance, history, criticism, play development, technical theatre, as well as others.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 413</td>
<td>History of Theatre I - 3 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prereq: none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Survey of Theatre History covering the development of the institution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THEA 436</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Theatre</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Exploration of advanced methods and materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>utilized in contemporary technical theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students will become familiar with techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>in mechanical drafting, computer-aided drafting,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>metalworking, wood turning, foam sculpting,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>painting, and other technical areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 438</td>
<td>Technical Direction</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 436*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Study of the theory and practice of technical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>direction for the performing arts and the role</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the technical director in the collaborative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>production process</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course content is focused on the development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of skills and techniques for scenery construction,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage rigging, technical drafting, budgeting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time and resources, and management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 447</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 210 and THEA 296* OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examination of the mechanics, principles, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>practices of lighting for the stage. Course will</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>include: analysis of scripts for lighting design,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>application of design elements, introduction to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lighting equipment and control systems, study of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>color theory, development and execution of light</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plots, and an overview of electricity. Hands-on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>training during mainstage light hang/focus, as</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>well as various design projects will enhance the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>overall experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 460</td>
<td>Independent Study and Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Prereq: permission of instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Independent study or research of a theatre-related</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>topic under the direction of a Theatre Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>faculty member. Proposals for study or research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>must be submitted to the appropriate faculty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>advisor prior to registering for this course.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 475</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>1-12</td>
<td>Prereq: permission of theatre faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and acceptance into a theatre internship program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Practical experience in theatre conducted in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cooperation with a professional or resident</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>theatre company. Student work in acting, directing,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage management, design, technical work, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>administration will be monitored and evaluated by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a Theatre faculty advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 480</td>
<td>Play Direction</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>Prereq: THEA 135 and THEA 210 and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the fundamentals of directing for</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the stage through application of basic principles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and techniques to one-act and cutting projects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Projects combine theory and practice in play</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selection, script interpretation, stage movement,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stage composition, interpersonal relationships,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>production values, rehearsals, and ultimate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The course that is the immediate prerequisite is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.

* This course is the immediate prerequisite. Other preparation is required prior to this immediate prerequisite.
University of Nebraska Medical Center
College Of Nursing, Kearney Division

Steven R. Pitkin, Assistant Dean
Assistant Professors: Mertz, Miller, Pitkin
Nurse Specialist: Reed
Instructors: Burge, Ellermeier, Ference, Hines, Jackson, Stuart, Trausch, Waibel-Rycek, Weber
Student Services Coordinator: Hilary Christo
Learning Resource Center Coordinator: Diane Feldman
Staff Secretary: Gloria Geiselman, Cynthia Taylor

Note: Because of the competitive admissions process to the College of Nursing, it is strongly recommended that students interested in nursing contact their pre-nursing advisor or one of the five campuses for current information and advising. The following information is an overview of the College of Nursing. More detailed information is available in the Bulletin of the College of Nursing, which may be obtained from the Student Advisor on one of the five College of Nursing campuses.

University of Nebraska Medical Center programs are accredited by North Central Association of Colleges and Schools*. All programs of the College of Nursing are accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). The nursing program is also approved by the Nebraska Board of Nursing. The purpose of this baccalaureate nursing program is to prepare the graduate for entrance into professional nursing practice as a generalist and to provide a foundation for graduate education in nursing.

A total of 120 credits are required for completion of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) Program at the University of Nebraska Medical Center (UNMC)-College of Nursing (CON)-Kearney Division.

BSN Purpose
The undergraduate nursing program at UNMC-CON is committed to quality higher education and a learning environment which promotes personal development, scholarship, and competent practitioners who are skilled in the caring art and science of nursing. The graduate of this program is prepared for entry into nursing practice as a generalist with emphasis on the roles of provider of health care, coordinator of health care, and member of the nursing profession.

Graduate Program
The University of Nebraska Medical Center College of Nursing offers graduate programs leading to Doctor of Nursing Practice (DNP) and doctor of philosophy (PhD) degrees. The masters student enters with an interest in a chosen field of clinical nursing and basic clinical competence. The masters program offers several nurse practitioner options, clinical nurse specialist options and a health systems administration option. The doctoral student enters with clinical competence in a chosen field of nursing and an interest in a specific area of research.

The DNP is the highest practice-focused degree in nursing, designed to prepare experts in specialized advanced practice nursing. DNP programs focus heavily on practice that is innovative and evidence-based, reflecting the application of credible research findings.

Graduate-level nursing courses are offered by the graduate faculty at the College of Nursing. All programs of study are planned with the major advisor after acceptance into the graduate program.

Registered Nurses
The College of Nursing offers an advanced placement program for registered nurses leading to a bachelor of science in nursing. Interested RNs should contact the Student Services Advisor, West Center 267W, UNK, for details.

Goals
As a provider of health care, the baccalaureate generalist integrates scientific, conceptual and nursing practice competencies from the domains of knowing, relating and developing that are common to nursing and human experience.

As a coordinator of health care, the baccalaureate generalist employs managerial, nursing practice and professional competencies to promote comprehensive cost-effective and meaningful health care for consumers in diverse health care environments.

As a member of the profession of nursing the baccalaureate generalist displays a professional ethic and behaviors reflective of the social responsibility and caring tradition of nursing.

*230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, IL 60604-1411

Admission to the BSN Program

Admission Policies
Applications for admission to the College of Nursing are welcomed from women and men who are interested in preparing for a career in nursing. In accordance with university policy, UNMC prohibits the denial of admission on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, age, handicap, or religious or political beliefs.

Preference for admission may be given to Nebraska residents. Admission is competitive based on grade point averages of pre-nursing college/university work. Applicants must be able to meet eligibility requirements for licensure to practice nursing in Nebraska. Persons who have criminal records, substance abuse problems or health problems that could interfere with safe practice may be ineligible for licensure.

Applicants must submit a disclosure statement prior to admission and complete a background check prior to enrollment. Admission may be denied or rescinded based on a review of the background check and disclosure statement.

A freshman student who wishes to pursue a pre-nursing course of study at the University of Nebraska at Kearney (UNK) should make application to UNK as a pre-nursing student. While completing his/her pre-nursing requirements, the student applies for admission into the UNMC-CON. Admission into the major is competitive and the student may indicate a preference for one of five campuses: Kearney, Norfolk, Omaha, Lincoln, or West Nebraska in Scottsbluff.

A pre-nursing student may request information regarding admission to the nursing program from the office of the College of Nursing Kearney Division located in West Center 267W (Phone: (308) 865-8322).

English Proficiency for Applicants Whose Native Language is not English
For applicants whose first language is not English, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) OR the Pearson (PTE) is required. Test results must be recent (within two years prior to UNMC application). An official score report must be received by the campus to which the student is applying.

Minimum scoring standards:
- Internet-based TOEFL (IBT): minimum score of 22 in the reading, listening, and writing sections and a minimum score of 26 in the speaking section.
- Pearson Test of English (PTE): minimum score of 59 in the reading, listening, and writing sections and a minimum score of 71 in the speaking section.
Clinical Facilities-Kearney Campus

The College of Nursing, Kearney Campus, utilizes a variety of health agencies throughout the Kearney area for clinical learning and experience. Cooperating community agencies include: Good Samaritan Health System, Richard Young Hospital, St John Good Samaritan Center, St Luke's Good Samaritan Village; St Francis Hospital, Grand Island, NE; Mary Lanning Hospital, Hastings, NE. All students complete a rural health experience. All clinical course work is under the direct supervision of the College of Nursing faculty.

Transfer Credit

Usually credit earned from an accredited college is acceptable to the University of Nebraska. Grades from other than a University of Nebraska campus must be at least 2.0 (C) if the course is to be accepted for transfer credit by the College of Nursing. The College of Nursing reserves the right to evaluate all credit hours submitted on an application. Transfer credits are recorded with no grade or quality points assigned.

Applicants from other than University of Nebraska campuses will receive credit in the program based on the transferable college credits they present which are equivalent to the College of Nursing program requirements. It is emphasized that even though courses and credits may transfer, the College of Nursing is the final authority on how these courses and credits apply toward a degree in nursing.

Credit earned more than ten years prior to application for admission will be evaluated. Applicant may be required to repeat selected courses, or validate knowledge through challenge examinations.

Financial Aid

Following admission to the College of Nursing, all financial aid for nursing students is disbursed through the UNMC Financial Aid Office, Box 984265, Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198-4265. Application materials are obtained from that office.

Technical Standards for the Undergraduate Program

All candidates must meet minimum technical standards to function successfully as students and later as practitioners of nursing. The following general abilities have been identified as necessary to meet the technical standards for admission.

The student must possess the functional use of the senses of sight, hearing, touch, and smell. He/she must also possess a sense of equilibrium along with sufficient motor function to carry out activities required in nursing. Additionally, the student must possess the communication and intellectual skills to perform the assessment and intervention activities required in providing nursing care.

These general abilities will be required to meet the objectives of undergraduate courses and will be evaluated throughout the program.

Admission Requirements

1. Graduation from high school or GED Certificate (High School Equivalency).
2. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 (C) or better for all non-nursing college course work is required prior to admission.

Admission will be competitive based on prerequisite GPA. A course grade of "C" or above is required in each non-nursing required course. Consideration for final acceptance is dependent upon the prerequisite grade point average and the number of non-nursing courses successfully completed (see the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program for non-nursing requirements).

3. Two references are required. Examples of acceptable references are high school teachers, college faculty and employers. RNs with work experience need one reference from a supervisor.

4. Students accepted into the nursing program must provide the following before admission is final:
   A. immunization information for enrollment,
   B. verification of current Basic Life Support (BLS) cardiopulmonary (CPR) certification for health professionals. Other types of CPR certification are not acceptable,
   C. disclosure statement and background check.

Application Process

Application information about the College of Nursing can be obtained online at www.unmc.edu/nursing. Applicants may obtain additional information through the Student Services Advisors of the College of Nursing (Kearney Division 308/865-8322).

The application for admission includes the following: An online application, two recommendations, official transcripts of ALL university/college work and any other educational institutions attended since graduation from high school, as well as scores from TOEFL or PTE for English as a Second Language Students.

Students with a minimum cumulative college grade point average of 2.5 (C) may apply for admission. Since the College of Nursing cannot admit more students than it has resources to accommodate, admission is competitive based on prerequisite course GPA and course completion; therefore it is in the best interest of the student to complete as many of the non-nursing courses with the best GPA as possible. A course grade of "C-" and below in any of the non-nursing courses is not acceptable to the UNMC College of Nursing. Final admission is dependent upon successful completion of all prerequisites and all admission requirements.

Applications are accepted once a year by February 1. The starting date for the program is late August. Applications are reviewed in March, and enrollment may be limited by educational resources available.

Transcripts and all other materials submitted in support of an application become the permanent property of the university and will not be returned.

Applicants who are enrolled in pre-nursing at the University of Nebraska-Lincoln, University of Nebraska at Kearney, or University of Nebraska at Omaha must authorize the transfer of records and transcripts by completing the "Change of Campus" form.

Following acceptance, and prior to enrollment, the student must provide (a) immunization information, (b) verification of CPR for Health Professionals certification, and (c) completed disclosure and background check. Acceptance is not final until these requirements are met. Students are required to have current immunizations and CPR certification throughout the program. All students with 7 or more credit hours are required to carry health insurance. Finally, each student admitted to the College of Nursing must meet with the Student Services Advisor on his or her campus to file a projected plan of study.
Admission Statement

Admission to UNMC nursing school is competitive and based on scholastic record and personal recommendations. Students applying to nursing schools other than UNMC College of Nursing should check with those schools for specific course and admission requirements.

A. Complete pre-nursing requirements
   with grade of at least A “C” = 58 hours

   The UNMC College of Nursing requires completion of 58 credit hours of pre-nursing pre-requisites with a grade of “C” or better for admission.

B. Complete UNMC nursing curriculum
   with grade of “C” or better = 62 hours

Total BSN degree.................................................................120 hours

Pre-Nursing Requirements:

MATH requirement
- College Algebra or higher Math ...........................................3 hours

Take all of the following:
- BIOL 225, Human Anatomy and Physiology (I) ...................4 hours
- BIOL 226, Human Anatomy and Physiology (II) ..................4 hours
- ENG 101, Introduction to Academic Writing ........................3 hours
- ENG 102GS, Academic Writing and Research ....................3 hours
- PSY 203GS, General Psychology .......................................3 hours
- SOC 100GS, Introduction to Sociology ...............................3 hours

Take 1 course from:
- FSID 150, Lifespan Development and the Family ...............3 hours
- PSY 230GS, Human Development ......................................3 hours

Take 4 hours from:
- CHEM 145GS, Introductory Chemistry ...............................4 hours
- CHEM 150GS, Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry ....4 hours
- CHEM 160GS, General Chemistry .....................................3 hours
  (Prereq: MATH 102GS or Math ACT score of 20 or better or permission of instructor)
- CHEM 160LGS, General Chemistry Laboratory ................1 hour

Microbiology
- Take:
  - BIOL 211GS, Human Microbiology ..................................4 hours

Nutrition
- Take:
  - FSID 110GS, Introduction to Nutrition ............................3 hours

Statistics
- Take 1 course from:
  - STAT 235GS, Statistical Techniques for Research I ..........3 hours
  - STAT 241GS, Elementary Statistics ......................................3 hours
  - BIOL 305, BioStatistics ..................................................3 hours

Ethics
- Take 1 course from:
  - PHIL 120GS, Introduction to Ethics ...............................3 hours
  - BIOL 311, Bioethics ..........................................................3 hours

* Cultural, Race, Ethnicity or Gender - 3 hours
Suggested Courses (See Advisor for Additions, including Portal Courses):
- GEOG 106GS, Human Geography .......................................3 hours
- HIST 250GS, American History .......................................3 hours
- HIST 251GS, American History .......................................3 hours
- SOC 225, Global Cultures and Diversity .............................3 hours
- SOC 250GS, Anthropology ..................................................3 hours

* Humanities - 3 hours
Suggested Courses (See Advisor for Additions, including Portal Courses):
- ENG Literature
  - ART 100GS, Art Structure .............................................3 hours
  - ART 120GS, Drawing I ..................................................3 hours
  - MUS 100GS, Music Appreciation .....................................3 hours
  - SPCH 100GS, Fundamentals of Speech Communication ....3 hours
  - THEA 120GS, Introduction to the Theatre .......................3 hours

* Family and Human Behavior - 3 hours
Suggested Courses (See Advisor for Additions, including Portal Courses):
- FSID 151GS, Human Sexual Behavior ................................3 hours
- FSID 250, Infant Development ...........................................3 hours
- FSID 351GS, Marriage and Family Relationships ...............3 hours
- SOC 430, Sociology of Family ...........................................3 hours

* Political Science & Social Organization - 3 hours
Suggested Courses (See Advisor for Additions, including Portal Courses):
- FSID 160GS, Personal Money Management .......................3 hours
- PSCI 110GS, Introduction to American Politics ..................3 hours
- PSCI 170GS, Democracy as a Political Idea .......................3 hours

Free Electives - 3 hours
- Maximum of 12 credit hours can be P/NP, CLEP.

Total.......................................................................................58 hours

* See Nursing Adviser for additional course selections
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Degrees awarded</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bryce Abbey</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>B.S., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peggy Abels</td>
<td>Director of Health Science Programs</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megan Adkins</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Agard</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Teacher Education</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vijay Kumar Agrawal</td>
<td>Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (MIS)</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>B.E., University of Indore, India; M.B.A., University of Toledo; M.S., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., University of Millia Islamia, India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Elizabeth Ailes</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abodule (Shahram) Alavi-Beibanhani</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Information Technology</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>B.A., Iranian Institute of Advanced Accounting, Iran; M.S., Oklahoma City University; M.S., University of Arkansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Alber</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music) and Teacher Education</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>B.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.M., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; D.A., University of Northern Colorado</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Albrecht</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Biology</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>B.S., Denison University; M.S., Miami University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Amundson</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in Kinesiology and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>B.S., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen G. Amundson</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in Industrial Technology</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Anderson</td>
<td>Lecturer in Computer Science and Information Technology</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>B.S., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Anderson</td>
<td>Lecturer in Communication</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>B.S., Minnesota State University, Mankato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory L. Anderson</td>
<td>Associate Professor and Archives Librarian, Library</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>B.A., St. Olaf College; M.A.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ken Anderson</td>
<td>Chair and Associate Professor of Teacher Education</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>B.A., North Park College; M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Anderson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nebraska; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvia Asay</td>
<td>Chair and Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Avilés</td>
<td>Professor of Political Science</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>B.A., Florida International University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephanie Baer</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Art and Art History (Art Education)</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>B.F.A., M.S.T., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan Barry</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd Bartee</td>
<td>Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pradeep Barua</td>
<td>Professor of History</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>B.A., Elphinstone College, India; M.A., University of Bombay; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David A. Bauer</td>
<td>Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music)</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>B.M.Ed., Fort Hays State University; M.M.Ed., Conservatory of Music of the University of Missouri-Kansas City; Ed.D., Arizona State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John T. Bauer</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Geography and Earth Science</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>B.S., Southwest Missouri State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Beissel Heath</td>
<td>Associate Professor of English</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>B.A., Gustavus Adolphus College; M.A., University of Maine; Ph.D., The George Washington University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greg Benson</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>B.S., Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.P.A., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Benz</td>
<td>Professor of Psychology</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles J. Bicak</td>
<td>Senior Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs and Professor of Biology</td>
<td>1992-2005, 2009</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., University of British Columbia, Canada; Ph.D., Colorado State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew R. Bice</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., University of Texas of the Permian Basin; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University Carbondale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Duane Bierman  
Assistant Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2010; B.A., Warburg College; M.M., University of Northern Colorado; D.M.A., North Dakota State University.

Douglas Biggs  
Associate Dean of Natural and Social Sciences and Associate Professor of History; 2008; B.A., M.A., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Aaron Blackman  
Lecturer in Communication; 2013; B.A., Hastings College; M.A., Kansas State University.

Joan Blauwkamp  
Professor of Political Science; 1997; B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Susanne George Bloomfield  
Professor of English; 1988; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Vijendra K. Boken  
Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2007; B.S., Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, India; M.S., Asian Institute of Technology, Thailand; M.S., University of Jodhpur, India; Ph.D., University of Manitoba, Canada.

Kurt Borchard  
Professor of Sociology; 1998; B.A., University of Alaska; M.A., University of Colorado Colorado Springs; Ph.D., University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Karl J. Borden  
Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1986; A.B., Colgate University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts; M.B.A., University of Cincinnati.

Travis Bourret  
Assistant Professor of Biology; 2012; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Colorado Health Sciences Center.

Benjamin Brachle  
Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2014; M.B.A., Bellevue University.

Deborah Bridges  
Professor of Economics; 1997; B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Wayne Briner  
Professor of Psychology; 1992; B.A., M.A., Sangamon State University; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

Gregory M. Broekemier  
Chair and Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing); 1987; B.S., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Gregory A. Brown  
Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 2004; B.S., Utah State University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.

Patricia Bruner  
Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2011; B.A., Wayne State College; M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Nathan Buckner  
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 1997; B.M., The Juilliard School; M.M., Indiana University; D.M.A., University of Maryland.

Derrick Burbul  
Associate Professor of Art and Art History; 2005; B.S., University of Wisconsin-Superior; M.F.A., University of Idaho.

Paul R. Burger  
Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2003; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.A., Kansas State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

Timothy J. Burkink  
Dean of Business and Technology and Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing); 2001; B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Erin Bush  
Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders; 2010; B.A., B.S., University of Wyoming; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Carmelo Callueng  
Lecturer in Counseling and School Psychology; 2013; B.S., St. Paul University, Philippines; M.S., De La Salle University, Philippines; Ph.D., University of Florida.

Julia N. Campbell  
Chair and Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; 2006; B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Sharon Campbell  
Associate Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2008; B.M., University of New Mexico; M.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City; D.M.A., University of Kansas.

Haishi Cao  
Associate Professor of Chemistry; 2007; B.S., M.S., Jilin University, China; M.S., Ph.D., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology.

Darby J. Carlson  
Senior Lecturer in Biology; 2003; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Joseph R. Carlson  
Professor of Criminal Justice; 1993; B.A., Brigham Young University; M.B.A., Southern Illinois University Edwardsville; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

Kimberly A. Carlson  
Professor of Biology; 2003; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

James Carrarah  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2014; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Larry Carstenson  
Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1991; B.S., J.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

William Cavill  
Lecturer in Art and Art History (Art Education); 2011; B.S., South Dakota State University; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Surabhi Chandra  
Lecturer in Biology; 2013; B.S., M.S., University of Mumbai, India; Ph.D., Tulane University.

Christine Chasek  
Assistant Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2012; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of South Dakota.

Ngan Chau  
Assistant Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing and SCM); 2012; B.B.A., Posts and Telecommunications Institute of Technology, Vietnam; B.S.I.T., Vietnam National University, Vietnam; Ph.D., University of Central Florida.

Xavier A. Chávez  
Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish); 1992; B.A., Kearney State College.
Ting-Lan Chen
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2004; B.F.A., National Institute of the Arts, Taiwan; M.M., D.M.A., College-Conservatory of Music of the University of Cincinnati.

Jane Christensen
Associate Director of the Honors Program and Senior Lecturer in English; 1993; B.A., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Anthony Christmas
Chair and Assistant Professor of Military Science; 2014; B.S., University of Phoenix.

Valerie C. Cisler
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 1994; B.M., Silver Lake College; M.M., Eastern New Mexico University; D.M.A., University of Oklahoma.

H. Jason Combs
Co-Chair of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science and Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2007; B.S., Northwest Missouri State University; M.S., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

James Cook
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 1986; B.A., M.A., Conservatory of Music of the University of Missouri-Kansas City; D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

Jennifer Crosswhite
Associate Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2005; B.S., St. Cloud State University; M.S., Ph.D., Auburn University.

Sherry R. Crow
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2008; B.S.Ed., Fort Hays State University; M.L.S., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., Emporia State University.

Linda K. Crowe
Chair and Professor of Communication Disorders; 2008; B.S., Southeast Missouri State University; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Aldo-Hilario Cruz-Cota
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2014; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

Anne Cummings
Lecturer in Biology; 2013; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; B.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Scott Darveau
Chair and Professor of Chemistry; 1997; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Roger Davis
Professor of History; 1986; B.A., Youngstown State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

Dayna DeFilippis
Lecturer in Music and Performing Arts (Dance); 2013; B.F.A., University of Iowa; M.F.A., University of Arizona.

Michael DeLorm
Lecturer in Music and Performing Arts (Theatre); 2013; B.A., University of North Carolina at Asheville; M.F.A., University of Memphis.

Thomas Dennis
Associate Professor of Art and Art History; 1987; B.S., Peru State College; M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; M.F.A., Wichita State University.

Jonathan Dettman
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish); 2013; B.A., Arizona State University; M.A.T., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of California, Davis.

Teresa Diffenderfer
Senior Lecturer in Communication; 2007; B.A., Hastings College; M.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jeremy S. Dillon
Associate Professor of Geography and Earth Science; 2002; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Bree Dority
Assistant Professor of Economics; 2010; B.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Diane Duffin
Chair and Associate Professor of Political Science; 1997; B.J., University of Missouri-Columbia; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-St. Louis.

Sherrie Dusch
Senior Lecturer in Accounting/Finance; 2010; B.S., California State University, Hayward; M.B.A., D.B.A., Western Colorado University; M.S., University of Northern Colorado.

Wayne Edwards
Associate Professor of Economics; 2014; B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Bruce Elder
Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1983; B.S., Kearney State College; J.D., University of Nebraska College of Law.

Mark R. Ellis
Chair and Professor of History; 2001; B.A., M.A., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kathleen English
Lecturer in Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 1980; B.A., Kearney State College; M.S.Ed., Eastern Illinois University.

Brad L. Ericson
Associate Professor of Biology; 1989; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., Baylor College of Medicine.

Brenda Eschenbrenner
Assistant Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2010; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Tommy Eshleman
Associate Professor of Economics; 1992; B.S., Northwestern Oklahoma State University; M.A., Washington State University; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Christopher L. Exstrom
Professor of Chemistry; 1996; B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Kerri M. Farnsworth-Hoback
Professor of Biology; 2001; B.A., Carroll College; M.S., Montana State University; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Gene Fendt
Professor of Philosophy; 1987; B.A., Marquette University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Robert Fernandez
Assistant Professor of English; 2013; B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.F.A., Iowa Writers’ Workshop; M.A., University of Iowa.
Timothy Farrell
Chair and Professor of Music and Performing Arts; 2014; D.M.A., University of Oregon.

Rod Flanigan
Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2011; B.S., Brigham Young University; M.B.A., University of Utah; Ph.D., Utah State University.

Michelle Flieg-Palmer
Professor of Management; 2008; B.S.Ed., State University of New York College at Geneseo; M.B.A., Washington University in St. Louis; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Seth Fletcher
Senior Lecturer in Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2009; B.M., Tennessee Technological University; M.M., The Royal Northern College of Music, England; D.M.A., The University of North Carolina at Greensboro.

Chad Fonfara
Associate Professor of Art and Art History; 2006; B.F.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.F.A., Kansas State University.

Anne Foradori
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 1994; B.M., Ohio University; M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music; D.M.A, The Ohio State University.

Pari Ford
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2008; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Krista D. Forrest
Professor of Psychology; 1997; B.S., Old Dominion University; M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University.

Scott Fredrickson
Professor of Teacher Education; 1992; B.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; M.Ed., Ed.D., Texas Tech University.

Deborah Freedman
Associate Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2011; B.S., University of Minnesota; M.M., D.M.A., The Peabody Conservatory of Music of Johns Hopkins University.

Thomas Freeman
Associate Professor of Biology; 2010; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Beverly J. Frickel
Associate Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2001; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Krista K. Fritson
Professor of Psychology; 2004; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., Fort Hays State University; Psy.D., Forest Institute of Professional Psychology.

Janice Fronczak
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Theatre); 2001; B.A., M.A., University of Houston-Clear Lake; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University.

John Fronczak
Senior Lecturer in Art and Art History; 2006; B.A., California State University, Stanislaus; M.F.A., Miami University.

Lauren Gage
Assistant Professor of Social Work; 2014; B.A., Columbia College; M.S.W., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Jack B. Garrison
Associate Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Theatre); 1968; B.A., Western Illinois University; M.A., University of Kansas.

Martonia Gaskill
Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2012; B.S., Piaui Federal University, Brazil; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Keith Geluso
Associate Professor of Biology; 2006; B.S., Ph.D., University of New Mexico; M.S., University of Nevada, Reno.

Terry Gibbs
Senior Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2001; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Arizona State University.

Amanda Glass
Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 2012; B.S., Emporia State University; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Cheryl Glazier
Senior Lecturer in Family Studies and Interior Design; 2000; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Stephen D. Glazier
Professor of Sociology; 1988; A.B., Eastern University; M.Div., Princeton Theological Seminary; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut.

Victoria Goro-Rapopport
Associate Professor of Art and Art History; 2004; B.F.A., Moscow Art College, Russia; M.F.A., University of Utah; M.F.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Peter Gough
Assistant Professor of History; 2012; B.S., The Ohio State University; M.A., California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D., University of Nevada, Las Vegas.

Steven C. Hall
Chair and Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2001; B.S., Weber State College; Ph.D., University of Utah; C.P.A.

Tommy Hansen
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 1989; B.A., Northern State College; M.S., South Dakota State University; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Ralph Hanson
Chair and Professor of Communication; 2008; B.S., M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Sherri K. Harms
Chair and Professor of Computer Science and Information Technology; 2001; B.S., Buena Vista University; M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Janette Harriott
Associate Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2002; B.S.Ed., Northern Illinois University; M.A., California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Dena Harshbarger
Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2010; B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Anita Hart
Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish); 1996; B.A., Furman University; M.A.T., University of Florida; Ph.D., Florida State University.

Mark Hartman
Associate Professor of Art and Art History; 1997; B.A., Hastings College; M.F.A., Texas Tech University.
Megan Hartman  
Assistant Professor of English; 2011; B.A., University of New Hampshire; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

John Hastings  
Professor of Computer Science and Information Technology; 2001; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming.

Suzanne K. Hayes  
Associate Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2004; B.S., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.B.A., East Carolina University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas.

Kate Heelan  
Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 2001; B.A., Drury College; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Sheryl Heidenreich  
Associate Professor and ILL/DD Coordinator, Library; 1999; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.L.I.S., Dominican University.

Nickolas Hein  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2013; B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Evan Hill  
Assistant Professor of Psychology; 2014; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toledo.

Toni Hill  
Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2010; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Darin Himmerich  
Assistant Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Theatre); 2007; B.S., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology; M.F.A., University of South Dakota.

William Hoback  
Professor of Biology; 1999; B.A., Randolph-Macon College; M.S., Southwest Missouri State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kay Hodge  
Professor of Management; 1994; B.A., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Patricia Hoehner  
Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 1998; B.A., M.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

David D. Hof  
Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2000; B.A., M.A., Chadron State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

James Scott Hoffman  
Lecturer in Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 2012; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Nanoette M. Hogg  
Associate Professor of Communication; 2002; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jessica Hollander  
Senior Lecturer in English; 2014; M.F.A., University of Alabama.

Angela Hollman  
Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2011; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Eric Holt  
Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2013; B.S., M.S., Purdue University.

Susan Honeyman  
Professor of English; 2002; B.A., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

Syed A. Hossain  
Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1994; A.S.A., Society of Actuaries; Ph.D., Old Dominion University.

Jia Huang  
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2014; M.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Sara Iice  
Senior Lecturer in Music and Performing Arts (Theatre); 2008; B.A., Illinois State University; M.F.A., University of California, Irvine.

Christina Jackson  
Assistant Professor of Communication; 2010; B.S., South Dakota State University; M.A., Ed.S., Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

L. Jake Jacobsen  
Senior Lecturer in Communication; 1992; B.A., Chadron State College; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Thomas Jacobson  
Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 1991; B.S., Bemidji State University; M.S., St. Cloud State University; Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

Betty Jacques  
Senior Lecturer in Biology; 2007; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Akbar Javidi  
Associate Professor of Communication; 1986; B.A., College of Translation, Iran; M.A., Oklahoma City University; Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Allan Jenkins  
Professor of Economics; 1987; B.A., University of Oklahoma; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Susan M. Jensen  
Associate Dean of Business and Technology and Professor of Management; 2003; B.S., University of Kansas; M.B.A., Washington University in St. Louis; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kyung Jhi Yon  
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; 2011; B.A., Korean National Police University, Korea; M.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., Sam Houston State University.

Ching-Shan “Alex” Jiang  
Assistant Professor of Communication; 2010; B.A., Shih Hsin University, Taiwan; M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Christopher Jochum  
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish, Foreign Language Acquisition); 2008; B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Scott Jochum  
Lecturer in Industrial Technology; 2000; B.S.Ed., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.
Julia Johnston  
Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 2011; B.S., University of San 
Carlos, Philippines; M.S., Ateneo de Manila University, Philippines.

Peggy Johnston  
Senior Lecturer in Family Studies and Interior Design; 2006; B.S., 
University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., University of Nebraska-
Lincoln.

William Jurma  
Dean of Fine Arts and Humanities and Professor of Communication; 
1998; B.A., Oberlin College; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University.

K

Lisa Kastello  
Assistant Professor of Art and Art History (Art Education); 2012; B.S., 
M.S., Illinois State University; Ed.D., Northern Illinois University.

Carla Kegley-Owen  
Senior Lecturer in Chemistry; 2004; B.S., University of Nebraska at 
Kearney; Ph.D., University of Colorado Boulder.

Daryl Kelley  
Professor of Sociology; 1986; B.A., Indiana University-Purdue 
University Fort Wayne; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University.

Young Do Kim  
Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 2014; B.B.A., 
M.S., Yonsei University.

Katherine Kime  
Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1997; B.A., 
University of Colorado Boulder; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-
Madison.

Ann Knipping  
Senior Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2007; B.A., Midland Lutheran 
College; M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Christopher Knoell  
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2005; B.S.Ed., Ph.D., 
University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at 
Kearney.

Roy Koepp  
Assistant Professor of History; 2011; B.A., M.A., University of Northern 
Iowa; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Mary Kommers  
Senior Lecturer in Communication Disorders; 1993; B.A., University of 
Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., University of Iowa.

Ron Konecny  
Professor of Management; 1988; B.S., Northwest Missouri State 
University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Kristy Kounovsky-Shafer  
Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 2013; B.S., Wayne State College; 
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Rochelle Krueger  
Assistant Professor and Curriculum Librarian; 2014; M.L.I.S., Drexel 
University.

Frank A. Kovacs  
Professor of Chemistry; 2002; B.S., University of West Florida; Ph.D., 
Florida State University.

Carrie Kracl  
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2005; B.S., Nebraska 
Wesleyan University; M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., 
University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jeff Kritzer  
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2007; B.S., University of 
Oregon; M.A., California State University, Dominguez Hills; Ph.D., 
University of California, Riverside.

Sonja Kropp  
Chair and Associate Professor of Modern Languages (French); 1987; 
B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-
Lincoln.

Thomas Kropp  
Assistant Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; Head Men's 
Basketball Coach; 1983; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; Ed.D., 
University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Rochelle A. Krueger  
Assistant Professor and Curriculum Librarian/Library Instruction 
Coordinator, Library; 1994; B.S., Kearney State College; M.L.I.S., 
Drexel University.

Martha Kruse  
Associate Professor of English; 1996; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A.Ed., 
Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

John La Duke  
Dean of Natural and Social Sciences and Professor of Biology; 2010; 
B.S., M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., The Ohio State University.

Theodore Larsen  
Lecturer in Family Studies and Interior Design; 2008; B.S., University 
of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., Wichita State University.

Kennard Larson  
Professor of Industrial Technology; 1991; B.S., Peru State College; 
M.S., Pittsburg State University; Ph.D., University of Northern Iowa.

George M. Lawson  
Associate Professor of Communication; 1988; B.A.Ed., University of 
New Mexico; M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of 
Nebraska-Lincoln.

Mariana Lazarova  
Assistant Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 2014; M.S., Ph.D., 
University of California, Riverside.

Janet L. Lear  
Associate Professor of Economics; 2001; B.A., M.A.Ed., University of 
Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Linda K. Lilienthal  
Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2012; B.A.Ed., Kearney 
State College; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ed.D., 
University of Northern Colorado.

Carol Lilly  
Director of the International Studies Program and Professor of History; 
1992; B.A., University of Colorado Boulder; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University.

Peter J. Longo  
Professor of Political Science; 1988; B.A., Creighton University; J.D., 
University of Nebraska College of Law; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-
Lincoln.

Anita M. Lorentzen  
Lecturer in English; 2000; B.A.Ed., Kearney State College; M.A.Ed., 
University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Sandra Loughrin  
Assistant Professor of Sociology; 2013; B.A., University of California, 
Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.

Claude A. Louishomme  
Director of the Ethnic Studies Program and Associate Professor of Political 
Science; 2000; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-St. Louis.
Robert M. Luscher  
Professor of English; 1995; B.A., University of California, San Diego; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University.

Kyle W. Luthans  
Chair and Professor of Management and John Becker Endowed Professor; 1999; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Satoshi Machida  
Associate Professor of Political Science; 2007; B.A., Waseda University, Japan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky.

Christie Maloyed  
Assistant Professor of Political Science; 2011; B.A., Emory and Henry College; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

Thomas Scott Martin  
Professor of Philosophy; 1986; A.A., Harrisburg Area Community College; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Jude Matyo-Cepero  
Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2011; B.A., Montclair State College; M.A., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., Capella University.

Suzanne L. Maughan  
Co-Chair of Sociology, Geography and Earth Science and Associate Professor of Sociology; 2001; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Brigham Young University.

Dan May  
Associate Professor of Art and Art History; 2013; B.A., University of Missouri-St. Louis; M.F.A., Academy of Art University.

Wendy McCarty  
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2002; B.S.Ed., Concordia College, Seward, Nebraska; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Margaret McCloough  
Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2009; B.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Max A. McFarland  
Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 1986; B.S., M.S.Ed., Ed.S., Kearney State College; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Michelle McKelvey  
Associate Professor of Communication Disorders; 2006; B.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha; M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

John McKirahan  
Senior Lecturer in Art and Art History; 2006; B.S., Muskingum College; M.A., University of Iowa.

Jose Mena-Werth  
Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 1992; B.S., University of San Francisco; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington.

Anthanett Mendoza  
Lecturer and Reference Librarian, Library; 2008; B.A., University of Kansas; M.L.S., Emporia State University.

Amber Messersmith  
Associate Professor of Communication; 2010; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Jake Messersmith  
Associate Professor of Management; 2010; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Richard Meyer  
Chair and Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 2013; B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Margaret A. Michener  
Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 1995; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Richard L. Miller  
Professor of Psychology; 1990; B.S., Weber State College; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

Grace A. Mims  
Associate Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2008; B.A., University of Central Missouri; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Matthew J. Mims  
Associate Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2008; B.A., Alma College; M.S., Western Illinois University; Ed.D., University of South Dakota.

Darleen Mitchell  
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2000; B.M., DePaul University; M.M., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

Lynn Moeller  
Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2010; B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A.Ed., Kearney State College.

M. David Moffett  
Senior Lecturer in Marketing and Management Information Systems; 1989; B.A., M.B.A., Kearney State College.

Dawn L. Mollenkopf  
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2003; B.A., Andrews University; M.S., University of Oregon; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

Donna Montgomery  
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 2001; B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Laura Moody  
Lecturer in Communication Disorders; 2012; B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Jan Moore  
Professor of Communication Disorders; 2008; B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Tami James Moore  
Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2000; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., Emporia State University.

Marta Moorman  
Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 1996; B.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S., State University of New York College at Cortland; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Sherry Morrow  
Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 1980; B.A., B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Ed.S., Central Missouri State University.

Annette C. Moser  
Associate Professor of Chemistry; 2006; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Yozan Mosig  
Professor of Psychology; 1977; B.A., Eastern New Mexico University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Florida.

Susan Mueller  
Associate Professor and Coordinator of Collection Services, Library; 2009; B.A., M.L.S., Emporia State University; M.A., Gonzaga University.
David B. Nabb
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 1994; B.M., M.M., Indiana University; Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Amy Nebesniak
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2013; B.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Ken Nelson
Associate Professor of Educational Administration; 2001; B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.S., Wayne State College; Ed.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jeff Nordhuels
Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2011; B.A., Art Institute of Colorado; M.I.D., Rhode Island School of Design.

Timothy Obermier
Chair and Professor of Industrial Technology; 1996; B.A.Ed., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., Colorado State University.

Tammi Ohmstede
Associate Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2008; B.S., Ed.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., Oklahoma State University.

Maria O'Malley
Assistant Professor of English; 2013; B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., University of Colorado Boulder.

Hector Palencia
Associate Professor of Chemistry; 2009; B.S., University of Michoacan, Mexico; M.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico (UNAM); Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln/UNAM.

David Palmer
Professor of Management; 1997; B.S., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.B.A., Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Noel Palmer
Assistant Professor of Management; 2010; B.S., United States Military Academy, West Point; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Stefania Panaitof
Assistant Professor of Biology; 2012; License Diploma, Postgraduate Diploma in Advanced Studies, University of Bucharest, Romania; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

Mahesh Pattabiraman
Assistant Professor of Chemistry; 2012; B.S., University of Madras, India; M.S., Indian Institute of Technology, India; Ph.D., University of Miami.

James Payne
Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 1974; B.M., D.M.A., University of North Texas; M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Dale Porter
Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2013; B.A., M.S., Colorado State University.

Dennis Potthoff
Associate Dean of Education and Professor of Teacher Education; 1996; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Patricia Potthoff
Lecturer in Communication Disorders; 2011; A.A., Nebraska Western College; B.S., M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

William Powell
Assistant Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 2012; B.S., M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

Robert Price
Associate Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 1979; B.S., Eastern Oregon State College; M.S., Ph.D., Arizona State University.

Brian Ray
Assistant Professor of English; 2012; B.A., M.F.A., University of South Carolina.

Timothy Reece
Assistant Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 2011; B.A., University of Nebraska at Omaha; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Letitia Reichart
Assistant Professor of Biology; 2009; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Patty Reifenrath
Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 2009; B.A.Ed., Wayne State College; M.B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A.Ed., Chadron State College.

Mary Rittenhouse
Senior Lecturer in Economics; 2004; B.S., M.B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Jon R. Ritterbush
Associate Professor and E-Resources and Serials Librarian, Library; 2009; B.A., Albion College; M.L.I.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; M.Ed., Regent University.

Noah Rogoff
Associate Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2008; B.M., Northwestern University; M.M., M.A., D.M.A., University of Minnesota.

James R. Rohrer
Associate Professor of History; 2005; B.A., Kent State University; M.A., Ph.D., The Ohio State University; M.Div., University of Dubuque Theological Seminary.

Chuck Rowling
Assistant Professor of Political Science; 2012; B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington.

David Rozema
Director and Professor of Philosophy; 1992; B.S., Northern Arizona University; Ph.D., University of Utah.

Robert F. Rycek
Professor of Psychology; 1983; B.A., University of Illinois at Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University.

Ed Scantling
Dean of Education and Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 1985; A.A., Sierra College; B.A., Humboldt State University; M.A., University of Northern Colorado; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Eve Scantling
Senior Lecturer in Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 1997; B.A., M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.
Whitney Schneider-Cline
Assistant Professor of Communication Disorders; 2009; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Casey Schoenebeck
Associate Professor of Biology; 2009; B.S., Kansas State University; M.S., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point; Ph.D., South Dakota State University.

Elle Scholwin
Senior Lecturer in Communication; 2009; B.A., DePaul University; J.D., University of the Pacific.

Richard D. Schuessler
Professor of Art and Art History; 1983; A.A.S., Mohawk Community College; B.F.A., State University of New York at Fredonia; M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Heather Schulz
Assistant Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing); 2011; B.J., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Steven Schulz
Assistant Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing and SCM); 2010; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Srivatsa Seshadri
M.B.A. Program Director and Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing); 1993; B.E., University of Mysore, India; Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Julie J. Shaffer
Professor of Biology; 1999; B.S., Sioux Falls College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Terese Sheridan
Senior Lecturer in Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 2007; B.S., University of Wisconsin-La Crosse; M.A., The Ohio State University.

Kurt Siedschlaw
Professor of Criminal Justice; 1989; B.A., Huron College; M.S., Michigan State University; J.D., University of South Dakota School of Law.

Miriam Siegal
Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2012; B.S., Illinois State University; M.A., University of South Florida.

Dawn Simon
Associate Professor of Biology; 2009; B.S., Ph.D., University of Iowa.

Rick Simonson
Senior Lecturer in Biology; 2000; B.A., Concordia College; M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Kathleen J. Smith
Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1989; B.S., J.D., M.P.A., University of South Dakota; LL.M., University of the Pacific; C.P.A.

Daren Snider
Associate Professor of Modern Languages (German); 2000; B.A., University of California, Riverside; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., University of Utah.

Christina Sogar
Assistant Professor of Social Work; 2013; B.A., Middlebury College; M.A., University of Chicago.

Kaye Sorensen
Senior Lecturer in Mathematics and Statistics; 1990-1997, 2006; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Joseph T. Springer
Chair and Professor of Biology; 1979; B.A., Knox College; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University.

Janet E. Steele
Professor of Biology; 1993; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., Miami University.

Geraldine E. Stirtz
Senior Lecturer in Teacher Education; 1990; B.S., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College.

Jeanne Stolzer
Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2002; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Jane Strawhecker
Assistant Chair and Professor of Teacher Education; 2000; B.A., Kearney State College; M.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Nadine Stuehm
Senior Lecturer in Social Work; 1996; B.A., Kearney State College; M.S.W., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Michael Sutherland
Assistant Professor and Web Services Librarian, Library; 2010; B.A., M.A., Colorado State University; M.L.S., Sp.L.I.S., Indiana University.

Laurie Swinney
Professor of Accounting/Finance; 1991; B.S., Nebraska Christian College; M.B.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; C.P.A. (inactive).

Marguerite Tassi
Professor of English and Martin Chair Distinguished Professor in English; 1997; B.A., Columbia University; M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.

Allen Ross Taylor
Associate Professor of Marketing and Management Information Systems (MIS); 2004; B.S., Ph.D., University of Arkansas; M.B.A., Webster University.

Kenya Taylor
Associate Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research and Professor of Communication Disorders; 1996; B.A., M.S., Baylor University; Ed.D., University of Tennessee.

Frank Tenkorang
Chair and Associate Professor of Economics; 2006; B.S., University of Ghana; M.S., University of Wyoming; Ph.D., Purdue University.

Jan Thompson
Senior Lecturer in English; 2005; B.J., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.F.A., University of Nebraska.

Paula Thompson
Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2011; A.A., Central Community College; B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Douglas Tillman
Assistant Professor of Counseling and School Psychology; 2012; B.S., M.S.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Ph.D., University of South Dakota.

Glenn E. Tracy
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 1999; B.S.Ed., M.A., Truman State University; Ed.D., Oklahoma State University.

Kenneth Trantham
Chair and Associate Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 2009; B.S., Arkansas Tech University; M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Janet Trewin</td>
<td>Professor of Accounting/Finance; 2004; B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Michigan State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenara Turman</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in English; 2005; B.A., M.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jinny Turman</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History; 2013; B.A.D., North Carolina State University; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ph.D., West Virginia University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Tuttle</td>
<td>Professor of Industrial Technology; 1974; B.S., M.A., Northeast Missouri State University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Twigg</td>
<td>Professor of Biology; 1992; B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Umland</td>
<td>Professor of English; 1989; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Iowa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Umland</td>
<td>Chair and Professor of English; 1988; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nita Unruh</td>
<td>Chair and Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 1999; B.S., Henderson State University; M.S., Florida State University; Ed.D., University of Arkansas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Unruh</td>
<td>Professor of Kinesiology and Sport Sciences; 1999; B.S., School of the Ozarks; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Arkansas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Van Ingen</td>
<td>Director of the Women’s and Gender Studies Program and Associate Professor of History; 2001; B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teresa Vang-Freeling</td>
<td>Lecturer in Social Work; 2012; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S.W., University of Nebraska at Omaha.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jody Van Laningham</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Social Work; 2007; B.A., Doane College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denys Van Renen</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of English; 2012; B.S., B.A., University of Colorado Boulder; M.S., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statthene Varvisotis</td>
<td>Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2013; B.A., Wittenberg University; M.Ed., William Paterson College.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Mitch Vaterlaus</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2013; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Utah State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dana Vaux</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2014; B.A., M.A., Washington State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Vaux</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; 2014; M.A., Washington State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodolofo Vera Hidalgo</td>
<td>Lecturer in Modern Languages (Spanish); 2012; B.A., Portland State University; M.A., Northern Arizona University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon Volpe</td>
<td>Professor of History; 1987; B.A., M.A., Youngstown State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phu Hoang Vu</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2013; B.A., Quy Nhon University, Vietnam; M.A., Southern Illinois University Carbondale.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theresa A. Wadkins</td>
<td>Chair and Professor of Psychology; 1990; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Fort Hays State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelle Warren</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Modern Languages (Spanish); 2013; B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doug Waterfield</td>
<td>Chair and Professor of Art and Art History; 2010; B.F.A., M.F.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.A., Louisiana State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob Weiss</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 2007; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Wells</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of History; 2014; M.A., Missouri State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laura Wessels</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Physics and Physical Science; 2012; B.S., Mary Washington University; M.S., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cami West</td>
<td>Lecturer in Teacher Education; 2011; B.A.Ed., Kearney State College; M.A.Ed., University of Nebraska at Kearney.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew White</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Music and Performing Arts (Music); 2005; B.M., M.M., A.D., D.M.A., Cleveland Institute of Music/Case Western Reserve University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beth Wiersma</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; 2001; B.S., Moorhead State University; M.S., Northern State University; Ph.D., South Dakota State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Stoeger Wilke</td>
<td>Dean and Associate Professor, Library; 1988; B.S., M.S., Chadron State College; M.A.L.I.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton Willis</td>
<td>Chair and Professor of Mathematics and Statistics; 1992; B.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Wirtz</td>
<td>Associate Professor and Coordinator of User Services/Assessment Librarian/Assistant Director of the Learning Commons for the Library, Library; 2007; B.A., Ph.D., Kansas State University; M.A., Colorado State University; M.L.S., Emporia State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Wojcik</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; 2013; B.S.Ed., M.S.Ed., Ed.D., Illinois State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawnya Woodward</td>
<td>Assistant Professor of Family Studies and Interior Design; 2010; B.S., M.S., Colorado State University.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
William Wozniak
Professor of Psychology; 1978; A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., Miami University.

Timbre Wulf-Ludden
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; 2014; B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Omaha.

Marsha K. Yeagley
Senior Lecturer in Marketing and Management Information Systems (Marketing); 1978; B.S., M.B.A., Kearney State College.

Maha Younes
Chair and Professor of Social Work; 1991; B.S., M.S.Ed., Kearney State College; M.S.W., University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

James Young
Assistant Professor of Social Work; 2012; B.S.W., Brigham Young University; M.S.W., M.P.A., Eastern Washington University; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Jane Ziebarth-Bovill
Associate Professor of Teacher Education; 1984; B.A., M.A.Ed., Kearney State College; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

Fletcher Ziwoya
Assistant Professor of Communication; 2013; B.A., African Bible College, Malawi; M.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio University.

Kathryn M. Zuckweiler
Associate Professor of Management; 2005; B.A., Whittier College; M.B.A., University of Houston; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.
Health Science Programs
Clinical Faculty

Jonathan Acker
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Carolyn Anglesey
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; RT Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Mammography, Computed Tomography.

Julie Bair-Crebbbs
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology.

Lisa Bolin
Didactic Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare, Hastings; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney.

Cathy Bowman
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Cardiovascular - Interventional, Computed Tomography.

Nan Bradeen
Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Rapid City Regional Hospital Medical Radiography Program, Rapid City, SD; RT Diploma, Avera McKennan Hospital Radiography Program; B.S. in Health Science, University of St. Francis; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, Mammography, Quality Management.

Rebekah Brownewell
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Kris Bryan
Clinical Coordinator/Didactic Instructor, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.G.S., UNO.

Stephanie Cannon
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; Radiography Certificate, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance.

Cory Cromwell
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; B.S.R.T., Minot State University.

Joseph Dailey
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Jeffrey Dennis
Clinical Instructor, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.S., Midland Lutheran College.

Lori Dobish
Clinical Coordinator, Mary Lanning Healthcare, Hastings; B.S., Kearney State College.

Sylvia Dolberg
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; M.B.A., Baker College; B.S., Kearney State College; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; A.S., Western Nebraska Community College; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Computed Tomography, Cardiovascular Interventional.

Candace Egan
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Cristi Engel
Program Director, Mary Lanning Healthcare, Hastings; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; M.S.R.S., Midwestern State University.

Kelli French
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology.

Pam Gall
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, St. Mary's School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography; Certification, International Society of Clinical Densitometry in Densitometry.

Chris Gallegos
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Michaela Gassling
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography; Certification, American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonography.

Karen George
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; B.A., Crete; M.Ed., Lincoln; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Daniel Gilbert
Program Director, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; M.S.Ed., Capella University; Radiographer Certificate, West Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Cardiovascular - Interventional, Magnetic Resonance, Computed Tomography, Quality Management.

Renee Gonzales
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; A.S., Western Nebraska Community College; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Sonographer Certificate, Laramie County Community College; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Danielle Green
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Steven D. Groves
Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; B.S., Chadron State College; Registry, United States Air Force School of Radiologic Technology; M.A. Chadron State College.

Patricia Halley
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; A.S., Western Nebraska Community College; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; Radiographer Certificate, West Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Cardiovascular - Interventional, Computerized Tomography.

J.E. Hansen
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Vera Henman
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Grand Island Clinic, Grand Island.

Julie Henry
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Internal Medical Assoc. of Grand Island.

Laura Herz
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare, Hastings; B.A., Hastings College.

Debra Hilzer
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, Western Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.
Robert Hughes
Program Director/Didactic Instructor, Alegent Health Bergan Mercy, Omaha; M.S., Nebraska Methodist College.

Elaine Ivan
Program Director, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.S. in Radiologic Technology, Aims Community College; MRI Certificate, Community College of Denver; B.S., University of Colorado at Colorado Springs; M.A., Regis University.

Tracy Iversen
Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Rapid City Regional Hospital Medical Radiography Program, Rapid City SD; RT Diploma, Queen of Peace Hospital Radiography Program; B.S. in Health Science, University of St. Francis; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, Mammography, Quality Management.

Steffey Jensen
Clinical Instructor, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; Certificate, American Registry of Radiologic Technology in Radiology.

Kelly Jordan
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; B.A., UCCLS; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Levi Keener
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certificate, Focus on the Family Leadership Institute; A.S., Western Nebraska Community College; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging.

Todd Klopfenstein
Director of Clinical Education, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.S., Midland Lutheran College.

Levi Knudson
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., Metro State; A.S., Laramie County Community College; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Dale Kochenower
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, Western Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Lisa Kotschegarow
Clinical Instructor, Avera Sacred Heart Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, Yankton, SD; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Sacred Heart Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; R.T.(R)(ARRT); R.T.(M)(ARRT).

Jessica Larkin
Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Alegent Health Bergan Mercy, Omaha; B.S., Bellevue University.

Kevin Lawrence
Clinical Instructor, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; Certificate, American Registry of Radiologic Technology in Radiology.

Kenneth Lee
Administrative Coordinator, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls.

Josh Lively
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., Chadron State College; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Vascular Interventional.

Sandra Martin
Clinical Coordinator, Saint Anthony Hospital - School of Radiologic Science, Lakewood, Colorado; RT Certification, Saint Anthony Hospital - School of Radiologic Science; RT Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists; Mammography Certification, Aims Community College; Mammography Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Becky Masias
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

CydMaire McGinley
Clinical Instructor, Alegent Health Immanuel Medical Center, Omaha; B.S., Creighton University.

Candace McNamara
Program Director, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Sioux Valley Hospital; B.S., University of Sioux Falls; M.B.A., University of Sioux Falls.

Lisa Meseure
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, New West Sports Medicine, Kearney.

Arvin Narayan
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; B.A., Brigham Young University; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.

Zachary Nesbitt
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center School or Radiologic Technology; B.S., Chadron State College; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Katy Oliverius
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center School or Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Tessa Olsen
Clinical Instructor, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; B.S., University of Sioux Falls.

Judith Parkinson
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Hastings Imaging Center, Hastings.

Emily Pociask
Clinical/Didactic Instructor, Sanford Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Sioux Falls; B.S., Mount Marty College.

Shanda Pouk
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Phelps Memorial Hospital, Holdrege.

Jerilyn Powell
Program Director, Rapid City Regional Hospital Medical Radiography Program, Rapid City, SD; RT Diploma, Rapid City Regional Hospital; B.S. in Radiography, University of Mary; MSAS, University of South Dakota; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry For Diagnostic Medical Sonography.

Karen Prouty
Didactic/Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, West Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification/Advanced Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Bone Density.

Randy Prouty
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; A.A., Western Nebraska Community College; B.S.R.T., St. Joseph’s College; Radiographer Certificate, West Nebraska General Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography.

Jim Ramsey
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, B.S., University of Nebraska-Omaha; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Computed Tomography, Magnetic Resonance Imaging.

Julie Riese
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Kearney Clinic, Kearney.
Paul Rodriquez  
Medical Advisor, Mary Lanning Healthcare, Hastings; M.D., Michigan State University.

Rachel Rusch  
Didactic Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; B.S., University of Nebraska Medical Center; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Nuclear Medicine; Certification, Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board.

Christine Sater  
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology.

Shana Schanou  
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Good Samaritan Hospital, Kearney.

Alex Scharff  
CT Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; B.S.R.S., Midwestern State University.

Jill Schukar  
Clinical Instructor, Alegent Health Mercy Hospital, Council Bluffs, IA; B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Advanced Certification in Mammography.

Carol Sheets  
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Hastings Orthopaedics & Sports Medicine Specialists, Hastings.

Jean A. Sheets  
Clinical Instructor, Mary Lanning Healthcare School of Radiologic Technology Clinical Affiliate, Hastings Internal Medicine, P.C., Hastings.

Amber Smith  
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; A.A.S., Southeast Community College; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Mammography.

L. Scott Smith  
Clinical Coordinator, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; Certificate in Radiologic Technology, Memorial Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; B.S., B.A., Phoenix; A.A.S., Pikes Peak Community College; M.Ed., Regis University.

Jessie Soske  
Clinical Instructor, Regional West Medical Center School of Radiologic Technology, Scottsbluff; Radiographer Certificate, Regional West Medical Center Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; Certification, American Registry of Radiologic Technologists in Radiography, Computed Tomography.

Mandi Specht  
Clinical Instructor, UCH-MHS School of Radiologic Technology, Colorado Springs; A.A.S. in Radiologic Technology.
UNMC College Of Nursing, Kearney Division Faculty

Stephanie Burge
Instructor of Nursing; 1998; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Michelle Ellermeier
Instructor of Nursing; 2008; B.S.N, M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Cindy Ference
Instructor of Nursing; 2014; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Diana Hines
Instructor of Nursing; 2014; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Diane Jackson
Instructor of Nursing; 2009; A.D., College of Saint Mary; B.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center; M.S., Creighton University.

Mary Ann Mertz
Assistant Professor of Nursing; 2007; B.S.N., University of Missouri; M.N., University of Washington; Ed.D., Seattle University.

Joella Miller
Assistant Professor of Nursing; 1989; B.S., Kearney State College; M.S., Creighton University.

Steve Pitkin
Assistant Dean and Assistant Professor of Nursing; 1983; B.A., Kearney State College; M.N., Wichita State University.

Jill Reed
Nurse Specialist; 2002; B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Nebraska Medical Center.

Nancy Stuart
Instructor of Nursing; 1998; B.S.N., Boston State College; M.S., Boston University.

Patricia Trausch
Instructor of Nursing; 1989; B.S., University of Illinois; M.S., University of Colorado.

Denise Waibel-Rycek
Instructor of Nursing; 2006; B.S., University of Illinois, Chicago; B.S.N., Rush University; M.S.N., Creighton University.

Rita Weber
Instructor of Nursing; 2006; B.S., Mount Marty College; M.S., Creighton University.

UNMC, Kearney Division Faculty Emeriti

Judy Billings, Nursing, 1976-2005
Carol Ott, Nursing, 1984-2008
Kathryn Nickel, Nursing, 1980-2013
College of Education
Elsie Cafferty, Business Administration/Business Education, 1974-2001
Margaret Camp, Accounting/Finance, 1976-2008
Beverly Curry, Family and Consumer Sciences, 1990-2003
Donald Envick, Industrial Technology, 1987-2009
Bruce A. Forster, Economics, 2005-2009
Galen D. Hadley, Accounting/Finance, 1991-2004
Darrel V. Jensen, Nebraska Safety Center, 1977-2007
Gladys Styles Johnston, Management/Marketing, 1993-2003
Gene H. Koepke, Marketing, 1972-2004
Larry Kuskie, Industrial Technology, 1982-2011
Wilma Larsen, Home Economics, 1955-1987
Richard Lebsack, Management, 1976-2010
Sandra Lebsack, Management, 1990-2009
Carl Lewis, Economics, 1969-1992
Phyllis Markussen, Family Studies and Interior Design, 1988-2010
Craig S. Manxsen, Economics, 1987-2011
James A. Miller, Industrial Technology, 1966-1999
Donald Ace Morgan, Accounting/Finance, 1988-2010
Sam C. Reno, Management/Marketing, 1967-2001
Jerry Ridgeley, Management/Marketing, 1984-2003
Ruth Schmitz, Marketing, 1972-2004
Philip Shade, Accounting/Finance, 1982-2000
Donald G. Slut, Management, 1992-2008
Larry D. Theye, Management/Marketing, 1966-2000
Robert W. Young, Accounting/Finance, 1965-2010
Dale Zikmund, Business Administration/Business Education, 1972-2002

College of Education
Teara Archwamety, Counseling and School Psychology, 1979-2011
Elaine Batenhorst, Teacher Education, 1980-2010
Paul Bishop, Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Leisure Studies, 1974-2012
John Cochran, Communication Disorders, 1973-1986
Tom Contine, Teacher Education, 1987-2001
Kent C. Emal, Communication Disorders, 1967-2008
Kathryn Falconer, Communication Disorders, 1979-2003

College of Fine Arts and Humanities
Barbara Emrys, English, 1992-2011
Faculty

Jerald L. Fox, Modern Languages, 1975-2008
Edna L. Furness, English, 1961-1972
Marion Grandone, English, 1968-2005
Elmer Holzrichter, Art, 1963-1988
Jack Karraker, Art, 1961-2006
Robert Kirby, English, 1969-1992
Mary A. Lierley, Art, 1970-1990
Carol Lomicky, Communication, 1982-2011
Mildred Macdonald, Music, 1958-1985
James M. May, Art, 1968-2006
Elizabeth Peck, English, 1986-2011
Charles Peek, English, 1987-2008
Jean M. Petitt, English, 1954-1973
James Rundstrom, Journalism and Alumni Association Director, 1968-2008
Gary D. Schaaf, Music and Performing Arts, 1983-2012
Raymond Schultz, Art and Art History, 1965-2000
Arnold Sivils, Music, 1965-2000
Helen Winter Stauffer, English, 1968-1990
Gary F. Thomas, Music, 1957-1994
Don L. Welch, English, 1959-1997
Nancy E. Whitman, Music and Dance, 1972-1997
J. Thomas York, Modern Languages, 1966-2001
Gary E. Zaruba, Art and Art History, 1967-2005

College of Natural and Social Sciences

David Amstutz, Physics and Physical Science, 1969-2009
John Anderson, Political Science, 1993-2011
Gordon E. Bennett, Geography and Earth Science, 1975-2006
Peter Blickensderfer, Chemistry, 1966-1995
Dennis Brown, Criminal Justice, 1977-2007
R. David Clark, Chemistry, 1975-2003
Robert R. Colling, Mathematics, 1965-1993

Myron Fougeron, Biology, 1967-1993
M. Kim Gronenb, Biology, 1972-2008
Keith Heaton, Political Science, 1966-1987
John F. Hertner, Biology, 1974-2011
Richard W. Ikenberry, Biology, 1965-1999
Don Kaufman, Chemistry, 1969-2008
Robert D. Lind, Geography, 1967-2003
Stanley Longfellow, Biology, 1966-1999
C. Trecia Markes, Physical and Physical Science, 1992-2012
Mark E. Markes, Physics and Physical Science, 1999-2011
Peggy I. Miller, Mathematics and Statistics, 1986-2005
Harold G. Nagel, Biology, 1969-2005
Kenneth Nikels, Psychology, 1971-2007
Ruth A. Pigott, Sociology, 1974-2000
Albert E. Poorman, Biology, 1964-1992
James L. Roark, Chemistry, 1969-2008
John B. Rohrs, Physics, 1967-1992
Donald L. Schmidt, Political Science, 1965-1997
Linda Spessard-Schueth, Biology, 1976-2013
Bruce Stewart, Mathematics and Statistics, 1965-2000
Marvin Stone, Geography, 1965-1997
James A. Swanson, Chemistry, 1962-1997
Clayton E. True, Biology, 1965-1999
Marvin C. Williams, Biology, 1966-2000
Gene G. Wubbels, Chemistry, 1995-2013
Diane Kholos Wysocki, Sociology, 1996-2013
Ann Elizabeth O’Quinn Young, History, 1965-2000

Library

Mary Ann Barton, Library, 1997-2007
Diana J. Keith, Library, 1979-2010
Sharon L. Mason, Library, 1981-2006
Mary Mendenhall, Library, 1966-1988
James C. Rowling, Library, 1975-2008
Doris Timperley, Library, 1957-1987

Administration

William R. Lewis, University Relations, 1992-2004
Guidelines for the Use of Information Technology Resources at UNK

For online document, see “Policies” at http://its.unk.edu

I. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES

Information technology (IT) resources at UNK include computers, mobile devices, storage devices, peripheral devices, supplies, software, documentation, networks, services, and support.

UNK is a provider of a means to access the vast amount of information available through electronic resources, but is not a regulator of the content of that information and takes no responsibility for the content, except for that information the University itself and those acting on its behalf create.

UNK cannot and does not guarantee user privacy. Users should be aware that on occasion duly authorized personnel have authority to access individual user files or data in the process of performing repair or maintenance of equipment. Users should also be aware that the Nebraska public records statutes are very broad in their application and some University records contained in electronic form require disclosure if a public record request is made.

II. PERMITTED USE

Accepting any account and/or using UNK’s IT resources shall constitute an agreement on behalf of the user to abide by these Guidelines. Access to IT resources at UNK is a privilege, not a right, and must be treated as such by all users. Failure to act in accordance with these guidelines and relevant local, state, and federal laws and regulations may result in denial of access to IT resources or other disciplinary action.

IT resources are to be used predominately for University-related business. However, personal use is permitted so long as it conforms with these Guidelines and does not interfere with University operations or an employee user’s performance of duties as a University employee.

III. MISUSE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND NETWORK SYSTEMS

Misuse of University IT and network systems is prohibited. Misuse includes the following:

A. Attempting to modify or remove IT equipment, software, or peripherals without authorization.
B. Accessing without proper authorization computers, software, information, or networks to which the University belongs, regardless of whether the resource accessed is owned by the University or the abuse takes place from a non-University site.
C. Taking actions, without authorization, which interfere with the access of others to information systems.
D. Circumventing logon or other security measures.
E. Using information systems for any illegal or unauthorized purpose.
F. Personal use of information systems or electronic communications for non-University consulting, business or employment, except as expressly authorized by Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents.
G. Sending any fraudulent electronic communication.
H. Violating any software license or copyright without the written authorization of the software owner.
I. Using electronic communications to violate the property rights of authors and copyright owners.
J. Using electronic communications to harass or threaten others, so as to interfere with the educational or employment experience.
K. Using electronic communications to disclose proprietary information without the explicit permission of the owner.
L. Reading other users’ information or files without permission.
M. Academic dishonesty.
N. Forging, fraudulently altering or falsifying, or otherwise misusing University or non-University records.
O. Using electronic communications to hoard, damage, or otherwise interfere with academic resources available electronically.
P. Using electronic communications to steal another individual’s works, or otherwise misrepresent one’s own work.
Q. Using electronic communications to fabricate research data.
R. Launching a computer worm, computer virus or other rogue program.
S. Downloading or posting illegal, proprietary or damaging material to a University IT resource.
T. Transporting illegal, proprietary or damaging material across a University network.
U. Violating any state or federal law or regulation in connection with the use of any IT resources.
V. Personal use of any University information system to access, download, print, store, forward, transmit or distribute obscene material.
W. Using another’s ID or access codes without permission of the appropriate System Manager.
X. Creating a web page or similar service using or attached to UNK IT or network resources that does not comply with UNK’s Web page guidelines.

IV. ENFORCEMENT

The Assistant Vice Chancellor for Information Technology is authorized to monitor the use of all campus-wide IT resources and Department and Program Administrators are authorized to monitor their specific IT resources, to manage and protect those resources and the rights of their users, and to recommend the imposition of sanctions against any person who violates these guidelines. Sanctions may be both internal, involving loss of IT privileges or other university disciplinary measures, and external, involving civil or criminal action under the Nebraska Computer Crimes Act or Federal Statutes.
1. PURPOSE
It is the purpose of this Executive Memorandum to set forth the University’s administrative policy and provide guidance relating to responsible use of the University’s electronic information systems.

2. GENERAL
The University of Nebraska strives to maintain access for its faculty, staff, students, administrators and Regents (the "users") to local, national and international sources of information and to provide an atmosphere that encourages sharing of knowledge, the creative process and collaborative efforts within the University’s educational, research and public service missions.

Access to electronic information systems at the University of Nebraska is a privilege, not a right, and must be treated as such by all users of these systems. All users must act honestly and responsibly. Every user is responsible for the integrity of these information resources. All users must respect the rights of other computer users, respect the integrity of the physical facilities and controls, and respect all pertinent license and contractual agreements related to University information systems. All users shall act in accordance with these responsibilities, and the relevant local, state and federal laws and regulations. Failure to so conduct oneself in compliance with this Policy may result in denial of access to University information systems or other disciplinary action.

The University of Nebraska is a provider of a means to access the vast and growing amount of information available through electronic information resources. The University of Nebraska is not a regulator of the content of that information and takes no responsibility for the content of information, except for that information the University itself and those acting on its behalf create. Any persons accessing information through the University of Nebraska information systems must determine for themselves and their charges whether any source is appropriate for viewing.

Accepting any account and/or using the University of Nebraska’s information systems shall constitute an agreement on behalf of the user or other individual accessing such information systems to abide and be bound by the provisions of this Policy.

The University may restrict or prohibit the use of its information systems in response to complaints presenting evidence of violations of University policies or state or federal laws. When it has been determined that there has been a violation, the University may restrict or prohibit access by an offending party to its information systems through University-owned or other computers, remove or limit access to material posted on University-owned computers or networks, and, if warranted, institute other disciplinary action.

3. DEFINITIONS
For purposes of this policy the following definitions shall apply:

a. "Electronic communications" shall mean and include the use of information systems in the communicating or posting of information or material by way of electronic mail, bulletin boards, World Wide Web (internet), or other such electronic tools.

b. "Information systems" shall mean and include computers, networks, servers and other similar devices that are administered by the University and for which the University is responsible. "Networks" shall mean and include video, voice and data networks, routers and storage devices.

c. "Obscene" with respect to obscene material shall mean (1) that an average person applying contemporary community standards would find the material taken as a whole predominantly appeals to the prurient interest or a shameful or morbid interest in nudity, sex, or excretion, (2) the material depicts or describes in a patently offensive way sexual conduct specifically set out in Neb. Rev. Stat. §§ 28-807 to 28-809, as amended, and (3) the material taken as a whole lacks serious literary, artistic, political, or scientific value.

4. PERMITTED USE
a. University Business Use and Limited Personal Use. University information systems are to be used predominately for University-related business. However, personal use is permitted so long as it conforms with this Policy and does not interfere with University operations or an employee user’s performance of duties as a University employee. As with permitted personal use of telephones for local calls, limited personal use of information systems does not ordinarily result in additional costs to the University and may actually result in increased efficiencies. Personal use of any University information system to access, download, print, store, forward, transmit or distribute obscene material is prohibited. UNDER ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, PERSONAL USE BY EMPLOYEES MUST COMPLY WITH SUBSECTION b. OF THIS SECTION AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH AN EMPLOYEE’S PERFORMANCE OF DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE UNIVERSITY. Personal use may be denied when such use requires an inordinate amount of information systems resources (e.g. storage capacity).

b. Prior Approval Required for Personal Use for Outside Consulting, Business or Employment. Personal use of University information systems resources or equipment by any user for personal financial gain in connection with outside (non-University) consulting, business or employment is prohibited, except as authorized for employees by Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents. Employee personal use in conjunction with outside professional consulting, business or employment activities is permitted only when such use has been expressly authorized and approved by the University Administration or the Board of Regents, as appropriate, in accordance with the requirements of said Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws.

5. ACCESS
Unauthorized access to information systems is prohibited. No one should use the ID or password of another, nor should anyone provide his or her ID or password to another, except in the cases necessary to facilitate computer maintenance and repairs. When any user terminates his or her relation with the University of Nebraska, his or her ID and password shall be denied further access to University computing resources.

6. MISUSE OF COMPUTERS AND NETWORK SYSTEMS
Misuse of University information systems is prohibited. Misuse includes the following:

a. Attempting to modify or remove computer equipment, software, or peripherals without proper authorization.

b. Accessing without proper authorization computers, software, information or networks to which the University belongs, regardless of whether the resource accessed is owned by the University or the abuse takes place from a non-University site.

c. Taking actions, without authorization, which interfere with the access of others to information systems.

d. Circumventing logon or other security measures.

e. Using information systems for any illegal or unauthorized purpose.

f. Personal use of information systems or electronic communications for non-University consulting, business or employment, except as expressly authorized pursuant to Section 3.4.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Regents.

g. Sending any fraudulent electronic communication.

h. Violating any software license or copyright, including copying or redistributing copyrighted software, without the written authorization of the software owner.

i. Using electronic communications to violate the property rights of
authors and copyright owners. (Be especially aware of potential copyright infringement through the use of e-mail. See the provisions under “E-Mail” contained in this Policy.)

j. Using electronic communications to harass or threaten users in such a way as to create an atmosphere which unreasonably interferes with the education or the employment experience. Similarly, electronic communications shall not be used to harass or threaten other information recipients, in addition to University users.

k. Using electronic communications to disclose proprietary information without the explicit permission of the owner.

l. Reading other users’ information or files without permission.

m. Academic dishonesty.

n. Forging, fraudulently altering or falsifying, or otherwise misusing University or non-University records (including computerized records, permits, identification cards, or other documents or property).

o. Using electronic communications to hoard, damage, or otherwise interfere with academic resources available electronically.

p. Using electronic communications to steal another individual’s works, or otherwise misrepresent one’s own work.

q. Using electronic communications to fabricate research data.

r. Launching a computer worm, computer virus or other rogue program.

s. Downloading or posting illegal, proprietary or damaging material to a University computer.

t. Transporting illegal, proprietary or damaging material across a University network.

u. Personal use of any University information system to access, download, print, store, forward, transmit or distribute obscene material.

v. Violating any state or federal law or regulation in connection with the production of electronic files or data stored in the University’s information systems.

7. PRIVACY

a. User Privacy Not Guaranteed. When University information systems are functioning properly, a user can expect the files and data he or she generates to be private information, unless the creator of the file or data takes action to reveal it to others. Users should be aware, however, that no information system is completely secure. Persons both within and outside of the University may find ways to access files. ACCORDINGLY, THE UNIVERSITY CANNOT AND DOES NOT GUARANTEE USER PRIVACY and users should be continuously aware of this fact.

b. Repair and Maintenance of Equipment. Users should be aware that on occasion duly authorized University information systems technological personnel have authority to access individual user files or data in the process of performing repair or maintenance of computing equipment the University deems is reasonably necessary, including the testing of systems in order to ensure adequate storage capacity and performance for University needs. Information systems technological personnel performing repair or maintenance of computing equipment are prohibited by law from exceeding their authority of access for repair and maintenance purposes or from making any use of individual user files or data for any purpose other than repair or maintenance services performed by them.

c. Response to a Public Records Request, Administrative or Judicial Order or Request for Discovery in the Course of Litigation. Users should be aware that the Nebraska public records statutes are very broad in their application. Certain records, such as unpublished research in progress, proprietary information, personal information in personnel and student records are protected from disclosure. However, most other University records contained in electronic form require disclosure if a public record request is made. Users should remember this when creating any electronic information, especially e-mail. Also, users should be aware that the University will comply with any lawful administrative or judicial order requiring the production of electronic files or data stored in the University’s information systems, and will provide information in electronic files or data stored in the University’s information systems in response to legitimate requests for discovery of evidence in litigation in which the University is involved.

d. Response to Misuse of Computers and Network Systems. When for reasonable cause, as such cause may be determined by the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel, it is believed that an act of misuse as defined in section 6 above has occurred, then the chief information services officer serving Central Administration or serving the relevant campus may access any account, file or other data controlled by the alleged violator and share such account information, file or other data with those persons authorized to investigate and implement sanctions in association with the misuse of the University’s computer and information systems. Should any of the chief information service officers reasonably believe that a misuse is present or imminent such that the potential for damage to the system or the information stored within it, is genuine and serious (e.g., hacking, spamming or theft), then the chief information officer may take such action as is necessary to protect the information system and the information stored in it, including the denial of access to any University or non-University user, without a determination from the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel regarding reasonable cause; provided however, that the chief information officer shall contact the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel as soon as possible to confirm that any protective actions taken were appropriate and within the parameters of this executive memorandum.

e. Access to Information Concerning Business Operations. Employees regularly carry out the business functions of the University using the University’s information systems. Business records, inquiries and correspondence are often stored such that individuals may control the access to particular information stored within the University’s information system. Should any employee become unavailable, be incapacitated due to illness or other reasons, or refuse to provide the information necessary to carry out the employee’s job responsibilities in a reasonably timely manner, then following consultation with and approval by the Office of the Vice President and General Counsel, the chief information officer of Central Administration or of the relevant campus may access the employee’s records in order to carry out University business operations on behalf of the unavailable or uncooperative employee.

8. E-MAIL

a. Applicability. ALL POLICIES STATED HEREIN ARE APPLICABLE TO E-MAIL. E-mail should reflect careful, professional and courteous drafting-particularly since it is easily forwarded to others. Never assume that only the addressee will read your e-mail. Be careful about attachments and broadcast message. Copyright laws and license agreements also apply to e-mail.

b. E-mail Retention. E-mail messages should be deleted once the information contained in them is no longer useful. When e-mail communications are sent, the e-mail information is stored in one or more backup files for the purposes of “disaster recovery”, i.e. inadvertent or mistaken deletions, system failures. In order to provide for the recovery of deleted e-mail, while maintaining efficient use of storage capabilities, e-mail information on backup files shall be retained for a period of time not to exceed seven days.

9. WEB PAGES

The Central Administration and each University campus may establish standards for those Web Pages considered to be “official” pages of the
University. All official Web Pages shall contain the administrative unit’s logo in the header and footer in order to identify it as an official University of Nebraska Web Page. No other Web Pages shall be allowed to use University of Nebraska logos without the express permission of the University.

Originators of all Web Pages using information systems associated with the University shall comply with University policies and are responsible for complying with all federal, state and local laws and regulations, including copyright laws, obscenity laws, laws relating to libel, slander and defamation, and laws relating to piracy of software.

The persons creating a Web Page are responsible for the accuracy of the information contained in the Web Page. Content should be reviewed on a timely basis to assure continued accuracy. Web Pages should include a phone number or e-mail address of the person to whom questions/comments may be addressed, as well as the most recent revision date.

10. NOTIFICATION

This Policy shall be published in all employee and faculty handbooks and student catalogs, and placed on the World Wide Web in order to fully notify users of its existence.

11. APPLICATION AND ENFORCEMENT

This Policy applies to all administrative units of the University of Nebraska. The Central Administration and each University campus is encouraged to provide supplemental policy guidance, consistent with this Policy, designed to implement the provisions herein.

Each University campus shall be responsible for enforcing this Policy in a manner best suited to its own organization. It is expected that enforcement will require cooperation between such departments as computer systems administration, human resources, affirmative action, academic affairs and student affairs. Prior to any denial of access or other disciplinary action, a user shall be provided with such due process as may be recommended by the University’s Office of the General Counsel.

Revised and dated August 28, 2001

L. Dennis Smith, Ph.D., President
# Index

## A

| AAOE, see Nondiscrimination Policy | Statement | 8 |
| Academic Advising, see Academic and Career Services | | 19 |
| Academic Amnesty | | 34 |
| Academic and Career Services | | 19 |
| Academic Calendar | | 3 |
| Academic Information | | 26 |
| Academic Integrity Policy | | 35 |
| Academic Probation, see Academic Requirements for Good Standing | | 33 |
| Academic Progress Policy | | 16 |
| Academic Regulations | | 29 |
| Academic Requirements for Good Standing | | 23 |
| Academic Success Officers | | 19, 36 |
| Academic Suspension Appeal | | 34 |
| Academic Suspension, see Academic Requirements for Good Standing | | 33 |
| Accounting Emphasis Business Administration Comp. B.S. | | 46 |
| Accounting/Finance Department | | 46 |
| Accounting Minor | | 47 |
| Accreditation | | 5 |
| ACCT Courses | | 183 |
| ADA | | 9 |
| Adapted Physical Education Supplemental End. | | 120 |
| Add/Drop, Change of Schedule | | 30 |
| Administration, UNK | | 4 |
| Admission | | |
| BSN Program | | 277 |
| Conditional | | 10 |
| Former Students | | 12 |
| Freshman | | 10 |
| Home-Schooled Students | | 10 |
| International Students | | 13 |
| Non-Degree Students | | 12 |
| Requirements | | 10 |
| Second Bachelor's Degree Students | | 12 |
| Teacher Education | | 173 |
| Transfers | | 11 |
| Admissions Application Fee | | 13 |
| Admissions Information | | 10 |
| Advanced Placement | | 33 |
| Advertising and Public Relations B.A. | | 65 |
| Advertising and Public Relations B.S. | | 65 |
| Advertising and Public Relations Minor | | 68 |
| Advising | | |
| Academic and Career | | 19 |
| Teacher Education | | 174 |
| Aesthetics GS Courses | | 43 |
| Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity, see Nondiscrimination Policy Statement | | 8 |
| Agribusiness Comp. B.S. | | 79 |
| Agribusiness Program | | 77 |
| Alumni Association | | 7 |
| Amnesty, Academic | | 34 |
| Analytical and Quantitative Thought GS Courses | | 45 |
| AP Credit | | 32 |
| Appeal | | |
| Academic Suspension | | 34 |
| Final Grade | | 34 |
| General Studies | | 42 |
| Application | | 10 |
| Degree | | 28 |
| Financial Aid | | 15 |
| Graduation | | 28 |
| Housing | | 10 |
| International Students | | 13 |
| Application Fee, Admissions | | 13 |
| Applied Computer Science B.S. | | 71 |
| Architecture Preparation Pre-Professional Program | | 89 |
| Armed Services | | 12 |
| Art and Art History Department | | 48 |
| ART Courses | | 184 |
| Art Gallery, Walker | | 38 |
| Art History B.A. | | 49 |
| Art History Minor | | 53 |
| Art K-12 Teaching Field End. B.A.Ed | | 52 |
| Art Minor | | 53 |
| Art Minor-Elementary Education | | 54 |
| Assessment | | 5 |
| Astronomy B.S. | | 154 |
| Astrophysics Comprehensive B.S. | | 155 |
| Athletic Grants | | 17 |
| Athletics, Intercollegiate | | 25 |
| Athletic Training Comp. B.S. | | 121 |
| Athletic Training Education Program | | 116 |
| Attendance Policy Statement | | 35 |
| Audit Grading | | 32 |
| Aviation Systems Management Comp. B.S. | | 107 |

## B

| Bachelor of Arts Degree | | 27 |
| Bachelor of Arts Degrees | | |
| Advertising and Public Relations | | 65 |
| Art History | | 49 |
| Chemistry | | 61 |
| Economics | | 77 |
| English | | 82 |
| English - Writing Emphasis | | 82 |
| French | | 137 |
| Geography | | 169 |
| German | | 138 |
| History | | 101 |
| International Studies | | 112 |
| Journalism | | 64 |
| Mathematics | | 132 |
| Multimedia | | 66 |
| Music | | 143, 144, 146 |
| Philosophy | | 151 |
| Physical Science | | 153 |
| Physics | | 152 |
| Political Science | | 157 |
| Psychology | | 161 |
| Sociology | | 167 |
| Spanish | | 139 |
| Spanish Translation and Interpretation | | 139 |
| Studio Art | | 48 |
| Theatre | | 149 |
| Bachelor of Arts in Education Degree | | 28 |
| Bachelor of Arts in Education Degrees | | |
| Art K-12 Teaching Field End | | 80 |
| Basic Business 6-12 Teaching Subject End | | 80 |
| Business, Marketing, and Information Technology 6-12 Teaching Field End | | 176 |
| Early Childhood Inclusive Teaching Field End | | 176 |
| Elementary Education Teaching Field End | | 174 |
| English 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 83 |
| French 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 137 |
| Geography 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 170 |
| German 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 138 |
| Health and Physical Education PK-12 | | 119 |
| History 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 104 |
| Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field End | | 84 |
| Middle Grades Teaching Field End | | 175 |
| Physical Education PK-6 Teaching Subject End | | 118 |
| Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 160 |
| Psychology 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 164 |
| Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field End | | 105 |
| Spanish 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 140 |
| Special Education 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 178 |
| Special Education K-6 Teaching Subject End | | 177 |
| Speech Communication 7-12 Teaching Subject End | | 67 |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree | | 28 |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts Degrees | | |
| Studio Art Comp. | | 49 |
| Visual Communication and Design Comp. | | 51 |
| Bachelor of General Studies B.G.S. | | 90 |
| Bachelor of General Studies Degree | | 28 |
| Bachelor of General Studies Program | | 89 |
| Bachelor of Music Degree | | 28 |
| Bachelor of Music Degrees | | |
| Musical Theatre Comp. | | 145 |
| Music Comp. | | 146 |
| Music Education K-12 | | 148 |
| Music Performance Comp. | | 144, 146 |
| Bachelor of Science Degree | | 27 |
| Bachelor of Science Degrees | | |
| Accounting Emphasis Business Administration Comp. | | 46 |
| Advertising and Public Relations | | 65 |
| Agribusiness Comp. | | 79 |
| Applied Computer Science | | 71 |
| Astronomy | | 154 |
| Astrophysics Comprehensive | | 155 |
| Athletic Training Comp. | | 121 |
| Aviation Systems Management Comp. | | 107 |
| Biology | | 55 |
| Biology Comp. | | 55 |
| Business Administration | | 125 |
| Chemistry Comp. | | 61 |
| Computer Science Comp. | | 72 |
| Construction Management Comp. | | 108 |
| Criminal Justice | | 75 |
| Criminal Justice Comp. | | 74 |
| Economics Emphasis Business Administration Comp. | | 78 |
| Exercise Science | | 120 |
| Exercise Science Fitness and Wellness | | 121 |
| Family Studies | | 88 |
| Finance Emphasis Business Administration Comp. | | 47 |
| Geography | | 170 |
| Geography and GIScience | | 170 |
| Health Science | | 93 |
| History-Social Science Comp. | | 102 |
| Industrial Distribution Comp. | | 108 |
Business and Technology, College of ........................................ 26
Business Education Endorsements ........................................ 80
Business Education Program ................................................ 77
Business Intelligence and Business Analytics Minor .................. 130
Business, Marketing, and Information Technology 6-12 Teaching Field End. B.A.Ed. .......................... 80

C
Calendar, Academic......................................................... 3
Campus Recreation ......................................................... 25
Campus Security, see Police and Parking Services ...................... 7
Capstone Course GS Courses ............................................ 45
Cardiovascular Perfusion Pre-Professional Program .................. 94
Career Services, Academic and ......................................... 19
CARE Team, see Crisis Management Immediate Resources ............... 8, 21
Catalog Year Requirements .............................................. 28
CDIS Courses ................................................................ 195
Center for Economic Education ........................................... 77
Centers.............................................................................
Economic Education ....................................................... 77
Safety............................................................................. 107
Testing............................................................................ 21
Women’s ........................................................................ 21
Writing............................................................................. 21
Central Administration, University of Nebraska ..........................
Change of Residency Status ............................................... 13
Change of Schedule (Drop/Add) ......................................... 30
Changes to Student’s Catalog ............................................. 28
CHEM Courses ................................................................ 196
Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.S.Ed. ......................... 62
Chemistry Comp. ................................................................ 61
Chemistry Comp. B.S. ..................................................... 61
Chemistry Department ..................................................... 60
Chemistry Minor ................................................................ 63
CHIN Courses ................................................................ 198
Chiropractic, Osteopathy, Podiatry Pre-Professional Program ....... 95
CJUS Courses ................................................................ 198
Classification for Tuition Purposes ....................................... 13
Classification, Student........................................................ 30
Class Schedules, see Registration ........................................ 29
Clean Air Policy ................................................................ 8
CLEP Credit.................................................................. 33
CLEP Test ....................................................................... 33
Clinical Faculty, Health Science Programs ............................. 291
Coaching Minor ................................................................ 124
Code of Conduct, Student.................................................... 24
Colleges ........................................................................... 26
Business and Technology .................................................... 26
Education......................................................................... 26
Fine Arts and Humanities .................................................. 28
Natural and Social Sciences ................................................. 26
Computer Science and Information Technology Department ... 70
Computer Science Comp. B.S. ............................................. 72
Computer Science Minor ................................................... 73
Computing Policies ............................................................ 8, 297
Conduct Statement, Ethical/Professional .................................. 35
Conduct, Student Code of .................................................. 24
Construction Management Comp. B.S. ................................. 108
Cooperative Education - Diversified ..................................... 18
Occupations Supplemental End ............................................ 81

Correspondence Courses Credit .......................................... 32
Costs Per Semester Summary ............................................. 14
Counseling and School Psychology Department ....................... 73
Counseling & Health Care .................................................. 20
Course Numbering ................................................................ 31
Courses ............................................................................. 183
Credit by Examination ...................................................... 33
Credit/No Credit ............................................................... 32
Credit, Non-Traditional ...................................................... 32
Credit Transfer ................................................................. 11
Criminal Justice B.S. ......................................................... 75
Criminal Justice Comp. B.S................................................ 74
Criminal Justice Department .............................................. 74, 116, 166
Criminal Justice Minor........................................................ 76
Crisis Management Immediate Resources .............................. 8, 21
CSIT Courses ................................................................ 201
CSP Courses ................................................................ 204

D
DANC Courses ................................................................ 205
Dance Minor ..................................................................... 150
Dance, see Music and Performing Arts Department ................. 142
Deans’ List........................................................................ 34
Deans, UNK....................................................................... 4
Degree Application ............................................................ 28
Degree Audit ...................................................................... 28
Departmental Sweetheart....................................................... 28
Bachelor of Arts ................................................................ 27
Bachelor of Arts in Education .............................................. 28
Bachelor of Fine Arts .......................................................... 28
Bachelor of General Studies ............................................... 28
Bachelor of Music .............................................................. 28
Bachelor of Science ............................................................ 27
Bachelor of Science in Education ......................................... 28
Democracy In Perspective GS Courses ................................. 74, 116, 166
Dental Hygiene Pre-Professional Program .............................. 96
Dental Pre-Professional Program ......................................... 95
Departmental Test-out Credit .............................................. 32
Departments .....................................................................
Accounting/Finance ......................................................... 46
Art and Art History ............................................................ 48
Biology ............................................................................. 54
Chemistry ......................................................................... 60
Communication ................................................................ 64
Communication Disorders .................................................. 69
Computer Science and Information Technology ...................... 70
Counseling and School Psychology ...................................... 73
Criminal Justice ............................................................... 74, 116, 166
Economics ......................................................................... 76
English ............................................................................ 81
Family Studies and Interior Design ....................................... 87
Geography and Earth Science, see Sociology, Geography and Earth Science .. 167
History ............................................................................ 101
Industrial Technology ....................................................... 106
Kinesiology and Sport Sciences ............................................ 116
Management ................................................................. 125
Marketing and Management Information Systems ................. 127
Mathematics and Statistics ................................................ 132
Modern Languages .......................................................... 136
Music and Performing Arts ............................................... 148
Physics and Physical Science ............................................. 152
Political Science .............................................................. 157
Psychology ...................................................................... 161
Social Work ...................................................................... 166
Sociology, Geography and Earth Science ............................. 167
Teacher Education ........................................................... 172
Departments and Programs ................................................ 46
Dining, Housing and ....................................................... 15
Abbreviations .................................................................. 2
Organizational and Relational Communication Comp. .............. 71
Physical Education Comp.................................................... 117
Physical Science ................................................................ 154
Physics ............................................................................ 152
Mathematics Comp. ........................................................ 153
Political Science ................................................................ 158
Professional Chemist’s Comp. .......................................... 60
Psychobiology Comp.......................................................... 163
Psychology ....................................................................... 162
Public Administration ......................................................... 159
Radiography Comp. .......................................................... 91
Recreation Management ..................................................... 122
Restorative, Park and Tourism Management Comp. ................ 122
Respiratory Therapy Comp. ................................................. 92
Social Work Comp. ................................................................ 166
Sociology .......................................................................... 168
Sports Management .......................................................... 123
Sports Management Comp. ............................................... 124
Supply Chain Management Emphasis .................................... 122
Business Administration Comp. .......................................... 129
Bachelor of Science in Education Degree .............................. 28
Bachelor of Science in Education Degrees ............................ 28
Biology 7-12 Teaching Subject End ........................................ 58
Chemistry 7-12 Teaching Subject End ..................................... 62
Communication Disorders Comp. ........................................ 69
Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field End. ................................. 134
Middle Grades Teaching Field End ....................................... 175
Physics 7-12 Teaching Subject End ........................................ 155
Sociology 7-12 Teaching Subject End ..................................... 168
Bachelor of Science in Nursing ............................................ 279
Basic Business 6-12 Teaching Subject End. ............................. 80
B.A.Ed. ........................................................................... 80
Bill of Rights .................................................................... 36
BIO1 Courses .................................................................. 190
Biology 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.S.Ed. .......................... 58
Biology B.S. ..................................................................... 55
Biology Comp. B.S. .......................................................... 55
Biology Department .......................................................... 54
Biology Minor .................................................................... 58
Board and Room ................................................................ 14
Board of Regents, see Facilities ............................................ 14
BSAD Courses ................................................................ 193
BSED Courses ................................................................ 194
B.S. Science-Related Course Requirements ............................ 27
BTE Course .................................................................... 195
Building Abbreviations ........................................................ 2
Departments and Programs ............................
INDEX

INTS Courses ........................................ 225
IRB (Institutional Review Board) .......... 37
ITEC Courses ..................................... 226

J
Japanese Minor ..................................... 141
JAPN Courses ....................................... 230
JMC Courses .......................................... 230
Journalism B.A. ..................................... 64
Journalism B.S. ..................................... 64
Journalism Minor .................................. 68

K
KASE Office, see Admission to Teacher Education ........................................ 174
Kearney Bound Program ......................... 19
Kinesiology and Sport Sciences Department... 116

L
Language and Hearing Clinic ....................... 38
Language Arts 7-12 Teaching Field End, B.A.Ed. ... 84
Late Payment Charges ............................. 15
Late Registration .................................... 29
Law Pre-Professional Program .................... 161
Learning Skills Classes ............................ 19
Library .................................................... 37
LNSK Courses ....................................... 232

M
Major ..................................................... 2
Management Department ......................... 125
Management Emphasis Business Administration Comp. B.S. ... 126
Management Information Systems Minor ... 131
Marketing and Management Information Systems Department .................. 127
Marketing Emphasis Business Administration Comp. B.S. .................... 128
Marketing/Management Minor ................. 131
MATH Courses ....................................... 232
Mathematics 7-12 Teaching Field End, B.A.Ed. ... 134
Mathematics A.S. ................................... 132
Mathematics B.A. ................................... 132
Mathematics Comp. B.S. ......................... 133
Mathematics Minor ................................ 134
Mathematics Minor-Elementary Education, 134
Math (Foundational Core) GS Courses ......... 43
Matriculation ........................................... 2
Media Production Minor .......................... 68
Medical Pre-Professional Program ............. 97
Medical Technology Comp. B.S. ............... 91
Meteorology Pre-Professional Program ...... 157
MGST Courses ....................................... 234
Middle Grades Teaching Field End, B.A.Ed./B.S.Ed. .................. 175
Military Credit ........................................ 32
Military Science Minor ......................... 136
Military Science Program ....................... 135
Minor (definition) .................................. 2
Minors
Accounting ............................................. 47
Advertising and Public Relations ............. 68
Art ....................................................... 53
Art-Elementary Education ....................... 54
Art History ............................................ 53
Biology .................................................. 58
Business Administration ......................... 126
Business Intelligence and Business Analytics ........................................ 130
Chemistry ............................................. 63
Coaching ............................................... 124
Communication Disorders ........................ 70
Computer Science .................................. 73
Criminal Justice .................................... 76
Dance ................................................... 150
Early Childhood Education ....................... 160
Economics ............................................ 79
Educational Studies ............................... 180
English ............................................... 85
English-Elementary Education .................. 86
English - Popular Culture ....................... 86
Entrepreneurship .................................... 127
Environmental Science ........................... 59, 63, 171
Ethnic Studies ....................................... 87
Family Studies ...................................... 89
Finance ............................................... 48
French ................................................... 140
French Translation .................................. 141
Geography .......................................... 171
German .............................................. 141
German Translation ............................... 141
Gerontology ......................................... 165
Geosciences ........................................... 172
Health Care Management ........................ 127
Health Science ...................................... 93
History .................................................. 106
Industrial Safety .................................... 111
Industrial Technology ............................ 111
Information Networking and Telecommunications ............... 111
Information Technology .......................... 73
International Business ......................... 130
International Studies ......................... 115
Japanese ............................................. 141
Journalism .......................................... 88
Management Information Systems .......... 131
Marketing/Management ......................... 131
Mathematics ........................................ 134
Mathematics-Elementary Education .......... 134
Media Production .................................. 88
Military Science .................................... 136
MIS Quality Assurance ............................ 131
Multimedia .......................................... 88
Music ................................................... 149
Music-Elementary Education ................. 150
Nutrition .............................................. 89
Philosophy .......................................... 151
Photography ........................................ 54
Physical Education ............................... 120
Physics ............................................... 156
Political Science .................................... 160
Popular Culture English ......................... 86
Professional Communication .................. 69
Psychology ........................................... 165
Public Administration ............................ 160
Public Health ....................................... 94
Recreation and Park Management ............. 123
Safety Education .................................... 111
Science-Elementary Education ............... 156
Science-Elementary Education, 108
Social Science-Elementary Education ...... 108
Social Work .......................................... 166
Sociology ............................................. 169
Spanish .............................................. 141
Spanish Translation ............................... 141
Special Education .................................. 181
Speech/Theatre-Elementary Education ....... 69
Sports Management .............................. 124
Supply Chain Management .................... 131
Theatre ............................................... 150
Travel and Tourism .............................. 123
Visual Communication and Design ............ 54
Women’s and Gender Studies ................. 182
MIS Courses ........................................ 236
MIS Emphasis Business Administration Comp. B.S. .............. 128
MIS Quality Assurance Minor ................... 131
Mission, UNK ........................................ 4
MKT Courses ......................................... 237
MLSC Courses ........................................ 124
Modern Languages Department ............... 136
Molecular Biology Comp. B.S. .................... 57
MONA (Museum of Nebraska Art) ............. 37
Mortuary Science Pre-Professional Program ... 97
Multicultural Affairs ............................... 24
Multicultural Scholarship ....................... 18
Multimedia B.A. ..................................... 66
Multimedia B.S. ..................................... 66
Multimedia Minor .................................. 68
MUS Courses ......................................... 240
Museum of Nebraska Art (MONA) .............. 37
Musical Theatre Comp. B.M. .................... 145
Music and Performing Arts Department ..... 142
Music B.A. ............................................ 143
Music Comp. B.M. ................................... 146
Music Education K-12 B.M. .................... 148
Music Lessons Fee (Private) .................... 14
Music Minor ......................................... 149
Music Minor-Elementary Education ............ 150
Music Performance Comp. B.M. .............. 144, 146
MyBLUE Registration .............................. 29

N
National Student Exchange Program .......... 39
Natural and Social Sciences, College of ...... 26
Natural Sciences GS Courses ..................... 44
Nebraskan Student Union ......................... 22
New Student Enrollment .......................... 29
No Credit ............................................. 32
Non-Degree Students Admission .......... 12
Nondiscrimination Policy Statement .......... 8
Non-Resident Classification, see Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes .... 13
Non-Traditional Credit ............................. 32
North Central Association ......................... 5
No-Smoking Policy .................................. 8
Nursing B.S. ........................................... 279
Nursing College, Kearney Division of UNMC... 277

O
Observatory, Planetarium and ................. 38
Occupational Therapy Pre-Professional Program ................ 98
Open Registration ................................. 29
Optometry Pre-Professional Program ......... 98
Oral Communication GS Courses ............ 43
Organizational and Relational Communication Comp. B.S. .......... 67
Organizations, Student ......................... 22
Osteopathy, see Chiropractic, Osteopathy, Podiatry Pre-Professional Program .... 95

P
Parking Regulations Summary ................... 8
PE Courses ........................................... 245
Peer Health Education ......................... 21
Peer Tutoring ........................................ 21
Pharmacy Pre-Professional Program ......... 99
PHIL Courses ....................................... 249
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>305</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAE, see New Student Enrollment</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Center</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Education Minor</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Quality Points</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Minor-Elementary Education</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science-Related Course Requirements, B.A.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM Courses</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Check</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment Policy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFED Courses</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking Policy</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC Courses</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 7-12 Teaching Field End. B.A.Ed.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Minor-Elementary Education</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences GS Courses</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Comp. B.S.</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Department</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Minor</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.S.Ed.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology B.A.</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology B.S.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, Geography and Earth Science Department</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Minor</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC Courses</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK Courses</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN Courses</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish B.A.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Minor</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Translation and Interpretation B.A.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Translation Minor</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCH Courses</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education K-6 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Minor</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Needs, Students with</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Communication 7-12 Teaching</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject End. B.A.Ed.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech, Language and Hearing Clinic</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SpeechTheatre Minor-Elementary Education</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports and Intramurals</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management B.S.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management Comp. B.S.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management Minor</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT Courses</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities and Student Organizations</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Attendance Policy Statement</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Classification</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Code of Conduct, see Student Conduct</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life and Co-Curricular Activities</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Load</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Regents, University of Nebraska</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Philosophy B.A. | 151 |
| Philosophy Minor | 151 |
| Philosophy Program | 151 |
| Photography Minor | 54 |
| PHYS Courses | 250 |
| Physical Education 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed. | 118 |
| Physical Education Comp. B.S. | 117 |
| Physical Education Minor | 120 |
| Physical Education PK-6 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed. | 118 |
| Physical Science B.A. | 153 |
| Physical Science B.S. | 154 |
| Physician Therapy Pre-Professional Program | 99 |
| Physician Assistant Pre-Professional Program | 100 |
| Physics 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.S.Ed. | 155 |
| Physics and Physical Science Department | 152 |
| Physics B.A. | 152 |
| Physics B.S. | 152 |
| Physics Cons. B.S. | 153 |
| Physics Minor | 156 |
| Placement Services Fee | 14 |
| Plagiarism, see Academic Integrity Policy | 35 |
| Planetarium and Observatory | 38 |
| Podiatry, see Chiropractic, Osteopathy, Podiatry Pre-Professional Program | 95 |
| Police and Parking Services | 7 |
| Policies | 35 |
| Academic Integrity | 35 |
| Academic Progress | 16 |
| Attendance | 35 |
| Clean Air | 8 |
| Computing | 8, 297 |
| Equal Educational Opportunity | 8 |
| Ethical/Professional Conduct | 35 |
| Final Week | 35 |
| Nondiscrimination Statement | 8 |
| Probation | 33 |
| Professional Conduct | 35 |
| Sexual Harassment | 8 |
| Standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress | 16 |
| Student Attendance | 35 |
| Students with Disabilities/Special Needs | 9 |
| Suspension | 33 |
| Political Science 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed. | 160 |
| Political Science B.A. | 157 |
| Political Science B.S. | 157 |
| Political Science Department | 157 |
| Political Science Minor | 160 |
| Popular Culture English Minor | 86 |
| Portal Course GS Courses | 43 |
| Pre-Professional Programs | 38 |
| Architecture Preparation | 69 |
| Cardiovascular Perfusion | 94 |
| Chiropractic, Osteopathy, Podiatry | 95 |
| Dental | 95 |
| Dental Hygiene | 95 |
| Engineering | 156 |
| Health Information Management | 96 |
| Law | 161 |
| Medical | 97 |
| Meteorology | 157 |
| Mortuary Science | 97 |
| Occupational Therapy | 98 |
| Optometry | 98 |
| Pharmacy | 99 |
| Physical Therapy | 99 |
| Physician Assistant | 100 |
| Radiologic Technology | 101 |
| Veterinary Medicine | 59 |
| Private music lessons fee | 14 |
| Probation, see Academic Requirements for Good Standing | 33 |
| Professional Chemist's Comp. B.S. | 60 |
| Professional Communication Minor | 69 |
| Professional Conduct Statement | 35 |
| Professional Programs, see Pre-Professional Programs | 38 |
| Professional Sequence for Education Degrees | 181 |
| Program of Study, see Degree Audit | 2 |
| Programs | 77 |
| Agribusiness | 77 |
| Athletic Training Education | 116 |
| Bachelor of General Studies | 89 |
| Business Education | 77 |
| Business Management | 8 |
| Ethics Studies | 86 |
| First Year | 21 |
| General Studies | 42 |
| Health Science | 90 |
| Honors | 40 |
| International Studies | 112 |
| Military Science | 135 |
| Philosophy | 151 |
| Teacher Education | 173 |
| Theatre | 142 |
| Women's And Gender Studies | 182 |
| Progress | 32 |
| Academic, for Financial Aid | 16 |
| Toward Graduation | 5 |
| PSCI Courses | 253 |
| Psychology Comp. B.S. | 163 |
| Psychology 7-12 Teaching Subject End. B.A.Ed. | 164 |
| Psychology B.A. | 161 |
| Psychology B.S. | 162 |
| Psychology Comp. B.S. | 163 |
| Psychology Department | 161 |
| Psychology Minor | 165 |
| PSY Courses | 256 |
| Public Administration B.S. | 159 |
| Public Administration Minor | 160 |
| Publications | 39 |
| Public Health Minor | 94 |
| Public Safety, see Police and Parking Services | 7 |
| Public Service | 6 |
| R | 32 |
| Radiography Comp. B.S. | 91 |
| Radiologic Technology Pre-Professional Program | 101 |
| Readmission of Former Students | 12 |
| REC Courses | 259 |
| Recording Credit for Test-Out | 33 |
| Recreation and Park Management Minor | 122 |
| Recreation Management B.S. | 122 |
| Recreation, Park and Tourism Management Comp. B.S. | 122 |
| Refunds | 15 |
| Housing and Dining | 31 |
| Tuition | 31 |
| Regents, University of Nebraska | 4 |
| Board | 4 |
| Student | 4 |
| Registration | 29 |
| Early | 29 |
| Late | 29 |
| MyBLUE | 29 |
| Open | 29 |
| Repeated Courses | 32 |
| Research and Creative Activity | 40 |
| Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes | 13 |
| Residence Life | 21 |
| Residency Status Change | 13 |
| Respiratory Therapy Comp. B.S. | 92 |
| Retractive Credit | 32 |
| Modern Languages Policy | 136 |
| Return of Title IV Funds | 16 |
Index

Student Services .............................................. 19
Student Support Services ................................. 19
Students with Disabilities/Special Needs ............. 9
Student Teaching .............................................. 173
Student Union, Nebraskan ................................. 22
Studio Art B.A. ................................................. 48
Studio Art Comp. B.F.A. .................................... 49
Study Abroad, see International Study Abroad . ........ 39
Study Skills Classes, see Learning Skills Classes ................................................... 19
Summary of Costs Per Semester ............................ 14
Summer Advising and Enrollment (SAE), see New Student Enrollment . ................................. 29
Supplemental Endorsement (definition) ............... 2
Supplemental Endorsements
  Adapted Physical Education ........................................ 120
  Cooperative Education - Diversified Occupations ........................................... 81
  Driver Education ................................................. 112
  English as a Second Language .................................. 140, 180
  Graduate ......................................................... 174
  Interscholastic Coaching (7-12) ......................... 120
  Theatre .......................................................... 150
Supply Chain Instruction ..................................... 21
Supply Chain Management Emphasis
  Business Administration Comp. B.S. .................. 129
  Supply Chain Management Minor ....................... 131
  Suspension, Appeal of Academic Requirements for Good Standing ......................... 34
T
  Teacher Education Department .......................... 172
  Teacher Education Program Information ............... 173
  Teaching and Administration Certificates ............. 174
  Teaching Field Endorsement (definition) ..................... 2
  Teaching Professional Sequence ........................ 181
  Teaching Subject Endorsement (definition) ............ 2
  TE Courses ................................................. 268
  TESE Courses .............................................. 272
  Testing Center ............................................... 21, 36
  Test-out Credit, Departmental ........................... 32
  Test-Out Recording Credit ................................ 33
  Textbooks .................................................... 15
  THEA Courses ............................................. 274
  Theatre B.A. ................................................. 149
  Theatre Minor ................................................. 150
  Theatre Program ............................................ 142
  Theatre Supplemental End .................................. 150
  Time Limit for Undergraduate Degrees ................. 28
  Title IV Funds Return ...................................... 16
  Traditional Grading ......................................... 31
  Transcript ...................................................... 2
  Transfer of Credit ........................................... 11
  Transfer Students
    Admission .................................................. 11
    Graduation Honors ...................................... 35
    Scholarship ................................................ 18
  Translation and Interpretation, Spanish B.A. ...... 139
  Translation Minor
    French ....................................................... 141
    German ...................................................... 141
    Spanish ..................................................... 141
  Travel and Tourism Minor ..................................... 123
  Tuition ........................................................ 14
U
  Undergraduate Research and Creative Activity ....... 40
  University Foundations Classes ......................... 19
  University of Nebraska
    Board of Regents .......................................... 4
    Central Administration ..................................... 4
    Foundation ................................................. 7
    Student Regents ............................................ 4
  University of Nebraska Medical Center ............... 277
  UNK
    Administration ............................................. 4
    Deans ....................................................... 4
    Faculty ..................................................... 280
    Faculty Emeriti .......................................... 295
    Governance ............................................... 4
    History ....................................................... 4
    Mission ...................................................... 4
    Vision ........................................................ 4
  UNMC College of Nursing, Kearney Division
    Admission .................................................. 277
    Faculty ..................................................... 294
    Program ..................................................... 277
    Purpose ..................................................... 277
    Scholarships ............................................. 18
V
  Veterans and Dependents ................................ 17
  Veterinary Medicine Pre-Professional Program .... 59
  Vision, UNK ................................................ 4
  Visual Communication and Design Comp.
    B.F.A. ....................................................... 51
  Visual Communication and Design Minor ............. 54
  VOED Courses ............................................. 276
W
  Walker Art Gallery ......................................... 38
  Welcome ...................................................... 1
  Wellness GS Courses ...................................... 45
  Withdrawal from Courses ................................. 30
  Withdrawal from UNK ...................................... 30
  Women’s and Gender Studies Minor ................. 182
  Women’s And Gender Studies Program ............... 182
  Women’s Center ............................................. 21
  Writing Center ............................................ 21
  Writing Emphasis English B.A. .......................... 82
  Written Communication GS Courses ................... 43
  WSTD Courses ............................................. 276